



**5G;
5G System;
Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 29.522 version 19.6.0 Release 19)**



Reference

RTS/TSGC-0329522vj60

Keywords

5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from the
[ETSI Search & Browse Standards](#) application.

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format on [ETSI deliver](#) repository.

Users should be aware that the present document may be revised or have its status changed,
this information is available in the [Milestones listing](#).

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comments to
the relevant service listed under [Committee Support Staff](#).

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our
[Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure \(CVD\)](#) program.

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2026.
All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the [ETSI IPR online database](#).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™**, **LTE™** and **5G™** logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found at [3GPP to ETSI numbering cross-referencing](#).

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Legal Notice	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	36
1 Scope	37
2 References	37
3 Definitions and abbreviations.....	40
3.1 Definitions	40
3.2 Abbreviations	40
4 NEF Northbound Interface	41
4.1 Overview	41
4.2 Reference model.....	45
4.3 Functional elements.....	45
4.3.1 NEF.....	45
4.3.2 AF	46
4.4 Procedures over NEF Northbound Interface	46
4.4.1 Introduction.....	46
4.4.2 Procedures for Monitoring.....	46
4.4.3 Procedures for Device Triggering.....	57
4.4.4 Procedures for resource management of Background Data Transfer.....	57
4.4.5 Procedures for CP Parameters Provisioning	58
4.4.6 Procedures for PFD Management.....	60
4.4.7 Procedures for Traffic Influence	60
4.4.7.1 General	60
4.4.7.2 AF request identified by UE address.....	61
4.4.7.3 AF request not identified by UE address.....	62
4.4.7.4 Handling of Event Notifications	62
4.4.7.4.1 Handling of UP path management event notification.....	62
4.4.7.4.2 Handling of Traffic routing requirements enforcement outcome event notification	63
4.4.7.4.3 Handling of Simultaneous Connectivity failure event notification	63
4.4.7.5 Processing AF requests to influence traffic routing for HR-SBO session.....	63
4.4.7.6 Handling of payload headers event notification	65
4.4.8 Procedures for changing the chargeable party at session set up or during the session.....	65
4.4.9 Procedures for AF required QoS.....	66
4.4.9.1 General	66
4.4.9.2 Procedures for AF setting up an AF session with required QoS for target UE identified by UE address or for target list of UEs identified by list of UE addresses.....	66
4.4.9.2.0 General	66
4.4.9.2.1 Procedure for QoS handling and QoS monitoring for list of UEs	67
4.4.9.2.2 Subscriptions to QoS handling and QoS Monitoring	68
4.4.9.2.3 Provisioning of TSCAI input Information and QoS related data.....	72
4.4.9.2.4 Subscription to the access type change and plmn change.....	73
4.4.9.2.5 Provisioning of ToS traffic class	73
4.4.9.2.6 Provisioning of multi-modal services	74
4.4.9.2.7 Provisioning of Round-Trip latency requirements	75
4.4.9.2.8 Subscription to the report of L4S support information	75
4.4.9.2.9 Provisioning of PDU Set handling	76
4.4.9.2.10 Provisioning of traffic information for UE power saving management	76
4.4.9.2.11 Provisioning of the QoS timing information	76
4.4.9.2.12 Provisioning of Dynamic ChangingTraffic Characteristics.....	77
4.4.9.2.13 Provisioning of the Multiplexed Media Identification Information.....	77
4.4.9.2.14 Provisioning of Media Related Information deliver	77
4.4.9.2.15 Subscription to the Data Rate Limitation information reporting	78
4.4.9.2.16 Provisioning of the RAN-Controlled UL Bitrate Recommendation Indication.....	78

4.4.9.3	Procedures for AF requested QoS for a target UE or group of UE(s) not identified by UE address(es).....	78
4.4.10	Procedures for MSISDN-less Mobile Originated SMS	78
4.4.11	Procedures for Network Configuration Parameters Provisioning	79
4.4.12	Procedures for Non-IP data delivery.....	80
4.4.12.1	General	80
4.4.12.2	NIDD configuration Triggered by the NEF	80
4.4.12.3	NIDD configuration triggered by the AF and NIDD delivery	80
4.4.13	Procedures for RACS Parameter Provisioning	81
4.4.14	Procedures for analytics information exposure.....	81
4.4.14.1	Subscription/unsubscription to notification of analytics information	81
4.4.14.2	Fetch analytics information.....	83
4.4.15	Procedures for 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning.....	84
4.4.15.1	General	84
4.4.15.2	Creation of a new subscription for 5G LAN parameter provisioning	84
4.4.15.3	Modification of an existing subscription for 5G LAN parameter provisioning	84
4.4.15.4	Deletion of an existing subscription for 5G LAN parameter provisioning	84
4.4.15.5	5G LAN parameter provisioning event notification.....	85
4.4.16	Procedures for applying BDT policy	85
4.4.17	Procedures for Enhanced Coverage Restriction Control.....	85
4.4.18	Procedures for IPTV Configuration.....	86
4.4.19	Procedures for Location Privacy Indication Parameters Provisioning.....	87
4.4.20	Procedures for service specific parameter provisioning	87
4.4.21	Procedures for ACS configuration parameter provisioning.....	91
4.4.22	Procedures for Mobile Originated Location Request.....	92
4.4.22.1	General	92
4.4.22.2	Location Update Notification triggered by UE	92
4.4.23	Procedures for AKMA.....	92
4.4.23.1	General	92
4.4.23.2	AKMA Application Key Request	92
4.4.23.3	AKMA Service Disablement Notification	92
4.4.24	Procedures for Time Synchronization Exposure.....	93
4.4.24.0	General	93
4.4.24.1	Subscription and unsubscription to notification of Time Synchronization Capabilites	93
4.4.24.2	Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration.....	94
4.4.24.3	Management of 5G access stratum time distribution	95
4.4.25	Procedures for ECS address Provisioning	97
4.4.26	Procedures for AM Policy Authorization	98
4.4.26.1	General	98
4.4.26.2	Creation of a new Individual Application AM Context	98
4.4.26.3	Modification of an existing individual Application AM Context	98
4.4.26.4	Deletion of an existing individual Application AM Context	99
4.4.26.5	Create or modify subscription to notification of AM policy event	99
4.4.26.6	Unsubscription to notification of AM policy event.....	99
4.4.26.7	Notification of AM policy event	100
4.4.27	Procedures for AF triggered Access and Mobility Influence.....	100
4.4.27.1	General	100
4.4.27.2	Create the AM Influence Subscription.....	100
4.4.27.3	Modify the AM Influence Subscription	100
4.4.27.4	Delete the AM Influence Subscription.....	101
4.4.27.5	Notification of AM influence events.....	101
4.4.28	Procedures for Northbound EAS Deployment Information management	101
4.4.28.1	General	101
4.4.28.2	Creation of a new Individual EAS Deployment information resource.....	101
4.4.28.3	Modification of an existing individual EAS Deployment Information resource.....	102
4.4.28.4	Deletion of an existing individual EAS Deployment Information resource.....	103
4.4.28.5	Deletion of EAS Deployment Information based on given criteria	103
4.4.29	Procedures for MBS Management.....	103
4.4.29.1	General	103
4.4.29.2	Procedures for MBS TMGI management	103
4.4.29.2.1	General	103
4.4.29.2.2	Procedure for MBS TMGI(s) allocation or MBS TMGI(s) expiry time refresh.....	104

4.4.29.2.3	Procedure for MBS TMGI(s) deallocation	105
4.4.29.2.4	Procedure for MBS TMGI(s) timer expiry notification.....	105
4.4.29.3	Procedures for MBS session management	105
4.4.29.3.1	General	105
4.4.29.3.2	Procedure for MBS session creation.....	106
4.4.29.3.3	Procedure for MBS session update.....	108
4.4.29.3.4	Procedure for MBS session deletion.....	109
4.4.29.3.5	Procedure for MBS session status subscription.....	109
4.4.29.3.6	Procedure for MBS session status unsubscription.....	109
4.4.29.3.7	Procedure for MBS session status notification	110
4.4.29.4	Procedures for MBS Parameters Provisioning.....	110
4.4.29.4.1	General	110
4.4.29.4.2	Procedure for multicast MBS Session Authorization information provisioning	111
4.4.29.4.3	Procedure for multicast MBS Session Assistance information provisioning	112
4.4.29.5	Procedures for MBS User Service management	112
4.4.29.5.1	General	112
4.4.29.5.2	Procedure for MBS User Service creation.....	113
4.4.29.5.3	Procedure for MBS User Service retrieval	113
4.4.29.5.4	Procedure for MBS User Service update/modification	113
4.4.29.5.5	Procedure for MBS User Service deletion.....	114
4.4.29.6	Procedures for MBS User Data Ingest Session management.....	114
4.4.29.6.1	General	114
4.4.29.6.2	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session creation	114
4.4.29.6.3	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session retrieval.....	115
4.4.29.6.4	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session update/modification	115
4.4.29.6.5	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session deletion	115
4.4.29.6.6	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription	116
4.4.29.6.7	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status update/modification	116
4.4.29.6.8	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Unsubscription.....	117
4.4.29.6.9	Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Notification	117
4.4.29.7	Procedures for MBS Group Message Delivery Management	117
4.4.29.7.1	General	117
4.4.29.7.2	Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Creation	117
4.4.29.7.3	Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Update	118
4.4.29.7.4	Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Deletion	118
4.4.29.7.5	Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Status Notification	119
4.4.30	Procedures for Data Reporting.....	119
4.4.30.1	General	119
4.4.30.2	Procedure for Data Reporting Session Management.....	119
4.4.30.3	Procedure for Data Report	120
4.4.31	Procedures for Data Reporting Provisioning	120
4.4.31.1	General	120
4.4.31.2	Procedure for Data Reporting Provisioning Session Management	120
4.4.31.3	Procedure for Data Reporting Configuration management.....	121
4.4.32	Procedures for UE ID retrieval	122
4.4.32.1	General	122
4.4.32.2	Retrieve AF specific UE ID service operation.....	122
4.4.32.3	Retrieve UE ID in the form of MSISDN.....	123
4.4.32.4	UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning	124
4.4.32.5	Verify UE ID in the form of MSISDN.....	125
4.4.33	Procedures for Media Streaming Event Exposure	126
4.4.33.1	General	126
4.4.33.2	Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription Creation	126
4.4.33.3	Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription Update.....	126
4.4.33.4	Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Unsubscription.....	127
4.4.33.5	Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Notification.....	127
4.4.34	Procedures for DNAI Mapping.....	127
4.4.34.1	General	127
4.4.34.2	Creation of a new subscription for DNAI Mapping.....	127
4.4.34.3	Deletion of an existing individual DNAI Mapping subscription.....	128
4.4.34.4	Notification for updated DNAI Mapping information	128
4.4.35	Procedures for negotiation of planned data transfer with QoS requirements.....	128

4.4.36	Procedures for Member UE Selection Assistance	129
4.4.36.1	General	129
4.4.36.2	Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription Creation.....	129
4.4.36.3	Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription Update.....	130
4.4.36.4	Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription Unsubscription	130
4.4.36.5	Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Notification	130
4.4.37	Procedures for Group Parameters Provisioning.....	130
4.4.37.1	General	130
4.4.37.2	Procedures for DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning.....	131
4.4.38	Procedures for Network Slice Parameters Provisioning	132
4.4.38.1	General	132
4.4.38.2	Procedures for Network Slice Usage Control Parameters Provisioning.....	133
4.4.39	Procedures for UE Address Information Management	133
4.4.39.1	General	133
4.4.39.2	Procedures for UE Address(es) Information Retrieval.....	133
4.4.39.3	UE Address Subscription Creation	134
4.4.39.4	UE Address Subscription Deletion	134
4.4.39.5	Notification for UE Address information.....	135
4.4.40	Procedures for ECS Address Configuration Information provisioning in roaming	135
4.4.40.1	General	135
4.4.40.2	Creation of new ECS Address Configuration Information Set	135
4.4.40.3	Modification of existing ECS Address Configuration Information Set	136
4.4.40.4	Deletion of existing Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set	136
4.4.40.5	Deletion of ECS Address Configuration Information based on given criteria	136
4.4.41	Procedures for RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning	137
4.4.41.1	General	137
4.4.41.2	Procedures for RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning	137
4.4.42	Procedures for Addressing Parameters Provisioning	138
4.4.42.1	General	138
4.4.42.2	Procedures for Static IP Addressing Parameters Provisioning.....	138
4.4.43	Procedures for UAV Flight Assistance Service Management	139
4.4.43.1	General	139
4.4.43.2	Procedures for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Management	140
4.4.43.2.1	General	140
4.4.43.2.2	Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Creation	140
4.4.43.2.3	Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Update	140
4.4.43.2.4	Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Deletion	140
4.4.43.2.5	Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Notification	141
4.4.43.3	Procedures for UAV Flight information Retrieval	141
4.4.43.3.1	General	141
4.4.43.3.2	Procedures for UAV Flight information Retrieval	141
4.4.44	Procedures for CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.....	142
4.4.44.1	General	142
4.4.45	Void	143
4.4.46	Procedures for IMS Session Management	143
4.4.46.1	General	143
4.4.46.2	Procedure for IMS session Creation.....	143
4.4.46.3	Procedure for IMS session Update.....	143
4.4.46.4	Procedure for IMS session Deletion.....	144
4.4.46.5	Procedure for IMS Session Notification	144
4.4.47	Procedures for IMS Event Exposure Management.....	145
4.4.47.1	General	145
4.4.47.2	Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Subscription Creation.....	145
4.4.47.3	Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Subscription Update.....	146
4.4.47.4	Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Subscription Deletion.....	146
4.4.47.5	Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Notification	147
4.4.48	Procedures for IMS Parameters Provisioning Management	147
4.4.48.1	General	147
4.4.48.2	Procedures for IMS Parameters Provisioning	147
4.4.49	Procedures for AIoT Services Management	148
4.4.49.1	General	148
4.4.49.2	Procedures for AIoT Inventory Management	148

4.4.49.3	Procedures for AIoT Command Management	149
4.4.49.4	Procedures for AIoT Operations Notification	150
4.4.50	Procedures for VFL Training	150
4.4.50.1	General	150
4.4.50.2	Creation of new VFL Training subscription	150
4.4.50.3	Modification of existing Individual VFL Training Subscription	150
4.4.50.4	Deletion of existing Individual VFL Training Subscription	151
4.4.50.5	Handling of VFL Training Notifications	151
4.4.51	Procedures for VFL Inference	151
4.4.51.1	General	151
4.4.51.2	Creation of new VFL Inference subscription	151
4.4.51.3	Modification of existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription	152
4.4.51.4	Deletion of existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription	152
4.4.51.5	Handling of VFL Inference Notifications	152
4.4.52	Procedures for VFL NF discovery	152
4.4.52.1	General	152
4.4.52.2	Procedures for NWDAF discovery	152
4.4.52.3	Procedures for NWDAF release	153
5	NEF Northbound APIs	153
5.1	Introduction	153
5.2	Information applicable to several APIs	155
5.3	Reused APIs	155
5.4	TrafficInfluence API	156
5.4.0	Introduction	156
5.4.1	Resources	156
5.4.1.1	Overview	156
5.4.1.2	Resource: Traffic Influence Subscription	157
5.4.1.2.1	Introduction	157
5.4.1.2.2	Resource Definition	157
5.4.1.2.3	Resource Methods	157
5.4.1.3	Resource: Individual Traffic Influence Subscription	159
5.4.1.3.1	Introduction	159
5.4.1.3.2	Resource Definition	159
5.4.1.3.3	Resource Methods	159
5.4.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	163
5.4.2	Notifications	163
5.4.2.1	Introduction	163
5.4.2.2	Event Notification	163
5.4.2.2.1	Description	163
5.4.2.2.2	Target URI	164
5.4.2.2.3	Operation Definition	164
5.4.2.3	Acknowledgement of event notification	165
5.4.2.3.1	Description	165
5.4.2.3.2	Target URI	165
5.4.2.3.3	Operation Definition	165
5.4.2.4	Event Notification of Payload Headers	166
5.4.2.4.1	Description	166
5.4.2.4.2	Target URI	166
5.4.2.4.3	Operation Definition	166
5.4.3	Data Model	167
5.4.3.1	General	167
5.4.3.2	Reused data types	167
5.4.3.3	Structured data types	168
5.4.3.3.1	Introduction	168
5.4.3.3.2	Type: TrafficInfluSub	168
5.4.3.3.3	Type: TrafficInfluSubPatch	174
5.4.3.3.4	Type: EventNotification	177
5.4.3.3.5	Type: AfResultInfo	179
5.4.3.3.6	Type: AfAckInfo	179
5.4.3.3.7	Type: TrafficDataSet	179
5.4.3.3.8	Type: TrafficDataSetRm	180

5.4.3.3.9	Type: HeaderHandlingReport.....	180
5.4.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	180
5.4.3.4.1	Introduction	180
5.4.3.4.2	Simple data types.....	180
5.4.3.4.3	Enumeration: SubscribedEvent	181
5.4.3.4.4	Enumeration: AfResultStatus	181
5.4.4	Used Features.....	181
5.4.5	Error handling.....	182
5.4.5.1	General	182
5.4.5.2	Protocol Errors	182
5.4.5.3	Application Errors	182
5.5	NiddConfigurationTrigger API	183
5.5.0	Introduction.....	183
5.5.1	Resources	183
5.5.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	183
5.5.2	Notifications	183
5.5.2.1	Introduction	183
5.5.2.2	Event Notification	183
5.5.2.3	Operation Definition	184
5.5.2.3.1	Notification via HTTP POST	184
5.5.2.3.2	Notification via Websocket	184
5.5.3	Data Model	184
5.5.3.1	General	184
5.5.3.2	Reused data types.....	185
5.5.3.3	Structured data types	185
5.5.3.3.1	Introduction	185
5.5.3.3.2	Type: NiddConfigurationTrigger.....	185
5.5.3.3.3	Type: NiddConfigurationTriggerReply	185
5.5.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	185
5.5.3.4.1	Introduction	185
5.5.3.4.2	Simple data types.....	186
5.5.4	Used Features.....	186
5.5.5	Error handling.....	186
5.5.5.1	General	186
5.5.5.2	Protocol Errors	186
5.5.5.3	Application Errors	186
5.6	AnalyticsExposure API	186
5.6.0	Introduction.....	186
5.6.1	Resources	187
5.6.1.1	Overview	187
5.6.1.2	Resource: Analytics Exposure Subscriptions.....	187
5.6.1.2.1	Introduction	187
5.6.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	187
5.6.1.2.3	Resource Methods	188
5.6.1.3	Resource: Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription	189
5.6.1.3.1	Introduction	189
5.6.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	190
5.6.1.3.3	Resource Methods	190
5.6.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	193
5.6.1A.1	Overview	193
5.6.1A.2	Operation: fetch.....	193
5.6.1A.2.1	Description	193
5.6.1A.2.2	Operation Definition.....	193
5.6.2	Notifications	194
5.6.2.1	Introduction.....	194
5.6.2.2	Event Notification	194
5.6.2.3	Operation Definition	194
5.6.2.3.1	Notification via HTTP POST	194
5.6.2.3.2	Notification via Websocket	195
5.6.3	Data Model	195
5.6.3.1	General	195
5.6.3.2	Reused data types.....	196

5.6.3.3	Structured data types	199
5.6.3.3.1	Introduction	199
5.6.3.3.2	Type: AnalyticsExposureSubsc	199
5.6.3.3.3	Type: AnalyticsEventNotification	200
5.6.3.3.4	Type: AnalyticsEventNotif	200
5.6.3.3.5	Type: AnalyticsEventSubsc	204
5.6.3.3.6	Type: AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc	204
5.6.3.3.7	Type TargetUeId	209
5.6.3.3.8	Void	210
5.6.3.3.9	Type UeMobilityExposure	210
5.6.3.3.10	Type UeLocationInfo	211
5.6.3.3.11	Void	211
5.6.3.3.12	Type: AnalyticsRequest	211
5.6.3.3.13	Type AnalyticsEventFilter	212
5.6.3.3.14	Type AnalyticsData	216
5.6.3.3.15	Type AbnormalExposure	218
5.6.3.3.16	Type CongestInfo	219
5.6.3.3.17	Type CongestionAnalytics	219
5.6.3.3.18	Type QoSustainabilityExposure	220
5.6.3.3.19	Type NetworkPerfExposure	220
5.6.3.3.20	Type AnalyticsFailureEventInfo	221
5.6.3.3.21	Type WlanPerformInfo	221
5.6.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	222
5.6.3.4.1	Introduction	222
5.6.3.4.2	Simple data types	222
5.6.3.4.3	Enumeration: AnalyticsEvent	222
5.6.3.4.4	Enumeration: AnalyticsFailureCode	223
5.6.4	Used Features	223
5.6.5	Error handling	226
5.6.5.1	General	226
5.6.5.2	Protocol Errors	226
5.6.5.3	Application Errors	226
5.7	5GLANParameterProvision API	226
5.7.0	Introduction	226
5.7.1	Resources	227
5.7.1.1	Overview	227
5.7.1.2	Resource: 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscriptions	228
5.7.1.2.1	Introduction	228
5.7.1.2.2	Resource Definition	228
5.7.1.2.3	Resource Methods	228
5.7.1.3	Resource: Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription	229
5.7.1.3.1	Introduction	229
5.7.1.3.2	Resource Definition	230
5.7.1.3.3	Resource Methods	230
5.7.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	233
5.7.1B	Notifications	233
5.7.1B.1	General	233
5.7.1B.2	5G LAN Parameter Provisioning Event Notification	234
5.7.1B.2.1	Description	234
5.7.1B.2.2	Target URI	234
5.7.1B.2.3	Operation Definition	234
5.7.2	Data Model	235
5.7.2.1	General	235
5.7.2.2	Reused data types	236
5.7.2.3	Structured data types	237
5.7.2.3.1	Introduction	237
5.7.2.3.2	Type: 5GLanParametersProvision	237
5.7.2.3.3	Type: 5GLanParameters	237
5.7.2.3.4	Type: AppDescriptor	239
5.7.2.3.5	Type: 5GLanParametersProvisionPatch	239
5.7.2.3.6	Type: 5GLanParametersPatch	239
5.7.2.3.7	Type: AppDescriptorRm	240

5.7.2.3.8	Void	240
5.7.2.3.9	Type: CpParams	240
5.7.2.3.10	Type: NpConfigParams	241
5.7.2.3.11	Type: LpiParams	241
5.7.2.3.12	Type: AcsParams	241
5.7.2.3.13	Type: ECSAddrParams	241
5.7.2.3.14	Type: DnnSnssaiParams	242
5.7.2.3.15	Type: 5GLanParamProvNotif	242
5.7.2.3.16	Type: NpConfigNotif	242
5.7.2.3.17	Type: MaxGrpDataRateInfo	242
5.7.2.4	Simple data types and enumerations	243
5.7.2.4.1	Introduction	243
5.7.2.4.2	Simple data types	243
5.7.2.4.3	Enumeration: AaaUsage	243
5.7.3	Used Features	243
5.7.4	Error handling	244
5.7.4.1	General	244
5.7.4.2	Protocol Errors	244
5.7.4.3	Application Errors	244
5.8	ApplyingBdtPolicy API	244
5.8.0	Introduction	244
5.8.1	Resources	244
5.8.1.1	Overview	244
5.8.1.2	Resource: Applied BDT Policy Subscriptions	245
5.8.1.2.1	Introduction	245
5.8.1.2.2	Resource Definition	245
5.8.1.2.3	Resource Methods	246
5.8.1.3	Resource: Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription	247
5.8.1.3.1	Introduction	247
5.8.1.3.2	Resource Definition	247
5.8.1.3.3	Resource Methods	247
5.8.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	250
5.8.2	Notifications	250
5.8.3	Data Model	250
5.8.3.1	General	250
5.8.3.2	Reused data types	251
5.8.3.3	Structured data types	251
5.8.3.3.1	Introduction	251
5.8.3.3.2	Type: AppliedBdtPolicy	251
5.8.3.3.3	Type: AppliedBdtPolicyPatch	251
5.8.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	252
5.8.3.4.1	Introduction	252
5.8.3.4.2	Simple data types	252
5.8.4	Used Features	252
5.8.5	Error handling	252
5.8.5.1	General	252
5.8.5.2	Protocol Errors	252
5.8.5.3	Application Errors	252
5.9	IPTVConfiguration API	252
5.9.0	Introduction	252
5.9.1	Resources	253
5.9.1.1	Overview	253
5.9.1.2	Resource: IPTV Configurations	253
5.9.1.2.1	Introduction	253
5.9.1.2.2	Resource Definition	254
5.9.1.2.3	Resource Methods	254
5.9.1.3	Resource: Individual IPTV Configuration	255
5.9.1.3.1	Introduction	255
5.9.1.3.2	Resource Definition	255
5.9.1.3.3	Resource Methods	256
5.9.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	259
5.9.1B	Notifications	259

5.9.2	Data Model	259
5.9.2.1	General	259
5.9.2.2	Reused data types.....	260
5.9.2.3	Structured data types.....	260
5.9.2.3.1	Introduction	260
5.9.2.3.2	Type: IptvConfigData.....	260
5.9.2.3.3	Type: MulticastAccessControl	261
5.9.2.3.4	Type: IptvConfigDataPatch.....	261
5.9.2.4	Simple data types and enumerations	261
5.9.2.4.1	Introduction	261
5.9.2.4.2	Simple data types.....	261
5.9.2.4.3	Enumeration: AccessRightStatus.....	261
5.9.3	Used Features.....	262
5.9.4	Error handling	262
5.9.4.1	General	262
5.9.4.2	Protocol Errors	262
5.9.4.3	Application Errors	262
5.10	LpiParameterProvision API.....	262
5.10.0	Introduction.....	262
5.10.1	Resources.....	263
5.10.1.1	Overview	263
5.10.1.2	Resource: LPI Parameters Provisionings	263
5.10.1.2.1	Introduction	263
5.10.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	264
5.10.1.2.3	Resource Methods	264
5.10.1.3	Resource: Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning	265
5.10.1.3.1	Introduction	265
5.10.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	265
5.10.1.3.3	Resource Methods	266
5.10.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	269
5.10.1B	Notifications	269
5.10.2	Data Model	269
5.10.2.1	General	269
5.10.2.2	Reused data types.....	270
5.10.2.3	Structured data types.....	270
5.10.2.3.1	Introduction	270
5.10.2.3.2	Type: LpiParametersProvision	270
5.10.2.3.3	Type: LpiParametersProvisionPatch	271
5.10.2.4	Simple data types and enumerations	271
5.10.2.4.1	Introduction	271
5.10.2.4.2	Simple data types.....	271
5.10.3	Used Features.....	271
5.10.4	Error handling	271
5.10.4.1	General	271
5.10.4.2	Protocol Errors	271
5.10.4.3	Application Errors.....	272
5.11	ServiceParameter API	272
5.11.0	Introduction.....	272
5.11.1	Resources.....	272
5.11.1.1	Overview	272
5.11.1.2	Resource: Service Parameter Subscriptions	273
5.11.1.2.1	Introduction	273
5.11.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	273
5.11.1.2.3	Resource Methods	273
5.11.1.3	Resource: Individual Service Parameter Subscription	275
5.11.1.3.1	Introduction	275
5.11.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	275
5.11.1.3.3	Resource Methods	275
5.11.1A	Notifications	279
5.11.1A.1	Introduction.....	279
5.11.1A.2	AF Notifications.....	279
5.11.1A.2.1	Description	279

5.11.1A.2.2	Target URI.....	279
5.11.1A.3	Operation Definition	280
5.11.1A.3.1	Notification via HTTP POST	280
5.11.1A.3.2	Notification via Websocket	280
5.11.1B	Custom Operations without associated resources	280
5.11.2	Data Model	281
5.11.2.1	General	281
5.11.2.2	Reused data types.....	283
5.11.2.3	Structured data types	284
5.11.2.3.1	Introduction	284
5.11.2.3.2	Type: ServiceParameterData	284
5.11.2.3.3	Type: ServiceParameterDataPatch	286
5.11.2.3.4	Type: UrspRuleRequest.....	288
5.11.2.3.5	Type: RouteSelectionParameterSet	288
5.11.2.3.6	Type: AfNotification	289
5.11.2.3.7	Type: EventInfo.....	290
5.11.2.3.8	Type: TrafficDescriptorComponents.....	290
5.11.2.3.9	Type: NetworkDescription	291
5.11.2.3.10	Void.....	291
5.11.2.3.11	Void.....	291
5.11.2.3.12	Type: Non3gppDeviceInformation.....	291
5.11.2.3.13	Type: DetailedEventInfo	292
5.11.2.3.14	Type: UePolEventInfo.....	292
5.11.2.4	Simple data types and enumerations	293
5.11.2.4.1	Introduction	293
5.11.2.4.2	Simple data types.....	293
5.11.2.4.3	Enumeration: Event.....	295
5.11.2.4.4	Enumeration: AuthorizationResult	295
5.11.2.4.5	Enumeration: Failure	295
5.11.2.4.6	Enumeration: ConnectionCapabilities	296
5.11.2.4.7	Enumeration: UePolPartType.....	296
5.11.2.4.8	Enumeration: Outcome.....	297
5.11.3	Used Features.....	297
5.11.4	Error handling.....	298
5.11.4.1	General	298
5.11.4.2	Protocol Errors	298
5.11.4.3	Application Errors.....	298
5.12	ACSPParameterProvision API	299
5.12.0	Introduction.....	299
5.12.1	Resources.....	299
5.12.1.1	Overview	299
5.12.1.2	Resource: ACS Configuration Subscriptions	300
5.12.1.2.1	Introduction	300
5.12.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	300
5.12.1.2.3	Resource Methods	300
5.12.1.3	Resource: Individual ACS Configuration Subscription	302
5.12.1.3.1	Introduction	302
5.12.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	302
5.12.1.3.3	Resource Methods	302
5.12.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	305
5.12.1B	Notifications	306
5.12.2	Data Model	306
5.12.2.1	General	306
5.12.2.2	Reused data types.....	306
5.12.2.3	Structured data types	306
5.12.2.3.1	Introduction	306
5.12.2.3.2	Type: AcsConfigurationData.....	306
5.12.2.3.3	Type: AcsConfigurationDataPatch.....	307
5.12.2.4	Simple data types and enumerations	307
5.12.2.4.1	Introduction	307
5.12.2.4.2	Simple data types.....	307
5.12.3	Used Features.....	307

5.12.4	Error handling	308
5.12.4.1	General	308
5.12.4.2	Protocol Errors	308
5.12.4.3	Application Errors	308
5.13	MoLcsNotify API	308
5.13.0	Introduction	308
5.13.1	Resources	308
5.13.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	308
5.13.2	Notifications	308
5.13.2.1	Introduction	308
5.13.2.2	Event Notification	309
5.13.2.3	Operation Definition	309
5.13.2.3.1	Notification via HTTP POST	309
5.13.3	Data Model	310
5.13.3.1	General	310
5.13.3.2	Reused data types	310
5.13.3.3	Structured data types	310
5.13.3.3.1	Introduction	310
5.13.3.3.2	Type: LocUpdateData	310
5.13.3.3.3	Type: LocUpdateDataReply	310
5.13.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	311
5.13.3.4.1	Introduction	311
5.13.3.4.2	Simple data types	311
5.13.4	Used Features	311
5.13.5	Error handling	311
5.13.5.1	General	311
5.13.5.2	Protocol Errors	311
5.13.5.3	Application Errors	311
5.14	AKMA API	312
5.14.1	Introduction	312
5.14.2	Resources	312
5.14.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	312
5.14.3.1	Overview	312
5.14.3.2	Operation: Retrieve	312
5.14.3.2.1	Description	312
5.14.3.2.2	Operation Definition	312
5.14.4	Notifications	313
5.14.4.1	General	313
5.14.4.2	AKMA Service Disablement Notification	314
5.14.4.2.1	Description	314
5.14.4.2.2	Target URI	314
5.14.4.2.3	Operation Definition	314
5.14.5	Data Model	315
5.14.5.1	General	315
5.14.5.2	Reused data types	315
5.14.5.3	Structured data types	315
5.14.5.3.1	Introduction	315
5.14.5.3.2	Type: AkmaAfKeyRequest	315
5.14.5.3.3	Type: AkmaAfKeyData	316
5.14.5.3.4	Type: ServiceDisableNotif	316
5.14.5.4	Simple data types and enumerations	316
5.14.5.4.1	Introduction	316
5.14.5.4.2	Simple data types	317
5.14.6	Used Features	317
5.14.7	Error handling	317
5.14.7.1	General	317
5.14.7.2	Protocol Errors	317
5.14.7.3	Application Errors	318
5.15	TimeSyncExposure API	318
5.15.0	Introduction	318
5.15.1	Resources	318
5.15.1.1	Overview	318

5.15.1.2	Resource: Time Synchronization Exposure Subscriptions.....	319
5.15.1.2.1	Introduction	319
5.15.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	320
5.15.1.2.3	Resource Methods	320
5.15.1.3	Resource: Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription.....	321
5.15.1.3.1	Introduction	321
5.15.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	322
5.15.1.3.3	Resource Methods	322
5.15.1.4	Resource: Time Synchronization Exposure Configurations	325
5.15.1.4.1	Introduction	325
5.15.1.4.2	Resource Definition.....	325
5.15.1.4.3	Resource Methods	325
5.15.1.5	Resource: Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration.....	327
5.15.1.5.1	Introduction	327
5.15.1.5.2	Resource Definition.....	327
5.15.1.5.3	Resource Methods	328
5.15.2	Custom Operations without associated resources	331
5.15.3	Notifications	331
5.15.3.1	Introduction.....	331
5.15.3.2	Time Synchronization Capability Notification	331
5.15.3.2.1	Description	331
5.15.3.2.2	Callback URI.....	331
5.15.3.2.3	Operation Definition.....	331
5.15.3.3	Time Synchronization Configuration Notification.....	332
5.15.3.3.1	Description	332
5.15.3.3.2	Callback URI.....	332
5.15.3.3.3	Operation Definition.....	332
5.15.4	Data Model	333
5.15.4.1	General	333
5.15.4.2	Reused data types.....	334
5.15.4.3	Structured data types	335
5.15.4.3.1	Introduction	335
5.15.4.3.2	Type: TimeSyncExposureSubsc.....	335
5.15.4.3.3	Type: TimeSyncCapability.....	336
5.15.4.3.4	Void.....	337
5.15.4.3.5	Void.....	337
5.15.4.3.6	Type: TimeSyncExposureConfig	337
5.15.4.3.7	Type: TimeSyncExposureSubsNotif	338
5.15.4.3.8	Type SubsEventNotification.....	338
5.15.4.3.9	Type: TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif.....	338
5.15.4.3.10	Type: EventFilter	339
5.15.4.3.11	Type: PtpCapabilitiesPerUe	339
5.15.4.3.12	Type: PtpInstance	339
5.15.4.3.13	Void.....	339
5.15.4.3.14	Void.....	339
5.15.4.3.15	Void.....	339
5.15.4.3.16	Void.....	339
5.15.4.3.17	Type: StateOfConfiguration	339
5.15.4.3.18	Type: ConfigForPort	340
5.15.4.3.19	Type: StateOfDstt.....	341
5.15.4.3.20	Void.....	342
5.15.4.3.21	Void.....	342
5.15.4.3.22	Type: AvailReport.....	342
5.15.4.4	Simple data types and enumerations	342
5.15.4.4.1	Introduction	342
5.15.4.4.2	Simple data types.....	342
5.15.4.4.3	Void.....	342
5.15.4.4.4	Enumeration: Protocol.....	342
5.15.4.4.5	Enumeration: GmCapable	343
5.15.4.4.6	Enumeration: SubscribedEvent	343
5.15.4.4.7	Enumeration: InstanceType.....	343
5.15.4.4.8	Enumeration: AsTimeResource.....	343

5.15.4.4.9	Enumeration: AcceptanceCriteriaResultIndication	344
5.15.4.4.10	Enumeration: AvailStatus	344
5.15.4.5	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	344
5.15.4.5.1	Type: ReportedCabability	344
5.15.5	Used Features	344
5.15.6	Error handling	345
5.15.6.1	General	345
5.15.6.2	Protocol Errors	345
5.15.6.3	Application Errors	345
5.16	EcsAddressProvision API	345
5.16.0	Introduction	345
5.16.1	Resources	345
5.16.1.1	Overview	345
5.16.1.2	Resource: ECS Address Provision Configurations	346
5.16.1.2.1	Introduction	346
5.16.1.2.2	Resource Definition	346
5.16.1.2.3	Resource Methods	346
5.16.1.3	Resource: Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration	348
5.16.1.3.1	Introduction	348
5.16.1.3.2	Resource Definition	348
5.16.1.3.3	Resource Methods	348
5.16.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	351
5.16.1B	Notifications	351
5.16.2	Data Model	351
5.16.2.1	General	351
5.16.2.2	Reused data types	351
5.16.2.3	Structured data types	352
5.16.2.3.1	Introduction	352
5.16.2.3.2	Type: EcsAddressProvision	352
5.16.2.4	Simple data types and enumerations	352
5.16.2.4.1	Introduction	352
5.16.2.4.2	Simple data types	353
5.16.3	Used Features	353
5.16.4	Error handling	353
5.16.4.1	General	353
5.16.4.2	Protocol Errors	353
5.16.4.3	Application Errors	353
5.17	AMPolicyAuthorization API	353
5.17.0	Introduction	353
5.17.1	Resources	354
5.17.1.1	Overview	354
5.17.1.2	Resource: Application AM Contexts	355
5.17.1.2.1	Introduction	355
5.17.1.2.2	Resource Definition	355
5.17.1.2.3	Resource Methods	355
5.17.1.3	Resource: Individual Application AM Context	356
5.17.1.3.1	Introduction	356
5.17.1.3.2	Resource Definition	356
5.17.1.3.3	Resource Methods	356
5.17.1.4	Resource: AM Policy Events Subscription	359
5.17.1.4.1	Introduction	359
5.17.1.4.2	Resource Definition	359
5.17.1.4.3	Resource Methods	360
5.17.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	362
5.17.2	Notifications	362
5.17.2.1	Introduction	362
5.17.2.2	AM Event Notification	363
5.17.2.2.1	Description	363
5.17.2.2.2	Callback URI	363
5.17.2.2.3	Operation Definition	363
5.17.3	Data Model	364
5.17.3.1	General	364

5.17.3.2	Reused data types.....	364
5.17.3.3	Structured data types.....	365
5.17.3.3.1	Introduction	365
5.17.3.3.2	Type: AppAmContextExpData	365
5.17.3.3.3	Type: AppAmContextExpUpdateData.....	366
5.17.3.3.4	Type: GeographicalArea.....	366
5.17.3.3.5	Type: SliceReplReqInfo	366
5.17.3.3.6	Void.....	367
5.17.3.3.7	Type: SliceReplReq.....	367
5.17.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	367
5.17.3.4.1	Introduction	367
5.17.3.4.2	Simple data types.....	367
5.17.3.4.3	Enumeration: SliceReplType.....	367
5.17.3.5	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	368
5.17.3.5.1	Type: AppAmContextExpRespData	368
5.17.4	Used Features.....	368
5.17.5	Error handling	368
5.17.5.1	General	368
5.17.5.2	Protocol Errors	368
5.17.5.3	Application Errors.....	368
5.18	AMInfluence API	369
5.18.0	Introduction.....	369
5.18.1	Resources	369
5.18.1.1	Overview	369
5.18.1.2	Resource: AM Influence Subscription	370
5.18.1.2.1	Introduction	370
5.18.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	370
5.18.1.2.3	Resource Methods	370
5.18.1.3	Resource: Individual AM Influence Subscription.....	372
5.18.1.3.1	Introduction	372
5.18.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	372
5.18.1.3.3	Resource Methods	372
5.18.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	376
5.18.2	Notifications	376
5.18.2.1	Introduction.....	376
5.18.2.2	Event Notification	376
5.18.2.2.1	Description	376
5.18.2.2.2	Target URI.....	376
5.18.2.2.3	Operation Definition.....	376
5.18.3	Data Model	377
5.18.3.1	General	377
5.18.3.2	Reused data types.....	378
5.18.3.3	Structured data types	378
5.18.3.3.1	Introduction	378
5.18.3.3.2	Type: AmInfluSub.....	378
5.18.3.3.3	Type: AmInfluSubPatch	380
5.18.3.3.4	Type: AmInfluEventNotif	381
5.18.3.3.5	Type: DnnSnssaiInformation.....	381
5.18.3.3.6	Type: SliceReplReqInfoRm	381
5.18.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	382
5.18.3.4.1	Introduction	382
5.18.3.4.2	Simple data types.....	382
5.18.3.4.3	Enumeration: AmInfluEvent	382
5.18.4	Used Features.....	382
5.18.5	Error handling	383
5.18.5.1	General	383
5.18.5.2	Protocol Errors	383
5.18.5.3	Application Errors.....	383
5.19	MBSTMGI API.....	383
5.19.1	Introduction.....	383
5.19.2	Resources.....	383
5.19.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	383

5.19.3.1	Overview	383
5.19.3.2	Operation: Allocate	384
5.19.3.2.1	Description	384
5.19.3.2.2	Operation Definition.....	384
5.19.3.3	Operation: Deallocate.....	385
5.19.3.3.1	Description	385
5.19.3.3.2	Operation Definition.....	385
5.19.4	Notifications	386
5.19.4.1	General	386
5.19.4.2	Notification of Allocated MBS TMGI(s) Timer Expiry	386
5.19.4.2.1	Description	386
5.19.4.2.2	Target URI.....	386
5.19.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	386
5.19.5	Data Model	387
5.19.5.1	General	387
5.19.5.2	Structured data types	388
5.19.5.2.1	Introduction	388
5.19.5.2.2	Type: TmgiAllocRequest	388
5.19.5.2.3	Type: TmgiAllocResponse	389
5.19.5.2.4	Type: TmgiDeallocRequest.....	390
5.19.5.2.5	Type: ExpiryNotif	390
5.19.5.2.6	Type: ReducedMbsServArea.....	390
5.19.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	391
5.19.5.3.1	Introduction	391
5.19.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	391
5.19.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	391
5.19.5.4.1	Type: ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc	391
5.19.6	Used Features.....	391
5.19.7	Error handling	391
5.19.7.1	General	391
5.19.7.2	Protocol Errors	391
5.19.7.3	Application Errors.....	391
5.20	MBSSession API.....	392
5.20.1	Introduction.....	392
5.20.2	Resources.....	392
5.20.2.1	Overview	392
5.20.2.2	Resource: MBS sessions	394
5.20.2.2.1	Introduction	394
5.20.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	394
5.20.2.2.3	Resource Methods	394
5.20.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	395
5.20.2.3	Resource: Individual MBS Session.....	395
5.20.2.3.1	Introduction	395
5.20.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	395
5.20.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	395
5.20.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	397
5.20.2.4	Resource: MBS Session Subscriptions	397
5.20.2.4.1	Introduction	397
5.20.2.4.2	Resource Definition.....	398
5.20.2.4.3	Resource Methods	398
5.20.2.4.4	Resource Custom Operations	399
5.20.2.5	Resource: Individual MBS Session Subscription.....	400
5.20.2.5.1	Introduction	400
5.20.2.5.2	Resource Definition.....	400
5.20.2.5.3	Resource Methods	400
5.20.2.5.4	Resource Custom Operations	402
5.20.2.6	Resource: MBS Parameters Provisionings.....	402
5.20.2.6.1	Introduction	402
5.20.2.6.2	Resource Definition.....	402
5.20.2.6.3	Resource Methods	402
5.20.2.6.4	Resource Custom Operations	404
5.20.2.7	Resource: Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning.....	404

5.20.2.7.1	Introduction	404
5.20.2.7.2	Resource Definition	404
5.20.2.7.3	Resource Methods	404
5.20.2.7.4	Resource Custom Operations	408
5.20.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	408
5.20.4	Notifications	408
5.20.4.1	General	408
5.20.4.2	MBS Session Status Notification	409
5.20.4.2.1	Description	409
5.20.4.2.2	Target URI	409
5.20.4.2.3	Operation Definition	409
5.20.5	Data Model	410
5.20.5.1	General	410
5.20.5.2	Structured data types	411
5.20.5.2.1	Introduction	411
5.20.5.2.2	Type: MbsSessionCreateReq	411
5.20.5.2.3	Type: MbsSessionCreateResp	411
5.20.5.2.4	Type: MbsSessionSubsc	411
5.20.5.2.5	Type: MbsSessionStatusNotif	412
5.20.5.2.6	Type: MbsPpData	412
5.20.5.2.7	Type: MbsSessAuthData	412
5.20.5.2.8	Type: MbsPpDataPatch	413
5.20.5.2.9	Type: MbsSessAssistInfo	413
5.20.5.2.10	Type: MbsSessionUpdateResp	413
5.20.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	414
5.20.5.3.1	Introduction	414
5.20.5.3.2	Simple data types	414
5.20.6	Used Features	414
5.20.7	Error handling	414
5.20.7.1	General	414
5.20.7.2	Protocol Errors	414
5.20.7.3	Application Errors	415
5.21	EASDeployment API	415
5.21.0	Introduction	415
5.21.1	Resources	416
5.21.1.1	Overview	416
5.21.1.2	Resource: EAS Deployment Information	416
5.21.1.2.1	Introduction	416
5.21.1.2.2	Resource Definition	416
5.21.1.2.3	Resource Methods	417
5.21.1.3	Resource: Individual EAS Deployment Information	418
5.21.1.3.1	Introduction	418
5.21.1.3.2	Resource Definition	418
5.21.1.3.3	Resource Methods	419
5.21.2	Custom Operations without associated resources	422
5.21.2.1	Overview	422
5.21.2.2	Operation: remove-edis	422
5.21.2.2.1	Description	422
5.21.2.2.2	Operation Definition	422
5.21.3	Notifications	422
5.21.4	Data Model	423
5.21.4.1	General	423
5.21.4.2	Reused data types	423
5.21.4.3	Structured data types	423
5.21.4.3.1	Introduction	423
5.21.4.3.2	Type: EasDeployInfo	424
5.21.4.3.3	Type: DnaiInformation	424
5.21.4.3.4	Type: DnsServerIdentifier	425
5.21.4.3.5	Type: EdiDeleteCriteria	425
5.21.4.3.6	Type: N6DelayPerDnaiEas	425
5.21.4.3.7	Type: N6DelayMeasurementInfo	425
5.21.4.3.8	Type: DelayMeasurementProtocolInfo	425

5.21.4.4	Simple data types and enumerations	426
5.21.4.4.1	Introduction	426
5.21.4.4.2	Simple data types.....	426
5.21.5	Used Features.....	426
5.21.6	Error handling	427
5.21.6.1	General	427
5.21.6.2	Protocol Errors	427
5.21.6.3	Application Errors	427
5.22	ASTI API.....	427
5.22.0	Introduction.....	427
5.22.1	Resources	427
5.22.1.1	Overview	427
5.22.1.2	Resource: ASTI Configurations	428
5.22.1.2.1	Introduction	428
5.22.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	428
5.22.1.2.3	Resource Methods	429
5.22.1.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	430
5.22.1.3	Resource: Individual ASTI Configuration	431
5.22.1.3.1	Introduction	431
5.22.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	431
5.22.1.3.3	Resource Methods	431
5.22.2	Custom Operations without associated resources	434
5.22.3	Notifications	434
5.22.3.1	General	434
5.22.3.2	ASTI Notification	434
5.22.3.2.1	Description	434
5.22.3.2.2	Target URI.....	434
5.22.3.2.3	Operation Definition.....	435
5.22.4	Data Model	435
5.22.4.1	General	435
5.22.4.2	Reused data types.....	436
5.22.4.3	Structured data types	436
5.22.4.3.1	Introduction	436
5.22.4.3.2	Type: AccessTimeDistributionData	436
5.22.4.3.3	Type: StatusRequestData.....	437
5.22.4.3.4	Type: StatusResponseData	437
5.22.4.3.5	Type: ActiveUe	437
5.22.4.3.6	Type AstiConfigNotification.....	438
5.22.4.3.7	Type AstiConfigStateNotification.....	438
5.22.4.4	Simple data types and enumerations	438
5.22.4.4.1	Introduction	438
5.22.4.4.2	Simple data types.....	438
5.22.5	Used Features.....	438
5.22.6	Error handling	439
5.22.6.1	General	439
5.22.6.2	Protocol Errors	439
5.22.6.3	Application Errors	439
5.23	DataReporting API.....	439
5.23.1	Introduction.....	439
5.23.2	Resources	440
5.23.2.1	Overview	440
5.23.2.2	Resource: Data Reporting Sessions.....	440
5.23.2.2.1	Introduction	440
5.23.2.2.2	Resource definition.....	441
5.23.2.2.3	Resource Methods	441
5.23.2.3	Resource: Individual Data Reporting Session.....	442
5.23.2.3.1	Introduction	442
5.23.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	442
5.23.2.3.3	Resource standard methods	442
5.23.2.3.4	Resource custom operations	445
5.23.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	446
5.23.4	Notifications	446

5.23.5	Data Model	446
5.23.3.1	General	446
5.23.6	Used Features.....	446
5.23.7	Error handling	447
5.23.7.1	General	447
5.23.7.2	Protocol Errors	447
5.23.7.3	Application Errors	447
5.24	DataReportingProvisioning API.....	447
5.24.1	Introduction.....	447
5.24.2	Resources	448
5.24.2.1	Overview	448
5.24.2.2	Resource: Data Reporting Provisioning Sessions	449
5.24.2.2.1	Introduction	449
5.24.2.2.2	Resource definition.....	449
5.24.2.2.3	Resource Methods	449
5.24.2.3	Resource: Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session.....	450
5.24.2.3.1	Introduction	450
5.24.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	450
5.24.2.3.3	Resource standard methods	450
5.24.2.4	Resource: Data Reporting Configurations	453
5.24.2.4.1	Introduction	453
5.24.2.4.2	Resource definition.....	453
5.24.2.4.3	Resource Methods	453
5.24.2.5	Resource: Individual Data Reporting Configuration.....	454
5.24.2.5.1	Introduction	454
5.24.2.5.2	Resource Definition.....	454
5.24.2.5.3	Resource standard methods	455
5.24.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	459
5.24.4	Notifications	459
5.24.5	Data Model	459
5.24.5.1	General	459
5.24.6	Used Features.....	459
5.24.7	Error handling	460
5.24.7.1	General	460
5.24.7.2	Protocol Errors	460
5.24.7.3	Application Errors	460
5.25	UEId API.....	460
5.25.1	Introduction.....	460
5.25.2	Resources	460
5.25.2.1	Overview	460
5.25.2.2	Resource: UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings	461
5.25.2.2.1	Introduction	461
5.25.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	461
5.25.2.2.3	Resource Methods	462
5.25.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	463
5.25.2.3	Resource: Individual UE ID Mapping Provisioning	464
5.25.2.3.1	Introduction	464
5.25.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	464
5.25.2.3.3	Resource Methods	464
5.25.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	468
5.25.3.1	Overview	468
5.25.3.2	Operation: Retrieve	469
5.25.3.2.1	Description	469
5.25.3.2.2	Operation Definition.....	469
5.25.3.2.3	Void	470
5.25.3.3	Operation: GetMsisdn	470
5.25.3.3.1	Description	470
5.25.3.3.2	Operation Definition.....	470
5.25.3.4	Operation: VerifyMsisdn	471
5.25.3.4.1	Description	471
5.25.3.4.2	Operation Definition.....	471
5.25.4	Notifications	472

5.25.5	Data Model	472
5.25.5.1	General	472
5.25.5.2	Structured data types	473
5.25.5.2.1	Introduction	473
5.25.5.2.2	Type: UeIdReq	473
5.25.5.2.3	Type: UeIdInfo	473
5.25.5.2.4	Type: MsisdReq	474
5.25.5.2.5	Type: MsisdInfo	474
5.25.5.2.6	Type: UeIdMappingInfo	475
5.25.5.2.7	Type: RangSIUeIdMappInfo	475
5.25.5.2.8	Type: UeIdMappingInfoPatch	475
5.25.5.2.9	Type: MsisdVerifReq	475
5.25.5.2.10	Type: MsisdVerifResp	476
5.25.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	476
5.25.5.3.1	Introduction	476
5.25.5.3.2	Simple data types	476
5.25.6	Used Features	477
5.25.7	Error handling	477
5.25.7.1	General	477
5.25.7.2	Protocol Errors	477
5.25.7.3	Application Errors	477
5.25.8	Security	477
5.26	MBSUserService API	477
5.26.1	Introduction	477
5.26.2	Resources	478
5.26.2.1	Overview	478
5.26.2.2	Resource: MBS User Services	479
5.26.2.2.1	Introduction	479
5.26.2.2.2	Resource Definition	479
5.26.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	479
5.26.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	480
5.26.2.3	Resource: Individual MBS User Service	481
5.26.2.3.1	Introduction	481
5.26.2.3.2	Resource Definition	481
5.26.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	481
5.26.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	485
5.26.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	485
5.26.4	Notifications	485
5.26.5	Data Model	485
5.26.5.1	General	485
5.26.5.2	Structured data types	485
5.26.5.2.1	Introduction	485
5.26.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	485
5.26.5.3.1	Introduction	485
5.26.5.3.2	Simple data types	486
5.26.6	Used Features	486
5.26.7	Error handling	486
5.26.7.1	General	486
5.26.7.2	Protocol Errors	486
5.26.7.3	Application Errors	486
5.27	MBSUserDataIngestSession API	486
5.27.1	Introduction	486
5.27.2	Resources	487
5.27.2.1	Overview	487
5.27.2.2	Resource: MBS User Data Ingest Sessions	488
5.27.2.2.1	Introduction	488
5.27.2.2.2	Resource Definition	488
5.27.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	488
5.27.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	490
5.27.2.3	Resource: Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session	490
5.27.2.3.1	Introduction	490
5.27.2.3.2	Resource Definition	490

5.27.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	491
5.27.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	495
5.27.2.4	Resource: MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions	495
5.27.2.4.1	Introduction	495
5.27.2.4.2	Resource Definition.....	495
5.27.2.4.3	Resource Standard Methods	495
5.27.2.4.4	Resource Custom Operations	497
5.27.2.5	Resource: Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription	497
5.27.2.5.1	Introduction	497
5.27.2.5.2	Resource Definition.....	497
5.27.2.5.3	Resource Standard Methods	497
5.27.2.5.4	Resource Custom Operations	501
5.27.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	501
5.27.4	Notifications	501
5.27.4.1	General	501
5.27.4.2	MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Change Notification	501
5.27.4.2.1	Description	501
5.27.4.2.2	Target URI.....	502
5.27.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	502
5.27.5	Data Model	503
5.27.5.1	General	503
5.27.5.2	Structured data types	503
5.27.5.2.1	Introduction	503
5.27.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	503
5.27.5.3.1	Introduction	503
5.27.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	503
5.27.6	Used Features.....	504
5.27.7	Error handling	504
5.27.7.1	General	504
5.27.7.2	Protocol Errors	504
5.27.7.3	Application Errors.....	504
5.28	MSEventExposure API	505
5.28.1	Introduction.....	505
5.28.2	Resources	506
5.28.2.1	Overview	506
5.28.2.2	Resource: Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions	506
5.28.2.2.1	Introduction	506
5.28.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	507
5.28.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	507
5.28.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	508
5.28.2.3	Resource: Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription.....	508
5.28.2.3.1	Introduction	508
5.28.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	509
5.28.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	509
5.28.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	512
5.28.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	512
5.28.4	Notifications	512
5.28.4.1	General	512
5.28.4.2	Media Streaming Event Exposure Notification.....	512
5.28.4.2.1	Description	512
5.28.4.2.2	Target URI.....	512
5.28.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	512
5.28.5	Data Model	513
5.28.5.1	General	513
5.28.5.2	Structured data types	514
5.28.5.2.1	Introduction	514
5.28.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	514
5.28.5.3.1	Introduction	514
5.28.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	514
5.28.6	Used Features.....	514
5.28.7	Error handling	514
5.28.7.1	General	514

5.28.7.2	Protocol Errors	514
5.28.7.3	Application Errors	514
5.29	MBSGroupMsgDelivery API	515
5.29.1	Introduction	515
5.29.2	Resources	515
5.29.2.1	Overview	515
5.29.2.2	Resource: MBS Group Message Deliveries	516
5.29.2.2.1	Introduction	516
5.29.2.2.2	Resource Definition	516
5.29.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	516
5.29.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	518
5.29.2.3	Resource: Individual MBS Group Message Delivery	518
5.29.2.3.1	Introduction	518
5.29.2.3.2	Resource Definition	518
5.29.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	518
5.29.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	521
5.29.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	521
5.29.4	Notifications	522
5.29.4.1	General	522
5.29.4.2	MBS Group Message Delivery Notification	522
5.29.4.2.1	Description	522
5.29.4.2.2	Target URI	522
5.29.4.2.3	Operation Definition	522
5.29.5	Data Model	523
5.29.5.1	General	523
5.29.5.2	Structured data types	524
5.29.5.2.1	Introduction	524
5.29.5.2.2	Void	524
5.29.5.2.3	Type: MbsGroupMsgDel	524
5.29.5.2.4	Void	525
5.29.5.2.5	Type: MbsGroupMsgDelPatch	525
5.29.5.2.6	Type: MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif	525
5.29.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	526
5.29.5.3.1	Introduction	526
5.29.5.3.2	Simple data types	526
5.29.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	526
5.29.5.4.1	Type: MbsServArea	526
5.29.6	Used Features	526
5.29.7	Error handling	526
5.29.7.1	General	526
5.29.7.2	Protocol Errors	526
5.29.7.3	Application Errors	526
5.30	DNAIMapping API	527
5.30.1	Introduction	527
5.30.2	Resources	527
5.30.2.1	Overview	527
5.30.2.2	Resource: DNAI Mapping Subscriptions	528
5.30.2.2.1	Introduction	528
5.30.2.2.2	Resource Definition	528
5.30.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	528
5.30.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	530
5.30.2.3	Resource: Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription	530
5.30.2.3.1	Introduction	530
5.30.2.3.2	Resource Definition	530
5.30.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	530
5.30.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	532
5.30.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	532
5.30.4	Notifications	532
5.30.4.1	General	532
5.30.4.2	DNAI Mapping Information Update Notification	533
5.30.4.2.1	Description	533
5.30.4.2.2	Target URI	533

5.30.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	533
5.30.5	Data Model	534
5.30.5.1	General	534
5.30.5.2	Structured data types	535
5.30.5.2.1	Introduction	535
5.30.5.2.2	Type: DnaiMapSub	535
5.30.5.2.3	Type: DnaiMapUpdateNotif	536
5.30.5.2.4	Void	536
5.30.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	536
5.30.5.3.1	Introduction	536
5.30.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	536
5.30.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	536
5.30.6	Used Features.....	536
5.30.7	Error handling	537
5.30.7.1	General	537
5.30.7.2	Protocol Errors	537
5.30.7.3	Application Errors	537
5.31	PdtqPolicyNegotiation API	537
5.31.0	Introduction.....	537
5.31.1	Resources.....	537
5.31.1.1	Overview	537
5.31.1.2	Resource: PDTQ Policy Subscriptions.....	538
5.31.1.2.1	Introduction	538
5.31.1.2.2	Resource Definition.....	538
5.31.1.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	539
5.31.1.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	540
5.31.1.3	Resource: Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription.....	540
5.31.1.3.1	Introduction	540
5.31.1.3.2	Resource Definition.....	540
5.31.1.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	541
5.31.1.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	544
5.31.1A	Custom Operations without associated resources	544
5.31.2	Notifications	544
5.31.2.1	General	544
5.31.2.2	PDTQ Warning Notification	544
5.31.2.2.1	Description	544
5.31.2.2.2	Target URI.....	544
5.31.2.2.3	Operation Definition.....	544
5.31.3	Data Model	545
5.31.3.1	General	545
5.31.3.2	Void.....	546
5.31.3.3	Structured data types	546
5.31.3.3.1	Introduction	546
5.31.3.3.2	Type: Pdtq	546
5.31.3.3.3	Type: PdtqPatch.....	547
5.31.3.3.4	Type: PdtqNotification	548
5.31.3.4	Simple data types and enumerations	548
5.31.3.4.1	Introduction	548
5.31.3.4.2	Simple data types.....	548
5.31.3.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	548
5.31.4	Used Features.....	548
5.31.5	Error handling	549
5.31.5.1	General	549
5.31.5.2	Protocol Errors	549
5.31.5.3	Application Errors.....	549
5.32	MemberUESelectionAssistance API	549
5.32.1	Introduction.....	549
5.32.2	Resources.....	549
5.32.2.1	Overview	549
5.32.2.2	Resource: Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions.....	550
5.32.2.2.1	Introduction	550
5.32.2.2.2	Resource definition.....	551

5.32.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	551
5.32.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	553
5.32.2.3	Resource: Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription.....	553
5.32.2.3.1	Introduction	553
5.32.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	553
5.32.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	553
5.32.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	557
5.32.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	557
5.32.4	Notifications	557
5.32.4.1	General	557
5.32.4.2	Member UE Selection Assistance Notification.....	558
5.32.4.2.1	Description	558
5.32.4.2.2	Target URI.....	558
5.32.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	558
5.32.5	Data Model	559
5.32.5.1	General	559
5.32.5.2	Structured data types	560
5.32.5.2.1	Introduction	560
5.32.5.2.2	Type: MemUeSelectAssistSubsc.....	560
5.32.5.2.3	Type: MemUeSeletAssistNotif.....	562
5.32.5.2.4	Type: QoSFilterCriteria	562
5.32.5.2.5	Type: AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria	562
5.32.5.2.6	Type: E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria.....	563
5.32.5.2.7	Type: UeLocFilterCriteria	563
5.32.5.2.8	Type: UeHisLocFilterCriteria.....	564
5.32.5.2.9	Type: UeDirectionFilterCriteria	564
5.32.5.2.10	Type: UeDistanceFilterCriteria	564
5.32.5.2.11	Type: ServiceExpFilterCriteria.....	564
5.32.5.2.12	Type: DnnFilterCriteria	565
5.32.5.2.13	Type: CandiUeListInfo.....	565
5.32.5.2.14	Type: MemUeSeletReport.....	565
5.32.5.2.15	Type: MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch.....	566
5.32.5.2.16	Type: CandUeInfo	566
5.32.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	567
5.32.5.3.1	Introduction	567
5.32.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	567
5.32.5.3.3	Enumeration: FilterCriterionType	567
5.32.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	568
5.32.6	Used Features.....	568
5.32.7	Error handling	568
5.32.7.1	General	568
5.32.7.2	Protocol Errors	568
5.32.7.3	Application Errors.....	568
5.33	GroupParametersProvisioning API	569
5.33.1	Introduction.....	569
5.33.2	Resources	569
5.33.2.1	Overview	569
5.33.2.2	Resource: Group Parameters Provisionings	570
5.33.2.2.1	Introduction	570
5.33.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	570
5.33.2.2.3	Resource Methods	570
5.33.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	572
5.33.2.3	Resource: Individual Group Parameters Provisioning	572
5.33.2.3.1	Introduction	572
5.33.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	572
5.33.2.3.3	Resource Methods	572
5.33.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	576
5.33.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	577
5.33.4	Notifications	577
5.33.5	Data Model	577
5.33.5.1	General	577
5.33.5.2	Structured data types	577

5.33.5.2.1	Introduction	577
5.33.5.2.2	Type: GrpPpData.....	578
5.33.5.2.3	Type: GrpPpDataPatch.....	578
5.33.5.2.4	Type: DnnSnssaiGrpData	578
5.33.5.2.5	Type: AfReqDefaultQoS	578
5.33.5.2.6	Type: LdnServArea	579
5.33.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	579
5.33.5.3.1	Introduction	579
5.33.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	579
5.33.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	579
5.33.6	Used Features.....	579
5.33.7	Error handling.....	580
5.33.7.1	General	580
5.33.7.2	Protocol Errors	580
5.33.7.3	Application Errors.....	580
5.34	SliceParamProvision API	580
5.34.1	Introduction.....	580
5.34.2	Resources	580
5.34.2.1	Overview	580
5.34.2.2	Resource: Slice Parameters Provisionings	581
5.34.2.2.1	Introduction	581
5.34.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	581
5.34.2.2.3	Resource Methods	582
5.34.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	583
5.34.2.3	Resource: Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning	584
5.34.2.3.1	Introduction	584
5.34.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	584
5.34.2.3.3	Resource Methods	584
5.34.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	588
5.34.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	588
5.34.4	Notifications	588
5.34.5	Data Model	588
5.34.5.1	General	588
5.34.5.2	Structured data types.....	589
5.34.5.2.1	Introduction	589
5.34.5.2.2	Type: SlicePpData.....	589
5.34.5.2.3	Type: SlicePpDataPatch	589
5.34.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	590
5.34.5.3.1	Introduction	590
5.34.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	590
5.34.6	Used Features.....	590
5.34.7	Error handling.....	590
5.34.7.1	General	590
5.34.7.2	Protocol Errors	590
5.34.7.3	Application Errors.....	590
5.35	UEAddress API	590
5.35.1	Introduction.....	590
5.35.2	Resources	591
5.35.2.1	Overview	591
5.35.2.2	Resource: UE Address Subscriptions.....	592
5.35.2.2.1	Introduction	592
5.35.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	592
5.35.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	592
5.35.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	594
5.35.2.3	Resource: Individual UE Address Subscription	594
5.35.2.3.1	Introduction	594
5.35.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	594
5.35.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	594
5.35.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	596
5.35.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	596
5.35.3.1	Overview.....	596
5.35.3.2	Operation: Retrieve	597

5.35.3.2.1	Description	597
5.35.3.2.2	Operation Definition.....	597
5.35.4	Notifications	598
5.35.4.1	General	598
5.35.4.2	UE Address Notification	598
5.35.4.2.1	Description	598
5.35.4.2.2	Target URI.....	598
5.35.4.2.3	Standard Methods.....	598
5.35.5	Data Model	599
5.35.5.1	General	599
5.35.5.2	Structured data types	600
5.35.5.2.1	Introduction	600
5.35.5.2.2	Type: UeAddressReq.....	600
5.35.5.2.3	Type: UeAddressInfo	600
5.35.5.2.4	Type: UeAddrSubsc	600
5.35.5.2.5	Type: UeAddrInfo	601
5.35.5.2.6	Type: UeAddrNotif	602
5.35.5.2.7	Void.....	602
5.35.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	602
5.35.5.3.1	Introduction	602
5.35.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	602
5.35.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	602
5.35.6	Used Features.....	602
5.35.7	Error handling	603
5.35.7.1	General	603
5.35.7.2	Protocol Errors	603
5.35.7.3	Application Errors.....	603
5.36	ECSAddress API	603
5.36.1	Introduction.....	603
5.36.2	Resources.....	603
5.36.2.1	Overview	603
5.36.2.2	Resource: ECS Address Configuration Information Sets.....	604
5.36.2.2.1	Introduction	604
5.36.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	604
5.36.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	605
5.36.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	606
5.36.2.3	Resource: Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set.....	607
5.36.2.3.1	Introduction	607
5.36.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	607
5.36.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	607
5.36.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	611
5.36.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	611
5.36.3.1	Overview	611
5.36.3.2	Operation: RemoveEcsAddr	612
5.36.3.2.1	Description	612
5.36.3.2.2	Operation Definition.....	612
5.36.4	Notifications	613
5.36.5	Data Model	613
5.36.5.1	General	613
5.36.5.2	Void.....	613
5.36.5.3	Structured data types	613
5.36.5.3.1	Introduction	613
5.36.5.3.2	Type: EcsAddrInfo	614
5.36.5.3.3	Type: EcsAddrDeleteCriteria	614
5.36.5.3.4	Type: EcsAddrInfoPatch	615
5.36.5.4	Simple data types and enumerations	615
5.36.5.4.1	Introduction	615
5.36.5.4.2	Simple data types.....	615
5.36.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	615
5.36.6	Used Features.....	615
5.36.7	Error handling	616
5.36.7.1	General	616

5.36.7.2	Protocol Errors	616
5.36.7.3	Application Errors	616
5.37	RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API	616
5.37.1	Introduction.....	616
5.37.2	Resources	616
5.37.2.1	Overview	616
5.37.2.2	Resource: RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings	617
5.37.2.2.1	Introduction	617
5.37.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	617
5.37.2.2.3	Resource Methods	618
5.37.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	619
5.37.2.3	Resource: Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning	619
5.37.2.3.1	Introduction	619
5.37.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	620
5.37.2.3.3	Resource Methods	620
5.37.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	624
5.37.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	624
5.37.4	Notifications	624
5.37.5	Data Model	624
5.37.5.1	General	624
5.37.5.2	Structured data types	625
5.37.5.2.1	Introduction	625
5.37.5.2.2	Type: RslppiData.....	625
5.37.5.2.3	Type: RslppiPpData.....	625
5.37.5.2.4	Type: RslppiPpDataPatch.....	625
5.37.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	625
5.37.5.3.1	Introduction	625
5.37.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	626
5.37.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	626
5.37.6	Used Features.....	626
5.37.7	Error handling.....	626
5.37.7.1	General	626
5.37.7.2	Protocol Errors	626
5.37.7.3	Application Errors.....	626
5.38	AddressingParamProvision API.....	626
5.38.1	Introduction.....	626
5.38.2	Resources	627
5.38.2.1	Overview	627
5.38.2.2	Resource: Addressing Parameters Provisionings	628
5.38.2.2.1	Introduction	628
5.38.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	628
5.38.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	628
5.38.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	630
5.38.2.3	Resource: Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning	630
5.38.2.3.1	Introduction	630
5.38.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	630
5.38.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	630
5.38.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	634
5.38.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	635
5.38.4	Notifications	635
5.38.5	Data Model	635
5.38.5.1	General	635
5.38.5.2	Structured data types	635
5.38.5.2.1	Introduction	635
5.38.5.2.2	Type: AddrPpData.....	635
5.38.5.2.3	Type: StaticIpAddrParams	636
5.38.5.2.4	Type: AddrPpDataPatch.....	636
5.38.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	636
5.38.5.3.1	Introduction	636
5.38.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	636
5.38.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	637
5.38.5.5	Binary data	637

5.38.5.5.1	Binary Data Types	637
5.38.6	Used Features	637
5.38.7	Error handling	637
5.38.7.1	General	637
5.38.7.2	Protocol Errors	637
5.38.7.3	Application Errors	637
5.39	UAVFlightAssistance API	638
5.39.1	Introduction	638
5.39.2	Resources	638
5.39.2.1	Overview	638
5.39.2.2	Resource: UAV Flight Assistance Configurations	639
5.39.2.2.1	Introduction	639
5.39.2.2.2	Resource definition	639
5.39.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	639
5.39.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	641
5.39.2.3	Resource: Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration	641
5.39.2.3.1	Introduction	641
5.39.2.3.2	Resource Definition	641
5.39.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	641
5.39.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	645
5.39.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	646
5.39.3.1	Overview	646
5.39.3.2	Operation: Retrieve	646
5.39.3.2.1	Description	646
5.39.3.2.2	Operation Definition	646
5.39.4	Notifications	647
5.39.4.1	General	647
5.39.4.2	UAV Flight Assistance Notification	647
5.39.4.2.1	Description	647
5.39.4.2.2	Target URI	648
5.39.4.2.3	Operation Definition	648
5.39.5	Data Model	649
5.39.5.1	General	649
5.39.5.2	Structured data types	650
5.39.5.2.1	Introduction	650
5.39.5.2.2	Type: UavFlightAssistance	650
5.39.5.2.3	Type: FlightPath	651
5.39.5.2.4	Type: FlightPathSegInfo	651
5.39.5.2.5	Type: UAVFlightAssistNotif	652
5.39.5.2.6	Type: UAVFlightAssistNotifResp	653
5.39.5.2.7	Type: UavFlightAssistancePatch	654
5.39.5.2.8	Type: AltitudeRepReqs	654
5.39.5.2.9	Type: AltitudeReport	654
5.39.5.2.10	Type: AltThresholds	655
5.39.5.2.11	Type: RangSIUavData	655
5.39.5.2.12	Type: UAVFlightInfoReq	655
5.39.5.2.13	CandidateFlightPathInfo	656
5.39.5.2.14	Type: UAVFlightInfoResp	656
5.39.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	656
5.39.5.3.1	Introduction	656
5.39.5.3.2	Simple data types	656
5.39.5.3.3	Enumeration: UavStatus	656
5.39.5.3.4	Enumeration: RequestPurpose	657
5.39.5.3.5	Enumeration: AltitudeRepEvent	657
5.39.5.3.6	Enumeration: MonitoringMode	657
5.39.5.3.7	Enumeration: RetrievePurpose	657
5.39.6	Used Features	658
5.39.7	Error handling	658
5.39.7.1	General	658
5.39.7.2	Protocol Errors	658
5.39.7.3	Application Errors	658
5.40	CagInfoParamProvision API	658

5.40.1	Introduction.....	658
5.40.2	Resources.....	659
5.40.2.1	Overview.....	659
5.40.2.2	Resource: CAG Information Parameters Provisionings.....	660
5.40.2.2.1	Introduction.....	660
5.40.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	660
5.40.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	660
5.40.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	662
5.40.2.3	Resource: Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.....	662
5.40.2.3.1	Introduction.....	662
5.40.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	662
5.40.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	662
5.40.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	666
5.40.3	Custom Operations without associated resources.....	666
5.40.4	Notifications.....	666
5.40.5	Data Model.....	667
5.40.5.1	General.....	667
5.40.5.2	Structured data types.....	667
5.40.5.2.1	Introduction.....	667
5.40.5.2.2	Type: CagInfoPpData.....	667
5.40.5.2.3	Type: CagInfoPpDataPatch.....	667
5.40.5.2.4	Type: CagInformation.....	668
5.40.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	668
5.40.5.3.1	Introduction.....	668
5.40.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	668
5.40.5.5	Binary data.....	668
5.40.5.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	668
5.40.6	Used Features.....	668
5.40.7	Error handling.....	669
5.40.7.1	General.....	669
5.40.7.2	Protocol Errors.....	669
5.40.7.3	Application Errors.....	669
5.41	Void.....	669
5.42	ImsSessionManagement API.....	669
5.42.1	Introduction.....	669
5.42.2	Resources.....	669
5.42.2.1	Overview.....	669
5.42.2.2	Resource: IMS Sessions.....	670
5.42.2.2.1	Description.....	670
5.42.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	670
5.42.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	671
5.42.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	672
5.42.2.3	Resource: Individual IMS Session.....	672
5.42.2.3.1	Description.....	672
5.42.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	672
5.42.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	673
5.42.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	677
5.42.3	Custom Operations without associated resources.....	677
5.42.4	Notifications.....	677
5.42.4.1	General.....	677
5.42.4.2	IMS Session Notification.....	677
5.42.4.2.1	Description.....	677
5.42.4.2.2	Target URI.....	677
5.42.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	677
5.42.5	Data Model.....	678
5.42.5.1	General.....	678
5.42.5.2	Structured data types.....	679
5.42.5.2.1	Introduction.....	679
5.42.5.2.2	Type: ImsSession.....	679
5.42.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	679
5.42.5.3.1	Introduction.....	679
5.42.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	679

5.42.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	679
5.42.5.5	Binary data	680
5.42.5.5.1	Binary Data Types	680
5.42.6	Used Features	680
5.42.7	Error Handling	680
5.42.7.1	General	680
5.42.7.2	Protocol Errors	680
5.42.7.3	Application Errors	680
5.43	ImsEventExposure API	680
5.43.1	Introduction	680
5.43.2	Resources	681
5.43.2.1	Overview	681
5.43.2.2	Resource: IMS EE Subscriptions	682
5.43.2.2.1	Introduction	682
5.43.2.2.2	Resource definition	682
5.43.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	682
5.43.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	684
5.43.2.3	Resource: Individual IMS EE Subscription	684
5.43.2.3.1	Introduction	684
5.43.2.3.2	Resource Definition	684
5.43.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	684
5.43.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	688
5.43.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	688
5.43.4	Notifications	688
5.43.4.1	General	688
5.43.4.2	IMS EE Notification	689
5.43.4.2.1	Description	689
5.43.4.2.2	Target URI	689
5.43.4.2.3	Operation Definition	689
5.43.5	Data Model	690
5.43.5.1	General	690
5.43.5.2	Structured data types	690
5.43.5.2.1	Introduction	690
5.43.5.2.2	Type: ImsEESubsc	690
5.43.5.2.3	Type: ImsEENotif	691
5.43.5.2.4	Type: ImsEESubscPatch	692
5.43.5.2.5	Type: ImsEventRequirement	692
5.43.5.2.6	Type: ImsEventReport	692
5.43.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	692
5.43.5.3.1	Introduction	692
5.43.5.3.2	Simple data types	692
5.43.5.3.3	Enumeration: ImsEventType	693
5.43.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	693
5.43.5.5	Binary data	693
5.43.5.5.1	Binary Data Types	693
5.43.6	Used Features	693
5.43.7	Error handling	693
5.43.7.1	General	693
5.43.7.2	Protocol Errors	693
5.43.7.3	Application Errors	693
5.44	ImsParamProvision API	694
5.44.1	Introduction	694
5.44.2	Resources	694
5.44.2.1	Overview	694
5.44.2.2	Resource: IMS Parameters Provisionings	695
5.44.2.2.1	Introduction	695
5.44.2.2.2	Resource Definition	695
5.44.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	695
5.44.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	697
5.44.2.3	Resource: Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning	697
5.44.2.3.1	Introduction	697
5.44.2.3.2	Resource Definition	697

5.44.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	697
5.44.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	702
5.44.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	702
5.44.4	Notifications	702
5.44.5	Data Model	702
5.44.5.1	General	702
5.44.5.2	Structured data types	702
5.44.5.2.1	Introduction	702
5.44.5.2.2	Type: ImsData	702
5.44.5.2.3	Type: ImsPpData	703
5.44.5.2.4	Void	703
5.44.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	703
5.44.5.3.1	Introduction	703
5.44.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	703
5.44.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	703
5.44.5.5	Binary data	703
5.44.5.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	703
5.44.6	Used Features.....	703
5.44.7	Error handling.....	704
5.44.7.1	General	704
5.44.7.2	Protocol Errors	704
5.44.7.3	Application Errors.....	704
5.45	AIoT API.....	704
5.45.1	Introduction.....	704
5.45.2	Resources.....	704
5.45.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	705
5.45.3.1	Overview	705
5.45.3.2	Operation: InventoryRequest	705
5.45.3.2.1	Description	705
5.45.3.2.2	Operation Definition.....	705
5.45.3.3	Operation: CommandRequest	706
5.45.3.3.1	Description	706
5.45.3.3.2	Operation Definition.....	706
5.45.4	Notifications	707
5.45.4.1	General	707
5.45.4.2	AIoT Operations Notification	708
5.45.4.2.1	Description	708
5.45.4.2.2	Target URI.....	708
5.45.4.2.3	Standard Methods.....	708
5.45.5	Data Model	709
5.45.5.1	General	709
5.45.5.2	Structured data types	709
5.45.5.2.1	Introduction	709
5.45.5.2.2	Type: InventoryReq.....	710
5.45.5.2.3	Type: InventoryResp	710
5.45.5.2.4	Type: CommandReq.....	710
5.45.5.2.5	Type: CommandResp	712
5.45.5.2.6	Type: AIoTNotif.....	712
5.45.5.2.7	Type: ExtTargetArea	713
5.45.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	713
5.45.5.3.1	Introduction	713
5.45.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	713
5.45.5.3.3	Enumeration: CommandType.....	713
5.45.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	714
5.45.5.5	Binary data	714
5.45.5.5.1	Binary Data Types.....	714
5.45.6	Used Features.....	714
5.45.7	Error handling.....	714
5.45.7.1	General	714
5.45.7.2	Protocol Errors	714
5.45.7.3	Application Errors.....	714
5.46	VFLTraining API	715

5.46.1	Introduction.....	715
5.46.2	Resources.....	715
5.46.2.1	Overview.....	715
5.46.2.2	Resource: VFL Training Subscriptions.....	716
5.46.2.2.1	Introduction.....	716
5.46.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	716
5.46.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	716
5.46.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	718
5.46.2.3	Resource: Individual VFL Training Subscription.....	718
5.46.2.3.1	Introduction.....	718
5.46.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	718
5.46.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	718
5.46.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	723
5.46.3	Custom Operations without associated resources.....	723
5.46.4	Notifications.....	723
5.46.4.1	General.....	723
5.46.4.2	VFL Training Notification.....	723
5.46.4.2.1	Description.....	723
5.46.4.2.2	Target URI.....	723
5.46.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	723
5.46.5	Data Model.....	724
5.46.5.1	General.....	724
5.46.5.2	Structured data types.....	725
5.46.5.2.1	Introduction.....	725
5.46.5.3.2	Type: VflTrainingSubs.....	725
5.46.5.3.3	Type: VflTrainingSubsPatch.....	726
5.46.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	726
5.46.5.3.1	Introduction.....	726
5.46.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	726
5.46.5.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types.....	726
5.46.6	Used Features.....	726
5.46.7	Error handling.....	726
5.46.7.1	General.....	726
5.46.7.2	Protocol Errors.....	727
5.46.7.3	Application Errors.....	727
5.47	VFLInference API.....	727
5.47.1	Introduction.....	727
5.47.2	Resources.....	727
5.47.2.1	Overview.....	727
5.47.2.2	Resource: VFL Inference subscriptions.....	728
5.47.2.2.1	Description.....	728
5.47.2.2.2	Resource Definition.....	728
5.47.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	729
5.47.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	730
5.47.2.3	Resource: Individual VFL Inference subscription.....	731
5.47.2.3.1	Description.....	731
5.47.2.3.2	Resource Definition.....	731
5.47.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods.....	731
6.1.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	735
5.47.3	Custom Operations without associated resources.....	735
5.47.4	Notifications.....	735
5.47.4.1	General.....	735
5.47.4.2	VFL Inference Event Notification.....	736
5.47.4.2.1	Description.....	736
5.47.4.2.2	Target URI.....	736
5.47.4.2.3	Operation Definition.....	736
5.47.5	Data Model.....	737
5.47.5.1	General.....	737
5.47.5.2	Structured data types.....	737
5.47.5.2.1	Introduction.....	737
5.47.5.2.2	Type VflInferSub.....	737
5.47.5.2.3	Type VflInferSubPatch.....	738

5.47.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	738
5.47.5.3.1	Introduction	738
5.47.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	738
5.47.6	Used Features.....	739
5.47.7	Error handling.....	739
5.47.7.1	General	739
5.47.7.2	Protocol Errors	739
5.47.7.3	Application Errors.....	739
5.48	VFLNFDDiscovery API	739
5.48.1	Introduction.....	739
5.48.2	Resources	740
5.48.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	740
5.48.3.1	Overview	740
5.48.3.2	Operation: DiscoverNwdaf	740
5.48.3.2.1	Description	740
5.48.3.2.2	Operation Definition.....	740
5.48.3.3	Operation: ReleaseNwdaf	741
5.48.3.3.1	Description	741
5.48.3.3.2	Operation Definition.....	741
5.48.4	Notifications	742
5.48.5	Data Model	742
5.48.5.1	General	742
5.48.5.2	Structured data types	743
5.48.5.2.1	Introduction	743
5.48.5.2.2	Type: NwdafDiscoveryRequest.....	743
5.48.5.2.3	Type: NwdafDiscoveryResponse	743
5.48.5.2.4	Type: NwdafReleaseRequest.....	743
5.48.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	743
5.48.5.3.1	Introduction	743
5.48.5.3.2	Simple data types.....	743
5.48.5.3.3	VFLCapabilityType.....	744
5.48.6	Used Features.....	744
5.48.7	Error handling.....	744
5.48.7.1	General	744
5.48.7.2	Protocol Errors	744
5.48.7.3	Application Errors.....	744
6	Security.....	744
7	Using Common API Framework.....	745
7.1	General	745
7.2	Security	745
Annex A (normative):	OpenAPI representation for NEF Northbound APIs.....	747
A.1	General	747
A.2	TrafficInfluence API	747
A.3	NiddConfigurationTrigger API.....	759
A.4	AnalyticsExposure API	761
A.5	5GLANParameterProvision API.....	779
A.6	ApplyingBdtPolicy API	788
A.7	IPTVConfiguration API	792
A.8	LpiParameterProvision API	798
A.9	ServiceParameter API	803
A.10	ACSPParameterProvision API	818
A.11	MoLcsNotify API.....	823

A.12 AKMA API	825
A.13 TimeSyncExposure API	827
A.14 EcsAddressProvision API	842
A.15 AMPolicyAuthorization API	846
A.16 AMInfluence API	854
A.17 MBSTMGI API	860
A.18 MBSSession API	864
A.19 EASDeployment API	875
A.20 ASTI API	881
A.21 DataReporting API	887
A.22 DataReportingProvisioning API	891
A.23 UEId API	896
A.24 MBSUserService API	904
A.25 MBSUserDataIngestSession API	908
A.26 MSEventExposure API	918
A.27 MBSGroupMsgDelivery API	922
A.28 DNAIMapping API	927
A.29 PDTQPolicyNegotiation API	931
A.30 MemberUESelectionAssistance API	937
A.31 GroupParametersProvisioning API	948
A.32 SliceParamProvision API	953
A.33 UEAddress API	958
A.34 ECSAddress API	963
A.35 RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API	969
A.36 AddressingParamProvision API	974
A.37 UAVFlightAssistance API	979
A.38 CagInfoParamProvision API	989
A.39 Void	994
A.40 ImsSessionManagement API	994
A.41 ImsEventExposure API	999
A.42 ImsParamProvision API	1006
A.43 AIoT API	1011
A.44 VFLTraining API	1016
A.45 VFLInference API	1021
A.46 VFLNFDiscovery API	1027
Annex B (informative): Change history	1030
History	1054

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present specification describes the protocol for the NEF Northbound interface between the NEF and the AF. The NEF Northbound interface and the related stage 2 functional requirements are defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [3], 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], 3GPP TS 23.316 [28], 3GPP TS 23.288 [29], 3GPP TS 23.273 [36], 3GPP TS 23.548 [42], 3GPP TS 23.247 [53], 3GPP TS 23.503 [70], 3GPP TS 33.501 [6], 3GPP TS 33.535 [37], 3GPP TS 33.558 [56], 3GPP TS 26.531 [59], 3GPP TS 26.532 [60], 3GPP TS 26.502 [65], 3GPP TS 23.586 [76], 3GPP TS 23.369 [81] and 3GPP TS 23.256 [77].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G system".
- [3] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G".
- [4] 3GPP TS 29.122: "T8 reference point for northbound Application Programming Interfaces (APIs)".
- [5] OpenAPI: "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0", <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0>.
- [6] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G System".
- [7] 3GPP TS 29.514: "5G System; Policy Authorization Service; Stage 3".
- [8] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
- [9] 3GPP TS 29.521: "5G System; Binding Support Management Service; Stage 3".
- [10] Void.
- [11] 3GPP TS 23.222: "Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs; Stage 2".
- [12] 3GPP TS 29.222: "Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs; Stage 3".
- [13] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
- [14] 3GPP TS 33.122: "Security Aspects of Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs".
- [15] Void.
- [16] Void
- [17] 3GPP TS 29.503: "5G System; Unified Data Management Services; Stage 3".
- [18] 3GPP TS 29.518: "5G System; Access and Mobility Management Services; Stage 3".
- [19] 3GPP TS 29.554: "5G System; Background Data Transfer Policy Control Service; Stage 3".
- [20] 3GPP TS 29.504: "5G System; Unified Data Repository Services; Stage 3".

- [21] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".
- [22] 3GPP TS 29.523: "5G System; Policy Control Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
- [23] 3GPP TS 29.519: "5G System; Usage of the Unified Data Repository service for Policy Control Data, Application Data and Structured Data for Exposure; Stage 3".
- [24] 3GPP TS 29.541: "5G System; Network Exposure (NE) function services for Non-IP Data Delivery (NIDD) and Short Message Services (SMS); Stage 3".
- [25] 3GPP TS 29.542: "5G System, Session management services for Non-IP Data Delivery (NIDD); Stage 3".
- [26] 3GPP TS 29.508: "5G System; Session Management Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
- [27] 3GPP TS 29.520: "5G System; Network Data Analytics Services; Stage 3".
- [28] 3GPP TS 23.316: "Wireless and wireline convergence access support for the 5G system (5GS)".
- [29] 3GPP TS 23.288: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support network data analytics services".
- [30] 3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".
- [31] Void
- [32] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
- [33] 3GPP TS 24.588: "Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services in 5G System (5GS); User Equipment (UE) policies; Stage 3".
- [34] 3GPP TS 29.572: "5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3".
- [35] 3GPP TS 29.515: "5G System; Gateway Mobile Location Services; Stage 3".
- [36] 3GPP TS 23.273: "5G System Location Services (LCS)".
- [37] 3GPP TS 33.535: "Authentication and Key Management for Applications (AKMA) based on 3GPP credentials in the 5G System (5GS)".
- [38] 3GPP TS 29.535: "5G System; AKMA Anchor Services; Stage 3".
- [39] 3GPP TS 33.220: "Generic Authentication Architecture (GAA); Generic Bootstrapping Architecture (GBA)".
- [40] IETF RFC 7542: "The Network Access Identifier".
- [41] 3GPP TS 29.512: "5G System; Session Management Policy Control Service; Stage 3".
- [42] 3GPP TS 23.548: "5G System Enhancements for Edge Computing; Stage 2".
- [43] 3GPP TS 29.534: "5G System; Access and Mobility Policy Authorization Service; Stage 3".
- [44] IETF RFC 3986: "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax".
- [45] IEEE Std 1588-2019: "IEEE Standard for a Precision Clock Synchronization Protocol for Networked Measurement and Control".
- [46] IEEE Std 802.1AS-2020: "IEEE Standard for Local and metropolitan area networks--Timing and Synchronization for Time-Sensitive Applications".
- [47] 3GPP TS 29.536: "5G System; Network Slice Admission Control Services; Stage 3".
- [48] 3GPP TS 24.526: "User Equipment (UE) policies for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".
- [49] 3GPP TS 24.555: "Proximity based services (ProSe) in 5G system (5GS); User Equipment (UE) policies; Stage 3".

- [50] 3GPP TS 29.565: "5G System; Time Sensitive Communication and Time Synchronization Function Services; Stage 3".
- [51] IEEE 802.1Q: "Virtual Bridged Local Area Networks".
- [52] 3GPP TS 29.532: "5G System; 5G Multicast-Broadcast Session Management Services; Stage 3".
- [53] 3GPP TS 23.247: "Architectural enhancements for 5G multicast-broadcast services; Stage 2".
- [54] IETF RFC 6733: "Diameter Base Protocol".
- [55] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [56] 3GPP TS 33.558: "Security aspects of enhancement of support for enabling edge applications; Stage 2".
- [57] 3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".
- [58] 3GPP TS 29.517: "5G System; Application Function (AF) event exposure service".
- [59] 3GPP TS 26.531: "Data Collection and Reporting; General Description and Architecture".
- [60] 3GPP TS 26.532: "Data Collection and Reporting; Protocols and Formats".
- [61] 3GPP TS 29.564: "5G System; User Plane Function Services; Stage 3".
- [62] 3GPP TS 23.040: "Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS)".
- [63] 3GPP TS 29.537: "Multicast/Broadcast Policy Control Services; Stage 3".
- [64] 3GPP TS 29.214: "Policy and Charging Control over Rx reference point".
- [65] 3GPP TS 26.502: "5G multicast-broadcast services; User Service architecture".
- [66] 3GPP TS 29.580: "Multicast/Broadcast Service Function Services; Stage 3".
- [67] 3GPP TS 26.512: "5G Media Streaming (5GMS); Protocols".
- [68] 3GPP TS 29.543: "5G System; Data Transfer Policy Control Services; Stage 3".
- [69] 3GPP TS 24.578: "Aircraft-to-Everything (A2X) services in 5G System (5GS); UE policies".
- [70] 3GPP TS 23.503: "Policy and Charging Control Framework for the 5G System; Stage 2".
- [71] 3GPP TS 26.517: "5G Multicast-Broadcast User Services; Protocols and Formats".
- [72] 3GPP TS 24.514: "Ranging based services and sidelink positioning in 5G system(5GS); Stage 3".
- [73] 3GPP TS 29.591: "5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3".
- [74] 3GPP TS 26.522: "5G Real-time Media Transport Protocol Configurations".
- [75] GSMA PRD NG.135, version 3.0: "E2E Network Slicing Requirements".
- [76] 3GPP TS 23.586: "Architectural Enhancements to support Ranging based services and Sidelink Positioning".
- [77] 3GPP TS 23.256: "Support of Uncrewed Aerial Systems (UAS) connectivity, identification and tracking; Stage 2".
- [78] 3GPP TS 29.175: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Application Server (AS) Services Stage 3".
- [79] 3GPP TS 23.228: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Stage 2".
- [80] 3GPP TS 29.562: "5G System; Home Subscriber Server (HSS) services; Stage 3".
- [81] 3GPP TS 23.369: "Architecture support for Ambient power-enabled Internet of Things; Stage 2".
- [82] 3GPP TS 29.566: "5G System; Energy Information Function Services; Stage 3".

- [83] 3GPP TS 29.569: "5G System; Ambient IoT Function (AIOTF) Services; Stage 3".
- [84] 3GPP TS 29.244: "Interface between the Control Plane and the User Plane Nodes; Stage 3".
- [85] 3GPP TS 24.369: "Ambient IoT Non-Access-Stratum (AIoT NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

Application AM context: Information about the capabilities that an AF application requires from the access network for a registered UE. It is established by the AF before or during the use of the service that requires it.

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.503 [70], subclause 3.1 apply:

VPLMN specific URSP rules

For the purpose of the present document, the terms and definitions given in clause 3 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81] also apply, including the ones referencing other specifications.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

5G-RG	5G Residential Gateway
A-KID	AKMA Key IDentifier
A-TID	AKMA Temporary UE IDentifier
A2X	Aircraft-to-Everything
AAAnF	AKMA Anchor Function
ACS	Auto-Configuration Server
ADM	AIoT Data Management
AI/ML	Artificial Intelligence/Machine Learning
AIoT	Ambient IoT
AIOTF	Ambient IoT Function
AF	Application Function
AKMA	Authentication and Key Management for Applications
AM	Access and Mobility management
ASTI	Access Stratum Time distribution
BAT	Burst Arrival Time
BDT	Background Data Transfer
CAPIF	Common API Framework
CP	Communication Pattern
DN	Data Network
DNAI	DN Access Identifier
DNN	Data Network Name
EAS	Edge Application Server
ECS	Edge Configuration Server
EE	Event Exposure
EHE	Edge Hosting Environment
FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain Name
GMLC	Global Mobile Location Centre

GPSI	Generic Public Subscription Identifier
IPTV	Internet Protocol Television
K _{AF}	AKMA Application Key
MBS	Multicast/Broadcast Service
MB-SMF	Multicast/Broadcast Session Management Function
MCC	Mobile Country Code
MNC	Mobile Network Code
MO-LR	Mobile Originated Location Request
MoQ	Media over QUIC
MPS	Multimedia Priority Service
NAT	Network Address Translation
NAPT	Network Address Port Translation
NEF	Network Exposure Function
NSAC	Network Slice Admission Control
NSACF	Network Slice Admission Control Function
NWDAF	Network Data Analytics Function
PCF	Policy Control Function
PEGC	PIN Element with Gateway Capability
PCRF	Policy and Charging Rule Function
PDTQ	Planned Data Transfer with QoS requirements
PFD	Packet Flow Description
PFDf	Packet Flow Description Function
PIN	Personal IoT Network
QUIC	Quick UDP Internet Connections
RCD	Rich Call Data
REST	Representational State Transfer
RNAA	Resource owner-aware Northbound API Access
RSLPPI	Ranging and SideLink Positioning Privacy Indication
SCEF	Service Capability Exposure Function
SFC	Service Function Chain
S-NSSAI	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
SSM	Source Specific IP Multicast address
TAI	Traffic Area Identity
TMGI	Temporary Mobile Group Identity
TNAP	Trusted Network Access Point
TSC	Time Sensitive Communication
TSCAI	Time Sensitive Communication Assistance Information
TSCTSF	Time Sensitive Communication and Time Synchronization Function
TTNB	Time To Next Burst
UAS	Uncrewed Aerial System
UAV	Uncrewed Aerial Vehicle
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UDR	Unified Data Repository
UP	User Plane
UPF	User Plane Function
URSP	UE Route Selection Policy
USS	UAS Service Supplier
VFL	Vertical Federated Learning
WB	Wide Band

4 NEF Northbound Interface

4.1 Overview

The NEF Northbound interface is between the NEF and the AF. It specifies RESTful/RPC APIs that allow the AF to access the services and capabilities provided by 3GPP network entities and securely exposed by the NEF.

This document also specifies the procedures triggered at the NEF by API requests from the AF and by event notifications received from 3GPP network entities.

The stage 2 level requirements and signalling flows for the NEF Northbound interface are defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], 3GPP TS 23.247 [53] for MBS specific aspects, 3GPP TS 26.531 [59] for data reporting provisioning and Media Streaming Event Exposure specific aspects, 3GPP TS 23.256 [77] for UAS aspects, 3GPP TS 23.228 [79] for IMS aspects, 3GPP TS 23.369 [81] for AIoT aspects and 3GPP TS 23.288 [29] for VFL specific aspects.

The NEF Northbound interface supports the following procedures:

- 1) Procedures for Monitoring.
- 2) Procedures for Device Triggering.
- 3) Procedures for resource management of Background Data Transfer.
- 4) Procedures for CP Parameters, Network Configuration Parameters Provisioning, 5G LAN Parameters Provisioning, ACS Configuration Parameter Provisioning, Location Privacy Indication Parameters Provisioning, ECS address provisioning, Slice Parameters Provisioning, DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning, Ranging and SideLink Positioning Privacy Indication (RSLPPI) Parameters Provisioning, Addressing Parameters Provisioning and CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.
- 5) Procedures for PFD Management.
- 6) Procedures for Traffic Influence.
- 7) Procedures for changing the chargeable party at session set up or during the session.
- 8) Procedures for AF required QoS.
- 9) Procedures for MSISDN-less Mobile Originated SMS.
- 10) Procedures for non-IP data delivery.
- 11) Procedures for analytics information exposure.
- 12) Procedure for applying BDT policy.
- 13) Procedures for Enhanced Coverage Restriction Control.
- 14) Procedures for IPTV Configuration.
- 15) Procedures for Service Parameter Provisioning.
- 16) Procedures for RACS Parameter Provisioning.
- 17) Procedures for Mobile Originated Location Request.
- 18) Procedures for AKMA.
- 19) Procedures for AF triggered Access and Mobility Influence.
- 20) Procedures for AF triggered Access and Mobility Policy Authorization.
- 21) Procedures for Time Synchronization Exposure.
- 22) Procedures for EAS Deployment information provisioning.
- 23) Procedures for TMGI allocation, deallocation, expiry timer refresh and timer expiry notification.
- 24) Procedures for MBS session management and MBS parameters provisioning.
- 25) Procedures for Data Reporting.
- 26) Procedures for Data Reporting Provisioning.
- 27) Procedures for AF specific UE ID retrieval.
- 28) Procedures for Media Streaming Event Exposure.

- 29) Procedures for MBS User Service management.
- 30) Procedures for MBS User Data Ingest Session management.
- 31) Procedures for MBS Group Message Delivery management.
- 32) Procedures for DNAI mapping.
- 33) Procedures for negotiation of Planned Data Transfer with QoS requirements.
- 34) Procedures for Member UE Slection Assistance.
- 37) Procedures for UE Address information management.
- 38) Procedures for ECS Address configuration in roaming.
- 39) Procedures for UAV Flight Assistance.
- 40) Procedures for UAV Flight information retrieval.
- 41) Procedures for IMS session management with data channel.
- 42) Procedures for IMS Event Exposure (EE) Services.
- 43) Procedures for IMS Parameters Provisioning.
- 44) Procedures for AIoT Management.
- 45) Procedures for VFL Training.
- 46) Procedures for VFL Inference.
- 47) Procedures for VFL NF Discovery.

Which correspond to the following services respectively, supported by the NEF as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], 3GPP TS 23.247 [53], 3GPP TS 26.531 [59], 3GPP TS 23.256 [77], 3GPP TS 23.228 [79], 3GPP TS 23.369 [81] or 3GPP TS 23.288 [29]:

- 1) Nnef_EventExposure service and Nnef_APISupportCapability service.
- 2) Nnef_Trigger service.
- 3) Nnef_BDTPNegotiation service.
- 4) Nnef_ParameterProvision service.
- 5) Nnef_PFDManagement service.
- 6) Nnef_TrafficInfluence service.
- 7) Nnef_ChargeableParty service.
- 8) Nnef_AFsessionWithQoS service and Nnef_AF_Request_for_QoS service.
- 9) Nnef_MSISDN-less_MO_SMS service.
- 10) Nnef_NIDDConfiguration and Nnef_NIDD services.
- 11) Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service.
- 12) Nnef_ApplyPolicy service.
- 13) Nnef_ECRestriction service.
- 14) Nnef_IPTVConfiguration service.
- 15) Nnef_ServiceParameter service.
- 16) Nnef_UCMFProvisioning service.

- 17) Nnef_Location service.
- 18) Nnef_AKMA service.
- 19) Nnef_AMInfluence service.
- 20) Nnef_AMPolicyAuthorization service.
- 21) Nnef_TimeSynchronization and Nnef_ASTI services.
- 22) Nnef_EASDeployment service.
- 23) Nnef_MBSTMGI service.
- 24) Nnef_MBSSession service.
- 25) Nnef_DataReporting service.
- 26) Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning service.
- 27) Nnef_UEId service.
- 28) Nnef_MSEventExposure service.
- 29) Nnef_MBSUserService service.
- 30) Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession service.
- 31) Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery service.
- 32) Nnef_DNAIMapping service.
- 33) Nnef_PDTQPolicyNegotiation service.
- 34) Nnef_MemberUESelectionAssistance service.
- 37) Nnef_UEAddress service.
- 38) Nnef_ECSAddress service.
- 39) Nnef_UAVFlightAssistance service.
- 40) Nnef_RetrieveInfoUAVFlight service.
- 41) Nnef_ImsSessionManagement service.
- 42) Nnef_ImsEventExposure service.
- 43) Nnef_ImsParameterProvision service.
- 44) Nnef_AIoT service.
- 45) Nnef_VFLTraining.
- 46) Nnef_VFLInference.
- 47) Nnef_VFLNFDDiscovery service.

NOTE 1: For the Nnef_PFDManagement service, only the Nnef_PFDManagement_Create/Update/Delete service operations are applicable for the NEF Northbound interface.

NOTE 2: For the Nnef_NIDD service, NF consumer other than the AF does not use the NEF Northbound interface.

NOTE 3: For the Nnef_NIDDConfiguration service, the Nnef_NIDDConfiguration_Trigger service operation is only applicable for the NEF Northbound interface.

NOTE 4: The Nnef_APISupportCapability service is only applicable in the MonitoringEvent API when the monitoring type is set to "API_SUPPORT_CAPABILITY".

NOTE 5: The Nnef_MSEventExposure service maps to the Nnef_EventExposure service and is applicable for the case where the event consumer AF in the Application Service Provider is deployed outside the trusted domain, as described in 3GPP TS 26.531 [59], and the subscribed event is set to "MS_QOE_METRICS", "MS_CONSUMPTION", "MS_NET_ASSIST_INVOCATION", "MS_DYN_POLICY_INVOCATION", or "MS_ACCESS_ACTIVITY".

NOTE 6: The stage 2 Nnef_AF_Request_for_QoS API is defined by reusing the Nnef_AFsessionWithQoS API together with the support of the "GMEC" feature.

4.2 Reference model

The NEF Northbound interface resides between the NEF and the AF as depicted in figure 4.2.1. The overall NEF architecture is depicted in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]. An AF can get services from multiple NEFs, and an NEF can provide services to multiple AFs.

NOTE: The AF can be provided by a third party.

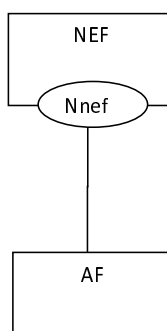


Figure 4.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef Service; SBI representation



Figure 4.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef Service; reference point representation

4.3 Functional elements

4.3.1 NEF

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that supports the related stage 2 functional requirements defined in the technical specifications listed in clause 1 and that are implemented via the procedures specified in clause 4.4. A specific NEF instance may support one or more of these functionalities, and consequently, an individual NEF may support one, several or all of the APIs specified for capability exposure.

In addition, the NEF shall also:

- securely expose network capabilities and events provided by 3GPP NFs to AF;
- provide means for the AF to securely provide information to 3GPP network and may authenticate, authorize and assist in throttling the AF;

- be able to translate the information received from the AF to the one sent to internal 3GPP NFs, and vice versa; and
- support to expose information (collected from other 3GPP NFs) to the AF.

NOTE: The NEF can access the UDR located in the same PLMN as the NEF.

4.3.2 AF

The Application Function (AF) may interact with the 3GPP Core Network via the NEF in order to access network capabilities.

4.4 Procedures over NEF Northbound Interface

4.4.1 Introduction

All procedures that operate across the NEF Northbound interface, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], in 3GPP TS 23.247 [53] for MBS specific aspects, in 3GPP TS 23.256 [77] for UAS specific aspects, in 3GPP TS 23.369 [81] for AIoT specific aspects and in 3GPP TS 23.288 [29] for VFL specific aspects, are specified in the following clauses.

4.4.2 Procedures for Monitoring

The procedures and provisions for event monitoring defined in clause 4.4.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable in 5GS with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- description of the HSS applies to the UDM, and the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using Nudm_EventExposure service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
- description of the MME/SGSN applies to the AMF, the NEF shall resolve a location area to the involved AMF(s) either by local configuration or via the NRF and the NEF shall interact with the AMF by using the Namf_EventExposure service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.518 [18];
- description about the PCRF is not applicable;
- description about the change of IMSI-IMEI(SV) association monitoring event applies to the change of SUPI-PEI association monitoring event, the new PEI within the "pei" attribute may be included within the MonitoringEventReport data type if the "enNB2" feature is supported;
- when the "monitoringType" sets to "LOCATION_REPORTING" within the MonitoringEventSubscription data type as defined in clause 5.3.2.1.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] during the monitoring event subscription, only "CGI_ECGI", "TA_RA", "GEO_AREA" and "CIVIC_ADDR" within the Accuracy data type, as defined in clause 5.3.2.4.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], are applicable for 5G event monitoring using the MonitoringEvent API;
- after validation of the AF request, the NEF may determine a monitoring expiry time, based on operator policy and take into account the monitoring expire time if included in the request; and the NEF may provide an expiry time (determined by the NEF, UDM or AMF) to the AF even the AF does not provided before;
- if the "Loss_of_connectivity_notification" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, values 0-5 are not applicable for the lossOfConnectReason attribute within MonitoringEventReport data type, the lossOfConnectReason attribute shall be set to 6 if the UE is deregistered, 7 if the maximum detection timer expires, 8 if the UE is purged or 9 if the UE's Unavailability Period Duration is available and the "Loss_of_connectivity_notification_5G" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported;
- the AF may include a periodic reporting time indicated by the "repPeriod" attribute within the MonitoringEventSubscription data type, which is only applicable for the "Location_notification", "eLCS", "Number_of_UEs_in_an_area_notification_5G", "NSAC" and "Energy" features in the NEF;

- if the "locationType" attribute sets to "LAST_KNOWN_LOCATION", the "maximumNumberOfReports" attribute shall set to 1 as a One-time Monitoring Request;
- description about the PDN connectivity status event apply to the PDU session status event, the description of the MME/SGSN applies to the SMF during the reporting of monitoring event procedure, the NEF receives the event notification via Nsmf_EventExposure service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.508 [26] and:
 - if the "EnPduSesRatType" feature is supported, the current RAT type shall be provided if available, for the "PDN_CONNECTIVITY_STATUS" event when reporting the establishment or release of the PDU session, or the new RAT Type shall be provided when the RAT Type is changed for the PDU Session.
- if the "Session_Management_Enhancement" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the "dnn" and/or "snssai" may be provided in MonitoringEventSubscription data type for monitoring type provided "PDN_CONNECTIVITY_STATUS" or "DOWNLINK_DATA_DELIVERY_STATUS";
- when sending the UDM/AMF/SMF event report to the AF, the NEF may store the event data in the report in the UDR as part of the data for exposure as specified in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] by using Nudr_DataRepository service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20];
- if the "Downlink_data_delivery_status_5G" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support the downlink data delivery status notification;
 - 1) the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" as defined in clause 5.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for creating a subscription or send an HTTP PUT/PATCH message to the NEF to the resource "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" defined in clause 5.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for updating the subscription as follows:
 - A) within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the resource representation in case the HTTP PATCH method is used and the "Subscription_Patch" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported), the AF may additionally include packet filter descriptor(s) within the "dddTraDescriptors" attribute and the list of monitoring downlink data delivery status event(s) within the "dddStati" attribute; and
 - B) the NEF shall subscribe the events to the appropriate UDM(s) within the network by invoking the Nudm_EventExposure_Subscribe service operation as defined in clause 5.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
 - 2) if the "Partial_group_modification" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support partial cancellation or addition of certain UE(s) within the active group event subscription, the NEF shall map the "excludedExternalIds" and/or "excludedMsisdns" attributes to the "excludeGpsiList" attribute for the partial group cancellation, or shall map the "addedExternalIds" and/or "addedMsisdns" attributes to the "includeGpsiList" attribute within the Nudm_EventExposure service; and
 - 3) when the NEF receives the event notification as defined in clause 4.4.2 of 3GPP TS 29.508 [26], the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message to the AF as defined in clause 4.4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with the difference that within each MonitoringEventReport data structure, the NEF shall include:
 - A) the downlink data delivery status within the "dddStatus" attribute;
 - B) the downlink data descriptor impacted by the downlink data delivery status change within the "dddTraDescriptor" attribute;
 - C) the estimated buffering time within the "maxWaitTime" attribute if the downlink data delivery status is set to "BUFFERED"; and
 - D) if the "Availability_after_DDN_failure_notification_enhancement" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" as defined in clause 5.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for creating an subscription or send an HTTP PUT/PATCH message to the NEF to the resource "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" as defined in clause 5.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for updating the subscription with the difference that within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the resource representation in case the HTTP PATCH method is used and the "Subscription_Patch" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported), the AF shall include packet filter descriptions within the "dddTraDescriptors" attribute;

- if the "eLCS" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF may send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" as defined in clause 5.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for creating an subscription or send an HTTP PUT/PATCH message to the NEF to the resource "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" defined in clause 5.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for updating the subscription as follows:
 - 1) within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the resource representation in case the HTTP PATCH method is used and the "Subscription_Patch" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported), the AF may additionally include location QoS requirement within the "locQoS" attribute, the service identifier within the "svcId" attribute, Location deferred requested event type within the "ldrType" attribute, the validity start time and the validity end time within the "locTimeWindow" attribute, the maximum age of location estimate within the "maxAgeOfLocEst" attribute, the requesting target UE velocity within the "velocityRequested" attribute, the linear distance within the "linearDistance" attribute, the reporting target UE location estimate indication within the "reportingLocEstInd" attribute, the sampling interval within the "samplingInterval" attribute, the maximum reporting expire interval within the "maxRptExpireIntvl" attribute, the supported GAD shapes within the "supportedGADShapes" attribute, the Code word within the "codeword" attribute, and other attributes as defined in clause 5.3.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for location information subscription; The MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the resource representation in case the HTTP PATCH method is used and the "Subscription_Patch" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported) may also include the "locationArea5G" attribute containing only the "geographicAreas" attribute and the "accuracy" attribute set to the value "GEO_AREA". The "accuracy" attribute and "locQoS" attribute are mutually exclusive. If the "MULTIQOS" feature is also supported, Multiple QoS Class is supported in the "lcsQoSClass" attribute within the "locQoS" attribute for deferred MT-LR. If the "eLCS_en" feature is also supported, the AF may include the "upLocRepIndAf" attribute to indicate whether or not location reporting over user plane is required, and may also include the "upLocRepAddrAf" attribute to convey the AF's addressing information for location reporting over user plane. If the "Ranging_SL" feature as defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is also supported, the AF may additionally include the ranging and sidelink positioning result(s) type within the "reqRangSRes" attribute, the list of the related UE(s) for the ranging and sidelink positioning and the corresponding information within the "relatedUEs" attribute within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the resource representation in case the HTTP PATCH method is used and the "Subscription_Patch" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported);
 - 2) if the NEF identifies the location request precision higher than cell level location accuracy is required based on the "locQoS" attribute received, the NEF shall interact with the appropriate GMLC within the network by invoking the Ngmlc_Location_ProvideLocation service operation as defined in clause 6.1 of 3GPP TS 29.515 [35];
 - 3) if the location request precision is lower than or equal to cell level, based on implementation, the NEF may interact with the GMLC by invoking the Ngmlc_Location_ProvideLocation service operation as defined in clause 6.1 of 3GPP TS 29.515 [35]; or retrieve the UE location privacy information from the UDM by using Nudm_SDM service as described in clause 5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and if the privacy setting is verified, the NEF shall interact with the UDM for the serving AMF address by invoking the Nudm_UECM service as described in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. After receiving the serving AMF address from the UDM, the NEF shall interact with the AMF by invoking the Namf_EventExposure_Subscribe service operation as defined in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.518 [18]; or may interact with UDM by using Nudm_EventExposure service as defined in clause 5.5 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and the NEF receives the location event notification from the AMF via Namf_EventExposure service as defined in in clause 5.5 of 3GPP TS 29.518 [18];
 - 4) based on the received AF information and local authorization policy, the NEF shall derive the LCS client type with a suitable enumeration value for the AF location request, to be provided as the "externalClientType" attribute when invoking the Ngmlc_Location_ProvideLocation service operation as defined in clause 6.1 of 3GPP TS 29.515 [35];
 - 5) upon receipt of successful location response from the GMLC or the AMF or the UDM, the NEF shall create or update the "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource and then send an HTTP POST or PUT/PATCH response to the AF as defined in clause 4.4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Upon receipt of the location Report from the GMLC or the AMF, the NEF shall determine the monitoring event subscription associated with the corresponding Monitoring Event Report as defined in clause 4.4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]; and
 - 6) in order to delete a previous active configured monitoring event subscription at the NEF:

- the AF shall send either:
 - an HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource which is received in the response to the request that has created the monitoring events subscription resource; or
 - an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource to remove the subscription to concerned event(s) from the list of subscribed event(s) together with the related information, as defined in clauses 5.3.3.3.3.2 and 5.3.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];
- the NEF shall interact with the GMLC, the AMF or the UDM to remove the corresponding events reporting; and
- upon reception of the successful response from the GMLC, the AMF or the UDM, the NEF shall delete or update accordingly the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource and send an HTTP response to the AF with either an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, or an HTTP "200 OK" status code including the monitoring event report if received (in case of resource deletion) or the updated representation of the resource (in case of resource update);
- based on local regulations' requirements and operator policies, user consent management specified in Annex V of 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] may be required for EDGE applications to access the Nnef_EventExposure API for UE's location retrieval. When it is the case and the NEF is used by the Edge Enabler Layer entities to access 3GPP 5GC services, the NEF acts as the consent enforcement entity, as specified in clause 5.1.3 of 3GPP TS 33.558 [56];
- when user consent management shall be carried out for EDGE applications, then:
 - 1) if the AF (e.g. Edge Enabler Server) does not support the "UserConsentRevocation" feature or does not indicate its support for this feature in the HTTP POST request to create a new "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource with the "monitoringType" attribute set to "LOCATION_REPORTING", the NEF shall reject the request and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "CONSENT_REVOCATION_NOT_SUPPORTED" application error within the "cause" attribute;
 - 2) if the AF indicates its support for the "UserConsentRevocation" feature in the HTTP POST request to create a new "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource with the "monitoringType" attribute set to "LOCATION_REPORTING", the NEF shall check user consent for the targeted UE(s) by retrieving the user consent subscription data via the Nudm_SDM service API of the UDM as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.24 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17], subscribe to user consent revocation notifications only for those UE(s) for which user consent is granted also using the Nudm_SDM service API of the UDM and accept the request for the creation of the event monitoring subscription only for the UE(s) for which user consent is granted;
 - 3) if user consent is not granted for all the targeted UE(s), the NEF shall reject the request and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure including the "USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED" application error within the "cause" attribute;
 - 4) the AF shall provide within the HTTP POST request to create a new event monitoring subscription the URI via which it desires to receive user consent revocation notifications within the "revocationNotifUri" attribute. The AF may update this URI in subsequent HTTP PUT/PATCH requests to update/modify the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource;
- 5) when becoming aware of user consent revocation for one or several UE(s), the NEF shall:
 - A) stop processing the data related to the concerned UE(s);
 - B) send a user consent revocation notification to the AF by sending an HTTP POST request with the request body including the ConsentRevocNotif data structure that shall contain the user consent revocation information (e.g. UE(s) for which user consent was revoked, etc.);
 - C) remove the concerned UE(s) from the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource and from the related subscriptions at the GMLC, if any; and
 - D) unsubscribe from user consent revocation notifications for the concerned UE(s) at the UDM;

- 6) at the reception of the user consent revocation notification from the NEF, the AF shall take the necessary actions to stop processing the data related to the UE(s) for which user consent was revoked; and
- 7) if user consent is revoked for all the UE(s), the AF shall delete the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource as specified above in this clause;
- if the "NSAC" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support network slice status reporting:
 - 1) the AF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" resource to create a subscription, as defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], or send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request targeting the NEF to the "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource to update an existing subscription, as defined in clauses 5.3.3.3.2 and 5.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], as follows:
 - A) within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure in case the HTTP PATCH method is used):
 - a) either the concerned network slice identified by the "snssai" attribute, in the case of a trusted AF, or the AF service identifier within the "afServiceId" attribute, in the case of an untrusted AF, shall be provided;
 - b) the value of the "monitoringType" attribute shall be set to either "NUM_OF_REGD_UES" or "NUM_OF_ESTD_PDU_SESSIONS";
 - c) the "maximumNumberOfReports" attribute set to a value of 1 shall be provided, if one-time reporting of the current network slice status information is requested;
 - d) the "immediateRep" attribute shall be set to "true", if immediate reporting of the current network slice status information is requested or one-time reporting of the current network slice status information is requested;
 - e) if one-time reporting is not requested, either a targeted reporting threshold within the "tgtNsThreshold" attribute (if threshold-based reporting is requested) or a reporting periodicity within the "repPeriod" attribute (if periodic reporting is requested) shall be provided;
 - f) if periodic reporting or one-time reporting is requested, the "nsRepFormat" attribute shall be provided to indicate the requested reporting format (i.e. numerical or percentage); and
 - 2) if needed, the NEF shall then further interact with the concerned NSACF(s) to create or update the associated subscription(s) to notifications by invoking the Nnsacf_SliceEventExposure_Subscribe service operation, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.536 [47];
 - 3) if an AF service identifier was provided by the AF (case of an untrusted AF), the NEF shall translate it to the corresponding S-NSSAI prior to sending the request(s) to the concerned NSACF(s);

NOTE 1: There can be a single or multiple NSACF(s) deployed in a network as specified in clause 5.15.11 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [3]. Whether the NEF needs to interact with one or multiple NSACF(s) to establish and manage network slice status reporting depends on the deployed NSAC architecture option (cf. clause 4.15.3.2.10 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2] and clause 5.15.11 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [3]).

NOTE 2: If multiple NSACFs need to be contacted by the NEF to establish and manage network slice status reporting for the requested S-NSSAI, the NEF can set the event reporting type to periodic in its request(s) to these NSACFs, irrespective of the requested reporting type by the AF (i.e., threshold based reporting or periodic reporting).

- 4) after receiving a successful response from the concerned NSACF(s), the NEF shall:
 - A) for the HTTP POST request, respond to the AF as defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with either;
 - a) an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body containing the created "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure. The NEF shall include the current network slice status information received from the NSACF(s) within the "monitoringEventReport" attribute, if available and the "immediateRep" attribute was provided and set to "true" in the corresponding request; or

- b) an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing the current network slice status information received from the NSACF(s) within the MonitoringEventReport data structure, if the corresponding request is a one-time reporting request with the "immediateRep" attribute set to "true";

B) for the HTTP PUT/PATCH request, respond to the AF with either:

- an HTTP "200 OK" status code, as defined in clause 5.3.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], and the response body including the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure containing a representation of the updated "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource. The NEF shall include the current network slice status information received from the NSACF(s) within the "monitoringEventReport" attribute, if available and the "immediateRep" attribute was provided and set to "true" in the request; or
- an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;

NOTE 3: When the "maximumNumberOfReports" attribute is provided and set to a value of 1 and the "immediateRep" attribute is provided and set to "true", the "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" is immediately terminated after returning the current network slice status information in the HTTP POST response body.

NOTE 4: When the "maximumNumberOfReports" attribute is either not present or present and set to a value above 1 and/or the "immediateRep" attribute is either not present or present and set to "false", the above steps 2 and 3 may occur after step 4, i.e., the NEF may acknowledge/respond to the request and create/update the "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource accordingly before interacting with the concerned NSACF(s).

NOTE 5: After sending a subscription creation request for network slice status reporting with a particular reporting format (e.g., percentage) for periodic reporting, an AF cannot send a subsequent subscription creation request for the same network slice with a different reporting format (e.g., numerical) for periodic reporting.

- 5) when the NEF receives event report(s) from the NSACF(s) as defined in 3GPP TS 29.536 [47], the NEF shall notify the AF via an HTTP POST request message (as defined in clause 5.3.3A.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]) as follows:

A) within the MonitoringEventReport data structure of the MonitoringNotification data structure:

- a) the value of the "monitoringType" attribute shall be set to "NUM_OF_REGD_UES" or "NUM_OF_ESTD_PDU_SESSIONS" (i.e., the same value received in the HTTP POST or PUT/PATCH request that created or updated the subscription);
- b) the AF service identifier to which the notification is related, within the "afServiceId" attribute, if it was provided by the AF in the corresponding subscription request; and
- c) the current network slice status information within the "nSStatusInfo" attribute shall be provided, wherein:
 - i) if the event reporting is threshold based (i.e., the "tgtNsThreshold" was provided within the MonitoringEventSubscription data type), the "nSStatusInfo" attribute shall contain a confirmation for reaching the targeted threshold value, i.e., by sending the current number of registered UEs, or if "eNSAC" feature is also supported, the current number of UEs with at least one PDU session/PDN connection, or the current number of established PDU Sessions, for the network slice identified by the "snssai" attribute provided during the corresponding subscription creation/update; and
 - ii) if the event reporting is periodical (i.e., the "repPeriod" was provided within the MonitoringEventSubscription data type), the "nSStatusInfo" attribute shall provide the current network slice status information, i.e., the current number of registered UEs, or if "eNSAC" feature is also supported, the current number of UEs with at least one PDU session/PDN connection, or the current number of established PDU Sessions, for the network slice identified by the "snssai" attribute provided during the corresponding subscription creation/update;

NOTE 6: The handling of threshold-based notifications is described in clause 4.15.3.2.10 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2].

NOTE 7: If the NEF interacts with multiple NSACFs for the requested S-NSSAI, the NEF performs the aggregation of the received network slice status reports from all these NSACFs and determines based on that whether a notification towards the subscribing AF needs to be sent or not (i.e., the reporting conditions to trigger a notification towards the AF are fulfilled or not).

and

6) in order to unsubscribe from network slice status reporting:

A) the AF shall either:

- a) send an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource, as defined in clause 5.3.3.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]; or
- b) send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource to remove the subscription to network slice status reporting related event(s) from the list of subscribed events together with the related information, as defined in clauses 5.3.3.3.3.2 and 5.3.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];

and

B) if needed, the NEF shall interact with the concerned NSACF(s) to delete the associated subscription(s) to notifications by invoking the Nnsacf_SliceEventExposure_Unsubscribe service operation as specified in 3GPP TS 29.536 [47];

- if the "enNB1_5G" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, then:
 - the AF may require immediate reporting for the subscribed event(s) by providing the "immediateRep" attribute set to "true" within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure in the corresponding subscription creation/update request; and
 - if there are available report(s) for the subscribed event(s) at the NEF, the corresponding subscription creation/update response shall contain these available report(s) within the "monitoringEventReport" attribute, and/or if the "enNB" feature is supported, the "addnMonEventReports" attribute, of the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure;
- if the "UEId_retrieval" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support AF specific UE ID retrieval:
 - 1) the AF may request AF specific UE ID retrieval for an individual UE, by providing the UE's IP address in the "ueIpAddr" attribute or the UE's MAC address in the "ueMacAddr" attribute within the MonitoringEventSubscription data type;
 - 2) the AF may also provide the DNN, within the "dnn" attribute, and/or the S-NSSAI, within the "snssai" attribute, in the MonitoringEventSubscription data type;
 - 3) upon reception of the corresponding subscription request message from the AF, the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not:
 - if the AF's request for AF specific UE ID retrieval is not authorized, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error indicating AF authorisation failure; and
 - if the AF request is for AF specific UE ID retrieval authorized by the NEF, then if the DNN and/or S-NSSAI information is not available in the request, the NEF shall determine the corresponding DNN and/or S-NSSAI information based on the received requesting AF Identifier, and if provided, the MTC Provider Information;
 - 4) the NEF shall then interact with the BSF using the UE address and IP domain (if the UE IPv4 address is provided), DNN and/or S-NSSAI to retrieve the session binding information of the UE by invoking the Nbsf_Management_Discovery service operation as described in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9];
 - 5) if the NEF receives an error response from the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the BSF an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF

with a corresponding application error. If no SUPI matching the provided UE information is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_NOT_FOUND" application error to indicate that the requested UE address is not found;

- 6) upon success and a SUPI is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall then interact with the UDM to retrieve the AF specific UE Identifier using the received SUPI and at least one of the Application Port ID, MTC Provider Information or AF Identifier information by invoking Nudm_SDM_Get service as described in clause 5.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
- 7) upon success, the UDM responds to the NEF with an AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier, or as a GPSI form of MSISDN (see clause 4.15.3.2.13 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]) if the "UEId_retrieval_Ext1" feature is also supported, for the UE which is uniquely associated with the MTC provider Information and/or AF Identifier. The NEF shall then respond to the AF with the received information, i.e. the AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier or as a GPSI form of MSISDN (if the "UEId_retrieval_Ext1" feature is also supported) that was received from the UDM;
- 8) if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the UDM an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error. If the UDM indicates that the requested UE Identifier is not available in the subscription data, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" error status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_ID_NOT_AVAILABLE" application error to indicate that the AF specific UE ID is not available;

NOTE 8: The case where the UE's IP address provided by the AF to the NEF corresponds to an IP address that has been NATed (Network and Port Address Translation) is not supported in this release of the specification.

- if the "GMEC" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support group status change event reporting (e.g., the group member list is updated to add new group member(s) or remove existing group member(s)):
 - the AF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" collection resource defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] to request the creation of a subscription with the request body including the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure that shall contain:
 - the external group identifier, to identify the targeted group (e.g. 5G VN group), within the "externalGroupId" attribute; and
 - the "monitoringType" attribute set to "GROUP_MEMBER_LIST_CHANGE" to indicate that the AF requests to be notified of the Group Members List changes event reporting;
 - the AF may also update/modify an existing subscription to add group status change reporting event(s) to the list of monitored event(s) or update/modify its properties by sending an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource, as defined in clause 5.3.3.3.2/5.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], including the above-mentioned attributes when relevant;
 - the NEF shall then further interact with the UDM to create or update the associated subscription(s) to notifications by invoking the relevant service operations of the Nudm_EventExposure API as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
 - upon reception of a successful response from the UDM, the NEF shall respond to the AF as defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4, 5.3.3.3.2 or 5.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];
 - when the NEF receives group status List change event report(s) via notification(s) from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17], the NEF shall in turn notify the AF by sending an HTTP POST request message as defined in clause 5.3.3A.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] as follows:
 - within an array element of the "monitoringEventReports" attribute (encoded via the MonitoringEventReport data structure) of the MonitoringNotification data type;

- the "monitoringType" attribute shall be set to "GROUP_MEMBER_LIST_CHANGE" (i.e., the same value received during the HTTP POST or PUT/PATCH request that created or updated/modified the subscription); and
- the information on the change(s) to the group members list shall be provided within the "groupMembListChanges" attribute;

and

- in order to unsubscribe from group status change event(s) reporting:
 - if the AF subscribed to other monitoring event(s) in addition to the group status change event(s) reporting, the AF shall update/modify the corresponding subscription to remove the group status change event(s) reporting from the list of the subscribed monitoring event(s);
 - if the AF subscribed only to group status change reporting event(s) or the AF desires to unsubscribe from all the monitoring event(s) that it has subscribed to via this monitoring event subscription, then:
 - the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE (or PUT/PATCH) request message to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource, as defined in clause 5.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], to request the deletion (or update) of the related existing "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource;
 - the NEF shall then interact with the UDM to request the deletion of the associated subscription(s) by invoking the relevant service operation of the Nudm_EventExposure API as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]; and
 - upon reception of a successful response from the UDM, the NEF shall delete (or update accordingly) the targeted subscription and respond to the AF as defined in clause 5.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];
- if the "AppDetection_5G" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support application traffic detection (e.g., start/stop of application traffic) monitoring event(s) reporting:
 - the AF shall send either:
 - an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" resource to request the creation of a subscription as defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]; or
 - an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF targeting an existing "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource to request the update of an existing subscription as defined in clause 5.3.3.3.2 or 5.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];
 - the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure when HTTP PATCH is used) shall include the targeted application traffic, i.e., any UE application traffic associated with the S-NSSAI, provided within the "snssai" attribute, and the DNN provided within the "dnn" attribute, for the application(s) identified by the "appIds" attribute;
 - the monitoring type of the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure shall be set to the "APPLICATION_START" or "APPLICATION_STOP";
 - upon reception of the subscription request message from the AF, the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not:
 - if the AF is not authorized, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error; or
 - if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall subscribe to the requested application traffic detection event(s) reporting at the concerned PCF(s) (locally configured at the NEF for the authorized DNN/S-NSSAI) using the Npcf_EventExposure_Subscribe service operation as defined in clause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.523 [22];

and

- when the NEF receives an event notification from the PCF(s) via the Npcf_EventExposure_Notify service operation as defined in clause 4.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] indicating that the subscribed event(s) has(ve) been detected, the NEF shall send a corresponding notification to the AF by sending an HTTP POST request message to the AF with each of the corresponding MonitoringEventReport data structure(s) (provided within the "monitoringEventReports" attribute of the MonitoringNotification data structure) containing:
 - the reported event (i.e., "APPLICATION_START" or "APPLICATION_STOP") within the "monitoringType" attribute;
 - the identifier of the detected application within the "appId" attribute, if the "appIds" attribute within the corresponding subscription resource contains more than one array element (i.e., more than one application identifier); and
 - the PDU session information related to the detected application within the "pduSessInfo" attribute, if available;
- if the "DataTransfer" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support AF request for Session inactivity time, Traffic volume and UL/DL data rate events monitoring event notification, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" resource (defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]) to request the creation of a subscription or send an HTTP PUT/PATCH message to the NEF to the "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource as defined in clause 5.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] for updating the subscription as follows:
 - 1) targeting list of UE(s) in the MonitoringEventSubscription data type setting the monitoring type as "SESSION_INACTIVITY_TIME", "TRAFFIC_VOLUME" and/or "UL_DL_DATA_RATE"; and
 - 2) upon reception of the corresponding subscription request message from the AF, the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;

and

- if the "Energy" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support Energy consumption information related event(s) reporting:
 - 1) the AF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Monitoring Event Subscriptions" resource to create a subscription, as defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], or send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF targeting to an existing "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource to update an existing subscription, as defined in clauses 5.3.3.3.3.2 and 5.3.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], and:
 - A) within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure (or the requested modifications to the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure in case the HTTP PATCH method is used):
 - a) the value of the "monitoringType" attribute (and/or an array element of the "addnMonTypes" attribute) shall be set to "UE_ENERGY", "PDU_SESSION_ENERGY", "UE_SNSSAI_ENERGY" and/or "SERVICE_FLOW_ENERGY";
 - b) the identifier of the target UE within the "externalId" attribute shall be provided;
 - c) if the value of the "monitoringType" attribute (and/or an array element of the "addnMonTypes" attribute) is set to "PDU_SESSION_ENERGY" and/or "SERVICE_FLOW_ENERGY", then either the "snssai" attribute containing the target network slice, the "dnn" attribute containing the target DNN or both shall be provided;
 - d) if the value of the "monitoringType" attribute (or an array element of the "addnMonTypes" attribute) is set to "SERVICE_FLOW_ENERGY", then either the "appIds" attribute containing the identifier(s) of the target application(s) or the "flowDescs" attribute containing the target service data flow description information shall be provided;
 - e) if the value of the "monitoringType" attribute (or an array element of the "addnMonTypes" attribute) is set to "UE_SNSSAI_ENERGY", then the "snssai" attribute containing the target network slice shall be provided;
 - f) if immediate reporting of the current Energy Consumption Information is requested, the "immediateRep" attribute shall be provided and set to "true";

- g) if one-time immediate reporting of the current Energy Consumption Information is requested, the "maximumNumberOfReports" attribute shall be provided and set to a value of 1; and
- h) if one-time immediate reporting is not requested, then either:
 - i) at least one of:
 - the energy threshold(s), within the "enrgRepThres" attribute, and the reporting period for threshold-based reporting of the Energy consumption information, within the "repPeriodThres" attribute, shall be provided, if threshold-based reporting of the Energy consumption information is requested; and
 - the reporting periodicity within the "repPeriod" attribute shall be provided, if periodic reporting of the Energy consumption information is requested;
 - or
 - ii) the reporting time window (i.e., the start time and end time during which Energy data collection for the reporting shall take place) within the "repTimeWin" attribute shall be provided, if time window based reporting of the Energy consumption information is requested;
- 2) if needed, the NEF shall then further interact with the EIF to create or update the associated subscription(s) to notifications by invoking the Nneif_EventExposure_Subscribe service operation, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.566 [82];
- 3) after receiving a successful response from the EIF, the NEF shall:
 - A) for the HTTP POST request, respond to the AF as defined in clause 5.3.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with either:
 - a) an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body containing the created "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure, and if available and immediate reporting was requested in the corresponding subscription creation request, include within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure the current Energy Consumption Information report received from the EIF within the "monitoringEventReport" attribute and/or the "addnMonEventReports" attribute; or
 - b) an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing the current Energy Consumption Information report received from the EIF within the MonitoringEventReport or MonitoringEventReports data structure, if available and one-time immediate reporting was requested in the corresponding subscription, and not create the subscription to the requested Energy consumption information related event(s);
 - B) for the HTTP PUT/PATCH request, respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code, as defined in clause 5.3.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], and the response body including the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure containing the representation of the updated "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource, and if available and immediate reporting or one-time immediate reporting was requested in the corresponding subscription update request, include within the MonitoringEventSubscription data structure the current Energy Consumption Information report received from the EIF within the "monitoringEventReport" attribute and/or the "addnMonEventReports" attribute, and;
 - if one-time immediate reporting was requested in the corresponding subscription update request, not create the subscription to the requested Energy consumption information related event(s);
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;
- 4) when the NEF receives event report(s) from the EIF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.566 [82], the NEF shall notify the AF via an HTTP POST request message (as defined in clause 5.3.3A.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]) and:
 - A) within the MonitoringNotification data structure, the "monitoringEventReports" attribute containing one or several instance(s) of the MonitoringEventReport data structure, with each one containing:
 - a) the value of the "monitoringType" attribute shall be set to either "UE_ENERGY", "PDU_SESSION_ENERGY", "UE_SNSSAI_ENERGY" or "SERVICE_FLOW_ENERGY" (i.e., one

of the event(s) received in the HTTP POST or PUT/PATCH request that created or updated the subscription); and

b) the Energy Consumption Information report within the "energyInfoData" attribute shall be provided;

and

5) in order to unsubscribe from Energy consumption information related event(s) reporting:

A) the AF shall either:

- a) send an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource, as defined in clause 5.3.3.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]; or
- b) send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource to remove the subscription to Energy consumption information related event(s) from the list of subscribed events together with the related information, as defined in clauses 5.3.3.3.3.2 and 5.3.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];

and

B) if needed, the NEF shall interact with the concerned EIF to delete the associated subscription(s) to notifications by invoking the Neif_EventExposure_Unsubscribe service operation as specified in 3GPP TS 29.566 [82].

NOTE 9: When the "enNB" feature defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the above provisions related to the "monitoringType" attribute apply also to the "addnMonTypes" attribute, and the monitoring type(s) to be subscribed can be provided via the "monitoringType" attribute, and if there are more than one monitoring type to be subscribed, the "addnMonTypes" attribute as well.

NOTE 10: In the above provisions, subscribing to a monitoring event can be done either by creating a new "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource or updating an existing "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" resource (e.g., add the monitoring event to the list of subscribed monitoring events, replace the existing monitoring event with this new monitoring event). Similarly, unsubscribing from a monitoring event can be done either by deleting the corresponding "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" or updating the corresponding existing "Individual Monitoring Event Subscription" (e.g., remove the monitoring event from the list of subscribed monitoring events).

4.4.3 Procedures for Device Triggering

The procedures for device triggering as described in clause 4.4.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable in 5G with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- description of the HSS applies to the UDM;
- the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using the Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service and the Nudm_UEContextManagement service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]; and
- the NEF acts as MTC-IWF.

4.4.4 Procedures for resource management of Background Data Transfer

The procedures for resource management of Background Data Transfer (BDT) in 5GS are described in clause 4.4.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- If the feature Group_Id is supported, an external group identifier may be included in the HTTP POST or PUT request message by the NEF. If the external group Id is sent from the AF to the NEF, the NEF shall interact with

the UDM by using Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to translate the external group identifier into the corresponding internal group identifier;

- description of the PCRF applies to the PCF;
- the NEF shall interact with the PCF by using Npcf_BDTPolicyControl service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.554 [19];

NOTE: When the AF sends a PUT request to the NEF to update BDT negotiation data different from selecting a transfer policy, toggling BDT warning notifications, and/or if the "Energy" feature is supported, toggling the Energy Indicator within the "energyInd" attribute, the NEF can delete the existing resource with a DELETE request and create a new one with the required values with a POST request at the PCF using the Npcf_BDTPolicyControl service. When the AF sends a PUT request to NEF to select a transfer policy, to enable/disable BDT warning notifications, and/or if the "Energy" feature is supported, to enable/disable the Energy Indicator within the "energyInd" attribute, the NEF will initiate a PATCH request for BDT negotiation data on Npcf_BDTPolicyControl service.

- if the "BdtNotification_5G" feature is supported, the AF may include a notification URI within the "notificationDestination" attribute in the Bdt data type during the background data transfer policy negotiation. In addition, the AF may request to enable the BDT warning notification by setting the "warnNotifEnabled" attribute to true. When the NEF receives the BDT warning notification from the PCF as defined in clause 4.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 29.554 [19] and the "warnNotifEnabled" attribute was set to true, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the ExNotification data structure to the AF identified by the notification destination URI received during the background data transfer policy negotiation. The AF shall respond with an HTTP response to confirm the received notification. The AF may select one policy from the candidate of BDT policies if provided in the notification by using the HTTP PATCH message as described in clause 5.4.3.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If the selected policy is set to value "0" within the "selectedPolicy" attribute in the HTTP PATCH message, it implies no transfer policy is selected by the AF. The AF may also request to disable/enable the BDT warning notification by including the "warnNotifEnabled" attribute in the HTTP PATCH message;
- the AF may include a traffic descriptor of background data within the "trafficDes" attribute in the Bdt data type during the background data transfer policy negotiation;
- if the "AspId_5G" feature is supported, the AF may include an ASP Identifier within the "aspId" attribute in the Bdt data type. If the "aspId" attribute is included, the NEF shall not map the AF Identifier to ASP Identifier; and
- if the "Energy" feature is supported, the AF may include the Energy Indicator within the "energyInd" attribute to indicate whether the AF is interested in transferring data in time windows that consume lower energy.

4.4.5 Procedures for CP Parameters Provisioning

The procedures for CP parameters provisioning as described in clause 4.4.9 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable in 5G with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- description of the HSS applies to the UDM;
- the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
- if the ExpectedUMT_5G feature as defined in clause 5.10.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the expected UE moving trajectory within the "expectedUmts" attribute shall also be included in the HTTP POST/PUT request. In addition, if the ExpectedUmtTime_5G feature as defined in clause 5.10.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the start time and duration may be provided in the "expectedUmts" attribute to indicate when the UE arrives at a location and how long the UE stays in the location and the periodicity in the "expectedUmtDays" attribute may be provided to indicate the effective days within a week. In addition, if the "ExpectedUmtTime_Add" feature defined in clause 5.10.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the additional day(s) of the week may be provided within the "expectedUmtDaysAdd" attribute to indicate the additional day(s) if the "expectedUmtDays" attribute is also provided;

- if the "AppExpUeBehaviour" feature as defined in clause 5.10.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the Application-Specific Expected UE Behaviour parameters within the "appExpUeBehvs" attribute may also be included in the HTTP POST/PUT request; and
- if the "UEId_retrieval" feature defined in clause 5.10.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support the AF specific UE ID retrieval:
 - 1) the AF may request AF specific UE ID retrieval for an individual UE, by providing the UE's IP address in the "ueIpAddr" attribute or the UE's MAC address in the "ueMacAddr" attribute within the CpInfo data type;
 - 2) the AF may also provide the DNN, within the "dnn" attribute, and/or the S-NSSAI, within the "snssai" attribute, within the CpInfo data type;
 - 3) upon reception of the corresponding request message from the AF:
 - if the AF's request for AF specific UE ID retrieval is not authorized, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error indicating AF authorisation failure; and
 - if the AF's request for AF specific UE ID retrieval is authorized by the NEF, then if the DNN and/or S-NSSAI information is not available in the request, the NEF shall determine the corresponding DNN and/or S-NSSAI information based on the received requesting AF Identifier, and if provided, the MTC Provider Information;
 - 4) the NEF shall interact using the the BSF with UE address and IP domain (if the UE IPv4 address is provided), DNN and/or S-NSSAI to retrieve the session binding information of the UE by invoking the Nbsf_Management_Discovery service operation as described in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9];
 - 5) if the NEF receives an error response from the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the BSF an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error. If no SUPI matching the provided UE information is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_NOT_FOUND" application error to indicate that the requested UE address is not found;
 - 6) upon success and a SUPI is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to retrieve the AF specific UE Identifier using the received SUPI and at least one of the Application Port ID, MTC Provider Information or AF Identifier information by invoking Nudm_SDM_Get service as described in clause 5.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
 - 7) upon success, the UDM responds to the NEF with the AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier, or as a GPSI form of MSISDN (see clause 4.15.3.2.13 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]) if the "UEId_retrieval_Ext1" feature is also supported, for the UE which is uniquely associated with the MTC provider Information and/or AF Identifier. The NEF shall then respond to the AF with the received information, i.e. the AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier or as a GPSI form of MSISDN (if the "UEId_retrieval_Ext1" feature is also supported) that was received from the UDM;
 - 8) if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the UDM an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error. If the UDM indicates that the requested UE Identifier is not available in the subscription data, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" error status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_ID_NOT_AVAILABLE" application error to indicate that the AF specific UE ID is not available.

NOTE 1: The case where UE's IP address provided by the AF to the NEF corresponds to an IP address that has been NATed (Network and Port Address Translation) is not supported in this release of the specification.

NOTE 2: When multiple AF parameter provisioning requests with different values of the same Expected UE Behavior parameters are recieved from different AFs, the network behavior is unspecified.

4.4.6 Procedures for PFD Management

The procedures for PFD management as described in clause 4.4.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable for 5GS with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF; and
- the NEF (PFDF) shall interact with the UDR for PFD management by using Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20]. The PFDF is functionality within the NEF.
- The NEF (PFDF) may interact with the NWDAF to retrieve the PFD Determination analytics to assist the determination of PFDs for known application identifiers by using Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. The PFD information for which the source NF type is equal to "NWDAF" shall not be exposed to the AF unless based on local configuration and with related SLA between the operator and the ASP.
- If the PFDs are provisioned to at least one of the subscribed SMFs (but not all) within the allowed delay, the NEF (PFDF) may notify the AF about the failed PFD provisioning with the HTTP POST message by including the PfdReport data structure in the body of the message. In addition, the NEF may include the location area(s) of the user plane(s) which are unable to enforce the provisioned PFD(s) within the "locationArea" attribute of the PFD report(s). If the PFDs are provisioned to none of the subscribed SMFs within the allowed delay, the NEF (PFDF) shall notify the AF about the failed PFD provisioning with the HTTP POST message using appropriate failure code as defined in Table 5.11.2.2.3-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE 1: Unsuccessful PFDs provisioning to the subscribed SMFs within the allowed delay means that the PFDs are not provisioned successfully to the UPFs served by the failed SMFs.

NOTE 2: The NEF maps the 3GPP network area(s) to the geographic area(s), civic address(es) or DNAI(s) if the 3GPP network area(s) is not allowed to be exposed to the 3rd party according to the operator policy.

4.4.7 Procedures for Traffic Influence

4.4.7.1 General

In order to create a resource for the Traffic Influence to provide the information of application function influence on traffic routing, N6-LAN service function chaining(s) and/or handling of payload headers, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "Traffic Influence Subscription", with the request body including the TrafficInfluSub data structure as specified in clause 5.4.3.3.2.

If the feature "CommonEASDNAI" is supported, the AF may include the "tfcCorreInfo" attribute within the "TrafficInfluSub" data type. Within the "TrafficCorrelationInfo" data type, AF may include the "COMMON_DNAI" within the "corrType" attribute to indicate that the traffic of the set of UEs associated with the same traffic correlation Id accessing the application identified by an Application Identifier or traffic filtering information should target the EAS(es) corresponding to a common DNAI from the list of DNAI(s) or include the "COMMON_EAS" within the "corrType" attribute to indicate that the traffic of the set of UEs associated with the same traffic correlation Id accessing the application identified by an Application Identifier or traffic filtering information should target a common EAS. In the case of common EAS within the "TrafficCorrelationInfo" data type, the AF shall additionally include the common EAS address(es) within the "comEasIpv4Addr" attribute and/or "comEasIpv6Addr" attribute and/or the FQDN range corresponding to the application within the "fqdnRange" attribute. When the NEF receives traffic correlation notification from the SMF, if the NEF determines that there is currently no common EAS IP address and/or common DNAI available for the set of UEs identified by the Traffic Correlation ID or it determines that the common EAS or common DNAI needs to be re-selected, it selects a common DNAI and/or common EAS using the list of DNAI(s), EAS IP address and number of PDU sessions each SMF is serving for the set of UEs received in traffic correlation notification from the SMF. Then the NEF shall update the traffic influence data in UDR with the 5GC determined common EAS/DNAI for the set of UEs by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] and 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] and then responds by acknowledging the notification to the SMF.

NOTE 1: Common EAS selection means the common DNAI is selected.

NOTE 2: The "candDnaiInd" attribute within the "TrafficInfluSub" data type can be set to "true" to report the candidate DNAI information only when the UP path management event defined in "dnaiChgType" attribute contains "EARLY" or "EARLY_LATE".

If the feature "HeaderHandling" is supported, the AF may include the "hHndlgControInfo" attribute within the TrafficInfluSub data type.

In order to update an existing traffic influence subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT message to the resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription", with the request body including the TrafficInfluSub data structure as specified in clause 5.4.3.3.2 requesting to update the traffic influence parameters.

In order to modify an existing traffic influence subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PATCH message to the resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription", with the request body including the TrafficInfluSubPatch data structure as specified in clause 5.4.3.3.3 requesting to modify the traffic influence parameters.

In order to delete an existing traffic influence subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the NEF to the resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription".

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the AF, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall perform the mapping as described in 3GPP TS 23.501 [3], and then perform as described in clause 4.4.7.2 if the request is identified by UE address or perform as described in clause 4.4.7.3 if the request is not identified by UE address.

If the EDGEAPP feature is supported and the "subscribedEvents" attribute is provided in the received HTTP POST request, and immediate reporting was requested by the AF, then user plane path management report(s) shall be included in the HTTP POST response within the "eventReports" attribute, if available. They may also be included in the HTTP PUT/PATCH response, if available.

NOTE 3: The EAS IP Replacement information and the information indicating the EAS rediscovery are not provided simultaneously.

4.4.7.2 AF request identified by UE address

Upon receipt of the above AF request which is for an individual UE identified by IP or Ethernet address, if the NEF supports HR-SBO scenarios, it may determine whether the PDU session is in HR-SBO mode as described in clause 4.4.7.5.

If the NEF deduces that the PDU session is not working in HR-SBO mode, the procedure in this clause applies. Otherwise, the procedure described in clause 4.4.7.5 shall be performed instead.

The NEF may interact with the BSF to retrieve the related PCF information by invoking the Nbsf_Management_Discovery service operation as described in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9]. If the NEF receives an error response from the BSF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

After receiving a successful response from the BSF, the NEF shall interact with the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as described in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7]. After receiving a successful response from the PCF, the NEF shall:

- for the HTTP POST request, create a resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created subscription identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a "201 Created" status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource, with the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" resource within the TrafficInfluSub data structure. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this traffic influence subscription;
- for the HTTP PUT or PATCH request, update a resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, and shall responds to the AF with a "200 OK" status code with the "TrafficInfluSub" data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription", or an HTTP "204 No Content" response; and
- for the HTTP DELETE request, remove all properties of the resource and delete the corresponding active resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, then shall responds to the AF with a "204 No Content" status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

If the NEF receives a response with an error code from the PCF, the NEF shall not create, update or delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code.

4.4.7.3 AF request not identified by UE address

For AF request not identified by UE address, it may target an individual UE, one or more groups of UEs or any UE.

If HR-SBO scenarios are supported by the NEF, it may determine whether the PDU session is in HR-SBO mode as described in clause 4.4.7.5.

If the NEF deduces that the PDU session is not working in HR-SBO mode, the procedure in this clause applies. Otherwise, the procedure described in clause 4.4.7.5 shall be performed instead.

For an individual UE identified by GPSI, or one or more groups of UEs identified by External Group Identifier, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by invoking the Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as described in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to retrieve the SUPI or Internal Group Identifier.

When the feature *FinerGranUEs* is supported, the NEF may map the External Subscriber Category(ies) and any UE indicator, or External Subscriber Category(ies) and External Group Identifier(s) to Internal Group Identifier(s) or Internal Group Identifier(s) and Subscriber Category(ies).

NOTE: As a user can be associated with multiple Subscriber Category(ies), some values of Subscriber Category(ies) can correspond to an SLA between an application provider represented by an AF and the 5GC operator. The combination of application identifier and External Subscriber Category can also be used to refer to this SLA.

The NEF shall interact with the UDR to store the traffic influence parameters received from the AF, updated as required and mapped as applicable by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] and 3GPP TS 29.519 [23]. If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create, update or delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- for the HTTP POST request, create a resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created subscription identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a "201 Created" status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource with the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" resource within the TrafficInfluSub data structure. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this traffic influence subscription;
- for the HTTP PUT or PATCH request, update a resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, and shall responds to the AF with a "200 OK" status code with the "TrafficInfluSub" data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription", or an HTTP "204 No Content" response; and
- for the HTTP DELETE request, delete the corresponding active resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, and shall responds to the AF with a "204 No Content" status code.

4.4.7.4 Handling of Event Notifications

4.4.7.4.1 Handling of UP path management event notification

If the NEF receives a UP path management event notification from the SMF indicating that the subscribed UP path change event has been detected as defined in 3GPP TS 29.508 [26], then the NEF shall provide a notification by sending an HTTP POST message that shall include the EventNotification data type at least with the subscribed event (e.g. UP Path has changed) to the AF identified by the notification destination received during creation or modification of the Individual Traffic Influence Subscription resource and, optionally, by the AF Transaction Identifier received during the creation of the Individual Traffic Influence Subscription resource. The NEF may include in the EventNotification data type further information as defined in clause 5.4.3.3.4. If a URI for AF acknowledgement within

the "ackUri" attribute is provided by the SMF in the event notification as defined in 3GPP TS 29.508 [26], the NEF shall also provide a URI for AF acknowledgement within the "afAckUri" attribute in the EventNotification data.

Upon receipt of the event notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received event notification.

Afterwards, if a URI for AF acknowledgement within the "afAckUri" attribute is received during the UP path management event notification, the AF may determine that an application layer relocation is needed, and may then send an HTTP POST request as acknowledgement for the UP path management event notification to inform the NEF about the result of application layer relocation. If the application layer is ready and/or the application relocation is completed, within the payload of the HTTP POST request, the AF shall include the AfAckInfo data type with the "afStatus" attribute set to "SUCCESS" and may provide within the AfResultInfo data the N6 traffic routing information associated to the target DNAI as "trafficRoute" attribute and, if the "ULBuffering" feature is supported, an indication that buffering of uplink traffic to the target DNAI is needed as "upBuffInd" attribute and, if the "EASIPreplacement" feature is supported, EAS IP replacement information as "easIpReplaceInfos" attribute; otherwise, the AF shall indicate the failure by including the AfAckInfo data type in the payload with the "afStatus" attribute sets to the corresponding failure cause. The NEF Northbound interface transaction identifier generated by the AF shall also be provided as the "afTransId" attribute within the AfAckInfo data if the AF has previously provided it.

Upon receipt of the AF acknowledgement, the NEF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received acknowledgement, and forward the AF acknowledgement to the SMF as described in 3GPP TS 29.508 [26].

4.4.7.4.2 Handling of Traffic routing requirements enforcement outcome event notification

If the "TraffRouteReqOutcome" feature is supported and the NEF receives an event notification from the SMF indicating that the subscribed "TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME" event was detected, then the NEF shall send a notification to the AF by sending an HTTP POST request message that shall include the EventNotification data type as defined in clause 5.4.3.3.4.

Upon reception of the event notification, the AF shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to confirm the successful reception of the event notification.

4.4.7.4.3 Handling of Simultaneous Connectivity failure event notification

If the "SimConnFailure" feature is supported and the NEF receives an event notification from the SMF indicating that the subscribed "SIM_CONN_FAIL" event was detected, then the NEF shall send a notification to the AF by sending an HTTP POST request message that shall include the EventNotification data type as defined in clause 5.4.3.3.4.

Upon reception of the event notification, the AF shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to confirm the successful reception of the event notification.

4.4.7.5 Processing AF requests to influence traffic routing for HR-SBO session

If HR-SBO scenarios are supported by the NEF, upon receiving the AF request, it shall determine whether the PDU Session is working in HR-SBO mode based on the availability of the information provided by the AF as follows:

If the AF supports the "HR-SBO" feature and includes within the TrafficInfluSub data type the "plmnId", "dnn" and "snssai" attributes indicating the HPLMN ID, HPLMN DNN and HPLMN S-NSSAI of the UE, the NEF shall determine that the PDU session is working in HR-SBO mode when the PLMN of the UE (derived from the "plmnId", "dnn" and "snssai" received attributes) is not the PLMN that the NEF belongs to.

NOTE 1: The DNN can be unique for a PLMN (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [55]) and can be mapped to a HPLMN.

If the NEF did not receive any of the "plmnId", "dnn" and "snssai" attributes, the NEF shall deduce if the PDU session is working in HR-SBO mode and obtain the related information to be stored in the V-UDR based on the target UE information as follows:

1. If the "gpsi" attribute is received and the HPLMN of the UE is part of it, the NEF derives the HPLMN of the UE (and thus whether HR-SBO applies) from the received GPSI. The NEF shall contact the NEF of the HPLMN as described in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], clause 4.3.6.5.5 in order to obtain the SUPI, and the DNN and S-NSSAI of the HPLMN.

NOTE 2: If the GPSI is in the form of External Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [55]) the NEF can determine the HPLMN of UE based on Domain Identifier in the GPSI.

2. If the "anyUeInd" attribute is received, the NEF determines based on configuration if the PDU Session is working in HR-SBO mode.
3. If the UE address is received as part of "ipv6Addr" or "ipv4Addr" attribute and it corresponds to a private IP address, the NEF determines whether HR-SBO applies based on configuration, e.g., to compare whether the received private IP address is within the configured separate private IP address ranges for HR-SBO PDU Sessions or based on interaction with the UPF by invoking the Nupf_GetUEPrivateIPAddrAndIdentifiers service as described in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], clause 4.3.6.1, according to local policies.
4. If the UE address is received as part of "ipv6Addr" or "ipv4Addr" attribute and it corresponds to a public IP address that belongs to an IP address range not owned by the VPLMN, the NEF shall determine that HR-SBO applies.
5. If the UE address is received as part of "ipv4Addr" attribute and it corresponds to a public IP address NATED by the PLMN that the NEF belongs to, the NEF shall deduce the PDU session is working in HR-SBO by interacting with the UPF using the Nupf_GetUEPrivateIPAddrAndIdentifiers_Get request service operation as described in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], clause 4.3.6.5.3.

NOTE 3: In this release, the HPLMN allows HR-SBO for a PDU session only if the UE IP address of the PDU Session has not been allocated in a range that may overlap with other PDU sessions to the same DNN and S-NSSAI of that HPLMN.

NOTE 4: It is assumed that the NEF is configured with the NATED IP range of its own PLMN. It is assumed that the NEF is configured based on HR-SBO roaming agreements of Public IP address ranges with an HPLMN ID.

NOTE 5: This procedure is not supported if the AF request targets includes "externalGroupId", "externalGroupIds" or "extSubscCats" attributes within the TrafficInfluSub data type.

The NEF shall derive the information to be stored in the UDR considering the information received from the AF, the H-PLMN derivation (e.g. from GPSI, DNN) and the information obtained from the V-UPF (e.g. SUPI, IP address, DNN, S-NSSAI) or H-NEF (e.g. DNN, S-NSSAI, SUPI) when applicable according to the scenarios described above.

After having derived the information as described above, the NEF shall interact with the UDR to store the traffic influence parameters as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] and 3GPP TS 29.519 [23].

If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create, update or delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- for the HTTP POST request, create a resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created subscription identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a 201 Created status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this traffic influence subscription;
- for the HTTP PUT or PATCH request, update a resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, and shall respond to the AF with a 200 OK status code with the "TrafficInfluSub" data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription", or an HTTP "204 No Content" response; and
- for the HTTP DELETE request, delete the corresponding active resource "Individual Traffic Influence Subscription" which represents the traffic influence subscription, and shall respond to the AF with a 204 No Content status code.

4.4.7.6 Handling of payload headers event notification

If the NEF receives an event notification related to handling of Payload Headers from the UPF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.564 [61] indicating that the header handling action on payload headers was performed, then the NEF shall provide a event notification by sending an HTTP POST message that shall include the HeaderHandlingReport data type as defined in clause 5.4.3.3.9 to the AF identified by the Notification URI and Notification Identifier received during creation or modification of the Individual Traffic Influence Subscription resource in the "notificationDestination" attribute received within the TrafficInfluSub data type or TrafficInfluSubPatch data type and in the "afTransId" attribute received within the TrafficInfluSub data type.

Upon receipt of the event notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received UPF event notification.

4.4.8 Procedures for changing the chargeable party at session set up or during the session

The procedures for changing the chargeable party at session set up or during the session in 5GS shall reuse the procedures and provisions defined in clause 4.4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- description of the PCRF applies to the PCF;
- in the HTTP POST request, the AF may include the AF session subscribed "dnn" attribute and/or "snssai" attribute;
- if the EthChgParty_5G feature defined in clause 5.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported and the request is for an Ethernet UE:
 - in the HTTP POST request:
 - the AF shall include the UE MAC address within the "macAddr" attribute instead of the UE IP address; and
 - instead of the IP Flow description:
 - if the AppId feature defined in clause 5.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is not supported, the AF shall include the Ethernet Flow description within the "ethFlowInfo" attribute;
 - otherwise, the AF shall include either the External Application Identifier, within the "exterAppId" attribute, or the Ethernet Flow description, within the "ethFlowInfo" attribute;

and

- in the HTTP PATCH request, the AF may update the Ethernet Flow description, within the "ethFlowInfo" attribute, or the External Application Identifier, within the "exterAppId" attribute;
- the NEF may interact with the BSF by using the Nbsf_Management_Discovery service (as defined in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9]) to retrieve the PCF addressing information;
- the NEF shall interact with the PCF by using the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7]; and
- if the ToSTC_5G feature defined in clause 5.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported:
 - in the HTTP POST request, the AF may include the "tosTC" attribute within the "flowInfo" attribute; and
 - in the HTTP PATCH request, the AF may include the "tosTC" attribute within the "flowInfo" attribute.

4.4.9 Procedures for AF required QoS

4.4.9.1 General

The following procedures are used for AF required QoS in 5GS:

- Setting up an AF session with required QoS in 5GS for target UE identified by UE address (i.e. IP address or Mac address) or setting up a Multi-member AF session with required QoS in 5GS for target list of UEs identified by the list of UE addresses as described in clause 4.4.9.2.
- AF required QoS in 5GS for target UE not identified by UE address as described in clause 4.4.9.3.

4.4.9.2 Procedures for AF setting up an AF session with required QoS for target UE identified by UE address or for target list of UEs identified by list of UE addresses

4.4.9.2.0 General

The provisions and procedures for setting up an AF session with required QoS in 5GS targeting a UE identified by its UE address (IP address or Mac address) or setting up a Multi-member AF session with required QoS in 5GS for target list of UEs identified by the list of UE addresses are described in clause 4.4.13 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- description of the PCRF applies to the PCF;
- the NEF may interact with NRF to retrieve the BSF address of the serving UE IP address (es) as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57];
- the NEF may interact with BSF by using Nbsf_Management_Discovery service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9] to retrieve the PCF address;
- the NEF shall interact with the PCF by using Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7];
- when the "ListUE_5G" feature is supported, in case the NEF receives a list of UE addresses, the NEF shall interact with the NRF/BSF/PCF with above procedures for each UE address individually. The NEF may consolidate the outcome of the individual request for AF session with required QoS corresponding to each UE's IP address and consolidates them into a single response before forwarding it to the AF based on a locally configured consolidated outcome timer.

NOTE: The consolidation of the outcome of the individual requests and the locally configured timer are implementation dependant, e.g., the consolidated outcome timer is locally configured in NEF whose default value is zero.

- in the HTTP POST request, the AF may include a "dnn" attribute and/or a "snssai" attribute; and in the HTTP PUT request, the AF shall keep the same value(s) of the "dnn" attribute and/or the "snssai" attribute as set in the HTTP POST request if provided;
- description about the INDICATION_OF_SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION event and INDICATION_OF_FAILED_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION event apply to the SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION event and FAILED_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION event respectively; In addition, description about the INDICATION_OF_RELEASE_OF_BEARER, INDICATION_OF_LOSS_OF_BEARER and INDICATION_OF_RECOVERY_OF_BEARER events are not applicable in this specification.
- if the EthAsSessionQoS_5G feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported and the request is for Ethernet UE:

- in the HTTP POST/PUT request, the AF shall include the UE MAC address within the "macAddr" attribute instead of the UE IP address. If the AppId feature is not supported, the AF shall include the Ethernet Flow description within the "ethFlowInfo" attribute instead of the IP Flow description; otherwise, the AF shall include either the External Application Identifier within the "exterAppId" attribute or the Ethernet Flow description within the "ethFlowInfo" attribute;
- in the HTTP PATCH request, the AF may update the Ethernet Flow description within the "ethFlowInfo" attribute or the External Application Identifier within the "exterAppId" attribute.

If the "ExtErrors" feature is supported, the NEF may send the following error responses based on failed request responses received from the 5GC (TSCTSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], or PCF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7]):

- a. if the NEF receives the indication that the 5GC failed in executing session binding, the NEF shall reject the HTTP POST request with an HTTP "500 Internal Server Error" response including the "cause" attribute set to "PDU_SESSION_NOT_AVAILABLE";
- b. if the service information provided in the body of the HTTP POST/PUT/PATCH request is rejected by the 5GC (e.g. the subscribed guaranteed bandwidth for a particular user is exceeded or the authorized data rate in that slice for a UE is exceeded), the NEF shall indicate in an HTTP "403 Forbidden" response message the cause for the rejection including the "cause" attribute set to "REQUESTED_SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED";
- c. if the service information provided in the body of the HTTP POST/PUT/PATCH request is rejected due to a temporary condition in the network, the NEF may include in the "403 Forbidden" response the "cause" attribute set to "REQUESTED_SERVICE_TEMPORARILY_NOT_AUTHORIZED", as received. The NEF may also provide a received retry interval within the "Retry-After" HTTP header field. When the AF receives the retry interval within the "Retry-After" HTTP header field, the AF shall not send the same service information to the NEF again (for the same application session context) until the retry interval has elapsed. The "Retry-After" HTTP header is described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];

The NEF may additionally provide the acceptable QoS parameters within the attribute "acceptableServInfo" included in the "ProblemDetailsAsSessionQos" data structure returned in the rejection response message.

- d. when the request to provision sponsored data connectivity information provided in the body of the HTTP POST/PUT/PATCH request is rejected, the NEF shall reject the request with the received status and error cause, as follows:
 1. HTTP "403 Forbidden" response message with the "cause" attribute set to "UNAUTHORIZED_SPONSORED_DATA_CONNECTIVITY"; or
 2. HTTP "403 Forbidden" response message with the "cause" attribute set to "REQUESTED_SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED".

If the "TrafficCharChange" feature is supported, and if the service information provided in the body of the HTTP POST/PUT/PATCH request is rejected by the 5GC due to the 5GC identified that the UE does not support reflective QoS, the NEF shall indicate in an HTTP "403 Forbidden" response message the cause for the rejection including the "cause" attribute set to "REFLECTIVE_QOS_NOT_SUPPORTED_IN_UE".

If the "MpxMedia" feature is supported, and if the service information provided in the body of the HTTP POST/PUT/PATCH request is rejected by the 5GC due to the 5GC identified that the UE does not support (S)RTP Multiplexed Media Identification, the NEF shall indicate in an HTTP "403 Forbidden" response message the cause for the rejection including the "cause" attribute set to "MPX_MEDIA_NOT_SUPPORTED_IN_UE".

4.4.9.2.1 Procedure for QoS handling and QoS monitoring for list of UEs

If the "ListUE_5G" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported;

- in order to support the QoS handling and QoS monitoring for the list of UEs from AF, the AF may include:
 - a. the list of UE address(es) within the "listUeAddrs" attribute instead of the UE IP/MAC address; and
 - b. the list of UE addresses subject for Consolidated Data Rate monitoring within the "listUeConsDtrt" attribute;

NOTE 1: If the "listUeConsDtrt" attribute is provided, it is a subset of "listUeAddrs" attribute.

In order to support the QoS Monitoring for UL and/or DL data rate for the list of UEs, the AF shall include the required consolidated data rate monitoring information for the list of UEs within the "qosMonDatRate" attribute. The subscribed event is "QOS_MONITORING". The AF shall include within the "qosMonDatRate" attribute:

- a) the requested consolidated data rate parameter(s) to be measured (i.e., DL and/or UL data rate) within the "reqQosMonParams" attribute;
- b) one or more report frequency(ies) within the "repFreqs" attribute;
- c) when the "repFreqs" attribute is set to the value "EVENT_TRIGGERED":
 - the data rate threshold for downlink within the "consDataRateThrDL" attribute; and/or
 - the data rate threshold for uplink within the "consDataRateThrUL" attribute;
- d) when the "repFreqs" attribute is set to the value "PERIODIC", the periodic time for reporting within the "repPeriod" attribute; and
- e) when the "repFreqs" attribute is set to the value "EVENT_TRIGGERED", the minimum waiting time between subsequent reports within the "waitTime" attribute.

If the NEF recognizes, based on configuration, that the IP address(es) received within the "listUeAddrs" attribute are different from the IP address(es) assigned by 5GC (i.e. the UE(s) are behind a NAT in UPFs), the NEF shall invoke the UEId API as defined in clause 4.4.32 for each UE IP address with port number in order to identify the corresponding IP address (and IP domain, if necessary) that has been assigned by the 5GC. The NEF then uses the respective corresponding IP address (and IP domain, if necessary) in the following steps instead of the UE IP address provided by the AF.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF subscribes to data rate QoS Monitoring for each UE in the list to the PCFs by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7]. The NEF shall always set its notification URI as the Target of Reporting and set "directNotifInd" to "true" in the request to PCFs to ensure that QoS Monitoring reports can be sent by the UPF directly to the NEF regardless of whether the "directNotifInd" attribute was set to "true" in the request from the AF.

When the NEF receives the notification about data rate for the list of UEs from the UPFs, the NEF shall aggregate the QoS Monitoring reports for data rate for those UEs identified by the "listUeConsDtRt" attribute or "listUeAddrs" attribute and notify the AF with the "aggrDataRateRpts" attribute that may include:

- the uplink data rate within the "ulAggrDataRate" attribute; and/or
- the downlink data rate within the "dlAggrDataRate" attribute.

NOTE 2: If the "consDataRateThrDL" and/or "consDataRateThrUL" attributes are provided, the QoS parameter(s) to be measured indicates the Guaranteed Bitrate needs to be provided.

4.4.9.2.2 Subscriptions to QoS handling and QoS Monitoring

If the "AlternativeQoS_5G" feature is supported, the AF may include an ordered list of QoS references within the "altQosReferences" attribute and, if the "DisableUENotification_5G" feature is also supported, an indication that the UE does not need to be informed about changes related to Alternative QoS Profiles within the "disUeNotif" attribute.

When the NEF interacts directly with the PCF, the NEF shall transfer them to the PCF in the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service and subscribe to PCF event "QOS_NOTIF" in the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service. When the NEF receives the notification of PCF event "QOS_NOTIF", it shall notify the AF with:

- "QOS_GUARANTEED" event or with "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED" event, if the "ExtQoS_R19" feature is supported, "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED_DL" event or "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED_UL" event, and the currently applied QoS reference if received, and to indicate whether the QoS targets for the indicated SDFs are not guaranteed or guaranteed again in the corresponding direction.

When the NEF receives the notification of PCF event "SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION", it shall notify the AF the event together with the currently applied QoS reference if received.

If the feature "AltQoSProfilesSupportReport" is supported, when the NEF receives the indication from the PCF or the TSCTSF about the support of alternative QoS profiles, the NEF shall notify the AF forwarding the received indication within the "altQosNotSuppInd" attribute.

NOTE 1: Based on the operator configuration, the QoS reference identifiers received from the AF can be the same or different as the QoS reference identifiers known at the PCF. The NEF can perform a mapping for the QoS reference identifier.

If the "AltQosWithIndParams_5G" feature is supported, the AF may include:

- an ordered list of alternative service requirements that include individual QoS parameter sets within the "altQosReqs" attribute and, if the "DisableUENotification_5G" feature is also supported, an indication that the UE does not need to be informed about changes related to Alternative QoS Profiles within the "disUeNotif" attribute. Within the AlternativeServiceRequirementsData data structure, the AF shall include:
 - a reference to the alternative individual QoS related parameter(s) included in this set within the "altQosParamSetRef" attribute; and
 - at least one of the following:
 - The guaranteed bandwidth in uplink within the "gbrUL" attribute and the guaranteed bandwidth in downlink within the "gbrDL" attribute;
 - The requested packet delay budget within the "pdb" attribute;
 - The requested packet error rate within the "per" attribute if the "ExtQoS_5G" feature is supported;

If the "QoSMonitoring_5G" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, and the subscribed event is "QOS_MONITORING", in order to support the QoS Monitoring for packet delay, the AF shall include "qosMonInfo" attribute. The AF shall also include the "directNotifInd" attribute set to true if the "ExposureToEAS" feature is supported and the direct notification is required. Within the QosMonitoringInformation data structure, the AF shall include:

1. one or more requested QoS Monitoring Parameter(s) (i.e., UL, DL and/or RTT delay) within the "reqQosMonParams"; and
2. one or more report frequency within the "repFreqs" attribute; and
3. when the "repFreqs" attribute includes the value "PERIODIC", the periodic time for reporting and, if the feature "PacketDelayFailureReport" is supported, the maximum period with no QoS measurement results reported within the "repPeriod" attribute; and
4. when the "repFreqs" attribute includes the value "EVENT_TRIGGERED":
 - a. delay threshold(s) as follows:
 - the delay threshold for downlink with the "repThreshDL" attribute;
 - the delay threshold for uplink with the "repThreshUL" attribute; and/or
 - the delay threshold for round trip with the "repThreshRp" attribute;
 - b. the minimum waiting time between subsequent reports within the "waitTime" attribute; and
 - c. if the feature "PacketDelayFailureReport", the maximum period with no QoS measurement results reported within the "repPeriod" attribute.

If the "EnQoSMon" feature is supported, the subscribed event is "QOS_MONITORING", and QoS monitoring control is for packet delay and/or congestion and/or data rate and/or if the "EnQoSMon_v2" feature is supported and QoS monitoring control is for available bitrate, and if the "MultiMedia" feature is supported, the request is not for multiple flows (i.e., the "multiModDatFlows" attribute is not included), the AF shall include:

- the "qosMonInfo" attribute to request QoS monitoring for packet delay as described for the "QoSMonitoring_5G" feature, the "qosMonConReq" attribute to request QoS monitoring for congestion and/or the "qosMonDatRate" attribute to request QoS monitoring for data rate and/or the "avlBitRateMon" attribute to request QoS monitoring for available bitrate;

NOTE 2: When the feature "MultiMedia" is supported and the request is for multiple flows (i.e., the "multiModDatFlows" attribute is included) the subscription for QoS monitoring can only be indicated within the corresponding "multiModDatFlows" entry.

- if direct notification is required for the QoS measurement(s) provided in the "qosMonInfo", "qosMonConReq", "qosMonDatRate" and "avlBitRateMon" attribute(s), the "directNotifInd" attribute set to true;
- within each of the provided QosMonitoringInformation data structure(s):
 1. one or more requested QoS Monitoring Parameter(s) for the concerned QoS monitoring parameter within the "reqQosMonParams" attribute;
 2. one or more report frequency within the "repFreqs" attribute, if applicable;

NOTE 3: If the "reqQosMonParams" attribute indicates congestion or available bitrate measurement(s), the "repFreqs" attribute can only indicate "EVENT_TRIGGERED".

3. when the "repFreqs" attribute includes the value "PERIODIC", the periodic time for reporting and the maximum period with no QoS measurement results reported within the "repPeriod" attribute; and
4. when the "repFreqs" attribute includes the value "EVENT_TRIGGERED":
 - a. for QoS monitoring for data rate:
 - the data rate threshold for downlink within the "repThreshDatRateDl" attribute; and/or
 - the data rate threshold for uplink within the "repThreshDatRateUl" attribute;
 - b. for QoS monitoring for congestion information:
 - the congestion threshold for downlink with the "conThreshDl" attribute; and/or
 - the congestion threshold for uplink with the "conThreshUl" attribute;
 - c. for QoS monitoring for available bitrate:
 - a list of thresholds for uplink available bitrate reporting with the "avlBitrateUlThrs" attribute; and/or
 - a list of thresholds for downlink available bitrate reporting with the "avlBitrateDlThrs" attribute;
 - d. the minimum waiting time between subsequent reports within the "waitTime" attribute; and
 - e. the maximum period with no QoS measurement results reported within the "repPeriod" attribute.
- if the QoS monitoring control is for data rate, the AF may include the averaging window within the "avrgWndw" attribute.

If the "EnQoSMon" feature is supported and QoS Monitoring control is for packet delay variation at AF session level:

- the AF shall include the required Packet Delay Variation monitoring information within "pdvMon" attribute. The subscribed event is "PACK_DELAY_VAR" contained in the "events" attribute within the AsSessionWithQoSSubscription data type. The AF shall include within the "pdvMon" attribute:
 - a) the requested Packet Delay Variation parameter(s) to be measured (i.e. DL, UL and/or round trip packet delay variation) within the "reqQosMonParams" attribute;
 - b) one or more report frequency within the "repFreqs" attribute;
 - c) when the "repFreqs" attribute is set to the value "EVENT_TRIGGERED":
 - the Packet Delay Variation threshold for downlink with the "repThreshDl" attribute;
 - the Packet Delay Variation threshold for uplink with the "repThreshUl" attribute; and/or
 - the Packet Delay Variation threshold for round trip with the "repThreshRp" attribute;
 - d) when the "repFreqs" attribute is set to the value "PERIODIC", the periodic time for reporting within the "repPeriod" attribute; and

- e) when the "repFreqs" attribute is set to the value "EVENT_TRIGGERED", the minimum waiting time between subsequent reports within the "waitTime" attribute;

NOTE 4: The direct notification "directNotifInd" attribute is not applicable for "pdvMon" attribute because the PDV monitoring calculation and notification is performed by the PCF. In case "directNotifInd" attribute is provided for packet delay, data rate, and/or congestion information along with PDV monitoring, the PDV monitoring follows the specified PCF notification mechanism and other QoS monitorings request follows the direct notification mechanism, if feasible.

When the NEF receives the notification about Packet Delay Variation event notification from the PCF as defined in clause 4.2.5.26 of 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], the NEF shall notify the AF with "PACK_DELAY_VAR" event and include the received monitored Packet Delay Variation information within the "pdvMonReports" attribute, it may include:

- a) the uplink packet delay variation measurement(s) within the "ulPdv" attribute;
- b) the downlink packet delay variation measurement(s) within the "dlPdv" attribute;
- c) the round trip packet delay variation measurement(s) within the "rtPdv" attribute;

NOTE 5: QoS Monitoring for the round-trip delay over two QoS flows requires the support of the "MultiMedia" feature and is subscribed at single-modal data flow(s) level. The "RT_DELAY_TWO_QOS_FLOWS" event cannot be provided within the "events" attribute.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF may create a QoS monitoring notification correlation identifier for the AF transaction during the creation of the AF resource and may provision it together with the received QoS monitoring parameters to the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7] or, if the "TSC_5G" feature is supported, to the TSCTSF by invoking the Ntsctsf_QoSandTSCAssistance service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50].

If the NEF receives from the PCF the indication that direct notification is not possible for the requested QoS monitoring parameters as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], the NEF shall include in the response to the AF request the "servAuthInfo" attribute with the value "DIRECT_NOTIF_NOT_POSSIBLE".

When the NEF receives the event notification for the AF transaction as defined in clause 4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.508 [26] or clause 4.2.5.14 of 3GPP TS 29.514 [7] or, if the "TSC_5G" feature is supported, clause 5.3.2.5.7 of 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], or when the AF requested direct notification, as defined in clause 5.2.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.564 [61], the NEF shall include one or more QoS monitoring reports with the delay measurement within the "qosMonReports", the data rate measurements within the "qosMonDatRateReps" and/or the congestion measurements within "qosMonConInfoReps" attribute. Within the QosMonitoringReport data structure, the NEF shall include the received monitored QoS information.

- for packet delay measurements, within "qosMonReports":
 - a. the uplink packet delays within the "ulDelays" attribute; and/or
 - b. the downlink packet delays within the "dlDelays" attribute; and/or
 - c. the round trip packet delays within the "rtDelays" attribute;

NOTE 6: The PCF, the SMF, the UPF or the TSCTSF report one UL, DL and/or round-trip packet delay measurement for each periodic and/or event-triggered report as described in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], 3GPP TS 29.508 [26], 3GPP TS 29.564 [61] and 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], i.e. the NEF can include only one element within the "ulDelays", "dlDelays", and/or "rtDelays" array(s), each one with the received report from the PCF, SMF, UPF or the TSCTSF for the UL, DL and/or round trip delay(s).

- for congestion information measurements, within the "qosMonConInfoReps":
 - a. the uplink congestion information measurement within the "ulConInfo" attribute; and/or
 - b. the downlink congestion information measurement within the "dlConInfo" attribute;
- for data rate measurements, within "qosMonDatRateReps":
 - a. one data rate measurement for the UL within the "ulDataRate" attribute; and/or
 - b. one data rate measurement for the DL within the "dlDataRate" attribute; or

- if the feature "PacketDelayFailureReport" is supported, the packet delay measurement failure indicator within the "pdmf" attribute.

If the "MultiMedia" feature is supported, when the NEF receives the event notification for the AF transaction as defined in clause 4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.508 [26] or clause 4.2.5.14 of 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], or when the AF requested direct notification, as defined in clause 5.2.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.564 [61], the NEF shall include the affected single-modal identification number and the corresponding flows within the "multiModFlows" attribute.

If the "QoSMonCapRepo" feature defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported:

- the AF may subscribe to the "QOS_MON_CAP_REPO" event, and if the "QOS_MON_CAP_REPO" event is subscribed, the AF shall include the monitoring type within the "qosMonCapRepoTypes" attribute;
- if the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall subscribe to the corresponding event at the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7] or at the TSCTSF by invoking the Ntsctsf_QoSandTSCAssistance service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50].

When the NEF receives the QoS Monitoring Capability Report event notification as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7] or 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], the NEF shall notify the AF including in the "qosMonCapRepos" attribute the received information.

NOTE 7: In current release of specification, the QoS Monitoring Capability report support only Packet delay, congestion and available bit rate and each can be active or not active independently.

4.4.9.2.3 Provisioning of TSCAI input Information and QoS related data

If the "TSC_5G" feature is supported, when the NEF interfaces with the TSCTSF, the NEF shall transfer the received alternative QoS references to the TSCTSF in the Ntsctsf_QoSandTSCAssistance service and subscribe with TSCTSF to "QOS_GUARANTEED" and "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED" events. When the NEF receives the event notification from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall notify the AF with "QOS_GUARANTEED" event or with "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED" event and the currently applied QoS reference if received. When the NEF receives the notification of TSCTSF event "SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION", it shall notify the AF the event together with the currently applied QoS reference if received.

If the "TSC_5G" feature is supported, the AF may include:

- the TSC QoS requirement within the "tscQosReq" attribute. Within the TscQosRequirement data structure, the AF may include:
- the input information to construct the TSC Assistance Container within the "tscaiInputUI" attribute and/or "tscaiInputDI" attribute, and the (g)PTP domain that the AF is located in within the "tscaiTimeDom" attribute;

NOTE 1: For the adjustment of burst sending time and adjustment of periodicity within the "periodicityRange" attribute in the UL direction within the "tscaiInputUI" attribute, it is expected that the AF interacts with the application in the UE or devices behind the UE based on application layer signaling.

- the capability for BAT adaptation within the "capBatAdaptation" attribute, if the "EnTSCAC" feature is also supported. The capability for BAT adaptation and the burst arrival time window ("burstArrivalTimeWnd" attribute within the "tscaiInputUI" attribute and/or "tscaiInputDI" attribute of the "tscQosReq" attribute) are mutually exclusive; and
- if individual QoS parameters instead of QoS reference is provided, may include:
 - requested GBR within the "reqGbrDI" attribute and/or "reqGbrUI" attribute;
 - requested MBR within the "reqMbrDI" attribute and/or "reqMbrUI" attribute;
 - the maximum burst size within either:
 - the "maxTscBurstSize" attribute, if it is between 4096 and 2000000 bytes; or
 - the "maxTscBurstSizeSmall" attribute, if it is between 1 and 4095 bytes and the "SmallBurstSizes" feature is supported;
 - the priority within the "priority" attribute;

- the requested 5GS delay within the "req5Gsdelay" attribute; and
- the requested packet error rate within the "reqPer" attribute, if the "ExtQoS_5G" feature is also supported.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, and if the "TSC_5G" feature is supported, the NEF may provision the received QoS requirements and subscribe with the TSCTSF to "QOS_GUARANTEED" and "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED" events by invoking the Ntsctsf_QoSandTSCAssistance_Create/Update request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. The NEF determines whether to invoke the TSCTSF or to directly contact the PCF based on operator configuration. This determination may consider the AF identifier, whether the "tscaiInputUI" and/or "tscaiInputDI" attributes within the "tscQosReq" attribute were received in the subscription request, whether the "qosReference" attribute or individual QoS parameters within the "altQosReqs" attribute were received in the subscription request, and SLA between operator and application provider. A TSCTSF address may be locally configured in the NEF or the NEF uses the DNN/S-NSSAI (which may be provided in the request or determined based on the AF identifier) to discover the TSCTSF from the NRF. When the NEF receives the notification of TSCTSF "QOS_GUARANTEED" event or "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED" event, it shall notify the AF with "QOS_GUARANTEED" event or "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED" event with the currently applied individual QoS parameter set within the "appliedQosRef" attribute if received. When the NEF receives the notification of the TSCTSF event "SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION", it shall notify the AF the event together with the currently applied individual QoS parameter set within the "appliedQosRef" attribute if received. If the NEF directly contacts the PCF while the NEF determined to invoke the TSCTSF when authorizing the update request, the NEF shall reject the request message by sending an HTTP response to the AF with a status code set to 403 Forbidden and may include the "INVALID_SESSION_UPDATE" error in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure and indicate which parameters can not be served in current session in the "invalidParams" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.

NOTE 2: The NEF can determine whether the TSCTSF needs to be involved based on the DNN/S-NSSAI for the AF session according to the SLA.

If the "EnTSCAC" feature is supported and the NEF receives the BAT offset information from the TSCTSF about the BAT offset and the optionally adjusted periodicity, the NEF shall send an Event Notification to the AF with the "event" attribute set to BAT_OFFSET_INFO and including the "ranBatOffsetNotif" attribute and optionally the "adjPeriod" attribute within the "batOffsetInfo" attribute.

When the NEF interfaces directly with the PCF, the NEF shall transfer the received QoS requirements to the PCF in the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service and subscribe to PCF event "QOS_NOTIF" in the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service. When the NEF receives the notification of PCF event "QOS_NOTIF", it shall notify the AF with "QOS_GUARANTEED" event or with the "QOS_NOT_GUARANTEED" event and the currently applied QoS reference if received. When the NEF receives the notification of PCF event "SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCES_ALLOCATION", it shall notify the AF the event together with the currently applied QoS reference if received.

If the feature "AltQoSProfilesSupportReport" is supported, when the NEF receives the indication from the PCF or the TSCTSF about the support of alternative QoS profiles, the NEF shall notify the AF forwarding the received indication within the "altQosNotSupplnd" attribute.

4.4.9.2.4 Subscription to the access type change and plmn change

If the "enNB_5G" feature defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported:

- the AF may additionally subscribe to the "ACCESS_TYPE_CHANGE" and/or "PLMN_CHG" event(s); and
- if the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall subscribe to the corresponding event(s) at the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

4.4.9.2.5 Provisioning of ToS traffic class

If the ToSTC_5G feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported:

- in the HTTP POST request, the AF may include the "tosTC" attribute within the "flowInfo" attribute of the AsSessionWithQoSSubscription data type; and
- in the HTTP PATCH request, the AF may include the "tosTC" attribute within the "flowInfo" attribute of the AsSessionWithQoSSubscriptionPatch data type.

4.4.9.2.6 Provisioning of multi-modal services

If the "MultiMedia" feature is supported, the AF may include:

- the multi-modal Service ID within the "multiModalId" attribute; and/or
- the multi-modal data flow(s) information of the multi-modal service in the "multiModDatFlows" attribute. The AF shall include for each single-modal data flow(s) of the multi-modal service:
 1. the single-modal data identification number within the "medCompN" attribute;
 2. the IP data flow(s) description for the single-modal data flow within the "flowInfos" attribute; and
 3. the parameters that describe the requested QoS for the single-modal data flow, as follows:
 - a. the single-modal data flow type within the "medType" attribute, if applicable;
 - b. either a reference to a pre-defined QoS information for the single-modal data flow within the "qosReference" attribute, or individual QoS parameters within the corresponding attributes;
 - c. if individual QoS parameters are provided, an ordered list of alternative service requirements for the single-modal data flow within the "altSerReqsData" attribute, if applicable;
 - d. if a reference to pre-defined QoS information is provided, an ordered list of QoS references for the single-modal data flow within the "altSerReqs" attribute, if applicable;
 - e. if the "RTLatency" feature is supported:
 - an indication that the a service data flow needs to meet the Round-Trip (RT) latency requirement within the "rTLatencyInd" attribute, or the indication that two service data flows together with the identification of the two service data flows need to meet the RT latency requirement within the "rTLatencyIndCorreId" attribute;
 - the RT latency requirement (i.e., PDB) of the service data flow(s) either explicitly within the "pdb" attribute or implicitly (to be derived by the PCF) in the "qosReference" attribute;
 - f. if the "PDUSetHandling" feature is supported, PDU Set QoS related information for the single-modal data flow within the "pduSetQosDI" and/or "pduSetQosUI" attribute(s), if applicable, and the Protocol Description related information within the "protoDescDI" and/or "protoDescUI" attribute(s), if applicable;

NOTE 1: For multi-modal communication services related to multiple UEs, multiple UE-specific AF requests are used, and the AF provided information to NEF is the same as single UE case. Multiple UE-specific AF requests can include the same multimodal Service ID within the "multiModalId" attribute. For the single UE case, the AF can provide the multiple single-modal data flows of the multi-modal communication service via single or multiple AF requests.

- g. if the "EnQoSMon" feature is supported and the subscription to QoS Monitoring is for one or more service data flow(s), the subscription information which is applicable to the QoS monitoring events within the "evSubsc" attribute as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7];
- h. if the "L4S" feature is supported, the Low Latency, Low Loss and Scalable Throughput (L4S) Support indication within the "l4sInd" attribute. In this case, the AF shall also subscribe to notifications of ECN marking for L4S support information not available in 5GS within the "evSubsc" attribute as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7];

NOTE 2: When both, "EnQoSMon" and "L4S" features are supported, for each data flow of the multi-modal service, the AF can include either the indication of L4S support within the "l4sInd" attribute or the request for congestion measurements within the "evSubsc" attribute as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], but the request cannot include both attributes simultaneously. The Individual AS Session with Required QoS Subscription resource cannot contain for a single-modal data flow(s) simultaneously both, the indication of L4S support and the subscription to congestion monitoring.

- i. if the "PowerSaving" feature is supported, the time period between the start of the two data bursts in Uplink and/or Downlink direction within the "periodUI" and "periodDI" attributes respectively, and the Downlink Protocol Description related information within the "protoDescDI" attribute;

- j. if the "TrafficCharChange" feature is supported, the indicator for supporting Data Burst Size marking within the "datBurstSizeInd" attribute, the Expedited Data Transfer Indication within the "expTranInd", the indicator for supporting Time to Next Burst within the "timetoNextBurstInd" attribute and/or the DL Protocol Description within the "protoDescDI" attribute, if applicable; and
- k. if the "OnPathN6MediaInfo" feature is supported, the on-path N6 signaling information within the "onPathN6SigInfo" attribute, and the DL Protocol Description within the "protoDescDI" attribute, if applicable.
- l. if the "ExtQoS SR19" feature is supported, the RAN-Controlled UL Bitrate Recommendation Indication for a media flow within the "ulBrRecInd" attribute;

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall provision the received multi-modal service ID and the single-modal data flow(s) information to the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7]. If the multi-modal service information contains per flow subscription to events, the NEF, per flow, shall provide a notification URI and may provide a notification correlation identifier together with the received event(s) parameters by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

If the NEF receives from the PCF the indication that direct notification is not possible for the requested QoS monitoring parameters as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], the NEF shall include in the response to the AF request the "servAuthInfo" attribute with the value "DIRECT_NOTIF_NOT_POSSIBLE".

When the NEF receives the QoS monitoring event notification for the AF transaction as defined in clause 4.2.5.14 of 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], the NEF shall identify the affected AF flow identifiers based on the flow identifiers received from the PCF. When the NEF receives the QoS monitoring event notification for the AF transaction as defined in clause 4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.508 [26] or when the AF requested direct notification, as defined in clause 5.2.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.564 [61], the NEF may identify the affected AF flow identifiers based on the notification correlation identifier and/or target notification URI of the received notification.

NOTE 3: When the NEF receives QoS monitoring reports from the SMF or UPF, the NEF could determine the affected flows of a QoS monitoring report based on the per flow combination of notification URI and notification correlation ID value(s) provided to the PCF during per flow subscription with the PCF.

When the NEF receives the ECN marking for L4S availability event notification from the PCF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], the NEF shall notify the AF with the corresponding "L4S_NOT_AVAILABLE" or "L4S_AVAILABLE" event, which corresponds to the "L4S_SUPP" event in the subscription within the "events" attribute of "evSubsc" attribute included in the AsSessionMediaComponent or AsSessionMediaComponentRm data type.

If the "MultiMedia" feature is supported, when the NEF receives the event notification for the AF transaction as defined in clause 4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.508 [26] or clause 4.2.5.14 of 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], or as defined in clause 5.2.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.564 [61] if the AF requested direct notification, the NEF shall include the affected single-modal identification number and the corresponding flows within the "multiModFlows" attribute.

4.4.9.2.7 Provisioning of Round-Trip latency requirements

If the "RTLatency" feature is supported, the AF may include:

- the indication that the service data flow needs to meet the Round-Trip (RT) latency requirement within the "rTLatencyInd" attribute; and
- the RT latency requirement of the service data flow either explicitly within the "pdb" attribute or implicitly (to be derived by the PCF) in the "qosReference" attribute.

NOTE: The single direction latency requirement between the UE and the PSA UPF can be either explicitly included within the "pdb" attribute or can be derived from the "qosReference" attribute. The twice of the single direction latency is used as the Uplink-Downlink Round Trip latency of the indicated service.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall transfer the received RT latency requirement to the PCF via the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service.

4.4.9.2.8 Subscription to the report of L4S support information

If the "L4S" feature is supported, the AF may include:

- the Low Latency, Low Loss and Scalable Throughput (L4S) Support within the "l4sInd" attribute. In this case, the AF shall also subscribe to notifications of ECN marking for L4S support information not available in 5GS and available again by including the "L4S_NOT_AVAILABLE" and "L4S_AVAILABLE" events in the "events" attribute. When the NEF receives the ECN marking for L4S availability event notification from the PCF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], the NEF shall notify the AF with the corresponding "L4S_NOT_AVAILABLE" or "L4S_AVAILABLE" event.

NOTE: When both, the "L4S" and "EnQoSMon" features are supported, the AF request can include either the indication of L4S support within the "l4sInd" attribute or the request for congestion measurements within the "qosMonConReq" attribute, but the request cannot include both attributes simultaneously. The Individual AS Session with Required QoS Subscription resource cannot contain simultaneously both, the indication of L4S support and the subscription to congestion monitoring.

4.4.9.2.9 Provisioning of PDU Set handling

If "PDUSetHandling" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF may include:

- the protocol description within the "protoDescDI" and/or "protoDescUI" attribute(s) for the UPF to identify the PDU Set Information and/or identify the last PDU of a data burst in the DL traffic and/or for the UE to identify PDU Set information. The protocol description indicates transport protocol (e.g., RTP, SRTP), transport protocol header extensions (e.g., RTP Header Extension for PDU Set Marking in the DL as defined in 3GPP TS 26.522 [74]), payload type and format (e.g., H.264, H.265) used by the service data flow for the DL and/or the UL. In case of the multi-modal data flow(s), each flow may have the respective "protoDescDI" and/or "protoDescUI" attribute(s); and
- the PDU Set QoS parameters, "pduSetQosDI" and/or "pduSetQosUI" attribute(s).

If the "ExtQoSRI9" feature is supported, and the PSDB (UL and/or DL) and PSER (UL and/or DL) in "pduSetQosDI" and/or "pduSetQosUI" attribute(s) within AsSessionWithQoSSubscription or AsSessionMediaComponent data types are provided, the AF shall also provide the PSDB (UL and/or DL) and PSER (UL and/or DL) in the Alternative QoS Parameter set(s) by including the "pduSetQosDI", "pduSetQosUI", "averWindow", "maxDataBurstVol" and/or "extMaxDataBurstVol" attribute(s) within the "altSerReqsData" attribute; otherwise, the corresponding Alternative QoS Parameter set(s) shall not contain the PSDB and PSER in the respective direction(s).

If the NEF receives the AF request with PDU Set QoS parameters within the "pduSetQosDI" and/or "pduSetQosUI" attribute(s) and protocol description information within the "protoDescDI" and/or "protoDescUI" attribute(s), the NEF shall forward the attributes to PCF to support the PDU Set QoS configuration by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization_Create/Update service operation(s).

4.4.9.2.10 Provisioning of traffic information for UE power saving management

If the "PowerSaving" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF may include:

- the Uplink and/or Downlink Periodicity information which indicates the time period between the start of the two data bursts in Uplink and/or Downlink direction within the "periodUI" and "periodDI" attributes respectively; and
- the protocol description within the "protoDescDI" attribute, to assist the UPF to identify the End of Burst. In case of the multi-modal data flow(s), each flow may have the respective "protoDescDI" attribute.

If the NEF receives the AF request with the "periodUI", "periodDI" and/or "protoDescDI" attributes, the NEF shall forward the attributes to the PCF to support the UE Power Saving management.

4.4.9.2.11 Provisioning of the QoS timing information

If the "QoSTiming_5G" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, NEF shall forward the following attributes to support the QoS Timing information:

- "qosDuration" attribute to indicate the QoS duration to transfer data traffic (e.g., AI/ML traffic); and
- "qosInactInt" attribute for data traffic (e.g., AI/ML traffic) QoS inactivity interval.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall provision the received QoS timing parameters to the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

4.4.9.2.12 Provisioning of Dynamic Changing Traffic Characteristics

If the "TrafficCharChange" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF may include:

- the indicator for supporting Data Burst Size marking within the "datBurstSizeInd" attribute; and
- the DL Protocol Description in the "protoDescDI" attribute.

If the "TrafficCharChange" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, this procedure is used by the AF to indicate that the TTNB is marked in the header of the protocol identified by the DL Protocol Description.

The AF may include:

- the TTNB Indication in the "timetoNextBurstInd" attribute; and
- the DL Protocol Description in the "protoDescDI" attribute.

If the "TrafficCharChange" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported and the expedited data transfer with reflective QoS is requested, the AF may provide:

- the two media flows that contains the same SDF filter associated with different QoS requirements. One flow with Expedited Data Transfer Indication within the "expTranInd" attribute set to true and the other flow with Expedited Data Transfer Indication within the "expTranInd" attribute set to false; and/or
- the DL Protocol Description in the "protoDescDI" attribute.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall provision the received indicator(s) and Protocol Description information to the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

4.4.9.2.13 Provisioning of the Multiplexed Media Identification Information

If the "MpxMedia" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF may include:

- the Multiplexed Media Identification Information for the Uplink and/or Downlink IP flows to uniquely identify each flow of the multiplexed media within the "mpxMediaUIInfos" and/or "mpxMediaDIInfos" attributes, respectively.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall provision the received information to the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

If the NEF receives from the PCF the indication that the AF requested differentiated QoS for multiplexed media flows is not supported in the UE as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], the NEF shall include in the response to the AF request the "servAuthInfo" attribute with the value "MPX_MEDIA_NOT_SUPPORTED_IN_UE".

4.4.9.2.14 Provisioning of Media Related Information deliver

If the "OnPathN6MediaInfo" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF may include:

- the on-path Signaling information to deliver media related information within the "onPathN6SigInfo" attribute;
- the UDP Option in the "protoDescDI" attribute when the "onPathN6Method" within "onPathN6SigInfo" indicates method "CONNECT_UDP"; or
- the MoQ indication in the "protoDescDI" attribute and the "onPathN6SigInfo" attribute shall not be present.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall provision the received indicator to the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

4.4.9.2.15 Subscription to the Data Rate Limitation information reporting

If the "RateLimitReport" feature defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported:

- the AF may subscribe to the "RATE_LIMIT_INFO_REPO" event by including either the "evSubsc" attribute within the EventsSubscReqData data type, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7], or the "events" attribute within the UserPlaneEvent data type, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]; and
- if the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall subscribe to the "RATE_LIMIT_INFO_REPO" event at the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

4.4.9.2.16 Provisioning of the RAN-Controlled UL Bitrate Recommendation Indication

If the "ExtQoSRI" feature as defined in clause 5.14.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, the AF may include the RAN-Controlled UL Bitrate Recommendation Indication for a media flow within the "ulBrRecInd" attribute.

If the NEF authorizes the AF request, the NEF shall provision the received RAN-Controlled UL Bitrate Recommendation Indication to the PCF by invoking the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

4.4.9.3 Procedures for AF requested QoS for a target UE or group of UE(s) not identified by UE address(es)

When the "GMEC" feature is supported and the AF requested QoS is targeting a UE or group of UE(s) not identified by UE address(es) as defined in clause 4.15.6.14 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2], the provisions and procedures of clause 4.4.9.2 shall apply with the following differences:

- Either the "gpsi" attribute or the "extGroupId" attribute shall be used to identify the target UE or group of UE(s) within the "Individual AS Session with Required QoS Subscription" resource representation.
- After the successful authorization of the request at the NEF, the NEF may further perform service specific authorization as defined in clause 4.15.6.10 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2] and 3GPP TS 29.503 [63].
- At the reception of requests from the AF, the NEF shall either invoke the relevant TSCTSF service, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], in order to fulfil the request, or when it determines to not invoke the TSCTSF, invoke the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] and 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] to store the received AF requested QoS information for the target UE or group of UE(s) identified by the SUPI or Internal Group ID (derived respectively from the received GPSI or External Group ID) as Application Data in the UDR.
- No direct interactions between the NEF and the PCF shall take place.
- The NEF may receive notification(s) on the subscribed event(s) from the TSCTSF (in case the NEF decided to invoke the TSCTSF at the reception of the corresponding AF required QoS requests) or from the PCF (in case the NEF decided to not invoke the TSCTSF, but rather invoked the Nudr_DataRepository service at the reception of the corresponding AF required QoS request). In the latter case, the PCF notifies the NEF on the subscribed event(s) using the Npcf_PolicyAuthorization_Notify service operation, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.514 [7].

4.4.10 Procedures for MSISDN-less Mobile Originated SMS

The procedures are used by the NEF to send the MSISDN-less MO-SMS to the AF in 5GS are described in clause 4.4.14 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- the NEF shall interact with UDM by using Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service (as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]) to retrieve the external identifier; and
- the NEF may receive an MSISDN-less MO-SMS via SM11 including a destination SME address (long/short code of the AF) upon the SMS-SC invoking Nnef_SMSService.

4.4.11 Procedures for Network Configuration Parameters Provisioning

The procedures for network configuration parameters provisioning as described in clause 4.4.12 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable in 5GS with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- description of the HSS applies to the UDM;
- the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
- if the "UEId_retrieval" feature defined in clause 5.13.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to support the AF specific UE ID retrieval:
 - 1) the AF may request AF specific UE ID retrieval for an individual UE, by providing the UE's IP address in the "ueIpAddress" attribute or the UE's MAC address in the "ueMacAddr" attribute within the NpConfiguration data type;
 - 2) the AF may also provide the DNN, within the "dnn" attribute, and/or the S-NSSAI, within the "snssai" attribute, within the NpConfiguration data type;
 - 3) upon reception of the corresponding request message from the AF:
 - if the AF's request for AF specific UE ID retrieval is not authorized, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error indicating AF authorisation failure; and
 - if the AF's request for AF specific UE ID retrieval is authorized by the NEF, then if the DNN and/or S-NSSAI information is not available in the request, the NEF shall determine the corresponding DNN and/or S-NSSAI information based on the received requesting AF Identifier, and if provided, the MTC Provider Information;
 - 4) the NEF shall then interact with the BSF with the UE address and IP domain (if the UE IPv4 address is provided), DNN and/or S-NSSAI to retrieve the session binding information of the UE by invoking the Nbsf_Management_Discovery service operation as described in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9];
 - 5) if the NEF receives an error response from the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the BSF an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error. If no SUPI matching the provided UE information is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_NOT_FOUND" application error to indicate that the requested UE address is not found;
 - 6) upon success and a SUPI is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to retrieve the AF specific UE Identifier using the received SUPI and at least one of the Application Port ID, MTC Provider Information or AF Identifier information by invoking Nudm_SDM_Get service as described in clause 5.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];
 - 7) upon success, the UDM responds to the NEF with an AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier, or as a GPSI form of MSISDN (see clause 4.15.3.2.13 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]) if the "UEId_retrieval_Ext1" feature is also supported, for the UE which is uniquely associated with the MTC provider Information and/or AF Identifier. The NEF shall then respond to the AF with the received information, i.e. the AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier or as a GPSI form of MSISDN (if the "UEId_retrieval_Ext1" feature is also supported) that was received from the UDM; and
 - 8) if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the UDM an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error. If the UDM indicates that the requested UE Identifier is not available in the subscription data, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" error status code with the

response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_ID_NOT_AVAILABLE" application error to indicate that the AF specific UE ID is not available;

NOTE: The case where UE IP address provided by the AF to the NEF corresponds to an IP address that has been NATed (Network and Port Address Translation) is not supported in this release.

and

- if the MPSforMessaging feature defined in clause 5.13.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is supported, in order to provision the MPS for Messaging parameters for an individual UE:
 - 1) the HTTP POST request message shall include the MPS for Messaging indication information via the "mpsforMsgInd" attribute for the UE identified by either the MSISDN within the "msisdn" attribute or the external identifier within the "externalId" attribute within the NpConfiguration data type. The body of the HTTP PATCH message shall include the attribute "mpsforMsgInd" within the NpConfigurationPatch data type as defined in clause 5.13.2.1.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4];
 - 2) the AF may also provide the DNN, within the "dnn" attribute, and/or the S-NSSAI, within the "snssai" attribute, within the NpConfiguration data type; and
 - 3) upon reception of the corresponding request message from the AF:
 - if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the MPS for Messaging Parameter, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to store the MPS for Messaging indication parameter in the UE's subscription data. If the request is accepted by the UDM and the UDM informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall the respond to the AF as defined in clause 4.4.12.2 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

4.4.12 Procedures for Non-IP data delivery

4.4.12.1 General

The procedures are used by the NEF to send/receive the non-IP data to/from the AF. It comprises NIDD configuration and NIDD delivery.

The NIDD configuration may be triggered by the NEF or the AF. If it is triggered by the NEF, the NiddConfigurationTrigger API described in clause 5.5 is used and the procedure is described in clause 4.4.12.2.

4.4.12.2 NIDD configuration Triggered by the NEF

If the NEF receives a NIDD connection establishment request from the SMF and if there is no NIDD configuration for the UE, the NEF may send a NIDD configuration trigger to the AF. The NEF determines the destination URI by local configuration. The NEF shall send to the determined destination URL an HTTP POST request that shall include a NiddConfigurationTrigger data type with:

- the NEF identifier,
- the AF identifier, and
- GPSI as UE identity.

The AF shall acknowledge the HTTP POST request with an HTTP 200 OK response. Then the AF may start NIDD configuration procedure as described in clause 4.4.12.3.

4.4.12.3 NIDD configuration triggered by the AF and NIDD delivery

The procedures for NIDD configuration triggered by the AF and NIDD delivery are described in clause 4.4.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;

- description of the MME/SGSN applies to the SMF;
- for the connection establishment, the interaction between the NEF and the SMF shall use Nnef_SMContext service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.541 [24];
- for MO NIDD, the interaction between the SMF and the NEF shall use Nnef_SMContext service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.541 [24]; and
- for MT NIDD, the interaction between the SMF and the NEF shall use Nsmf_NIDD service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.542 [25].

4.4.13 Procedures for RACS Parameter Provisioning

The procedures for RACS parameter provisioning as described in clause 4.4.15 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable in 5G with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;
- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF.

4.4.14 Procedures for analytics information exposure

4.4.14.1 Subscription/unsubscription to notification of analytics information

The procedures are used by the AF to subscribe/unsubscribe to retrieve analytics information via NEF, and are used by the NEF to notify the AF about the requested analytics information as described in 3GPP TS 23.288 [29].

In order to subscribe to retrieve analytics information, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "Analytics Exposure Subscriptions", the HTTP POST request message body shall include the AnalyticsExposureSubsc data structure that shall include:

- the URI where to receive the requested notifications as "notifUri" attribute;
- the Notification Correlation Identifier assigned by the AF for the requested notifications as "notifId" attribute; and
- a description of the subscribed events as "analyEventsSubs" attribute that shall include for each event:
 - 1) an event identifier as "analyEvent" attribute.

The AnalyticsExposureSubsc data structure may include:

- event reporting requirement information as "analyRepInfo" attribute, which applies for all events in a subscription and may contain the following attributes:
 - 1) event notification method (periodic, one time, on event detection) as "notifMethod" attribute;
 - 2) maximum Number of Reports as "maxReportNbr" attribute;
 - 3) monitoring Duration as "monDur" attribute;
 - 4) repetition period for periodic reporting as "repPeriod" attribute;
 - 5) immediate reporting indication as "immRep" attribute;
 - 6) sampling ratio as "sampRatio" attribute;
 - 7) group reporting guard time as "grpRepTime" attribute;
 - 8) partitioning criteria for partitioning the impacted UEs before performing sampling as "partitionCriteria" attribute if the "EneNA" feature is supported; and
 - 9) a notification flag (used for muting and retrieving notifications) as "notifFlag" attribute if the "EneNA" feature is supported.

Each AnalyticsEventSubsc data structure may include:

- event specific filters via the "analyEventFilter" attribute; and
- the indication of the UEs to which the subscription applies via "tgtUe" attribute, which if provided shall include one of the following attributes:
 - 1) identification of an individual UE via a "gpsi" attribute;
 - 2) identification of a group of UE(s) via a "exterGroupId" attribute; or
 - 3) identification of any UE via the "anyUeInd" attribute.

Upon receipt of the HTTP POST request from the AF, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to translate the GPSI or external group identifier into the corresponding SUPI or internal group identifier. If the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF receives from the UDM an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable. After receiving a successful response from the UDM, the NEF may perform further mappings and translations (e.g. map application identifiers to DNN and S-NSSAI information, or translate attributes of data type NetworkAreaInfo to attributes of data type LocationArea5G) and it shall interact with the NWDAF to subscribe to the subscription to the analytics information by using the Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

In order to update an existing analytics exposure subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT message to the NEF to the resource "Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription" requesting to change the subscription.

In order to delete an existing analytics exposure subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the NEF to the resource "Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription".

Upon receipt of the HTTP PUT or DELETE request from the AF, if the AF is authorized, the NEF may perform further mappings and translations (e.g. map application identifiers to DNN and S-NSSAI information, or translate attributes of data type LocationArea5G to attributes of data type NetworkAreaInfo as required by the data model) and it shall interact with the NWDAF to modify or cancel the subscription to the analytics information by using the Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall not update or delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

After receiving a successful response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall:

- for the HTTP POST request, create a resource "Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription" which represents the analytics exposure subscription, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created subscription identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a 201 Created status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this analytics exposure subscription. If not all the requested analytics events in the subscription are accepted, then the NEF may include the "failEventReports" attribute indicating the event(s) for which the subscription failed and the associated reason(s);
- for the HTTP PUT request, update a resource "Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription" which represents the analytics exposure subscription, and shall responds to the AF with a 200 OK or 204 No Content status code. When responding with a 200 OK status code, if not all the requested analytics events in the subscription are modified successfully, then the NEF may include the "failEventReports" attribute indicating the event(s) for which the modification failed and the associated reason(s); and
- for the HTTP DELETE request, remove all properties of the resource and delete the corresponding active resource "Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription" which represents the analytics exposure subscription, then shall responds to the AF with a 204 No Content status code.

If the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep" attribute within the "analyRepInfo" attribute sets to true during the HTTP POST or PUT request, the NEF shall also include the reports of the events subscribed, if available, in the HTTP POST or PUT response to the AF.

If the NEF receives an analytics information notification from the NWDAF indicating that the subscribed analytics event has been detected, the NEF may perform further mappings and translations (e.g. translate attributes of data type NetworkAreaInfo to attributes of data type LocationArea5G as required by the data model), it may determine based on local configuration to hide from the Untrusted AF network internal information (e.g. DNN, S-NSSAI) which was included in the NWDAF notification, and it shall provide a notification by sending HTTP POST message that include the AnalyticsEventNotification data structure at least with the detected analytics event to the AF identified by the notification URI together with the notification correlation identifier received during creation/modification of the Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription. Upon receipt of the analytics event notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

When the "notifFlag" attribute is included during the creation of a subscription (HTTP POST request) and set to "DEACTIVATE", the NEF shall mute the event notification and store the available events until the AF requests to retrieve them by setting the "notifFlag" attribute to "RETRIEVAL" or until a muting exception occurs (e.g. full buffer).

When the "notifFlag" attribute is included during the update of a subscription (HTTP PUT request) and set to "DEACTIVATE", the NEF shall mute the event notification and store the available events until the AF requests to retrieve them by setting the "notifFlag" attribute to "RETRIEVAL" or until a muting exception occurs (e.g. full buffer); if the "notifFlag" attribute is set to the value "RETRIEVAL", the NEF shall send the stored events to the AF, mute the event notification again and store available events; if the "notifFlag" attribute is set to the value "ACTIVATE" and the event notifications are muted (due to a previously received "DECATIVATE" value), the NWDAF shall unmute the event notification, i.e. start sending again notifications for available events.

4.4.14.2 Fetch analytics information

The procedures are used by the AF to fetch analytics information via NEF.

In order to fetch analytics information, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the custom operation URI "{apiRoot}/3gpp-analyticsexposure/v1/{afId}/fetch", the HTTP POST request message body shall include the AnalyticsRequest data structure that shall include:

- the identification of the analytics events, encoded within the "analyEvent" attribute;

and may include:

- the description of the analytics reporting information, encoded within the "analyRep" attribute;
- an event filter, encoded within the "analyEventFilter" attribute.
- the indication of the UEs to which the analytics request applies via either:
 - a) the identification of an individual UE via the "gpsi" attribute;
 - b) the identification of a group of UE(s) via the "exterGroupId" attribute; or
 - c) the identification of any UE via the "anyUeInd" attribute.

Upon the reception of an HTTP POST request, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to translate the GPSI or external group identifier into the corresponding SUPI or internal group identifier. If the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF receives from the UDM an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable. After receiving a successful response from the UDM, the NEF may perform further mappings and translations (e.g. map application identifiers to DNN and S-NSSAI information, or translate attributes of data type NetworkAreaInfo to attributes of data type LocationArea5G) and it shall interact with the NWDAF by using Nnwdaf_AnalyticsInfo service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable. If a successful response including analytics information is received from the NWDAF, the NEF shall translate the network internal information to external information (e.g. SUPI to GPSI, Internal

Group ID to External Group ID, attributes of data type NetworkAreaInfo to attributes of data type LocationArea5G), it may determine based on local configuration to hide from the Untrusted AF network internal information (e.g. DNN, S-NSSAI) which was included in the NWDAF response, and it shall send an HTTP POST response to the AF by including analytics information within the AnalyticsData data structure.

4.4.15 Procedures for 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning

4.4.15.1 General

The procedures are used by the AF to provision 5G LAN type service related parameters to the NEF. The following procedures support:

- Management of 5G Virtual Network group membership;
- Management of 5G Virtual Network group data; and/or
- Management of 5G Virtual Network group parameters provisioning.

4.4.15.2 Creation of a new subscription for 5G LAN parameter provisioning

In order to create a new subscription to provision 5G LAN related parameters, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscriptions" resource. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the 5GLanParametersProvision data type that shall contain the 5G LAN service related parameters to be provisioned within the "5gLanParams" attribute.

When the "GMEC" feature is supported, the AF may also provision the 5G VN group related parameters (e.g., LPI parameters, ECS Address information, Network Parameter Configuration).

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the parameters, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to create a subscription at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the request is accepted by the UDM and the UDM informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new subscription and assign a subscription identifier for the "Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with 5GLanParametersProvision data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource.

4.4.15.3 Modification of an existing subscription for 5G LAN parameter provisioning

To modify an existing subscription to provision 5G LAN parameters, the AF shall initiate an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF for the "Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription" resource. The body of the HTTP PUT message shall include the 5GLanParametersProvision data type as defined in clause 5.7.2.3.2. The body of the HTTP PATCH message shall include the 5GLanParametersProvisionPatch data as defined in clause 5.7.2.3.5. The External Group Identifier, DNN, S-NSSAI and PDU session type(s) within the "5gLanParams" attribute shall not be updated/modified. The User Plane Security Policy within the "5gLanParams" attribute shall not be updated/modified after initially provisioned by the AF.

When the "GMEC" feature is supported, the AF may also update/modify the 5G VN group related parameters (e.g., LPI parameters, ECS Address information, Network Parameter Configuration) within the "5gLanParams" attribute.

Upon reception of the corresponding HTTP PUT/PATCH message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the parameters, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to modify an existing subscription at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the modification request is accepted by the UDM and the UDM informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the existing subscription for the "Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status code with 5GLanParametersProvision data structure or "204 No Content" status code.

4.4.15.4 Deletion of an existing subscription for 5G LAN parameter provisioning

To delete an existing subscription to 5GLAN provision parameters, the AF shall initiate an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF for the "Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription" resource.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP DELETE message, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to delete an existing parameters provision subscription at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the request is accepted by the UDM and informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall delete the existing subscription for the "Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response.

4.4.15.5 5G LAN parameter provisioning event notification

If the "GMEC" feature is supported and a previously subscribed AF shall be notified on 5G LAN parameters provisioning event(s) (e.g., when Network Parameters Configuration information is provisioned), the NEF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the AF targeting the notification URI provided during the creation of the corresponding "Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription" resource within the "notifUri" attribute.

Upon successful reception and processing of the HTTP POST request message, the AF shall acknowledge the successful reception of the notification by responding with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code as specified in clause 5.7.4.

4.4.16 Procedures for applying BDT policy

In order to create a resource for the applying a previously negotiated Background Data Transfer Policy to a UE or a Group of UEs, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "Applied BDT Policy Subscriptions". The body of the HTTP POST message shall contain the external Group Identifier or external Identifier, and the Background Data Transfer Reference ID for a previously negotiated policy of a background data transfer.

Upon receipt of the HTTP POST request from the AF, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by invoking the Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as described in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to retrieve the SUPI or Internal Group Identifier.

In order to update an existing applied BDT policy subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PATCH message to the resource "Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription" requesting to change the applied BDT policy. The AF shall include in the body of the HTTP PATCH request the new Background Data Transfer Reference ID.

In order to delete an existing applied BDT policy subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the NEF to the resource "Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription".

The NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20], if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create, update or delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- for the HTTP POST request, create a resource "Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription" addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created subscription identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a "201 Created" status code, including a Location header field containing the URI of the created resource. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this resource;
- for the HTTP PATCH request, update a resource "Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription" which represents the applied BDT policy subscription, and shall respond to the AF with a "200 OK" or "204 No Content" status code; and
- for the HTTP DELETE request, delete the corresponding active resource "Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription", and shall respond to the AF with a "204 No Content" status code.

4.4.17 Procedures for Enhanced Coverage Restriction Control

The procedures for network configuration parameters provisioning as described in clause 4.4.11 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable in 5GS with the following differences:

- description of the SCS/AS applies to the AF;

- description of the SCEF applies to the NEF;
- description of the HSS applies to the UDM; and
- upon receipt of HTTP POST request from the AF to query the current status of enhanced coverage restriction, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using the Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17].
- upon receipt of HTTP POST request from the AF to configure the enhanced coverage restriction, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using the Nudm_ParameterProvision service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17].
- if the ECR_WB_5G feature is supported, in order to configure the enhanced coverage restriction for WB UE, the HTTP POST request message shall include the WB mode related enhanced coverage restriction information via the "ecrDataWbs" attribute for the WB UE.

4.4.18 Procedures for IPTV Configuration

The procedures are used by the AF to authorize the request and forward the request for IPTV configuration information via NEF.

In order to configure IPTV information, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "IPTV Configurations", the HTTP POST request message body shall include the IptvConfigData data structure that shall include:

- indication of the UEs to which the subscription applies via:
 - a) identification of an individual UE via a "gpsi" attribute; or
 - b) identification of a group of UE(s) via a "exterGroupId" attribute;
- an application identifier as "appId" attribute; and
- a list of Multicast Access Control as "multiAccCtrls" attribute;

and may include:

- an DNN as "dnn" attribute;
- an S-NSSAI as "snssai" attribute; and
- MTC Provider Information as "mtcProviderId" attribute.

NOTE: The NEF can check the received MTC Provider Id information and reject the IPTV configuration request upon failure checking result.

In order to update an existing individual IPTV configuration, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT or HTTP PATCH message to the NEF to the resource "Individual IPTV Configuration" requesting to change the subscription. The External Group Identifier, GPSI, DNN, S-NSSAI and Application Identifier shall remain unchanged from previous values in the HTTP PUT message.

In order to delete an existing individual IPTV configuration, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the NEF to the resource "Individual IPTV Configuration".

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the AF, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by invoking the Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as described in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to retrieve the SUPI or Internal Group Identifier. Then the NEF shall interact with the UDR to create, update or delete the IPTV configuration by using the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23]. If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create, update or delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- for the HTTP POST request, create a resource "Individual IPTV Configuration" which represents the IPTV configuration request, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created configuration identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a 201 Created status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this IPTV configuration.
- for the HTTP PUT or HTTP PATCH request, update a resource "Individual IPTV Configuration" which represents the IPTV configuration, and shall responds to the AF with a 200 OK or 204 No Content status code; and
- for the HTTP DELETE request, remove all properties of the resource and delete the corresponding active resource "Individual IPTV Configuration", then shall responds to the AF with a 204 No Content status code.

4.4.19 Procedures for Location Privacy Indication Parameters Provisioning

The procedures are used by the AF to provision Location Privacy Indication parameters to the NEF. The procedures are applicable for an individual UE or a group of UEs.

In order to provision Location Privacy Indication parameters, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "LPI Parameters Provisionings" resource. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the Location Privacy Indication related parameters within the LpiParametersProvision data structure.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the parameters, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to create a resource at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the request is accepted by the UDM and the UDM informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new resource and assign an identifier for the "Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with LpiParametersProvision data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual resource.

In order to update an existing individual LPI Parameters Provisioning, the AF may send an HTTP PUT message to the resource "Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning" requesting the NEF to change all properties in the existing resource. The body of the HTTP PUT request message shall include LpiParametersProvision data type as defined in clause 5.10.2.3.2. The External Group Identifier or GPSI shall remain unchanged from previous values.

If the "PatchUpdate" feature defined in clause 5.10.3 is supported, in order to partially modify an existing LPI Parameters Provisioning resource, the AF may send an HTTP PATCH request message to the NEF on the "Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning" resource, with the request body containing the LpiParametersProvisionPatch data structure including only the attributes that shall be updated.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT/PATCH request message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the parameters, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to modify an existing resource at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the modification request is accepted by the UDM and the UDM informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the existing resource for the "Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status code with LpiParametersProvision data structure or "204 No Content" status code.

To delete an existing individual LPI Parameters Provisioning, the AF shall initiate an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF for the "Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning" resource.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP DELETE message, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to delete an existing LPI Parameters Provisioning at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the request is accepted by the UDM, the NEF shall delete the existing resource for the "Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response.

4.4.20 Procedures for service specific parameter provisioning

These procedures are used by an AF to provide service specific parameters to the 5G system via the NEF.

In order to provision service specific parameters to the 5G system, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the "Service Parameter Subscriptions" resource, with the request message body including the ServiceParameterData data structure that shall include:

- service description information via one of the following:

- a) a combination of DNN and S-NSSAI within the "dnn" attribute and the "snssai" attribute respectively;
- b) an AF Service Identifier within the "afServiceId" attribute. In this case, the NEF may translate the received AF service identifier into a DNN and S-NSSAI combination; or
- c) an application identifier within the "appId" attribute;

NOTE 1: When the "AfGuideURSP" feature is supported, the DNN, S-NSSAI and/or Application Identifier information can be provided within the "urspGuidance" attribute. Hence, only the "afServiceId" attribute needs to be included for providing guidance for URSP determination. When the "AfGuideTNAPs" feature is supported, and the "tnaps" attribute is included, the "appId" attribute cannot be included.

- indication of the UEs to which the subscription applies via one of the following:

- a) identification of an individual UE within the "gpsi" attribute;
- b) an IPv4 address of the UE within the "ueIpv4" attribute;
- c) an IPv6 address of the UE within the "ueIpv6" attribute;
- d) a MAC address of the UE within the "ueMac" attribute;
- e) an identification of a group of UE(s) within the "externalGroupId" attribute;

NOTE 2: When the "PIN" feature is supported, the AF can use the "externalGroupId" attribute to indicate the external group identifier if more than one PEGC is present within the PIN. If the external group identifier is not used for the PIN, then AF will indicate the "gpsi" attribute in the individual request for each of the PEGC within the PIN.

- f) an identification of any UE within the "anyUeInd" attribute; or
 - g) when the "VPLMNSpecificURSP" feature is supported, the AF is interacting with the VPLMN and the request is to influence the determination of VPLMN-specific URSP rules for any inbound roamer from one or more PLMN(s), an identification of the PLMN(s) of the inbound roaming UE(s) within the "roamUeNetDescs" attribute; and
- service parameters for at least one of the following:
 - 1) V2X service parameters via:
 - a) configuration parameters for V2X communications over PC5 within the "paramOverPc5" attribute; and
 - b) configuration parameters for V2X communications over Uu within the "paramOverUu" attribute;
 - 2) if the "ProSe", "ProSe_Ph2" and/or "ProSe_Ph3" feature(s) is/are supported, 5G ProSe service parameters via:
 - a) configuration parameters for 5G ProSe direct discovery within the "paramForProSeDd" attribute;
 - b) configuration parameters for 5G ProSe direct communication within the "paramForProSeDc" attribute;
 - c) configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay, including configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay UE within the "paramForProSeU2NRelUe" attribute and configuration parameters for 5G ProSe remote UE within the "ParamForProSeRemUe" attribute;
 - d) configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay, including configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay UE within the "paramForProSeU2URelUe" attribute and configuration parameters for 5G ProSe end UE within the "ParamForProSeEndUe" attribute, only if the "ProSe_Ph2" feature is supported;
 - e) configuration parameters for 5G ProSe multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay, including configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE within the "multiHopU2NRelUe" attribute, configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Remote UE within the "multiHopU2NRemUe" attribute and configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Intermediate UE-to-Network Relay within the "multiHopU2NInterUe" attribute, only if the "ProSe_Ph3" feature is supported; and
 - f) configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay, including configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay UE within the "multiHopU2URelUe" attribute and

configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 End UE within the "multiHopU2UEndUe" attribute, only if the "ProSe_Ph3" feature is supported;

3) if the "AfGuideURSP" feature is supported, URSP service parameters via:

- a) contents for the AF guidance on URSP within the "urspGuidance" attribute, which shall include one or more URSP rule requests. Each URSP rule request may include:
 1. a traffic descriptor within the "trafficDesc" attribute and:
 - if the "PIN" feature is supported and the provided URSP request applies to a PIN scenario, the traffic descriptor shall correspond to a PIN Identifier within the "pinId" attribute (within the "trafficDesc" attribute) applicable for the PEGC;
 2. a relative precedence within the "relatPrecedence" attribute; and/or
 3. one or more route selection parameter sets within the "routeSelParamSets" attribute. Each route selection parameter set may include:
 - a precedence value within the "precedence" attribute;
 - a DNN within the "dnn" attribute;
 - an S-NSSAI within the "snssai" attribute;
 - a spatial validity condition within the "spatialValidityAreas" and/or "spatialValidityTais" attributes;
 - if the "PduSessTypeChange" feature is also supported and the PDU Session type needs to be changed, the requested PDU Session type within the "pduSessType" attribute; and
 - if the request contains only one route selection parameter set, each one of the optional "dnn", "snssai", "precedence", "spatialValidityAreas" and "spatialValidityTais" attributes that are missing from the request may be complemented by the NEF based on local configuration for the provided AF service identifier, and it is up to the NEF to transform the information of the "spatialValidityAreas" attribute into a list of TAIs;

NOTE 3: If the "PIN" feature is supported and the provided URSP request applies to a PIN scenario, the DNN and S-NSSAI need to be included.

and

- b) when the "VPLMNSpecificURSP" feature is supported, the "vpsUrspGuidance" attribute, where each URSP rule may contain the parameters of bullet a) above, and in addition, the description of the VPLMN(s) where the URSP rule applies within the "visitedNetDescs" attribute;

NOTE 4: The "visitedNetDescs" attribute within "vpsUrspGuidance" needs to be present, otherwise the provided guidance will never be applied.

4) if the "A2X" feature is supported, A2X service parameters via:

- a) configuration parameters for A2X communications over PC5 within the "a2xParamsPc5" attribute; and
- b) configuration parameters for A2X communications over Uu within the "a2xParamsUu" attribute;

5) if the "AfGuideTNAPs" feature is supported, TNAP ID(s) service parameters via:

- a) a list of the TNAP ID(s) collocated with the 5G-RG(s) of a specific user within the "tnaps" attribute;

NOTE 5: When the "AfGuideTNAPs" feature is supported and the AF provides the "tnaps" attribute, the service specific parameter provisioning procedure is used for the provisioning of UE location related information to be applied for SM Policy Control.

6) if the "Ranging_SL" feature is supported, the Ranging and sidelink positioning service parameters including:

- a) configuration parameters for ranging and sidelink positioning within the "paramForRangingSlPos" attribute;

and

- 7) if the "Non3gppDevice" feature is supported, service parameters for non-3gpp devices via:
 - a) the Non-3GPP device information within the "non3gppDevInfos" attribute; and
 - b) when the information of bullet 7) a) above is provided, then no other service parameters shall be provisioned in the same request;

and may include:

- if the "AfNotifications" feature is supported:
 - a) subscription to event notification of the outcome related to invocation of service parameter provisioning within the "subNotifEvents" attribute; and
 - b) the notification URI to be used for this reporting within the "notificationDestination" attribute.

In order to update an existing service parameter subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request message to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Service Parameter Subscription" resource. When the HTTP PUT method is used, the AF should not update attributes that do not exist in the ServiceParameterDataPatch data type, i.e. such attributes should remain unchanged compared to the initial values provided in the HTTP POST request message.

In order to delete an existing service parameter subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual Service Parameter Subscription" resource.

In non-roaming scenarios or roaming scenarios when the AF interacts with the HPLMN, upon reception of the HTTP request from the AF, and if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by invoking the Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as described in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to retrieve the SUPI or Internal Group Identifier.

The NEF may, based on local configuration, complement missing service parameters. Additionally, based on operator's local policy, the NEF may support service specific authorization as described in clause 4.15.6.10 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]. Then, the NEF shall interact with the UDR to create, update or delete the associated service parameters by using the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23]. If information related to the "AfNotifications" feature is received from the AF, the NEF shall also include the required information (e.g., "policDelivNotifUri" and "policDelivNotifCorreId" attributes defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23]) in the UDR data creation request if the NEF supports the "DeliveryOutcome" feature (as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [4]).

NOTE 6: If the service parameters that are being created, updated, or deleted contain non-3GPP device information, then the "Non-3GPP device information" Application Data is targetted at the UDR; otherwise the "Service Parameter Data" Application Data is targetted.

If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR or UDM, the NEF shall not create, update or delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- for an HTTP POST request:
 - create a new "Individual Service Parameter Subscription" resource which represents the Service Parameter provisioning request, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and a NEF-created subscription identifier, and shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, with the response body including a representation of the created resource within the ServiceParameterData data structure, and an HTTP Location header field containing the URI for the created resource;
 - the AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this Service Parameter Subscription;
- for an HTTP PUT/PATCH request, update the targeted "Individual Service Parameter Subscription" resource which represents the service parameter provisioning request, and respond to the AF with either an HTTP "200 OK" with the response body containing a representation of the updated resource within the ServiceParameterData data structure, or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code; and

- for an HTTP DELETE request, remove all the properties of the resource and delete the corresponding active "Individual Service Parameter Subscription" resource, then respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

When the NEF receives the Service Specific Authorization Update information from the UDM via the Nudm_ServiceSpecificAuthorization_UpdateNotify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17], if the authorization is revoked, the NEF shall provide a notification to inform the AF by sending an HTTP POST request message that includes one or more AfNotification data structure(s). Upon reception of the notification, the AF shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

When the NEF receives the notification of the outcome of invocation related to the AF provisioned service parameters from the PCF via the Npcf_EventExposure_Notify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 29.523 [22], the NEF shall determine the corresponding service parameter subscription and provide a notification to AF by sending an HTTP POST request message that includes the AfNotification data structure. Upon reception of the notification, the AF shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

In the roaming scenarios, when the AF interacts with the VPLMN, the interaction of the V-NEF with the UDM does not apply. The V-NEF stores in the V-UDR the service parameter information provided by the AF and receives from the V-PCF the notification of the outcome of the provisioning of the AF requested service parameters. When the "VPLMNSpecificURSP" feature is supported, the V-NEF may derive the PLMN ID and set the "plmnId" attribute of the EventInfo data structure based on the SUPI that was received by the V-PCF, as described in 3GPP TS 29.523 [22].

4.4.21 Procedures for ACS configuration parameter provisioning

The procedures are used by the AF to provide ACS configuration information to 5G system via NEF.

In order to provision the ACS configuration information, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the resource "ACS Configuration Subscriptions", the HTTP POST message shall include AcsConfigurationData data structure as request body. The AcsConfigurationData data structure shall include:

- the URL of the ACS or the address of the ACS within the "acsInfo" attribute; and
- indication of the UEs to which the subscription applies via:
 - a) identification of an individual UE via a "gpsi" attribute; or
 - b) identification of a group of UE(s) via a "exterGroupId" attribute.

In order to update an existing ACS configuration subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT message to the NEF to the resource "Individual ACS Configuration Subscription" requesting to change the subscription. The body of the HTTP PUT request message shall include AcsConfigurationData data type. The External Group Identifier or GPSI shall remain unchanged from previous values.

If the "PatchUpdate" feature defined in clause 5.12.3 is supported, in order to partially modify an existing ACS Configuration subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PATCH request message to the NEF on the "Individual ACS Configuration Subscription" resource, with the request body containing the AcsConfigurationDataPatch data structure including only the attributes that shall be modified.

In order to delete an existing ACS configuration subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the NEF to the resource "Individual ACS configuration Subscription".

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the parameters, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to create a subscription at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17].

After receiving a successful response from the UDM, the NEF shall,

- for the HTTP POST request, create a resource "Individual ACS Configuration Subscription" which represents the ACS configuration parameter provisioning request, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created configuration identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a 201 Created status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this ACS Configuration Subscription.

- for the HTTP PUT/PATCH request, update/modify the concerned "Individual ACS Configuration Subscription" resource which represents the ACS configuration, and shall responds to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.
- for the HTTP DELETE request, remove all properties of the resource and delete the corresponding active resource "Individual ACS Configuration Subscription", then shall responds to the AF with a 204 No Content status code.

4.4.22 Procedures for Mobile Originated Location Request

4.4.22.1 General

The procedure is used by NEF to transfer the updated UE location information to AF. The following procedure support:

- Notify the AF of the updated UE location information as described in clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [36];

4.4.22.2 Location Update Notification triggered by UE

In order to notify the AF of the updated UE location information received from GMLC, the NEF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the AF. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the location information related to UE MO-LR within the LocUpdateData data structure.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF cannot handle the location estimate of the UE, e.g. the UE does not register to the AF, the AF shall respond to the NEF with an error code. Otherwise, the AF shall handle the location estimate according to the Service Identity if provided, and send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status code with LocUpdateDataReply data structure.

4.4.23 Procedures for AKMA

4.4.23.1 General

The procedures support:

- request AKMA application key by the AF to the AAnF via the NEF as described in clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 33.535 [37];

4.4.23.2 AKMA Application Key Request

In order to retrieve the AKMA application key, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the resource URI "{apiRoot}/3gpp-akma/v1/retrieve". The HTTP POST request shall include the AkmaAfKeyRequest data structure that shall contain the identification of AF and an A-KID, and if the "RoamingRestriction" feature is supported, may contain a notification URI for the AF to receive notifications on the AKMA service disablement information.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message from the AF, if the AF's request is authorized by the NEF, then the NEF shall interact with the AAnF to retrieve the AKMA application key by using Naanf_AKMA service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.535 [38]. After receiving a successful response from the AAnF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code, including a K_{AF} and the expiration time of the K_{AF} , and if "anonInd" attribute contained in AkmaAfKeyRequest data type is not set to "true" in the incoming request, optionally the GPSI (external ID) which may be translated from the SUPI received from the AAnF. The SUPI shall not be included in the response to the external AF. If the NEF receives an error response from the AAnF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code.

If the NEF receives a response from the AAnF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code and the response message body including a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute set to the "K_AKMA_NOT_PRESENT" or "ROAMING_AKMA_SERVICE_DENIED" application error, then the NEF shall relay this response to the AF.

4.4.23.3 AKMA Service Disablement Notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF of AKMA service disablement information (see also clause 6.8 of 3GPP TS 33.535 [37]).

When AKMA related sessions have already been started (before roaming was detected), and as soon as the PLMN change is detected at the AAnF, the AAnF may execute AKMA service disablement procedure via the NEF based on the roaming policy to indicate to the AF that the AKMA service is disabled.

In order to notify an AF of AKMA service disablement, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the AF with the request body including the ServiceDisableNotif data structure.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by sending a response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.14.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.24 Procedures for Time Synchronization Exposure

4.4.24.0 General

Time synchronization exposure allows an AF to configure time synchronization in 5GS. For (g)PTP operation, the Time synchronization service allows an AF to subscribe to the UE and 5GC capabilities and availability for time synchronization service (as described in clause 4.4.24.1), to configure the (g)PTP instance in 5GS and monitor time synchronization service status as described in clause 4.4.24.2. For 5G access stratum based time distribution, the AF can influence the 5G access stratum time distribution and monitor time synchronization service status as described in clause 4.4.24.3. The time synchronization exposure is provided by NEF that uses the service provided by TSCTSF. The AF that is part of operator's trust domain may invoke the services directly with TSCTSF.

NOTE: The AF can use either the procedure for configuring the (g)PTP instance in 5GS as described in clause 4.4.24.2 or the procedure for controlling the 5G access stratum time distribution as described in clause 4.4.24.3 for a particular UE. The procedures are not intended to be used in conjunction with each other by the AF. However, the (g)PTP instance activation, modification, and deactivation can influence the 5G access stratum time distribution for the UEs that are part of the impacted PTP instance.

4.4.24.1 Subscription and unsubscription to notification of Time Synchronization Capabilities

The procedures are used by the AF to subscribe to notifications and to explicitly cancel a previous subscription to notification of capabilities of the time synchronization service for a list of UE(s), a group of UEs or any UE using a DNN/S-NSSAI combination via the NEF.

In order to subscribe to the notification of capabilities of UE and 5GC, and availability for the time synchronization service, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF to the customized operation URI "{apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1/{afId}/subscriptions". The HTTP POST request message body shall include the TimeSyncExposureSubsc data structure that shall include:

- one of the indication of the UEs to which the time synchronization capabilities is requested via:
 - 1)identification of a list of individual UEs within a "gpsis" attribute;
 - 2)indication of any UE within the "anyUeInd" attribute if DNN and S-NSSAI are provisioned; or
 - 3)identification of a group of UE(s) via a "exterGroupId" attribute.
- subscription to event(s) notification as "subscribedEvents" attribute when the AF needs to subscribe to notifications;
- notification URI within the "subsNotifUri" attribute; and
- notification correlation Id within the "subsNotifId" attribute;

and may include:

- either the DNN within the "dnn" attribute and the "snssai" attribute or the AF Service Identifier within the "afServiceId" attribute;
- the requested event filter(s) within the "eventFilters" attribute;
- notification methods within the "notifMethod" attribute;
- maximum number of reports within the "maxReportNbr" attribute;
- expiry time within the "expiry" attribute; and
- report period within the "repPeriod" attribute.

Upon the reception of an HTTP POST request, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall select a TSCTSF based on the local configuration or discover the TSCTSF via Nnrf_NFDiscovery service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57] for a DNN/S-NSSAI combination, if not configured. If the DNN and the S-NSSAI is omitted in the AF request, prior the TSCTSF discovery the NEF shall determine the corresponding DNN and S-NSSAI based on the received AF Service Identifier. After the NEF obtains the TSCTSF, the NEF shall invoke the Ntsctsf_TimeSynchronization_CapsSubscribe request service operation as defined in clause 5.2.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.565 [50] to the selected TSCTSF. If the NEF receives an error response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

NOTE: It is assumed that there is only one TSCTSF set for a given DNN/S-NSSAI in this release of the specification.

After receiving a successful response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall create an "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription" resource which represents the time synchronization exposure subscription request, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and a NEF-created configuration identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a 201 Created status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription".

In order to update an existing subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT message to the NEF targeting the resource "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription". The body of the HTTP PUT request message shall include the TimeSyncExposureSubsc data type. Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF, the NEF shall interact with the TSCTSF by invoking Ntsctsf_TimeSynchronization_CapsSubscribe request service operation as defined in clause 5.2.2.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. After receiving a successful response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall update a resource "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription" which represents the exposure subscription, and responds to the AF with a 200 OK with TimeSyncExposureSubsc data structure or 204 No Content status code.

If the "SupportReport" feature is supported, and the Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription creation or update is rejected by the TSCTSF because the AF is not authorized or the AF requested parameters are not allowed based on UE's Time Synchronization Subscription Data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], the NEF shall relay the received error and include in the HTTP "403 Forbidden" error response the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error.

When the NEF receives the notification of the capabilities of the time synchronization service from the TSCTSF as defined in clause 5.2.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], the NEF shall provide a notification to AF by sending HTTP POST message that includes the TimeSyncExposureSubsNotif data structure in the request body. Upon receipt of the notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

In order to delete an existing subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the NEF targeting the resource "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription". The NEF shall interact with the TSCTSF by invoking the Ntsctsf_TimeSynchronization_CapsUnsubscribe service operation as defined in clause 5.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.565 [50] and delete the corresponding active "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription" resource, then respond to the AF with a 204 No Content status code.

4.4.24.2 Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration

The procedures are used by the AF to activate, modify or deactivate the (g)PTP instances by performing the time synchronization configuration at the NEF.

In order to configure the time synchronization parameters, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "Time Synchronization Exposure Configurations" resource. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the Time Synchronization related parameters within the TimeSyncExposureConfig data structure. To subscribe to time synchronization status reports, and if the feature "NetTimeSyncStatus" is supported, the TimeSyncExposureConfig data structure shall provide the clock quality acceptance criteria.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message and the request is authorized by the NEF, the NEF translates any potentially received Time Synchronization Coverage Area from an external representation (e.g. geographical area) to an internal representation (e.g. TAI list) if the "CoverageArea" feature is supported, and invokes the Ntsctsf_TimeSynchronization_ConfigCreate service operation with the corresponding TSCTSF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. After receiving a successful response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall create a new resource and assign an identifier for the "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with TimeSyncExposureConfig data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual resource.

In order to update an existing Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration, the AF may send an HTTP PUT message to the resource "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration" requesting the NEF to change all properties in the existing resource. The body of the HTTP PUT request message shall include TimeSyncExposureConfig data type as defined in clause 5.15.4.3.6. The user plane node Id shall remain unchanged from previous values.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT message and the request is authorized by the NEF, the NEF shall interact with the TSCTSF to modify an existing resource at the TSCTSF by using Ntsctsf_TimeSynchronization_ConfigUpdate service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. If the modification request is accepted by the TSCTSF and the TSCTSF informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the existing resource for the "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status code with TimeSyncExposureConfig data structure or "204 No Content" status code.

If the feature "SupportReport" feature is supported, and the time synchronization service configuration creation or update is rejected by the TSCTSF because either the AF request is not authorized or the AF requested parameter(s) are not allowed based on UE's Time Synchronization Subscription Data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], the NEF shall relay the received error and include in the HTTP "403 Forbidden" error response the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error.

When the NEF receives from the TSCTSF in the Ntsctsf_TimeSynchronization_ConfigUpdateNotify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50] the notification with the current state of time synchronization service configuration and/or, in case the feature "NetTimeSyncStatus" is supported, with the acceptable or not acceptable status of the time synchronization service, if applicable, the NEF shall provide a notification to the AF by sending HTTP POST message that include the TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif data structure in the request body. If the "CoverageArea" feature is supported and the NEF received the AF requested time synchronization coverage area as part of the configuration request, the NEF shall relay the report of the changes in the state of time synchronization service when the UE/DS-TT moves in and out of the authorized time synchronization coverage area as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. Upon receipt of the notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

To delete an existing "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration", the AF shall initiate an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF for the "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription" resource.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP DELETE message, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the TSCTSF to delete an existing Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration at the TSCTSF by using Ntsctsf_TimeSynchronization_ConfigDelete service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. If the request is accepted by the TSCTSF, the NEF shall delete the existing resource for the "Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response.

4.4.24.3 Management of 5G access stratum time distribution

The procedures are used by the AF to activate, update or delete the 5G access stratum time distribution for one UE or group of UE(s). The AF may also use this procedure to indicate a coverage area to provide the service, clock quality detail level to provide to the UE or group of UE(s) and to subscribe for time synchronization status reports.

When the "ASTIConfigReport" feature is supported, to receive notifications about changes in the 5G access stratum time distribution configuration, the AF shall also provide the notification URI within the "astiNotifUri" attribute and the notification correlation Id within the "astiNotifId" attribute.

When the "NetTimeSyncStatus" feature is supported, the AF may provide the clock quality reporting control information to manage the timing synchronization status reporting in 5GS within the clock quality detail level in the "clkQltDetLvl" attribute, and if applicable, the clock quality acceptance criteria in the "clkQltAcptCri" attribute. When the AF includes the clock quality acceptance criteria, the AF is also indicating the subscription to notification of the status of the access stratum time distribution service.

In order to configure the 5G access stratum time distribution parameters, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "ASTI Configurations" resource. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the 5G access stratum time distribution parameters, and may indicate, when the feature "NetTimeSyncStatus" is supported, the clock quality detail level and, if applicable, the clock quality acceptance criteria, and when the feature "CoverageArea" is supported the time synchronization service coverage area, within the AccessTimeDistributionData data structure as defined in clause 5.22.4.3.2.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message and the request is authorized by the NEF, the NEF shall select a TSCTSF based on the local configuration or discover the TSCTSF via Nnrf_NFDiscovery service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57] for the GPSI or external group identifier, if not configured. After the NEF obtains the TSCTSF, the NEF translates any potentially received Time Synchronization Coverage Area from an external representation (e.g. geographical area) to an internal representation (e.g. TAI list) if the "CoverageArea" feature is supported, and invokes the Ntsctsf_ASTI_Create service operation with the corresponding TSCTSF, if available, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. After receiving a successful response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall create a new resource and assign an identifier for the "Individual ASTI Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with AccessTimeDistributionData data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual resource. If the NEF receives an error response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

In order to update an existing Individual ASTI Configuration, the AF may send an HTTP PUT message to the resource "Individual ASTI Configuration" requesting the NEF to change all properties in the existing resource. The body of the HTTP PUT request message shall include the AccessTimeDistributionData data type.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT message and the request is authorized by the NEF, the NEF shall interact with the TSCTSF to modify an existing resource at the TSCTSF by using Ntsctsf_ASTI_Update service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. If the modification request is accepted by the TSCTSF and the TSCTSF informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the existing resource for the "Individual ASTI Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status response with AccessTimeDistributionData data structure or "204 No Content" status code. If the NEF receives an error code from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall not update the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

If the "SupportReport" feature is supported, and the ASTI time synchronization service creation or update is rejected by the TSCTSF because the AF request or the AF requested parameter(s) are not authorized based on UE's Time Synchronization subscription data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], the NEF shall relay the received error and include in the HTTP "403 Forbidden" error response the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error.

When the "ASTIConfigReport" feature is supported and the NEF receives the notification for the 5G access stratum time distribution status change from the TSCTSF by Ntsctsf_ASTI_UpdateNotify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50], the NEF shall provide a notification to AF by sending HTTP POST message that include the AstiConfigNotification data structure in the request body. If the "CoverageArea" feature is supported and the NEF received the AF requested time synchronization coverage area, the NEF shall relay the report of the enable/disable state of ASTI time synchronization service when the UE moves in and out of the authorized time synchronization coverage area as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. If the "NetTimeSyncStatus" feature is supported and the NEF received the AF requested clock quality acceptance criteria, the NEF shall relay the acceptable/not acceptable status of the ASTI time synchronization service to the AF. Upon receipt of the notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

To delete an existing Individual ASTI Configuration, the AF shall initiate an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF for the "Individual ASTI Configuration" resource.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP DELETE message, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the TSCTSF to delete an existing Individual ASTI Configuration at the TSCTSF by using Ntsctsf_ASTI_Delete service

operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. If the request is accepted by the TSCTSF, the NEF shall delete the existing resource for the "Individual ASTI Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response. If the NEF receives an error response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall not delete the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

AF may request and query the status of the access stratum time distribution sending the HTTP POST request, "retrieve" custom operation, to the resource "ASTI Configurations". The body of the HTTP POST request message shall include the StatusRequestData data type as defined in clause 5.22.4.3.3.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the TSCTSF by using Ntsctsf_ASTI_Get service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.565 [50]. Upon receipt of response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall send a HTTP "200 OK" response with the StatusResponseData data structure as defined in clause 5.22.4.3.4 in the payload. If the NEF receives an error response from the TSCTSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.25 Procedures for ECS address Provisioning

The procedures are used by the AF to provision ECS address(es) to the NEF. The procedures are applicable for an individual UE, any UE or a group of UEs.

In order to create an Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "ECS Address Provision Configurations" resource. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include within the EcsAddressProvision data structure the ECS address(es) via the "ecsServerAddr" attribute, may include the spatial validity condition via the "spatialValidityCond" attribute, the target UE information via the "tgtUe" attribute, if the "HR-SBO" feature is supported, the PLMN ID in which the provided information applies via the "plmnId" attribute, if the "ECSAuthMethods" feature is supported, may include the supported authentication methods via the "ecsAuthMethods" attribute and, if the "ECSSuppPlmns" feature is supported, may include the list of PLMNs and associated ECSPs for which EDN configuration information can be provided by the ECS, via the "supportedPlmns" attribute.

NOTE: The NEF can derive DNN and S-NSSAI information from the AF identifier.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the ECS address(es), the NEF shall interact with the UDM to create a resource at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the request is accepted by the UDM and the UDM informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new resource and assign an identifier for the "Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with EcsAddressProvision data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual resource.

In order to update an existing Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT message to the resource "Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration" requesting the NEF to change all properties in the existing resource. The body of the HTTP PUT request message shall include the EcsAddressProvision data type. Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provision the ECS address(es), the NEF shall interact with the UDM to modify an existing resource at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the modification request is accepted by the UDM and the UDM informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the existing resource for the "Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status code with EcsAddressProvision data structure or "204 No Content" status code.

To delete an existing Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration, the AF shall initiate an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF for the "Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration" resource. Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP DELETE message, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the UDM to delete the existing resource at the UDM by using Nudm_ParameterProvision service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. If the request is accepted by the UDM, the NEF shall delete the existing resource for the "Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response.

4.4.26 Procedures for AM Policy Authorization

4.4.26.1 General

The procedures are used by AF to send request to NEF for AM Policy Authorization, and for NEF to authorize an AF triggered AM Policy Authorization request and trigger a respective Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization request. This service also allows the AF to subscribe/unsubscribe the notification of event(s) for the existing AF application AM context.

The following procedures support:

- Create/Modify/Delete of AF triggered application AM context; and
- Subscribe/Unsubscribe/Notify event(s) for the existing AF application AM context.

4.4.26.2 Creation of a new Individual Application AM Context

In order to create a new Individual application AM context resource for a given AF, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "Application AM Contexts" resource. The HTTP POST request message body shall include the AppAmContextExpData data structure.

If the NEF receives AF service identifier(s) in the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements, it translates the AF service identifier(s) to the corresponding S-NSSAI(s).

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to request the AM policy authorization, the NEF may interact with the BSF to retrieve the related PCF information as described in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9]. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable. After receiving a successful response from the BSF, the NEF shall trigger a respective Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization_Create request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.534 [43]. If the request is accepted by the PCF and the PCF informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new "Individual application AM Context" and assign an application AM context identifier for the "Individual application AM Context" resource.

Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with:

- AppAmContextExpRespData data structure as response body, including the created "Individual application AM Context" resource and, if immediate reporting was requested for the subscribed event(s), the currently available value(s), if received from the PCF; and
- a Location header field containing the URI of the created "Individual application AM Context" resource to the AF.

If the NEF receives an error response from the PCF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.26.3 Modification of an existing individual Application AM Context

In order to modify an existing individual Application AM Context resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP PATCH request to the NEF for the "Individual application AM Context" resource. The body of the HTTP PATCH message shall include the AppAmContextExpUpdateData data type as defined in clause 5.17.1.3.3.3.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PATCH message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to modify the AM policy authorization request, the NEF shall interact with the PCF to modify an existing application AM context by using Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization_Update request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.534 [43]. If the modification request is accepted by the PCF and the PCF informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the existing application AM context for the "Individual application AM Context" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status code with AppAmContextExpRespData data structure (including the updated resource representation and, if immediate reporting was requested for the new subscribed event(s), the currently available value(s), if received from the PCF) or "204 No Content" status code to the AF.

If the NEF receives an error response from the PCF, the NEF shall not modify the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.26.4 Deletion of an existing individual Application AM Context

To delete an existing application AM context, the AF shall initiate an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF for the "Individual application AM Context" resource.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP DELETE message, if the AF is authorized to delete the application AM context, the NEF shall interact with the PCF to delete an existing application AM context at the PCF by using Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization_Delete request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.534 [43]. If the request is accepted by the PCF and informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall delete the existing application AM context for the "Individual application AM Context" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response to the AF. The NEF may also interact with the BSF to unsubscribe from the related PCF information by invoking the Nbsf_Management_Unsubscribe service operation as described in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9].

If the NEF receives an error response from the PCF, the NEF shall take proper error handling action and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.26.5 Create or modify subscription to notification of AM policy event

In order to create or modify the subscription to notification of AM policy event(s) for the application AM context, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT message to the NEF to the sub-resource "AM Policy Events Subscription", the HTTP PUT message shall include the AmEventsSubscData data structure as request body.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the AF, if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the PCF to subscribe to, or modify the subscription to the AM policy event notification by using Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.534 [43]. If the request is accepted by the PCF and the PCF informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new AM policy event subscription sub-resource in an existing application AM context or modify an existing AM policy event subscription to the "AM Policy Events Subscription" sub-resource. Then the NEF shall send:

- for a subscription creation request, an HTTP "201 Created" response with:
 - a. AmEventsSubscRespData data structure as response body, including the created "AM Policy Events Subscription" resource and, if immediate reporting was requested for the subscribed event(s), the currently available value(s), if received from the PCF; and
 - b. a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource to the AF; or
- for a subscription update request, an HTTP "200 OK" response code with AmEventsSubscRespData data structure with the updated "AM Policy Events Subscription" resource or HTTP "204 No Content" response code and, if immediate reporting was requested for the subscribed event(s), the currently available value(s), if received from the PCF;

as response body to the AF.

If the NEF receives an error response from the PCF, the NEF shall not create or modify the sub-resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.26.6 Unsubscription to notification of AM policy event

In order to delete existing subscribed AM policy event(s) within the existing Individual application AM context, the AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF to the "AM Policy Events Subscription" sub-resource.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP DELETE message, if the AF is authorized to delete the notification of AM policy event(s), the NEF shall interact with the PCF to delete an existing subscription of notification to AM policy

event(s) within the existing application AM context at the PCF by using Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization_Unsubscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.534 [43]. If the request is accepted by the PCF and informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall delete the existing subscription to notification of AM policy event(s) within the existing application AM context for the "AM Policy Events Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response to the AF.

If the NEF receives an error response from the PCF, the NEF shall take proper error handling action and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.26.7 Notification of AM policy event

If the NEF receives an AM policy event notification from the PCF indicating that the subscribed AM policy event has been detected, the NEF shall provide a notification to AF by sending HTTP POST message that include the AmEventsNotification data structure in the request body. Upon receipt of the AM policy event notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification to the NEF.

4.4.27 Procedures for AF triggered Access and Mobility Influence

4.4.27.1 General

The procedures are used by the AF to provision the Access and Mobility(AM) policy related request via NEF to one or multiple UEs that may have already registered or not. This service also allows the NEF to send the notification of service area coverage outcome events to the AF.

4.4.27.2 Create the AM Influence Subscription

In order to create a resource for the AM Influence, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF for the "AM Influence Subscription" resource with the request body including the AmInfluSub data structure.

If the NEF receives AF service identifier(s) within the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements, it translates the received AF service identifier(s) to the corresponding S-NSSAI(s).

The request may target one or multiple UE(s) that may have already registered or not. For an individual UE identified by GPSI, or a group of UEs identified by External Group Identifier, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by invoking the Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as described in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to retrieve the SUPI or Internal Group Identifier. For all UEs, the NEF will not interact with the UDM.

The NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] and 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] to store the received AM Influence parameters as Application Data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall create a new "Individual AM Influence Subscription" resource, which represents the AM influence subscription, addressed by a URI that contains the AF Identifier and an NEF-created subscription identifier. The NEF shall then respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource, and the response body including the representation of the created resource within the AmInfluSub data structure. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header when it subsequently sends requests to the NEF targeting this AM influence subscription.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.27.3 Modify the AM Influence Subscription

In order to update an existing AM influence subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT or HTTP PATCH request message to the NEF for the "Individual AM Influence Subscription" resource. The NEF shall interact with the UDR by

invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] and 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] to update the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall update the "Individual AM Influence Subscription" resource which represents the AM influence subscription, and shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" or "204 No Content" response message.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not update the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.27.4 Delete the AM Influence Subscription

In order to delete an existing AM influence subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF for the "Individual AM Influence Subscription" resource. The NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] and 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] to delete the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall delete the "Individual AM Influence Subscription" resource which represents the AM influence subscription, and shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.27.5 Notification of AM influence events

When the NEF receives the notification of AM influence events from the PCF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.523 [22], the NEF shall provide a notification by sending an HTTP POST message to the AF targeting the notification URI received during the creation/modification of the corresponding AM Influence Subscription, with the response body including the AmInfluEventNotif data structure.

Upon receipt of the event notification, the AF shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received event notification.

4.4.28 Procedures for Northbound EAS Deployment Information management

4.4.28.1 General

The procedures are used by AF to provide, update or delete EAS Deployment Information to NEF, and for NEF to authorize the AF provisioned EAS Deployment Information to be stored in the UDR.

The following procedures support:

- Create/Update/Delete the AF provisioned EAS Deployment information;

4.4.28.2 Creation of a new Individual EAS Deployment information resource

In order to create a new Individual EAS Deployment information resource for a given AF, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "EAS Deployment Information" resource. The HTTP POST request message body shall include the EasDeployInfo data structure that shall include:

- FQDN(s) of an application deployed in the Local part of the DN via an "fqdnPatternList" attribute;

and may include:

- an AF service identifier as the "afServiceId" attribute;

- an DNN as "dnn" attribute;
- an S-NSSAI as "snssai" attribute;
- an external Group Identifier as "externalGroupId" attribute;
- identification of an application as "appId" attribute;
- list of DNS server identifier and/or IP address(s) of the EAS in the local DN for each DNAI as "dnaiInfos" attribute;
- the identifier of the AF that is responsible for the EAS associated with this EAS deployment information as "targetAfId" attribute, if the "EasRelocationEnh" feature is supported; and

NOTE 1: The AF responsible for the EAS (indicated by the "targetAfId" attribute) can be different from the AF that creates the EAS Deployment information (indicated by the "afId" attribute in the URI of the resource).

NOTE 2: When the "targetAfId" attribute is provided, then all DNAI(s) correspond to the same EHE provider. The "targetAfId" attribute can be used in case of AF(s) involving different EHE providers, and the source EHE is unaware of other/target EHE specific deployment details.

- N6 delay measurement assistance information in the "n6DelayPerDnaiEas" attribute, if the "N6DelayMeasurement" feature is supported.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to provide the EAS Deployment Information, the NEF shall interact with the UDM by using Nudm_SubscriberDataManagement service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to translate the external group identifier into the corresponding internal group identifier and the NEF may derive DNN and S-NSSAI from the AF Service Identifier if not received explicitly. Then the NEF shall interact with the UDR to create the associated EAS Deployment information by using the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20]. If the "EasDnaiConsistency" feature is supported and there are existing EAS-DNAI mappings configured via OAM in the UDR (see 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] clause 6.2.23), the NEF also ensures that the EAS Deployment Information received from the AF is not in conflict with the OAM-configured information. In case of conflict the NEF shall reject the request message by sending an HTTP response to the AF with a status code set to 403 Forbidden and may include the "CONFLICT_CONFIG_DATA" error in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure. If the request is accepted by the UDR and the UDR informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new "Individual EAS Deployment Information" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with the EasDeployInfo data structure including the contents of the created EAS Deployment Information resource in the response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual EAS Deployment Information resource. If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.28.3 Modification of an existing individual EAS Deployment Information resource

In order to modify an existing individual EAS Deployment Information resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP PUT request to the "Individual EAS Deployment Information" resource. The request body shall include the EasDeployInfo data structure. The "afServiceId" value shall remain unchanged from the previous value, if available in the HTTP PUT message.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT request message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to modify the existing individual EAS Deployment Information resource, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] to modify the EAS Deployment Information in the UDR. If the "EasDnaiConsistency" feature is supported and there are existing EAS-DNAI mappings configured via OAM in the UDR (see 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] clause 6.2.23), the NEF also ensures that the EAS Deployment Information received from the AF is not in conflict with the OAM-configured information. In case of conflict the NEF shall reject the request message by sending an HTTP response to the AF with a status code set to 403 Forbidden and may include the "CONFLICT_CONFIG_DATA" error in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.

If the modification request is accepted by the UDR and the UDR informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the existing individual EAS Deployment Information resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP response including "200 OK" status code with EasDeployInfo data structure or "204 No Content" status code.

If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not update the "Individual EAS Deployment Information" resource and shall respond a proper error status code to the AF. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.28.4 Deletion of an existing individual EAS Deployment Information resource

In order to delete an existing EAS Deployment Information, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF for the "Individual EAS Deployment Information" resource. The NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20] to delete the EAS Deployment Information in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall delete the "Individual EAS Deployment Information" resource and shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message.

If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.28.5 Deletion of EAS Deployment Information based on given criteria

In order to delete existing EAS Deployment Information resource(s) which match given attributes, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request with "{apiRoot}/3gpp-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/remove-edis" as URI. The POST request body shall contain an EdiDeleteCriteria data structure. The EdiDeleteCriteria data structure provided in the request body shall include at least one of the following:

- an AF identifier within the "afId" attribute;
- DNN and slice information within the "dnnSnssai" attribute;

Upon the reception of this HTTP POST request, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to delete the EAS Deployment Information, the NEF shall determine the EAS Deployment Information resources that match the provided criteria and interact with the UDR to delete the associated EAS Deployment Information by using the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20]. If the request is accepted by the UDR and the UDR informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response. If the NEF receives an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code.

4.4.29 Procedures for MBS Management

4.4.29.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to interact with the 5GC for MBS management as defined in 3GPP TS 23.247 [53] and 3GPP TS 26.502 [65], in order to carry out the following procedures:

- MBS TMGI management procedures.
- MBS Session management procedures.
- MBS User Service management procedures.
- MBS User Data Ingest Session management procedures.

4.4.29.2 Procedures for MBS TMGI management

4.4.29.2.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to request and manage TMGI(s) for MBS session(s) as defined in clause 7.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53].

4.4.29.2.2 Procedure for MBS TMGI(s) allocation or MBS TMGI(s) expiry time refresh

This procedure is used by an AF to request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated MBS TMGI(s).

In order to request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated MBS TMGI(s), an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSTMGI_Allocation request message to the NEF using the HTTP POST method with the request body including the TmgiAllocRequest data structure that shall contain:

NOTE: The Nnef_MBSTMGI_Allocation service operation corresponds to the stage 2 Nnef_MBSTMGI_Allocate service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.247 [53].

- within the "afId" attribute, the identifier of the AF that is sending the request;
- within the "tmgiParams" attribute, the parameters (e.g. number of TMGI(s) to be allocated, etc.) to request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated TMGI(s);
- within the "suppFeat" attribute, the features supported by the AF, if feature negotiation needs to take place;

and may contain:

- within the "notificationUri" attribute, the notification URI via which the AF desires to receive notifications on timer expiry for TMGI(s);
- within the "requestTestNotification" attribute, an indication on whether the NEF should send a test notification, if the "Notification_test_event" feature is supported;
- within the "websocketNotifConfig" attribute, the configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over WebSocket protocol, if the "Notification_websocket" feature is supported; and/or
- within the either "mbsServiceArea" attribute or the "extMbsServiceArea" attribute, the MBS service area for the TMGI(s) to be allocated, which may be needed for a local MBS service.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not as defined in clause 6.1.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. If the AF is authorized, then:

- if the MBS Service Area information is provided via the "extMbsServiceArea" attribute, the NEF shall translate the received geographical area(s) or civic address(es) to a list of TAI(s) and/or cell ID(s);
- the NEF shall determine the target MB-SMF either by querying the NRF to discover and select an MB-SMF (service) instance that can handle this request, or based on local configuration; and
- if the received MBS Service Area information cannot be covered by the MB-SMF Service Area of a single MB-SMF, the NEF shall reject the request and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc data structure containing:
 - the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "MBS_SERVICE_AREA_TOO_LARGE" application error; and optionally
 - the ReducedMbsServArea data structure containing the reduced MBS Service Area information;
- the NEF shall convey this MBS TMGI(s) allocation request or expiry time refresh request to the selected MB-SMF using the Nmbsmf_TMGI service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.532 [52]; and
- if the received MBS Service Area is not supported (e.g., the received MBS Service Area cannot be covered by the service area(s) of any MB-SMF), the NEF shall skip the following steps below and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the "MBS_SERVICE_AREA_NOT_SUPPORTED" application error.

Upon reception of a successful response from the MB-SMF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.532 [52], the NEF shall forward the received information (e.g. allocated MBS TMGI(s), expiry time or updated expiry time of existing MBS TMGI(s), etc.) to the AF in a Nnef_MBSTMGI_Allocation response message with an HTTP "200 OK" status code and the response body including the TmgiAllocResponse data structure that shall contain:

- within the "tmgiInfo" attribute, the MBS TMGI(s) allocation information or the refreshed expiry time for already allocated MBS TMGI(s); and

- within the "suppFeat" attribute, the features supported by both the AF and the NEF, if feature negotiation needs to take place and the AF provided the list of its supported features in the corresponding request body.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MB-SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.19.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.2.3 Procedure for MBS TMGI(s) deallocation

This procedure is used by an AF to request the deallocation of previously allocated MBS TMGI(s).

In order to request the deallocation of previously allocated MBS TMGI(s), an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSTMGI_Deallocation request message to the NEF using the HTTP POST method with the request body including the TmgiDeallocRequest data structure that shall contain :

NOTE: The Nnef_MBSTMGI_Deallocation service operation corresponds to the stage 2 Nnef_MBSTMGI_Deallocate service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.247 [53].

- within the "afId" attribute, the identifier of the AF that is sending the request; and
- within the "tmgis" attribute, the list of MBS TMGI(s) for which deallocation is requested.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not as defined in clause 6.1.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall convey this MBS TMGI(s) deallocation request to the MB-SMF using the Nmbsmf_TMGI service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.532 [52].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MB-SMF confirming the deallocation of the TMGI(s), the NEF shall forward this confirmation to the AF in a Nnef_MBSTMGI_Deallocation response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MB-SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.19.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.2.4 Procedure for MBS TMGI(s) timer expiry notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to notify an already subscribed AF of timer expiry for previously allocated MBS TMGI(s).

In order to notify an AF of timer expiry for previously allocated MBS TMGI(s), the NEF shall send a Nnef_MBSTMGI_ExpiryNotify request message to the AF using the HTTP POST method with the request body including the ExpiryNotif data structure that shall contain:

- within the "tmgis" attribute, the list of MBS TMGI(s) for which the timer has expired.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by sending a Nnef_MBSTMGI_ExpiryNotify response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.19.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.3 Procedures for MBS session management

4.4.29.3.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to create, update or delete MBS session(s) and to subscribe to / unsubscribe from MBS Session Status event(s) reporting at the NEF.

This service is applicable for both broadcast and multicast sessions or, for a location dependent MBS session, the part of an MBS Session within an MBS service area, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.247 [53].

4.4.29.3.2 Procedure for MBS session creation

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation of a multicast or a broadcast MBS session or, for a location dependent MBS session, the part of an MBS Session within an MBS service area.

In order to request the creation of an MBS Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSSession_Create request to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "MBS Sessions" collection resource with the request message body including the MbsSessionCreateReq data structure that shall contain:

- within the "afId" attribute, the identifier of the AF that is sending the request; and
- within the "mbsSession" attribute, the characteristics of the MBS session that is to be created.

The "mbsSession" attribute shall be encoded using the MbsSession data structure that shall contain:

- within the "mbsSessionId" attribute, the identifier of the MBS Session (e.g. SSM, TMGI), if available;
- within the "tmgiAllocReq" attribute, the TMGI allocation request indication, if the "mbsSessionId" attribute is either absent or does not contain a TMGI; and
- within the "serviceType" attribute, the MBS service type (i.e. multicast or broadcast);
- within the "locationDependent" attribute, the location dependent MBS session indication, if the request is related to a location dependent MBS;

and may further contain:

- for a multicast or a broadcast MBS session:
 - within the "ingressAddrReq" attribute, the ingress transport address request indication to indicate whether the allocation of an ingress transport address is requested or not;
 - within the "extMbsServiceArea" attribute, the MBS service area, for a location dependent MBS session or a local MBS session;
 - within the "activationTime" attribute, the MBS session activation time;
 - within the "terminationTime" attribute, the MBS session termination time;
 - within the "mbsServInfo" attribute, the MBS Service Information for the MBS session; and
 - within the "mbsSessionSubsc" attribute, the parameters to request the creation of a subscription to MBS session status event(s) reporting;
- for a multicast MBS session:
 - within the "activityStatus" attribute, the MBS session activity status (i.e. active or inactive); and
 - within the "anyUeInd" attribute, the indication of whether any UE may join the MBS session;
- for a broadcast MBS session:
 - within the "mbsFsaIdList" attribute, the list of MBS frequency selection area Identifiers (i.e. FSA IDs); and
 - when the "5MBS2" feature is supported:
 - within the "associatedSessionId" attribute, the Associated Session ID; and
 - within the "nrRedCapUeInfo" attribute, the NR RedCap UE Information.

At the reception of this HTTP POST request for MBS session creation:

- the NEF may decide to interact with the PCF for MBS policy authorization of the received MBS Service Information;
- if the NEF decides to interact with the PCF, then:

- if the NEF did not receive an MBS Session Identifier or received a TMGI allocation request within the "tmgiAllocReq" attribute, the NEF shall request TMGI allocation to the MB-SMF using the Nmbsmf_TMGI service API, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.532 [52];
- if the received MBS Session Creation request is for the creation of an MBS Session that is part of a location dependent MBS, i.e. the "locationDependent" attribute is present and set to "true", and there is a need to select the same PCF for all the MBS Sessions composing the location dependent MBS, the NEF shall interact with the BSF using the Nbsf_Management service API to check whether there is already a PCF serving the MBS Sessions of the location dependent MBS based on the MBS Session Identifier, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.532 [52]. Then:

NOTE 1: Interacting with the BSF to discover whether there is already a PCF serving the MBS Session is not necessary in a deployment with a single PCF.

- if there is a PCF already serving the MBS Sessions of the location dependent MBS, the NEF shall use this PCF for MBS policy authorization of the received MBS Service Information;
- if there is no PCF already serving the MBS Sessions of the location dependent MBS or the NEF did not interact with the BSF, the NEF shall interact with the NRF using the Nnrf_NFDiscovery service API to discover a PCF (service) instance to serve the MBS Session possibly based on the MBS Session Identifier, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57];
- the NEF shall then interact with the selected PCF (service) instance using the Npcf_MBSPolicyAuthorization service API for MBS policy authorization of the received MBS Service Information and the creation of a corresponding MBS Application Session Context at the PCF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.537 [63]; and
- if MBS session authorization is successful or when the NEF decides to not interact with the PCF for MBS policy authorization, the NEF shall interact with the MB-SMF using the Nmbsmf_MBSSession service API to request the creation of a corresponding MBS session at the MB-SMF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.532 [52];
- if the MBS Service Area information is provided within the "extMbsServiceArea" attribute, the NEF shall translate the received geographical area(s) or civic address(es) to a list of cell ID(s) and/or list of TAI(s) before relaying it to the MB-SMF;
- if the NEF discovers the target MB-SMF based on the MBS Service Area and the received MBS Service Area information cannot be covered by the MB-SMF Service Area of a single MB-SMF, the NEF shall reject the request and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc data structure containing:
 - the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "MBS_SERVICE_AREA_TOO_LARGE" application error; and optionally
 - the ReducedMbsServArea data structure containing the reduced MBS Service Area information;

and

- if the received MBS Service Area is not supported (e.g., the received MBS Service Area cannot be covered by the service area(s) of any MB-SMF), the NEF shall skip the following steps below and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the "MBS_SERVICE_AREA_NOT_SUPPORTED" application error.

Upon reception of a successful response from the MB-SMF and successful MBS session creation at the NEF, the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSSession_Create response with an HTTP "201 Created" status code to the AF including a "Location" header that shall contain the URI of the created "Individual MBS Session" resource, and the response body including the MbsSessionCreateRsp data structure that shall contain:

- within the "mbsSession" attribute, a representation of the created Individual MBS Session resource encoded using the MbsSession data structure, including:
 - the area session ID assigned by the MB-SMF in the case of a location dependent MBS within the "areaSessionId" attribute;
 - the allocated TMGI for the MBS session, if the MBS session creation request included a "tmgiAllocReq" attribute requesting TMGI allocation for the MBS session, within the "tmgi" attribute;

- if unicast transport is used over N6mb/Nmb9, the ingress MB-UPF tunnel information, within the "ingressTunAddr" attribute;
- if the "serviceType" value is "BROADCAST" and any MBS FSA ID(s) received from the MB-SMF, the list of MBS FSA ID(s) within the "mbsFsaIdList" attribute; and
- if the "ReducedMbsServArea" feature is supported and the MB-SMF reduced the MBS Service Area initially requested by the AF, the reduced MBS Service Area that can be supported by the MB-SMF within either the "redMbsServArea" attribute or the "extRedMbsServArea" attribute;

and

- within the "eventList" attribute, a list of MBS Session Status Event(s) report(s), if available.

If the MBS session creation request contained a request to also create a subscription to MBS session status event(s) within the "mbsSessionSubsc" attribute, the NEF shall also create a corresponding "Individual MBS Session Subscription" resource and return a representation of it in the HTTP POST response body within the "mbsSessionSubsc" attribute of the MbsSession data structure. The "mbsSessionSubsc" attribute shall contain the identifier of the created "Individual MBS Session Subscription" resource within the "subscriptionId" attribute. The AF shall construct the URI of the created "Individual MBS Session Subscription" resource by appending the path segments "/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}", where the "subscriptionId" takes the value of the received "subscriptionId" attribute, to the URI of the created "Individual MBS Session" resource received within the HTTP Location header.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the PCF, the NRF or the MB-SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.3.3 Procedure for MBS session update

This procedure is used by an AF to request the modification of an existing multicast or a broadcast MBS session or, for a location dependent MBS session, the part of an MBS Session within an MBS service area.

In order to request the modification of an existing MBS Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSSession_Update request using the HTTP PATCH method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS Session" resource and the request message body including an array of PatchItem data structure(s) containing the requested modifications. For a multicast or a broadcast MBS session, only the "mbsServiceArea" attribute, and/or the "mbsServInfo" attribute may be modified. For a multicast MBS session, the "activityStatus" attribute may also be modified. For a broadcast MBS session, the "mbsFsaIdList" attribute may also be modified.

At the reception of this HTTP PATCH request for MBS session modification:

- if updated MBS Service Information is provided and the NEF decided to interact with the PCF during MBS Session Creation as specified in clause 4.4.29.3.2, the NEF shall also interact with the PCF for MBS policy authorization of the received updated MBS Service Information and the update of the corresponding MBS Application Session Context, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.537 [63];
- if MBS session authorization is successful or when the NEF does not interact with the PCF, the NEF shall interact with the MB-SMF to request the modification of the corresponding MBS session at the MB-SMF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.532 [52];
- if the NEF receives an "indication that the PCF shall be contacted" within the "contactPcfInd" attribute from the PCF as specified in 3GPP TS 29.537 [63], the NEF shall relay this indication to the MB-SMF;

and

- if updated MBS Service Area information is provided within the "extMbsServiceArea" attribute, the NEF shall translate the received geographical area(s) or civic address(es) to a list of cell ID(s) and/or list of TAI(s) before relaying it to the MB-SMF.

Upon reception of a successful response from the MB-SMF and successful MBS session modification, the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSSession_Update response with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, or when the "ReducedMbsServArea" feature is supported, with either:

- if no updated MBS Service Area was provided in the corresponding request or an updated MBS Service Area was provided in the corresponding request and was fully accepted by the MB-SMF, an HTTP "204 No Content" status code; or
- if an updated MBS Service Area was provided in the corresponding request but only partially accepted by the MB-SMF (i.e., the MB-SMF reduced the MBS Service Area), an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the reduced MBS Service Area information within the MbsSessionUpdateResp data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the PCF or the MB-SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.3.4 Procedure for MBS session deletion

This procedure is used by an AF to request the deletion of an existing multicast or a broadcast MBS session or, for a location dependent MBS session, the part of an MBS Session within an MBS service area.

In order to request the deletion of an existing MBS Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSSession_Delete request using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS Session" resource.

At the reception of this HTTP DELETE request for MBS session deletion:

- if the NEF decided to interact with the PCF during MBS Session Creation as specified in clause 4.4.29.3.2, the NEF shall also interact with the PCF to request the deletion of the corresponding MBS Application Session Context, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.537 [63]; and
- the NEF shall interact with the MB-SMF to request the deletion of the corresponding MBS Session.

Upon success, the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSSession_Delete response with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code. On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the PCF or the MB-SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.3.5 Procedure for MBS session status subscription

This procedure is used by an AF to request to create a subscription to MBS session status event(s) reporting for a multicast or a broadcast MBS session or, for a location dependent MBS session, the part of an MBS Session within an MBS service area.

In order to request the creation of a new subscription to MBS Session status event(s) reporting, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSSession_StatusSubscribe request to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "MBS Session Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request body including the MbsSessionSubsc data structure.

On successful MBS session subscription creation, the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSSession_StatusSubscribe response with an HTTP "201 Created" status code to the AF, including a "Location" header containing the URI of the created "Individual MBS Session Subscription" resource and the response body containing a representation of the created resource within the MbsSessionSubsc data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MB-SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.3.6 Procedure for MBS session status unsubscription

This procedure is used by an AF to request the deletion of an existing subscription to MBS session status event(s) reporting for a multicast or a broadcast MBS session or, for a location dependent MBS session, the part of an MBS Session within an MBS service area.

In order to request the deletion of an existing subscription to MBS Session status event(s) reporting, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSSession_StatusUnsubscribe request to the NEF using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the corresponding "Individual MBS Session Subscription" resource.

On successful deletion of the subscription, the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSSession_StatusUnsubscribe response with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MB-SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.3.7 Procedure for MBS session status notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to send MBS session status event(s) notifications to a previously subscribed AF.

In order to send an MBS Session status event(s) notification, the NEF shall send a Nnef_MBSSession_StatusNotify request to the AF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the notification URI provided by the AF during the corresponding MBS session subscription creation/modification, with the request body including the MbsSessionStatusNotif data structure that shall contain:

- within the "eventList" attribute, the reported MBS session event(s)) and the related information, encoded via the MbsSessionEventReportList data structure that shall contain:
 - within the "eventReportList" attribute, one or several MBS session event report(s), with each one of them encoded using the MbsSessionEventReport data structure that shall contain:
 - within the "eventType" attribute, the reported MBS session status event;
 - within the "timeStamp" attribute, the time at which the event is generated, if available;
 - within the "ingressTunAddrInfo" attribute, the ingress tunnel address to use to send MBS session data over N6mb/Nmb9 interface, if the "eventType" attribute is set to "INGRESS_TUNNEL_ADD_CHANGE";

and

- within the "eventList" attribute, the list of MBS session events to be reported, encoded via the MbsSessionEventReportList data structure that shall contain:
 - within the "eventReportList" attribute, one or several individual MBS session event report(s), with each one of them encoded within the MbsSessionEventReport data structure that shall contain:
 - within the "broadcastDelStatus" attribute, the broadcast delivery status (e.g. whether the MBS session is STARTED or TERMINATED), if the "eventType" attribute is set to "BROADCAST_DELIVERY_STATUS".

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by sending a Nnef_MBSSession_StatusNotify response with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.4 Procedures for MBS Parameters Provisioning

4.4.29.4.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to perform MBS parameters provisioning, in order to carry out one or more of the following procedures:

- Multicast MBS Session Authorization information provisioning as defined in clause 7.2.9 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53].
- Multicast MBS Session Assistance Information provisioning as defined in clause 7.2.9a of 3GPP TS 23.247[53].

NOTE 1: The stage 2 Nnef_ParameterProvision API for MBS Parameters Provisioning is implemented in stage 3 via the Nnef_MBSSession API.

NOTE 2: An AF can perform Multicast MBS Session Authorization information provisioning and Multicast MBS Session Assistance Information provisioning simultaneously, i.e., via the same MBS Parameters Provisioning.

4.4.29.4.2 Procedure for multicast MBS Session Authorization information provisioning

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/update/deletion of an MBS Session Authorization information provisioning for a multicast MBS group.

In order to request the creation of an MBS Parameters Provisioning for the purpose of MBS Session Authorization information provisioning for a multicast MBS group, an AF shall trigger the Nnef_MBSSession API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "MBS Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the MbsPpData data structure that shall contain:

- within the "afId" attribute, the identifier of the AF that is sending the request;
- within the "mbsSessAuthData" attribute, the MBS Session Authorization information data to be provisioned, encoded via the MbsSessAuthData data structure that shall contain:
 - within the "extGroupId" attribute, the external group identifier of the targeted multicast MBS Group; and
 - within the "gpsisList" attribute, the list of the GPSI(s) of the member UE(s) constituting the multicast MBS group, if the multicast MBS group has not yet been created or the list of its member(s) needs to be updated; and
 - within the "mbsSessionIdList" attribute, the identifier(s) of the multicast MBS Session(s) that the multicast MBS group is authorized to join;

and

- within the "suppFeat" attribute, the features supported by the AF, if applicable (i.e. feature negotiation needs to take place).

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not as defined in clause 7.2.9 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall trigger the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API of the UDM to request the provisioning of the received MBS Session Authorization information.

Upon success and reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17], the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including a Location header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body containing the MbsPpData data structure containing a representation of the created "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

In order to request the update of an existing "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource for the purpose of MBS Session Authorization information provisioning for a multicast MBS group, an AF shall trigger the Nnef_MBSSession API by sending to the NEF either:

- an HTTP PUT request targeting the concerned "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the MbsPpData data structure; or
- an HTTP PATCH request targeting the concerned "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the MbsPpDataPatch data structure.

After authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API to request the provisioning of the received updated MBS Session Authorization information.

Upon success and reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17], the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource within the MbsPpData data structure, or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource for the purpose of MBS Session Authorization information provisioning for a multicast MBS group, an AF shall trigger the Nnef_MBSSession API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the concerned "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource to the NEF. After authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API to request to update accordingly the MBS Session Authorization information.

Upon success and reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17], the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.4.3 Procedure for multicast MBS Session Assistance information provisioning

When the "5MBS2" feature is supported, this procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/update/deletion of an MBS Session Assistance information provisioning for multicast MBS sessions.

In order to request the creation of an MBS Parameters Provisioning for the purpose of MBS Session Assistance information provisioning for multicast MBS sessions, an AF shall trigger the Nnef_MBSSession API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "MBS Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the MbsPpData data structure that shall contain:

- within the "afId" attribute, the identifier of the AF that is sending the request;
- within the "mbsSessAssistInfo" attribute, the MBS Session Assistance information to be provisioned; and
- within the "suppFeat" attribute, the features supported by the AF, which shall include the support of the "5MBS2" feature.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not, as defined in clause 7.2.9a of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall trigger the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API of the UDM to request the provisioning of the received MBS Session Assistance information.

Upon success and reception of a successful response from the UDM, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17], the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body containing the representation of the created "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource within the MbsPpData data structure.

On failure and/or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.20.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

In order to request the update or deletion of an existing "Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning" resource for the purpose of MBS Session Assistance information provisioning/update/deletion for multicast MBS sessions, an AF shall trigger the Nnef_MBSSession API by reusing the same update/deletion procedures defined in clause 4.4.29.4.2.

4.4.29.5 Procedures for MBS User Service management

4.4.29.5.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an external/untrusted AF (e.g. MBS Application Provider that lies outside the trusted DN) to manage MBS User Services via the NEF, i.e. create, retrieve, update and delete an MBS User Service, as defined in 3GPP TS 26.502 [65].

NOTE: The procedures defined in the clauses below are not applicable for the MBS group message delivery feature specified in clauses 6.15 and 7.5 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. For MBS group message delivery, the NEF plays the role of an AF and is hence responsible for the establishment and management of the related MBS User Service based on the received MBS group message delivery request from the AF. The NEF interacts for this purpose directly with the MBSF using the Nmbsf_MBSUserService API defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66]. The detailed procedures applicable for MBS group message delivery are defined in clause 4.4.29.7.

4.4.29.5.2 Procedure for MBS User Service creation

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation of a new MBS User Service at the NEF.

In order to request the creation of an MBS User Service, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserService_Create request to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "MBS User Services" collection resource, with the request message body including the MBSUserService data structure, as specified in clause 5.26.2.2.3.2.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserService service API of the MBSF to request the creation of the corresponding MBS User Service at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserService_Create response with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including a "Location" header field that shall contain the URI of the created resource, and the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual MBS User Service" resource within the MBSUserService data structure, as specified in clause 5.26.2.2.3.2.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.26.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.5.3 Procedure for MBS User Service retrieval

This procedure is used by an AF to request the retrieval of an existing MBS User Service at the NEF.

In order to request the retrieval of an existing MBS User Service, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserService_Retrieve request using the HTTP GET method and targeting the URI of the concerned "Individual MBS User Service" resource, as specified in clause 5.26.2.3.3.1.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserService service API of the MBSF to request the retrieval of the corresponding MBS User Service at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserService_Retrieve response with an HTTP "200 OK" status code and the response body containing a representation of the requested Individual MBS User Service resource within the MBSUserService data structure, as specified in clauses 5.26.2.3.3.1.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.26.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.5.4 Procedure for MBS User Service update/modification

This procedure is used by an AF to request the update/modification of an existing MBS User Service at the NEF.

In order to request the update of an existing MBS User Service, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserService_Update request using the HTTP PUT method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS User Service" resource, with the request body including the MBSUserService data structure, as specified in clause 5.26.2.3.3.2.

In order to request the modification of an existing MBS User Service, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserService_Update request using the HTTP PATCH method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS User Service" resource, with the request body including the MBSUserServicePatch data structure, as specified in clause 5.26.2.3.3.3.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserService service API of the MBSF to request the update/modification of the corresponding MBS User Service at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserService_Update response with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated Individual MBS User Service resource within the MBSUserService data structure, or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.26.2.3.3.2 or clause 5.26.2.3.3.3.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.26.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.5.5 Procedure for MBS User Service deletion

This procedure is used by an AF to request the deletion of an existing MBS User Service at the NEF.

In order to request the deletion of an existing MBS User Service, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserService_Delete request using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the URI of the concerned "Individual MBS User Service" resource, as specified in clause 5.26.2.3.3.4.

NOTE: The Nnef_MBSUserService_Delete service operation corresponds to the stage 2 Nnef_MBSUserService_Destroy service operation defined in 3GPP TS 26.502 [65].

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserService service API of the MBSF to request the deletion of the corresponding MBS User Service at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserService_Delete response with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.26.2.3.3.4.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.26.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.6 Procedures for MBS User Data Ingest Session management

4.4.29.6.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an external/untrusted AF (e.g. MBS Application Provider that lies outside the trusted DN) to manage an MBS User Data Ingest Session along with its subordinate MBS Distribution Session(s) via the NEF, i.e. create, retrieve, update/modify and delete an MBS User Data Ingest Session, create, retrieve, update/modify and delete an MBS User Data Ingest Session Status subscription, and manage the related MBS User Data Ingest Session Status subscriptions/notifications, as defined in 3GPP TS 26.502 [65].

NOTE: The procedures defined in the clauses below are not applicable for the MBS group message delivery feature specified in clauses 6.15 and 7.5 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. For MBS group message delivery, the NEF plays the role of an AF and is hence responsible for the establishment and management of the related MBS User Data Ingest Session based on the received MBS group message delivery request from the AF. The NEF interacts for this purpose directly with the MBSF using the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession API defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66]. The detailed procedures applicable for MBS group message delivery are defined in clause 4.4.29.7.

4.4.29.6.2 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session creation

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session at the NEF.

In order to request the creation of an MBS User Data Ingest Session, including a set of subordinate MBS Distribution Session(s), an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Create request message to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "MBS User Data Ingest Sessions" collection resource, with the request message body including the MBSUserDataIngSession data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.2.3.2.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession API of the MBSF to request the creation of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Create response message with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including a "Location" header field that shall contain the URI of the created resource, and the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource within the MBSUserDataIngSession data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.2.3.2.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.6.3 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session retrieval

This procedure is used by an AF to request the retrieval of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session at the NEF.

In order to request the retrieval of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Retrieve request message using the HTTP GET method and targeting the URI of the concerned "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource, as specified in clause 5.27.2.3.3.1.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession service API of the MBSF to request the retrieval of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Retrieve response message with an HTTP "200 OK" status code and the response body containing a representation of the requested Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource within the MBSUserDataIngestSession data structure, as specified in clauses 5.27.2.3.3.1.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.6.4 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session update/modification

This procedure is used by an AF to request the update/modification of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session at the NEF.

In order to request the update of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Update request message using the HTTP PUT method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource, with the request body including the MBSUserDataIngestSession data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.3.3.2.

In order to request the modification of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Update request message using the HTTP PATCH method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource, with the request body including the MBSUserDataIngestSessionPatch data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.3.3.3.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession service API of the MBSF to request the update/modification of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Update response message with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource within the MBSUserDataIngestSession data structure, or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.27.2.3.3.2 or clause 5.27.2.3.3.3.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.6.5 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session deletion

This procedure is used by an AF to request the deletion of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session at the NEF.

In order to request the deletion of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Delete request message using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the URI of the concerned "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource, as specified in clause 5.27.2.3.3.4.

NOTE: The Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Delete service operation corresponds to the stage 2 Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Destroy service operation defined in 3GPP TS 26.502 [65].

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession service API of the MBSF to request the deletion of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_Delete response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.27.2.3.3.4.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.6.6 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription

This procedure is used by an AF to subscribe to MBS User Data Ingest Session status event(s) reporting at the NEF.

In order to request the creation of an MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusSubscribe request message to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request message body including the MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.4.3.2.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession API of the MBSF to request the creation of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusSubscribe response message with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including a "Location" header field that shall contain the URI of the created resource, and the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource within the MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.4.3.2.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.6.7 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status update/modification

This procedure is used by an AF to request the update/modification of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription at the NEF.

In order to request the update of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusSubscribeMod request message using the HTTP PUT method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource, with the request body including the MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.5.3.2.

In order to request the modification of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusSubscribeMod request message using the HTTP PATCH method and targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource, with the request body including the MBSUserDataIngStatSubscPatch data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.2.5.3.3.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession service API of the MBSF to request the update/modification of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusSubscribeMod response message with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource within the MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc data structure, or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.27.2.5.3.2 or clause 5.27.2.5.3.3.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.6.8 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Unsubscription

This procedure is used by an AF to request the deletion of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription at the NEF.

In order to request the deletion of an existing MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription, an AF shall send a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusUnsubscribe request message using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the URI of the concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Stats Subscription resource, as specified in clause 5.27.2.5.3.4.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession service API of the MBSF to request the deletion of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription at the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66].

Upon reception of a successful response from the MBSF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusUnsubscribe response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.27.2.5.3.4.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.6.9 Procedure for MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to send MBS User Data Ingest Session status change notifications to a previously subscribed AF.

Upon reception of an MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Notification from the MBSF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66], the NEF shall relay this notification to the AF by sending a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusNotify request message to the AF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the notification URI provided by the AF during the creation of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription, with the request body including the MBSUserDataIngStatNotif data structure, as specified in clause 5.27.4.2.3.1.

Upon successful reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by sending a Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession_StatusNotify response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.27.4.2.3.1.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.27.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.29.7 Procedures for MBS Group Message Delivery Management

4.4.29.7.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to request and manage MBS Group Message Delivery as defined in clauses 6.15 and 7.5 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53].

4.4.29.7.2 Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Creation

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation of an MBS Group Message Delivery at the NEF (see also clause 7.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]).

In order to request the creation of an MBS Group Message Delivery, an AF shall invoke the Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_Create service operation by sending an HTTP POST request message to the NEF,

targeting the "MBS Group Message Deliveries" collection resource, with the request body including the MbsGroupMsgDel data structure.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not, as defined in clause 6.1.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. If the AF is authorized, then:

- the NEF may trigger MBS User Service and MBS User Data Ingest Session provisioning towards the MBSF using the Object Distribution Method, as specified 3GPP TS 29.580 [66] (see also 3GPP TS 26.502 [65]); and
- if the AF provides the MBS Service Area in the form of geographical area(s) or civic address(es), the NEF shall translate this information into a list of TAI(s) and/or a list of cell ID(s) before sending the MBS Service Area information as part of MBS User Data Ingest Session provisioning towards the MBSF.

Upon success and/or reception of a successful response from the MBSF, the NEF shall send a Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_Create response to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code and the response body including the representation of the created "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource within the MbsGroupMsgDel data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.29.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.7.3 Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Update

This procedure is used by an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource at the NEF (see also clause 7.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]).

In order to modify a previously submitted MBS Group Message Delivery, an AF shall invoke the Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_Update service operation by sending an HTTP PATCH request message to the NEF, targeting the corresponding "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource, with the request body including the MbsGroupMsgDelPatch data structure.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not, as defined in clause 6.1.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. If the AF is authorized, then:

- the NEF may further interact with the MBSF to request the modification of the associated MBS User Service and MBS User Data Ingest Session instances as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66] (see also 3GPP TS 26.502 [65]); and
- if the AF provides an updated MBS Service Area and it is in the form of geographical area(s) or civic address(es), the NEF shall translate this information into a list of TAI(s) and/or a list of cell ID(s) before sending the updated MBS Service Area information as part of MBS User Data Ingest Session modification towards the MBSF.

Upon success and/or reception of a successful response from the MBSF confirming that the requested modifications were successfully performed, the NEF shall send a Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_Update response to the AF with either:

- an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing the updated representation of the "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource within the MbsGroupMsgDel data structure; or
- an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.29.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.7.4 Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Deletion

This procedure is used by an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource at the NEF (see also clause 7.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]).

In order to delete a previously submitted MBS Group Message Delivery, an AF shall invoke the Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_Delete service operation by sending an HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF, targeting the corresponding "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not, as defined in clause 6.1.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]. If the AF is authorized, the NEF may further interact with the MBSF to request the deletion of the associated MBS User Service and MBS User Data Ingest Session instances as specified in 3GPP TS 29.580 [66] (see also 3GPP TS 26.502 [65]).

NOTE: When the Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_Delete request is received before the corresponding MBS Group Message is delivered or before the status of the corresponding MBS Group Message Delivery is received, then this indicates the revocation of the previously submitted MBS Group Message.

Upon success and/or reception of a successful response from the MBSF, the NEF shall send a Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_Delete response to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the MBSF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.29.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a ProblemDetails data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.29.7.5 Procedure for MBS Group Message Delivery Status Notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF of the status of the previously submitted MBS Group Message Delivery (see also clause 7.5.1 of 3GPP TS 23.247 [53]).

In order to notify an AF of the status of a previously submitted MBS Group Message Delivery, the NEF shall invoke the Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_StatusNotify service operation by sending an HTTP POST request message to the AF targeting the notification URI (i.e., "{notifUri}") received during the creation/update of the corresponding MBS Group Message Delivery, as defined in clauses 4.4.29.7.2 and 4.4.29.7.3, with the request body including the MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif data structure.

Upon reception of this notification request and its successful processing, the AF shall send a Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery_StatusNotify response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.29.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.30 Procedures for Data Reporting

4.4.30.1 General

The procedures in this clause are used by an AF to obtain data collection and reporting information and provide Data Reports, as defined in clause 4.2 of 3GPP TS 26.531 [59] and 3GPP TS 26.532 [60].

4.4.30.2 Procedure for Data Reporting Session Management

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/update/deletion of a Data Reporting Session in order to obtain data collection and reporting information.

In order to request the creation of a Data Reporting Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReporting_Create request to the NEF using the HTTP POST method, targeting the "Data Reporting Sessions" collection resource with the request message body including the DataReportingSession data structure as defined in clause 5.23.2.2.3.1.

In order to read an existing Individual Data Reporting Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReporting_Retrieve request to the NEF using the HTTP GET method, targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource. If successful, the response message body contains the requested DataReportingSession data structure as defined in clause 5.23.2.3.3.1.

In order to request the update of an existing Data Reporting Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReporting_Update request to the NEF using the HTTP PUT method, targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource.

with the request message body including the updated resource representation within the DataReportingSession data structure as defined in clause 5.23.2.3.3.2.

In order to request the deletion of an existing Data Reporting Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReporting_Delete request to the NEF using the HTTP DELETE method, targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource as defined in clause 5.23.2.3.3.3.

At the reception of the HTTP POST GET/PUT/DELETE requests from the AF, the NEF shall trigger the necessary interaction with the DCAF as specified in 3GPP TS 26.532 [60] and:

- for an HTTP GET request, retrieve the requested "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code;
- for an HTTP POST request, create a new "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code including an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created resource and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource within the DataReportingSession data structure;
- for an HTTP PUT request, update the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including a representation of the updated "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource within the DataReportingSession data structure; and
- for an HTTP DELETE request, delete the corresponding "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource, and respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

4.4.30.3 Procedure for Data Report

This procedure is used by an AF to send collected UE Data Reports to the NEF.

In order to send a collected UE Data Report, an AF shall use the "Report" custom operation. The AF shall send for this purpose an HTTP POST request targeting the URI "{apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting/v1/sessions/{sessionId}/report", with the request message body including the DataReport data structure specified in 3GPP TS 26.532 [60]. Upon successful reception of the report, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code.

4.4.31 Procedures for Data Reporting Provisioning

4.4.31.1 General

The procedures in this clause are used by an AF to supply data collection and reporting provisioning information in the form of Data Reporting Provisioning resources, as defined in clause 4.2 of 3GPP TS 26.531 [59] and 3GPP TS 26.532 [60].

4.4.31.2 Procedure for Data Reporting Provisioning Session Management

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/deletion of a Data Reporting Provisioning Session in order to supply data collection and reporting provisioning information.

In order to request the creation of a Data Reporting Provisioning Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_Create request to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "Data Reporting Provisioning Sessions" collection resource, with the request message body including the DataReportingProvisioningSession data structure as defined in clause 5.24.2.2.3.1.

In order to read an existing "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_Retrieve request to the NEF using the HTTP GET method and targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource, as defined in clause 5.24.2.3.3.1.

In order to request the deletion of an existing Data Reporting Provisioning Session, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_Delete request to the NEF using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource as defined in clause 5.24.2.3.3.3.

At the reception of the HTTP POST/GET/DELETE request from the AF, the NEF shall trigger the necessary interactions with the DCAF as specified in 3GPP TS 26.532 [60] and:

- for an HTTP POST request, create a new "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code including an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created resource and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource within the DataReportingProvisioningSession data structure;
- for an HTTP GET request, respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the representation of the requested "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource within the DataReportingProvisioningSession data structure; and
- for an HTTP DELETE request, delete the corresponding "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

4.4.31.3 Procedure for Data Reporting Configuration management

This procedure is used by an AF to manage Data Reporting Configuration.

In order to request the creation of a Data Reporting Configuration, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_CreateConfiguration request to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "Data Reporting Configurations" collection resource, with the request message body including the DataReportingConfiguration data structure as defined in clause 5.24.2.5.3.1.

In order to read an existing Data Reporting Configuration, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_RetrieveConfiguration request to the NEF using the HTTP GET method and targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource, as defined in clause 5.24.2.4.3.1.

In order to request the update of an existing Data Reporting Configuration, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_UpdateConfiguration request to the NEF using the HTTP PUT method, targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource with the request message body including the updated resource representation within the DataReportingConfiguration data structure as defined in clause 5.24.2.5.3.3.

In order to request the modification of an existing Data Reporting Configuration, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_UpdateConfiguration request to the NEF using the HTTP PATCH method and targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource with the request message body containing the DataReportingConfigurationPatch data structure, as defined in clause 5.24.2.5.3.3A.

In order to request the deletion of an existing Data Reporting Configuration, an AF shall send a Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning_DeleteConfiguration request to the NEF using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource as defined in clause 5.24.2.5.3.4.

At the reception of the HTTP POST/GET/PUT/PATCH/DELETE requests from the AF, the NEF shall trigger the necessary interactions with the DCAF as specified in 3GPP TS 26.532 [60] and:

- for an HTTP POST request, create a new "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code including an HTTP Location header field containing the URI of the created resource and the response body including a representation of the created "Data Reporting Configuration" resource within the DataReportingConfiguration data structure;
- for an HTTP GET request, respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the representation of the requested "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource within the DataReportingConfiguration data structure;
- for an HTTP PUT/PATCH request, update/modify the concerned "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including a representation of the updated/modified "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource within the DataReportingConfiguration data structure, or with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code; and
- for an HTTP DELETE request, delete the corresponding "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource and respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

4.4.32 Procedures for UE ID retrieval

4.4.32.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF in order to carry out the following procedures:

- request the NEF to provide a UE ID as described in clause 4.15.10 and 4.15.10A of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]. The UE ID retrieval procedures are used by an AF to request the NEF to retrieve either:
 - the AF specific UE ID (i.e. GPSI in the form of an External Identifier);
 - the GPSI in the form of MSISDN; or
- request the NEF to provide MSISDN verification as described in clause 4.15.10B of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2];

and

- perform UE ID Mapping provisioning as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [2] for:
 - Ranging/SL positioning as specified in 3GPP TS 23.586 [76].

NOTE: In this release of the specification, only the Ranging/Sidelink UE ID Mapping Information between the Application Layer ID and the GPSI with 1:1 mapping is supported.

4.4.32.2 Retrieve AF specific UE ID service operation

In order to retrieve AF specific UE ID information, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the custom operation URI "{apiRoot}/3gpp-ueid/v1/retrieve", with the request body including the UeIdReq data structure. If the feature "PortNumber" is supported, the port number associated with the UE IP address may be also included in the UeIdReq data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the AF, the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not:

- if the AF request for AF specific UE ID retrieval is not authorized, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error indicating the AF authorisation failure; or
- if the AF's request for AF specific UE ID retrieval is authorized, then if the DNN and/or S-NSSAI information is not available in the request, the NEF shall determine the corresponding DNN and/or S-NSSAI information based on the requesting AF Identifier, and if provided, the MTC Provider Information.

Upon success, if the port number associated with the UE IP address is received and based on configuration, the NEF may recognize that the IP address received is different from the actual private UE IP address assigned by 5GC, i.e. the UE is behind a NAT in UPF. If so, the NEF shall discover the UPF implementing NAT functionality for the UE (public) IP address via Nnrf_NFDiscovery service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57] and then the NEF shall request UE's (private) IP address and IP domain (if the UE IPv4 address is provided) from the UPF by invoking the Nupf_GetUEPrivateIPAddrAndIdentifiers_Get service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.564 [61]. If the UPF has the SUPI of the UE, the UPF may directly return the SUPI to the NEF then the NEF shall skip the interaction with the BSF for SUPI retrieval. Otherwise the NEF shall then interact with the BSF using the UE address and IP domain (if the UE IPv4 address is provided), DNN and/or S-NSSAI to retrieve the session binding information of the UE by invoking the Nbsf_Management_Discovery service operation, as described in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9].

If the NEF receives an error response from the UPF or BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the BSF an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error. If no SUPI matching the provided UE information is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_NOT_FOUND" application error to indicate that the requested UE address is not found.

Upon success and a SUPI is returned from either the BSF or UPF, the NEF shall then interact with UDM to retrieve the AF specific UE Identifier using the received SUPI and at least one of the Application Port ID, MTC Provider

Information or AF Identifier information by invoking Nudm_SDM_Get service, as described in clause 5.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]. Upon success, the UDM responds to the NEF with the AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier for the UE which is uniquely associated with the Application Port ID, MTC provider Information and/or AF Identifier. The NEF shall then respond to the AF with the received information, i.e. the AF specific UE Identifier represented as an External Identifier that was received from the UDM.

If the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received from the UDM an error response including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error. If the UDM indicates that the requested UE Identifier is not available in the subscription data, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" error status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_ID_NOT_AVAILABLE" application error to indicate that the AF specific UE ID is not available.

NOTE: The combination of IP address and Port Number can be used by 5GC to derive the UE private IP address assigned by 5GC if the UE is behind a NAT deployed with NAT within UPF.

4.4.32.3 Retrieve UE ID in the form of MSISDN

This procedure may be used only when the operator policy and/or local regulations allow the UE ID exposure in MSISDN format to an authenticated and authorized AF. If local regulations and/or the operator policy require user consent for the retrieval of a UE ID in the form of MSISDN, the user consent for the targeted UE shall be checked as follows, depending on whether CAPIF is used (i.e., using the RNAA functionality) or not.

- If CAPIF is not used, then the user consent is checked by the UDM at the reception of the Nudm_SDM_Get request from the NEF as defined further below (see step 2.d.ii).
- If CAPIF is used, then the RNAA procedure defined in clause 5.6.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [12] shall be used. In such case, user consent is granted prior to this procedure as defined in clause 5.6.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [12] and verified by the NEF based on the OAuth2.0 token received in the request from the AF.

NOTE 1: It is possible that the UDM checks the User Consent despite the RNAA-based User Consent check having already been performed.

In order to retrieve the UE ID in the form of MSISDN, the AF shall trigger the "GetMsisdn" custom operation of the Nnef_UEId API by sending an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the corresponding custom operation URI, i.e., "{apiRoot}/3gpp-ueid/v1/get-msisdn", with the request body including the MsisdnReq data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the AF, the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not.

If the AF's request for MSISDN retrieval is not authorized, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error indicating the AF authorization failure.

If the AF's request for MSISDN retrieval is authorized, then:

1. if the DNN and/or S-NSSAI information is not available in the request, the NEF shall determine the corresponding DNN and/or S-NSSAI information based on the requesting AF Identifier, and if provided, the MTC Provider information;
2. if the port number associated with the UE IP address is received and based on configuration, the NEF may recognize that the IP address received is different from the actual private UE IP address assigned by the 5GC, i.e., the UE is behind a NAT in a UPF, and if it is the case:
 - a. the NEF shall discover the UPF implementing the NAT functionality for the UE (public) IP address via the Nnrf_NFDDiscovery service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57];
 - b. the NEF shall then request the UE's (private) IP address and IP domain (if the UE IP address is provided in IPv4 format) from the UPF by invoking the Nupf_GetUEPrivateIPAddrAndIdentifiers_Get service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.564 [61], and:
 - i. if the UPF has the SUPI of the UE, the UPF may directly return the SUPI to the NEF and the NEF shall skip the interaction with the BSF for SUPI retrieval; and

- ii. otherwise, the NEF shall interact with the BSF using the UE address, IP domain (if the UE IP address is provided in IPv4 format) and DNN and/or S-NSSAI to retrieve the session binding information of the UE by invoking the Nbsf_Management_Discovery service operation, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.521 [9];

NOTE 2: The combination of IP address and Port Number can be used by the 5GC to derive the UE private IP address assigned by the 5GC if the UE is behind a NAT deployed with NATPT within the UPF.

- c. if no SUPI matching the provided UE information is returned by the BSF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "404 Not Found" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UE_NOT_FOUND" application error to indicate that the requested UE address is not found;
- d. upon success and a SUPI is returned by either the BSF or the UPF:
 - i. the NEF shall interact with the UDM to retrieve the UE ID in MSISDN format using the received SUPI and MTC Provider information or AF Identifier information by invoking the Nudm_SDM_Get service operation, as defined in clause 5.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]; and
 - ii. when user consent is required to be checked by the UDM (i.e., the RNAA framework of CAPIF is not used) as defined above, then:
 - if the UDM validates that user consent is granted and upon successful processing of the request:
 - the UDM shall respond to the NEF with the requested MSISDN associated with the SUPI; and
 - the NEF shall then respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the MSISDN that was received from the UDM within the MsisdnInfo data structure;
 - and
 - if the UDM does not validate that the user consent is granted (i.e., user consent is not granted), the NEF shall reject the request and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including a ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED" application error;
- e. on failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UPF, BSF or UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.25.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.32.4 UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/update/deletion of UE ID Mapping Information provisioning.

In order to request the creation of a UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning, an AF shall trigger the UEId API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the UeIdMappingInfo data structure.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall trigger the Nudr_DataRepository service API of the UDR (for Application Data) to store the received UE ID Mapping Information as specified in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23].

Upon success and reception of a successful response from the UDR as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23], the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including a "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body containing the UeIdMappingInfo data structure containing a representation of the created "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.25.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

In order to request the update of an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource, an AF shall trigger the UEId API by sending to the NEF either:

- an HTTP PUT request targeting the concerned "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource with the request body including the UeIdMappingInfo data structure; or
- an HTTP PATCH request targeting the concerned "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource with the request body including the UeIdMappingInfoPatch data structure.

After authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDR via the Nudr_DataRepository service API of the UDR (for Application Data) to store the received updated UE ID Mapping Information as specified in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23].

Upon success and reception of a successful response from the UDR as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23], the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:

- an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource within the UeIdMappingInfo data structure; or
- an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.25.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource, an AF shall trigger the UEId API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource to the NEF. After authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDR via the Nudr_DataRepository service API of the UDR (for Application Data) to request to update accordingly the UE ID Mapping Information as specified in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23].

Upon success and reception of a successful response from the UDR as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23], the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.25.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.32.5 Verify UE ID in the form of MSISDN

This procedure may be used only when the operator policy and/or local regulations allow an authenticated and authorized AF to perform MSISDN verification.

In order to request MSISDN verification (i.e., whether a given MSISDN matches the concerned UE's MSISDN retrieved from UDM) to the NEF, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "VerifyMsisdn"), with the request body including the MsisdnVerifReq data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the AF, the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not:

- if the AF's request for MSISDN verification is not authorized, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error indicating the AF authorization failure; or
- if the AF's request for MSISDN verification is authorized, then the NEF shall follow the same procedure as specified in clause 4.4.32.3 with the following differences:
 - instead of returning the MSISDN it retrieved from the UDM to the AF, it only compares the MSISDN it retrieved from the UDM with the MSISDN the AF provided in the request; and
 - returns to the AF the comparison result (i.e., match or not match) within the MsisdnVerifResp data structure.

4.4.33 Procedures for Media Streaming Event Exposure

4.4.33.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an external/untrusted event consumer AF to subscribe, update and delete a subscription to Media Streaming Exposure event(s) reporting via the NEF, also for a data collection AF to notify the observed Media Streaming event(s) which has been subscribed, as defined in 3GPP TS 26.512 [67].

4.4.33.2 Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription Creation

This procedure is used by an event consumer AF to subscribe to at least one Media Streaming Exposure event at the NEF.

In order to subscribe to at least one Media Streaming Exposure event, an event consumer AF shall send a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Subscribe request message to the NEF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the "Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request message body including the AfEventExposureSubsc data structure, as specified in clause 5.28.2.2.3.2.

The NEF shall then check whether the event consumer AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the event consumer AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Naf_EventExposure API of the data collection AF to request the creation of the corresponding Application Event Subscriptions at the AF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.517 [58].

Upon reception of a successful response from the data collection AF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.517 [58], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Subscribe response message with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including a "Location" header field that shall contain the URI of the created resource, i.e. "{apiRoot}/3gpp-ms-event-exposure/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}", and the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription" resource within the AfEventExposureSubsc data structure, as specified in clause 5.28.2.2.3.2.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the data collection AF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.28.7, and respond to the event consumer AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.33.3 Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription Update

This procedure is used by an event consumer AF to update an existing Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription at the NEF.

In order to update an existing Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription, the event consumer AF shall send a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Subscribe request message to the NEF using the HTTP PUT method and targeting the "Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription" resource, with the request message body including the AfEventExposureSubsc data structure, as specified in clause 5.28.2.3.3.2.

The NEF shall then check whether the event consumer AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the event consumer AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Naf_EventExposure API of the data collection AF to request the update of the corresponding Individual Application Event Subscription at the AF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.517 [58].

Upon reception of a successful response from the data collection AF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.517 [58], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Subscribe response message with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the AfEventExposureSubsc data structure or "204 No Content" status code, as specified in clause 5.28.2.3.3.2.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the data collection AF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.28.7, and respond to the event consumer AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.33.4 Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Unsubscription

This procedure is used by an event consumer AF to request the deletion of an existing Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription at the NEF.

In order to request the deletion of an existing Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription, an event consumer AF shall send a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Unsubscribe request message using the HTTP DELETE method and targeting the URI of the concerned "Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription" resource.

The NEF shall then check whether the event consumer AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then trigger the Naf_EventExposure service API of the data collection AF to request the deletion of the corresponding Application Event Subscription at the AF, as specified in 3GPP TS 29.517 [58].

Upon reception of a successful response from the data collection AF, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.517 [58], the NEF shall return a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Unsubscribe response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the data collection AF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.28.7, and respond to the event consumer AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.33.5 Procedure for Media Streaming Event Exposure Notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to send a Media Streaming Event Exposure notification to a previously subscribed event consumer AF.

In order to send a Media Streaming Event Exposure notification, the NEF shall send a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Notify request message to the AF using the HTTP POST method and targeting the notification URI provided during the creation/update of the corresponding subscription, with the request body including the AfEventExposureNotif data structure as specified in clause 5.28.4.2.3.1.

Upon success, the event consumer AF shall send a Nnef_MSEventExposure_Notify response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the event consumer AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.28.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.34 Procedures for DNAI Mapping

4.4.34.1 General

The procedures are used by AF to create or delete subscription(s) of DNAI Mapping information to NEF and also by NEF to notify NF consumer about the update of the DNAI Mapping information as defined in clause 5.2.6.34 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]

4.4.34.2 Creation of a new subscription for DNAI Mapping

In order to create a new subscription for DNAI Mapping for a given AF, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "DNAI Mapping Subscriptions" resource. The HTTP POST request message body shall include the DnaiMapSub data structure that shall include:

- a notification URI within the "notifUri" attribute and a notification correlation identifier within the "notifCorrId" attribute;
- either the FQDN(s) of the EAS(s) in the Local part of the DN as the "fqdns" attribute or the EAS(s) IP Address(es) in the Local part of the DN within the "easIpAddr" attribute;

and may include:

- a DNN as "dnn" attribute;
- an S-NSSAI as "snssai" attribute;

- event reporting requirements as "eventReq" attribute.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to obtain the DNAI mapping information, the NEF may interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20]. If the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

On successful DNAI Mapping subscription creation, the NEF shall return an HTTP POST response with an HTTP "201 Created" status code to the AF, including a "Location" header containing the URI of the created "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource and the response body containing a representation of the created resource within the DnaiMapSub data structure. If one-time reporting is not requested and the subscription can be expired based on the operator's policy, an expiry time shall be included within the "monDur" attribute of the ReportingInformation in the DnaiMapSub data structure. If immediate reporting is requested, the currently available DNAI Mapping information shall be included within the "immReports" attribute of the DnaiMapSub data structure.

On failure, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.30.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.34.3 Deletion of an existing individual DNAI Mapping subscription

In order to delete an existing DNAI Mapping subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message and targeting the corresponding "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource.

On successful deletion of the subscription, the NEF shall return an HTTP DELETE response with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.30.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.34.4 Notification for updated DNAI Mapping information

This procedure is used by the NEF to send DNAI Mapping information update notifications to a previously subscribed AF.

When the NEF receives the notification of the updated DNAI Mapping information from the UDR as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [20], the NEF shall provide a notification by sending an HTTP POST request message to the AF with the request body including the DnaiMapUpdateNotif data structure and targeting the notification URI provided by the AF during the corresponding DNAI mapping subscription.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by sending a HTTP POST response message with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.30.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.35 Procedures for negotiation of planned data transfer with QoS requirements

These procedures are used by an AF to perform negotiation of a viable time window for the planned application data transfer via the support of the NEF.

In order to create a resource for the PDTQ policy, the AF shall send an HTTP POST message to the NEF for the "PDTQ Policy Subscriptions" resource to negotiate the PDTQ policy. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the ASP Identifier, Number of UEs, the list of Desired Time Windows, QoS reference or individual QoS parameters and optionally network area information, application identifier and Alternative Service Requirements. The AF may also include a notification URI and a request to enable the PDTQ warning notification during the planned data transfer policy negotiation.

After receiving the HTTP POST message, if the AF is authorized, the NEF may map the information received from the AF (e.g. QoS reference and network area information) based on local policies and negotiate the PDTQ policy with the

PCF as described in 3GPP TS 29.543 [68]. After receiving the response including the determined PDTQ policies from the PCF, the NEF shall create an "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource which represents the PDTQ Subscription, addressed by an URI that contains the AF identifier and a NEF-created "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource identifier, and shall respond to the AF with a 201 Created message, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource and a message body, which shall also include a PDTQ Reference ID and a set of PDTQ policies. The AF shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the NEF to refer to this PDTQ Policy Subscription. If the NEF receives a response with an error code from the PCF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a corresponding failure code as described in clause 5.31.5.

If more than one policy is included in the HTTP response, the AF shall send an HTTP PATCH message to inform the NEF for the "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource of the PDTQ policy selected by the AF. The AF may also send an HTTP PATCH to request to disable/enable the PDTQ warning notification at any moment.

After receiving the HTTP PATCH message, the NEF shall send an HTTP response to the AF with a "200 OK" status code and shall include the Pdtq data type in the response body, or with a "204 No Content" status code, then the NEF shall interact with the PCF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.543 [68]. If the NEF identifies any error (e.g. selected policy is not within the set of PDTQ policies), the NEF shall not update the resource and shall respond to the AF with a corresponding failure code as described in clause 5.31.5.

When the NEF receives the PDTQ warning notification from the PCF as defined in clause 5.2.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 29.543 [68] and the "warnNotifEnabled" attribute was set to true, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the Notification data structure to the AF identified by the notification destination URI received during the planned data transfer policy negotiation. The AF shall respond with an HTTP response to confirm the received notification and even if only one candidate PDTQ policy was provided within the PDTQ warning notification, the AF shall send the HTTP PATCH message with the "selectedPolicy" attribute to the NEF. The "selectedPolicy" attribute shall contain the identifier of the selected candidate PDTQ policy or, otherwise value "0" indicating no PDTQ policy is accepted by the AF. The AF may also request to disable/enable the PDTQ warning notification by including the "warnNotifEnabled" attribute in the HTTP PATCH message.

The AF may also send an HTTP DELETE message to the NEF for the "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource requesting to remove an individual resource identified by the URI received in the response to the request that has created resource a URI. After receiving such request, the NEF shall delete the resource and send an HTTP response to the AF with a corresponding status code. The NEF shall request to disable the PDTQ warning notification by including the "warnNotifEnabled" attribute in the HTTP PATCH message towards PCF as described in 3GPP TS 29.543 [68].

NOTE: The NEF can also remove the resource when the last window end time in PDTQ policies expires.

4.4.36 Procedures for Member UE Selection Assistance

4.4.36.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to subscribe, update and delete a subscription to Member UE selection assistance via the NEF, also for the NEF to notify the AF about the member UE selection assistance which has been subscribed.

4.4.36.2 Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription Creation

In order to subscribe to receive the Member UE selection assistance, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the "Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions" collection resource, with the request message body including the MemUeSelectAssistSubsc data structure, as specified in clause 5.32.5.2.2.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized and based on the Member UE filtering criteria(s) provided by the AF, the NEF shall then interact with the corresponding different 5GC NFs via the services offered by the 5GC NFs.

Upon reception of a successful response from the 5GC NF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "201 Created" status code including a "Location" header field that shall contain the URI of the created resource, i.e. "{apiRoot}/3gpp-musa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}", and the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource within the MemUeSelectAssistSubsc data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the 5GC NF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.32.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.36.3 Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription Update

In order to update an existing Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT or PATCH request message to the NEF targeting the "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource, with the request message body including respectively the MemUeSelectAssistSubsc or MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch data structure as specified in clauses 5.32.5.2.2 and 5.32.5.2.15.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized and based on the Member UE filtering criteria(s) provided by the AF, the NEF shall then interact with the corresponding different 5GC NFs via the services offered by the 5GC NFs.

Upon reception of a successful response from the 5GC NF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a "200 OK" status code with the MemUeSelectAssistSubsc data structure or "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the 5GC NF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.32.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.36.4 Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription Unsubscription

In order to request the deletion of an existing Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message targeting the URI of the concerned "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not. If the AF is authorized, the NEF shall then unsubscribe from the different 5GC NFs to stop collecting the UE list.

Upon reception of a successful response from the 5GC NF, the NEF shall respond to the AF with a HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the 5GC AF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.32.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.36.5 Procedure for Member UE Selection Assistance Notification

In order to send a Member UE Selection Assistance notification, the NEF shall send the HTTP POST request message to the AF using and targeting the notification URI provided during the creation/update of the corresponding subscription, with the request body including the MemUeSeletAssistNotif data structure as specified in clause 5.32.5.2.3.

The NEF consolidates all the information collected from other 5GC NFs to derive one or more list(s) of candidate UEs based on the Member UE filtering criterias which were provided by the AF.

Upon success, the AF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.32.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.37 Procedures for Group Parameters Provisioning

4.4.37.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to interact with the 5GC for Group Parameters Provisioning, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning procedures (see clause 4.15.6.3e of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]).

4.4.37.2 Procedures for DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/update/deletion of a DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning.

In order to request the creation of a DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning:

- the AF shall trigger the GroupParametersProvisioning API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Group Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the GrpPpData data structure that shall contain:
 - within the "afId" attribute, the identifier of the AF that is sending the request;
 - within the "dnnSnssaiGrpData" attribute, the DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group parameters data that is to be provisioned; and
 - within the "suppFeat" attribute, the features supported by the AF, if applicable (i.e., feature negotiation needs to take place);
- the NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized:
 - if the LADN Service Area is provided by the AF within the "dnnSnssaiGrpData" attribute (via the "ladnServArea" attribute) and in the form of a list of geographic area(s) or a list of civic address(es), the NEF shall translate this information into a list of TAI(s); and
 - the NEF shall then trigger the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API of the UDM to request the provisioning of the received DNN and S-NSSAI Group specific parameters data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];

and

- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource within the GrpPpData data structure.

In order to request the update of an existing DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning:

- the AF shall trigger the GroupParametersProvisioning API by sending to the NEF either:
 - an HTTP PUT request targeting the corresponding "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the GrpPpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP PATCH request targeting the corresponding "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the GrpPpDataPatch data structure;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API to request the provisioning of the received updated DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group parameters data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource within the GrpPpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters Provisioning:

- the AF shall trigger the GroupParametersProvisioning API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource to the NEF;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to request the deletion of the corresponding DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group parameters data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.33.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.38 Procedures for Network Slice Parameters Provisioning

4.4.38.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to interact with the 5GC for Network Slice Parameters Provisioning, in order to carry out one or more of the following procedures:

- Network Slice Usage Control parameters provisioning procedures (see clause 4.15.6.3g of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]).

In order to request the creation of a Network Slice Parameters Provisioning:

- the AF shall trigger the SliceParamProvision API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Slice Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the SlicePpData data structure that shall include:
 - within the "afId" attribute, the identifier of the AF that is sending the request; and
 - within the "suppFeat" attribute, the features supported by the AF, if applicable (i.e., feature negotiation needs to take place);
- the NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall trigger the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API of the UDM to request the provisioning of the received Network Slice Parameters Provisioning data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource within the SlicePpData data structure.

In order to request the update of an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the SliceParamProvision API by sending to the NEF either:
 - an HTTP PUT request targeting the corresponding "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the updated representation of the resource within the SlicePpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP PATCH request targeting the corresponding "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the requested modifications to the resource within the SlicePpDataPatch data structure;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API to request the provisioning of the received updated Network Slice parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource within the SlicePpData data structure; or

- an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the SliceParamProvision API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource to the NEF;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to request the deletion of the corresponding Network Slice parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.34.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.38.2 Procedures for Network Slice Usage Control Parameters Provisioning

This procedure is used by an AF to request Network Slice Usage Control parameters provisioning by reusing the procedures defined in clause 4.4.38.1 with the following differences:

- during the creation of the Network Slice Parameters Provisioning or update of the Network Slice Parameters Provisioning using HTTP PUT, the SlicePpData data structure shall include:
 - within the "sliceUsgCtrlData" attribute, the Network Slice Usage Control parameters data that is to be provisioned;

and

- during the modification of the Network Slice Parameters Provisioning using HTTP PATCH, the SlicePpDataPatch data structure shall include:
 - within the "sliceUsgCtrlData" attribute, the requested modifications to the Network Slice Usage Control parameters data.

4.4.39 Procedures for UE Address Information Management

4.4.39.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to manage UE Address(es) information, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- AF request to retrieve not NATed UE Address(es) information, as defined in clause 6.2.8.2.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.288 [29].
- AF (un)subscribe to obtain NATed UE Public IP Address information reporting from NEF as defined in clause 6.2.8.2.4.5 of 3GPP TS 23.288 [29].

4.4.39.2 Procedures for UE Address(es) Information Retrieval

This procedure is used by an AF to retrieve UE Address(es) information.

In order to retrieve the UE Address(es) information:

- an AF shall invoke the UEAddress API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the custom operation URI "{apiRoot}/3gpp-ue-address/v1/retrieve", with the request body including the UeAddressReq data structure as defined in clause 5.35.5.2.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message from the AF, the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not:

- if the AF's request for UE Address(es) information retrieval is authorized, the NEF shall:

- a) determine the corresponding DNN(s) and/or S-NSSAI(s) information based on the local configuration and the identifier of the requesting AF;
 - b) invoke the Nudm_UECM_Get service operation of the UDM to find the SMF(s) serving the PDU session(s) for the received GPSI and the determined (DNN, S-NSSAI) combination(s), as defined in clause 5.3.2.5.7 of 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]; and
 - c) upon reception of a successful response from the UDM, invoke the Nsmf_EventExposure_Subscribe service operation to the identified SMF(s), including the identified PDU Session ID(s) to subscribe to be notified of any changes of the allocated IP address information of the UE, as defined in clause 4.2.2 and 4.2.3 of TS 29.508 [26];
- upon reception of a successful response from the SMF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.508 [26] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including the requested UE Address information within the UeAddressInfo data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the UDM or SMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.35.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.39.3 UE Address Subscription Creation

In order to request the creation of a UE Address Subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF, targeting the "UE Address Subscriptions" resource, with the request body including the UeAddrSubsc data structure as defined in clause 5.35.2.2.3.3.

Upon reception of the corresponding HTTP POST message, and if the AF is authorized by the NEF to perform this operation, the NEF shall:

- determine the corresponding DNN and S-NSSAI information associated with the received requesting AF Identifier for UE NAT mapping of specific PDU Session;
- discover the UPF implementing NAT functionality by invoking Nnrf_NFDDiscovery service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57];
- invoke the Nupf_EventExposure_Subscribe service operation to obtain the e.g., NATed UE public IP address and port information from the UPF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.564 [61]; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UPF and successful processing of the request, respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource within the UeAddrSubsc data structure. The NEF shall include the current UE address information received from the UPF within the "immReport" attribute, if available and the "immRepInd" attribute was provided and set to "true" in the corresponding request.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the NRF or UPF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.35.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.39.4 UE Address Subscription Deletion

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource, the AF shall trigger the UeAddress API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource to the NEF;

After authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UPF via the the Nupf_EventExposure service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.564 [61], if necessary, to request the deletion of the related subscription; and

Upon reception of a successful response from the UPF, if necessary, and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the UPF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.35.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.39.5 Notification for UE Address information

This procedure is used by the NEF to send UE address related event(s) notifications to a previously subscribed AF.

In order to notify a previously subscribed AF on UE Address information related event(s), the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request to the AF targeting the notification URI provided by the AF during the corresponding UE Address Subscription creation as defined in clauses 4.4.39.3, with the request body including the UeAddrNotif data structure.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by returning an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.35.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.40 Procedures for ECS Address Configuration Information provisioning in roaming

4.4.40.1 General

The procedures are used by the AF to provide, create, update or delete ECS Address Configuration Information to the V-NEF, and for the V-NEF to authorize the AF provisioned ECS Address Configuration Information to be stored in the V-UDR.

The following procedures support:

- Create/Update/Delete the AF provisioned ECS Address Configuration Information.

4.4.40.2 Creation of new ECS Address Configuration Information Set

In order to create a new "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource for a given AF, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the V-NEF for the "ECS Address Configuration Information Sets" resource. The HTTP POST request message body shall include the EcsAddrInfo data structure that shall include:

- the ECS Server Address information within the "ecsServerAddr" attribute;

and may include:

- the spatial validity condition within the "spatialValidityCond" attribute;
- the DNN within the "dnn" attribute;
- the S-NSSAI within the "snssai" attribute;
- the supported ECS authentication methods within the "ecsAuthMethods" attribute; and
- the list of PLMNs and associated ECSPs for which EDN configuration information can be provided by the ECS, within the "supportedPlmns" attribute.

NOTE 1: The V-NEF can derive HPLMN DNN and S-NSSAI information from the AF identifier, if the "dnn" and "snssai" attributes are not included in the EcsAddrInfo data structure.

NOTE 2: The provided information applies to any UE.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, the V-NEF authorizes the request and if the AF was authorized by the V-NEF to provide the ECS Address Configuration Information, the V-NEF may interact with the V-UDR to create the associated ECS Address Roaming Information by using the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23]. If the request is accepted by the V-UDR and the V-UDR informs the V-NEF with a successful response or if no interaction with the UDR takes place and the V-NEF successfully handles the information locally, the V-NEF shall create a new "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource and send an HTTP "201 Created" response with the EcsAddrInfo data structure including the contents of the created "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource in the response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource. If the V-NEF receives an error response from the V-UDR, the V-NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If

the V-NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the V-NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, if applicable.

4.4.40.3 Modification of existing ECS Address Configuration Information Set

In order to modify an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP PUT or PATCH request to the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource. In the case of HTTP PUT, the request body shall include the EcsAddrInfo data structure, which shall include the same contents as described in clause 4.4.30.2. In the case of HTTP PATCH, the request body shall include the EcsAddrInfoPatch data structure with the contents as defined in clause 5.36.5.3.4.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT (or PATCH) request message, the V-NEF authorizes the request and if the AF was authorized by the V-NEF to provide the ECS Address Configuration Information, the V-NEF may interact with the V-UDR to update the associated ECS Address Roaming Data by using the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23]. If the request is accepted by the V-UDR and the V-UDR informs the V-NEF with a successful response or if no interaction with the UDR takes place and the V-NEF successfully handles the information locally, the V-NEF shall update the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource and send an HTTP "200 OK" response with the EcsAddrInfo data structure including the contents of the modified "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource in the response body or an HTTP "204 No Content" response. If the V-NEF receives an error response from the V-UDR, the V-NEF shall not update the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the V-NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the V-NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, if applicable.

4.4.40.4 Deletion of existing Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set

In order to delete an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the V-NEF targeting the URI of this "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource. The V-NEF may interact with the V-UDR by invoking the Nudr_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23] to delete the ECS Address Roaming Data in the application data of the V-UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the V-UDR or after successful local handling, the V-NEF shall delete the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource and shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message.

If the V-NEF receives an error response from the V-UDR, the V-NEF shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the V-NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the V-NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.40.5 Deletion of ECS Address Configuration Information based on given criteria

In order to delete existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" which match given attributes, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request with "{apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address/<apiVersion>/remove-ecsaddr" as URI. The POST request body shall contain an EcsAddrDeleteCriteria data structure. The EcsAddrDeleteCriteria data structure provided in the request body shall include at least one of the following:

- an AF identifier within the "afId" attribute;
- a DNN within the "dnn" attribute;
- an S-NSSAI within the "snssai" attribute; and
- ECS Address Configuration Information which, if matched, the matching entries shall be deleted, as "ecsAddrInfo".

Upon the reception of this HTTP POST request, if the AF is authorized by the V-NEF to delete the ECS Address Configuration Information, the V-NEF shall determine the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resources that match the provided criteria and may interact with the V-UDR to delete the associated ECS Address Roaming Data by using the Nudr_DataRepository service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [23]. If the request is accepted by the V-UDR and the V-UDR informs the V-NEF with a successful response or if the V-NEF can successfully handle

the deletion locally, the V-NEF shall send a HTTP "204 No Content" response. If the V-NEF receives an error code from the V-UDR, the V-NEF shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code.

4.4.41 Procedures for RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning

4.4.41.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to interact with the 5GC for RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- RSLPPI parameters provisioning procedures (see clause 4.15.6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]).

4.4.41.2 Procedures for RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/update/deletion of a RSLPPI parameters provisioning.

In order to request the creation of a RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning:

- an AF shall trigger the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the RslppiPpData data structure;
- the NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized:
 - the NEF shall then trigger the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API of the UDM to request the provisioning of the received RSLPPI parameters provisioning data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17];

and

- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource within the RslppiPpData data structure.

In order to request the update of an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API by sending to the NEF either:
 - an HTTP PUT request targeting the corresponding "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the RslppiPpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP PATCH request targeting the corresponding "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the RslppiPpDataPatch data structure;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to request the provisioning of the received updated RSLPPI parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource within the RslppiPpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource to the NEF;

- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to request the deletion of the corresponding RSLPPI parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.37.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.42 Procedures for Addressing Parameters Provisioning

4.4.42.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to interact with the 5GC for Addressing Parameters Provisioning, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- Static IP addressing parameters provisioning procedures (see clause 4.15.6.3i of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]).

4.4.42.2 Procedures for Static IP Addressing Parameters Provisioning

This procedure is used by an AF to request the creation/update/deletion of a Static IP Addressing Parameters Provisioning.

In order to request the creation of a new Static IP Address Parameters Provisioning:

- an AF shall trigger the AddressingParamProvision API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "Addressing Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the AddrPpData data structure;
- the NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized, then the NEF shall:
 - check whether the received static IP addressing parameters provisioning data provided by the AF is within the IP address/prefix range allowed for the AF for the target DNN and S-NSSAI;

NOTE 1: The NEF can be locally configured with data specifying the allowed IP address/prefix range per target DNN and S-NSSAI associated with an AF.

- if the received static IP addressing parameters provisioning data is not within the IP address/prefix range allowed for the AF for the target DNN and S-NSSAI, then reject the request and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "OUT_OF_ALLOWED_RANGE" application error within the "cause" attribute and skip the following steps below;
- if the received static IP addressing parameters provisioning data is within the IP address/prefix range allowed for the AF for the target DNN and S-NSSAI, trigger the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API of the UDM to request the provisioning of the received static IP addressing parameters provisioning data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource within the AddrPpData data structure.

In order to request the update of an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the AddressingParamProvision API by sending to the NEF either:
 - an HTTP PUT request targeting the corresponding "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the AddrPpData data structure; or

- an HTTP PATCH request targeting the corresponding "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the AddrPpDataPatch data structure;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall:
 - check whether the received updated static IP addressing parameters provisioning data provided by the AF is within the IP address/prefix range allowed for the AF for the target DNN and S-NSSAI;

NOTE 2: The NEF can be locally configured with data specifying the allowed IP address/prefix range per target DNN and S-NSSAI associated with an AF.

- if the received updated static IP addressing parameters provisioning data is not within the IP address/prefix range allowed for the AF for the target DNN and S-NSSAI, then reject the request and respond to the AF with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "OUT_OF_ALLOWED_RANGE" application error within the "cause" attribute and skip the following steps below;
- if the received static IP addressing parameters provisioning data is within the IP address/prefix range allowed for the AF for the target DNN and S-NSSAI, interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to request the provisioning of the received updated static IP addressing parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource within the AddrPpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the AddressingParamProvision API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource to the NEF;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to request the deletion of the corresponding static IP address parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.38.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.43 Procedures for UAV Flight Assistance Service Management

4.4.43.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF (e.g., USS AF) to perform UAV flight assistance management, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- UAV Flight Assistance Configuration management (see clause 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]);
- retrieve UAV Flight information (see also clauses 5.12.2 and 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]); and
- perform UAV's altitude reporting (see clause 5.16 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]).

4.4.43.2 Procedures for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Management

4.4.43.2.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF (e.g., USS AF) to perform UAV flight assistance configuration management, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- create/update/delete a UAV Flight Assistance Configuration (see clauses 5.12.3 and 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]);
- receive UAV Flight Assistance related event(s) reporting (see clauses 5.12.3 and 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]);
- perform UAV's altitude reporting (see clause 5.16 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]).

4.4.43.2.2 Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Creation

In order to create a new UAV Flight Assistance Configuration, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the URI of the "UAV Flight Assistance Configurations" collection resource, with the request body including the UavFlightAssistance data structure as defined in clause 5.39.5.2.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to perform this operation, the NEF shall proceed as defined in clauses 5.12.3 and 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77].

Upon successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, with the response body including a representation of the created resource within the UavFlightAssistance data structure, and an HTTP "Location" header containing the URI of the created "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Subscription" resource.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF and/or AMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.39.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.43.2.3 Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Update

In order to update an existing UAV Flight Assistance Configuration, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request message targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource, with the request body including either:

- the UavFlightAssistance data structure as defined in clause 5.39.5.2.2, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
- the UavFlightAssistancePatch data structure as defined in clause 5.39.5.2.7, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used.

Upon reception of the HTTP PUT/PATCH request, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to perform this operation, the NEF shall proceed as defined in clauses 5.12.3 and 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77].

Upon successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond with either an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including a representation of the updated "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource within the UavFlightAssistance data structure, or an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF and/or AMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.39.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.43.2.4 Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Deletion

In order to delete an existing UAV Flight Assistance Configuration, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource as defined in clause 5.39.2.3.3.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request, if the AF is authorized by the NEF to perform this operation, the NEF shall proceed as defined in clause 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77].

Upon successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF and/or AMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.39.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.43.2.5 Procedure for UAV Flight Assistance Notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on UAV Flight Assistance related event(s).

In order to notify a previously subscribed AF on UAV Flight Assistance related event(s), the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the AF targeting the notification URI provided during the creation/update of the corresponding UAV Flight Assistance Configuration as defined in clauses 4.4.43.2 and 4.4.43.3, with the request body including the UAVFlightAssistNotif data structure.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by returning either:

- an HTTP "204 No Content" status code; or
- an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including notification related information within the UAVFlightAssistNotifResp data structure.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.39.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.43.3 Procedures for UAV Flight information Retrieval

4.4.43.3.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF (e.g., USS AF) to perform UAV Flight information management, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- retrieve UAV Flight information (see also clauses 5.12.2 and 5.13.2 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]); and
- retrieve UAV's altitude reporting requirements (see clause 5.16 of 3GPP TS 23.256 [77]).

4.4.43.3.2 Procedures for UAV Flight information Retrieval

This procedure is used by an AF to retrieve UAV Flight information from the NEF.

In order to obtain UAV Flight information, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the custom operation URI "{apiRoot}/3gpp-ufa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/retrieve", with the request body including the UAVFlightInfoReq data structure.

Upon reception of this HTTP POST request message, and if the AF is authorized by the NEF to retrieve the requested UAV Flight information, the NEF shall retrieve the corresponding data from the NWDAF and/or AMF.

Upon successful response from the NWDAF and/or AMF and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall return an HTTP POST response with an HTTP "200 OK" status code and the response body including the requested UAV Flight information within the UAVFlightInfoResp data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF and/or AMF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.39.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.44 Procedures for CAG Information Parameters Provisioning

4.4.44.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF (e.g., a CAG owner or an authorized administrator) to provision CAG information parameters, in order to carry out one or more of the following procedures:

- CAG Information parameters provisioning (see also clause 4.15.6.3h of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]).

In order to request the creation of a CAG Information Parameters Provisioning:

- the AF shall trigger the CagInfoParamProvision API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "CAG Information Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the CagInfoPpData data structure as defined in clause 5.40.2.2.3.2.
- the NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized, the NEF shall trigger the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API of the UDM to request the provisioning of the received CAG Information Parameters Provisioning data as specified in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17]; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource within the CagInfoPpData data structure.

In order to request the update of an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the CagInfoParamProvision API by sending to the NEF either:
 - an HTTP PUT request targeting the corresponding "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the updated representation of the resource within the CagInfoPpData data structure as defined in clause 5.40.2.3.3.2; or
 - an HTTP PATCH request targeting the corresponding "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including the requested modifications to the resource within the CagInfoPpDataPatch data structure as defined in clause 5.40.2.3.3.3;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API to request the provisioning of the received updated CAG Information parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource within the CagInfoPpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the CagInfoParamProvision API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource to the NEF as defined in clause 5.40.2.3.3.4;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the UDM via the the Nudm_ParameterProvision service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] to request the deletion of the corresponding CAG Information parameters provisioning data; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the UDM as defined in 3GPP TS 29.503 [17] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the UDM, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.40.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.45 Void

4.4.46 Procedures for IMS Session Management

4.4.46.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to perform IMS session management, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- create/update/delete an IMS Session with standalone data channel media (see also clause 5.2.6.40 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]); and
- receive IMS Session related event(s) reporting (see also clause 5.2.6.40 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [2]).

NOTE: In this release of the specification, only session management for the IMS data channel is specified.

4.4.46.2 Procedure for IMS session Creation

In order to request the creation of a new IMS Session with standalone data channel media, the AF shall trigger the Nnef_ImsSessionManagement API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "IMS Sessions" Collection resource, with the request body including the ImsSession data structure.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request:

- the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation;
- if the AF is authorized:
 - if needed, the NEF may interact with the HSS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.562 [80] to retrieve the IMS AS instance serving the target user, e.g., service number of the enterprise;
 - the NEF shall interact with the serving IMS AS to create the associated IMS Session by invoking the Nimsas_ImsSessionManagement service API of the IMS AS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78]; and
 - upon reception of a successful response from the IMS AS and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, with the request body including a representation of the created "Individual IMS Session" resource within the ImsSession data structure, and an HTTP "Location" header containing the URI of the created resource;

and

- on failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the HSS or IMS AS, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.42.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.46.3 Procedure for IMS session Update

In order to update an existing IMS data channel Session, the AF shall trigger the Nnef_ImsSessionManagement API by sending an HTTP PUT/PATCH request targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual IMS Session" resource, with the request body including either:

- the ImsSession data structure, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
- the requested modifications to the resource, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used.

Upon reception of the corresponding HTTP PUT/PATCH request:

- the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation;
- if the AF is authorized:

- if needed, the NEF may interact with the HSS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.562 [80] to retrieve the IMS AS instance serving the target user;
- the NEF shall interact with the serving IMS AS to update the associated IMS Session by invoking the Nimsas_ImsSessionManagement service API of the IMS AS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78]; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the IMS AS and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body including a representation of the updated "Individual IMS Session" resource within the ImsSession data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;

and

- on failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the HSS or IMS AS, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.42.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.46.4 Procedure for IMS session Deletion

In order to delete an existing IMS Session, the AF shall trigger the Nnef_ImsSessionManagement API by sending an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual IMS Session" resource.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request:

- the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation;
- if the AF is authorized:
 - if needed, the NEF may interact with the HSS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.562 [80] to retrieve the IMS AS instance serving the target user;
 - the NEF shall interact with the serving IMS AS to delete the associated IMS Session by invoking the Nimsas_ImsSessionManagement service API of the IMS AS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78]; and
 - upon reception of a successful response from the IMS AS and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;

NOTE: If the AF has subscribed to receive notifications on the outcome of the release of an existing IMS Session, the NEF needs to wait for the release of the data channel session to notify the AF as described in clause 4.4.46.5, before responding to the AF.

and

- on failure or if the NEF receives an error response from the HSS or IMS AS, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.42.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.46.5 Procedure for IMS Session Notification

In order to notify a previously subscribed AF on the IMS Session related event(s), the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the AF targeting the notification URI that was received from the AF during the creation/update of the corresponding IMS Session as defined in clauses 4.4.46.2 and 4.4.46.3, with the request body including the ImsSessionEventNotification data structure.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by returning an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.42.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.47 Procedures for IMS Event Exposure Management

4.4.47.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by the AF to perform IMS Event Exposure management, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- create/update/delete an IMS Event Exposure Subscription (see also Annex AD.3 of 3GPP TS 23.228 [79]);
- receive IMS Event Exposure related event(s) reporting (see also Annex AD.3 of 3GPP TS 23.228 [79]).

4.4.47.2 Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Subscription Creation

In order to create a new IMS EE Subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF targeting the URI of the "IMS EE Subscriptions" Collection resource, with the request message body including the *ImsEESubsc* data structure defined in clause 5.43.5.2.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request:

- the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code, with the response body including a representation of the created "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource within the *ImsEESubsc* data structure, and an HTTP "Location" header containing the URI of the created resource;
- then:
 - for subscriber-specific IMS event(s) , for each one of the targeted subscriber(s):
 - the NEF shall discover the HSS serving the subscriber based either on configuration or on HSS discovery as depicted in clause AA.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.228 [79];
 - the NEF shall then interact with the serving HSS via the *Nhss_ImsEventExposure* service as described in 3GPP TS 29.562 [80]; and
 - if the NEF receives an error response from the HSS (for subscriber-specific IMS event(s) subscription), the NEF may send a notification request to the AF with the list of failure result(s) for the targeted UE(s), as specified in clause 4.4.47.5;

or

- for non-subscriber specific IMS event(s):
 - the NEF shall discover the IMS AS instance(s) which support monitoring of the related IMS event(s) based on configuration or via the *Nnrf_NFDDiscovery* service API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57];
 - the NEF shall then interact with all the IMS AS instance(s) which support monitoring of the related IMS event(s) via the *Nimsas_ImsEventExposure* service as described in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78]; and
 - if the NEF receives an error response from the IMS AS (for non-subscriber specific IMS event(s) subscription), the NEF may send a notification request to the AF with the list of failure result(s) within the "imsFailureCause" attribute of the *ImsEENotif* data structure, as specified in clause 4.4.47.5;

and

- on failure:
 - the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.43.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code; and

- if the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.47.3 Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Subscription Update

In order to update an existing IMS EE Subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request message to the NEF targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource, with the request message body including either:

- the `ImsEESubsc` data structure, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
- the `ImsEESubscPatch` data structure, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used.

Upon reception of the HTTP PUT/PATCH request:

- the NEF shall check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource within the `ImsEESubsc` data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code;
- then, the NEF shall interact with the corresponding HSS separately for each of the impacted subscriber(s) or the IMS AF via the relevant services offered by the HSS or IMS AS respectively;
- if the NEF receives an error response from the IMS AS (for non-subscriber specific IMS event(s) subscription), the NEF may send a notification request to the AF with the list of failure result(s) within the "imsFailureCause" attribute of the `ImsEENotif` data structure, as specified in clause 4.4.47.5; and
- if the NEF receives an error response from the HSS (for subscriber-specific IMS event(s) subscription), the NEF may send a notification request to the AF with the list of failure result(s) for the targeted UE(s), as specified in clause 4.4.47.5;
- on failure, take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.43.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code; and
- if the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.47.4 Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Subscription Deletion

In order to request the deletion of an existing IMS EE Subscription, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message targeting the URI of the corresponding "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall:

- check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized and upon successful processing of the request, the NEF shall:
 - respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code; and
 - unsubscribe from the related subscriptions either at the HSS separately for each one of the targeted subscriber(s) or at the IMS AS;

and

- on failure, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.43.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data

structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.47.5 Procedure for IMS Event Exposure Notification

In order to notify a previously subscribed AF on IMS EE related event(s), the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the AF targeting the notification URI received from the AF during the creation/update of the related IMS EE Subscription as defined in clauses 4.4.47.2 and 4.4.47.3, with the request body including the *ImsEENotif* data structure with the list of IMS event reports and optionally the affected target UE Identity.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by returning an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

If the NEF receives an IMS Monitoring Revocation Notification from HSS as specified in 3GPP TS 29.562 [80], the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the AF targeting the notification URI provided by the AF during the corresponding IMS Event(s) subscription, with the request body including the *ImsEENotif* data structure with the list of events removed and the affected targeted UE Identity, as it is specified in clause 5.43.5.2.3.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.43.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.48 Procedures for IMS Parameters Provisioning Management

4.4.48.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to interact with the 5GC for IMS parameters provisioning, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- IMS related parameters provisioning (e.g., RCD properties provisioning) (see also Annex AF.4 of 3GPP TS 23.228 [79] and clause 5.2.6.41 of TS 23.502 [2]).

4.4.48.2 Procedures for IMS Parameters Provisioning

This procedure is used by the AF to request the creation/update/deletion of an IMS parameters provisioning.

In order to request the creation of an IMS Parameters Provisioning:

- the AF shall trigger the *ImsParamProvisioning* API by sending an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the "IMS Parameters Provisionings" collection resource, with the request body including the *ImsPpData* data structure;
- the NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not;
- if the AF is authorized:
 - the NEF shall then determine the target IMS AS instance either based on local configuration or through discovery from the NRF via the *Nnrf_NFDiscovery* service API, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57], and provision the received IMS parameters provisioning data to the determined IMS AS instance using the *Nimsas_ImsPP_Create* service operation as specified in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78];

and

- upon reception of a successful response from the IMS AS as defined in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "201 Created" status code including an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource, and the response body including a representation of the created "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource within the *ImsPpData* data structure.

In order to request the update of an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the *ImsParamProvisioning* API by sending an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF targeting the corresponding "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource with the request body including either:

- the ImsPpData data structure, in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
- the requested modifications to the resource within one or several instances of the PatchItem data structure, in case the HTTP PATCH method is used;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the IMS AS to request the provisioning of the received updated IMS parameters provisioning data using the Nimsas_ImsPP_Update service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78]; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the IMS AS as defined in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with either:
 - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource within the ImsPpData data structure; or
 - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

In order to request the deletion of an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource:

- the AF shall trigger the ImsParamProvisioning API by sending an HTTP DELETE request targeting the corresponding "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource to the NEF;
- after authorizing the request, the NEF shall interact with the IMS AS using the Nims_ImsPP_Delete service operation to request the deletion of the corresponding IMS parameters provisioning data as defined in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78]; and
- upon reception of a successful response from the IMS AS as defined in 3GPP TS 29.175 [78] and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the IMS AS, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.44.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.49 Procedures for AIoT Services Management

4.4.49.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to perform AIoT services management at the NEF, in order to carry out the following procedures:

- perform AIoT Inventory operations (see also clause 6.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81]);
- perform AIoT Command operations (see also clause 6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81]);
- receive AIoT operations related event(s) reporting (see also clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81]).

4.4.49.2 Procedures for AIoT Inventory Management

This procedure is used by an AF to request to perform an AIoT Inventory operation at the NEF (see also clause 6.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81]).

In order to perform an AIoT Inventory operation, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "InventoryRequest"), with the request body including the InventoryReq data structure.

Upon reception of this HTTP POST request message, the NEF shall:

- check whether the AF is authorized perform this operation based on operator policies and/or local configuration information (e.g., SLA with the AF);
- if the AF is not authorized, reject the request with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "AF_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error; and

- if the AF is authorized:
 - determine the Target Area based on the received External Target Area;
 - follow the procedures defined in clause 6.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81] to select one or multiple AIOTF(s) and interact with the selected AIOTF(s); and
 - if the NEF fails to process the AIoT Inventory request (e.g., failure to select the AIOTF(s) to handle the request, relaying a failure of the selected AIOTF(s) to select the NG-RAN(s) or RAN Reader(s) to handle the request), reject the request with an HTTP "500 Internal Server Error" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UNSPECIFIED_FAILURE" application error.

Upon successful response from the AIOTF(s) and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall return an HTTP "200 OK" status code to the AF, with the response body including AIoT Inventory related information within the InventoryResp data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the AIOTF(s), the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.45.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.49.3 Procedures for AIoT Command Management

This procedure is used by an AF to request to perform an AIoT Command operation to the NEF (see also clause 6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81]).

In order to perform an AIoT Command operation, the AF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "CommandRequest"), with the request body including the CommandReq data structure.

Upon reception of this HTTP POST request message, the NEF shall:

- check whether the AF is authorized perform this operation based on operator policies and/or local configuration information (e.g., SLA with the AF);
- if the AF is not authorized, reject the request with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "AF_NOT_AUTHORIZED" application error; and
- if the AF is authorized:
 - determine the Target Area based on the received External Target Area;
 - follow the procedures defined in clause 6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81] to select one or multiple AIOTF(s) and interact with the selected AIOTF(s);
 - if the provided length of application data is too long (e.g., above the allowed maximum value), the NEF shall reject the request with an HTTP "403 Forbidden" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "APP_DATA_TOO_LONG" application error; and
 - if the NEF fails to process the AIoT Command request (e.g., failure to select the AIOTF(s) to handle the request, relaying a failure of the selected AIOTF(s) to select the NG-RAN(s) or RAN Reader(s) to handle the request), reject the request with an HTTP "500 Internal Server Error" status code with the response body including the ProblemDetails data structure containing the "cause" attribute set to the "UNSPECIFIED_FAILURE" application error.

Upon successful response from the AIOT and successful processing of the request, the NEF shall return an HTTP "200 OK" status code to the AF, with the response body including AIoT Command related information within the CommandResp data structure.

On failure or if the NEF receives an error code from the AIOTF(s), the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.45.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code. If the NEF received within an

error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.49.4 Procedures for AIoT Operations Notification

This procedure is used by the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on AIoT operations related event(s) (see also clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.369 [81]).

NOTE: In this release of the specification, when there are multiple AIOTF(s) involved in the AIoT Inventory or Command procedure to which the AIoT Operations Notification is related, whether the NEF performs aggregation or not is implementation specific, based on operator policies and/or SLA with the AF provider.

In order to notify a previously subscribed AF on AIoT operations related event(s), the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request message to the AF targeting the notification URI provided within the request used to trigger the corresponding AIoT service operation (e.g., Inventory, Command) as defined in clause 4.4.49.2 or clause 4.4.49.3, with the request body including the AIoTNotif data structure.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by returning an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.45.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.50 Procedures for VFL Training

4.4.50.1 General

These procedures are used by the AF to provide, create, update, or delete VFL Training subscriptions to the NEF, which authorizes them and subscribes accordingly to an NWDAF. They are also used to provide received notifications to the AF.

4.4.50.2 Creation of new VFL Training subscription

In order to create a new "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "VFL Training Subscriptions" resource. The HTTP POST request message body shall include the VflTrainingSubs data structure with contents as described in clause 5.46.5.3.2.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, the NEF authorizes the request and upon successful authorization, the NEF shall determine the internal identifier of the targeted NWDAF based on the provided external NWDAF identifier and interact with the NWDAF by using the Nnwdaf_VFLTraining_Subscribe service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. If the request is accepted by the NWDAF, the NEF shall create a new "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource and send an HTTP "201 Created" response with the VflTrainingSubs data structure including the contents of the created "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource in the response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource. If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, if applicable.

4.4.50.3 Modification of existing Individual VFL Training Subscription

In order to modify an existing "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP PUT or PATCH request to the "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource. In the case of HTTP PUT, the request body shall include the VflTrainingSubs data structure, which shall include the same contents as described in clause 5.46.5.3.2. In the case of HTTP PATCH, the request body shall include the VflTrainingSubsPatch data structure with the contents as defined in clause 5.46.5.3.3.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT (or PATCH) request message, the NEF authorizes the request and upon successful authorization, the NEF shall interact with the NWDAF by using the Nnwdaf_VFLTraining_Subscribe service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. If the request is accepted by the NWDAF, the NEF shall update

the "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource and send an HTTP "200 OK" response with the VflTrainingSubs data structure including the contents of the updated "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource in the response body or an HTTP "204 No Content" response. If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall not update the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, if applicable.

4.4.50.4 Deletion of existing Individual VFL Training Subscription

In order to delete an existing "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF targeting the URI of this "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource. If the request is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the NWDAF using Nnwdaf_VFLTraining_Unsubscribe service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27].

After receiving a successful response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall delete the "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource and shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message.

If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.50.5 Handling of VFL Training Notifications

Upon receiving a VFL Training notification from the NWDAF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27], the NEF shall notify the AF accordingly by performing an HTTP POST request towards the notification URI that was provided by the AF during the creation or modification of the subscription, including the VflTrainingNotify data structure in the message body.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by returning an HTTP "204 No Content" status code. On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.46.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.51 Procedures for VFL Inference

4.4.51.1 General

These procedures are used by the AF to provide, create, update, or delete VFL Inference subscriptions to the NEF, which authorizes them and subscribes accordingly to an NWDAF. They are also used to provide received notifications to the AF.

4.4.51.2 Creation of new VFL Inference subscription

In order to create a new "Individual VFL Inference Subscription" resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP POST request to the NEF for the "VFL Inference subscriptions" resource. The HTTP POST request message body shall include the VflInferSub data structure with contents as described in clause 5.47.5.2.2.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, the NEF authorizes the request and upon successful authorization, the NEF shall determine the internal identifier of the targetted NWDAF based on the provided external NWDAF identifier and interact with the NWDAF by using the Nnwdaf_VFLInference_Subscribe service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. If the request is accepted by the NWDAF, the NEF shall create a new "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource and send an HTTP "201 Created" response with the VflInferSub data structure including the contents of the created "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource in the response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource. If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, if applicable.

4.4.51.3 Modification of existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription

In order to modify an existing "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource, the AF shall initiate an HTTP PUT or PATCH request to the "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource. In the case of HTTP PUT, the request body shall include the VflInferSub data structure, which shall include the same contents as described in clause 5.47.5.2.2. In the case of HTTP PATCH, the request body shall include the VflInferSubPatch data structure with the contents as defined in clause 5.47.5.2.3.

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP PUT (or PATCH) request message, the NEF authorizes the request and upon successful authorization, the NEF shall interact with the NWDAF by using the Nnwdaf_VFLInference_Subscribe service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27]. If the request is accepted by the NWDAF, the NEF shall update the "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource and send an HTTP "200 OK" response with the VflInferSub data structure including the contents of the updated "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource in the response body or an HTTP "204 No Content" response. If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall not update the resource and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, if applicable.

4.4.51.4 Deletion of existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription

In order to delete an existing "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource, the AF shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the NEF targeting the URI of this "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource. If the request is authorized, the NEF shall interact with the NWDAF using Nnwdaf_VFLInference_Unsubscribe service operation as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27].

After receiving a successful response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall delete the "Individual VFL Inference subscription" resource and shall respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message.

If the NEF receives an error response from the NWDAF, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the AF with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the AF with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

4.4.51.5 Handling of VFL Inference Notifications

Upon receiving a VFL Inference notification from the NWDAF as defined in 3GPP TS 29.520 [27], the NEF shall notify the AF accordingly by performing an HTTP POST request towards the notification URI that was provided by the AF during the creation or modification of the subscription, including the VflInferNotif data structure in the message body.

Upon reception of this notification request, the AF shall acknowledge its successful reception by returning an HTTP "204 No Content" status code. On failure, the AF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.47.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.52 Procedures for VFL NF discovery

4.4.52.1 General

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to interact with the 5GC for VFL NF discovery as defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [29], in order to carry out the following procedures:

- NWDAF discovery procedure.
- NWDAF release procedure.

4.4.52.2 Procedures for NWDAF discovery

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to request the NWDAF(s) that are to act as the VFL client(s) as defined in clause 6.2H.2.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.288 [29].

In order to request the NWDAF(s) that are to act as VFL client(s), an AF shall send a the DiscoverNwdaf custom operation to the NEF using the HTTP POST method with the request body including the NwdafDiscoveryRequest data structure with the contents as described in clause 5.48.5.2.2.

The NEF shall then check whether the AF is authorized to perform this operation or not as defined in clause 6.2H.2.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.288 [29]. If the AF is authorized, then the NEF:

- translates any potentially received service area from an external representation (e.g. geographical area) to an internal representation (e.g. TAI list);
- discovers the VFL client(s) by invoking the Nnrf_NFDISCOVERY service as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [57] based on the information provided by the AF and local configurations; and
- selects the VFL client(s) based on operator policy (e.g. further takes into account the load, priority, and/or capacity of the discovered VFL client(s)).

Upon selection of the VFL client(s), for each NWDAF Instance ID, the NEF shall translate the NWDAF Instance ID to a current external NWDAF ID and store the mapping of the current external NWDAF ID and NWDAF Instance ID. The NEF then sends the the identifier(s) of selected VFL client(s) to the AF by sending a the DiscoverNwdaf custom operation using the HTTP POST method with an HTTP "200 OK" status code and the response body including the NwdafDiscoveryResponse data structure as defined in clause 5.48.5.2.3.

On failure, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.48.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

4.4.52.3 Procedures for NWDAF release

The procedures described in the clauses below are used by an AF to inform the external NWDAF ID is not used anymore as defined in clause 6.2H.2.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.288 [29].

In order to inform the external NWDAF ID(s) are not to be used anymore, an AF shall send the ReleaseNwdaf custom operation to the NEF using the HTTP POST method with the request body including the NwdafReleaseRequest data structure as defined in clause 5.48.5.2.4.

The NEF shall then remove the stored external NWDAF ID(s) and respond to the AF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.48.7, and respond to the AF with an appropriate error status code.

5 NEF Northbound APIs

5.1 Introduction

The NEF Northbound APIs are a set of APIs defining the related procedures and resources for the interaction between the NEF and the AF.

Tables 5.1-1 summarizes the APIs defined in this specification.

Table 5.1-1: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause defined	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	API Name	Annex
TrafficInfluence	5.4	Traffic Influence API	TS29522_TrafficInfluence.yaml	3gpp-traffic-influence	A.2
NiddConfigurationTrigger	5.5	NIDD (Non-IP Data Delivery) Configuration Trigger API	TS29522_NiddConfigurationTrigger.yaml	3gpp-nidd-configuration-trigger	A.3
AnalyticsExposure	5.6	Analytics Exposure API	TS29522_AnalyticsExposure.yaml	3gpp-analyticsexposure	A.4

5GLANParameterProvision	5.7	5G LAN Parameter Provision API	TS29522_5GLANParameterProvision.yaml	3gpp-5glan-pp	A.5
ApplyingBdtPolicy	5.8	Applying BDT Policy API	TS29522_ApplyingBdtPolicy.yaml	3gpp-applying-bdt-policy	A.6
IPTVConfiguration	5.9	IPTV Configuration API	TS29522_IPTVConfiguration.yaml	3gpp-iptvconfiguration	A.7
LpiParameterProvision	5.10	LPI (Location Privacy Indicator) Parameter Provision API	TS29522_LpiParameterProvision.yaml	3gpp-lpi-pp	A.8
ServiceParameter	5.11	Service Parameter API	TS29522_ServiceParameter.yaml	3gpp-service-parameter	A.9
ACSPParameterProvision	5.12	ACS Parameter Provision API	TS29522_ACSPParameterProvision.yaml	3gpp-acs-pp	A.10
MoLcsNotify	5.13	MO LCS Notify API	TS29522_MoLcsNotify.yaml	3gpp-mo-lcs-notify	A.11
AKMA	5.14	AKMA API	TS29522_AKMA.yaml	3gpp-akma	A.12
TimeSyncExposure	5.15	Time Sync Exposure API	TS29522_TimeSyncExposure.yaml	3gpp-time-sync	A.13
EcsAddressProvision	5.16	ECS Address Provision API	TS29522_EcsAddressProvision.yaml	3gpp-ecs-address-provision	A.14
AMPolicyAuthorization	5.17	AM Policy Authorization API	TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml	3gpp-am-policyauthorization	A.15
AMInfluence	5.18	AM Influence API	TS29522_AMInfluence.yaml	3gpp-am-influence	A.16
MBSTMGI	5.19	MBS TMGI API	TS29522_MBSTMGI.yaml	3gpp-mbs-tmgi	A.17
MBSSESSION	5.20	MBS Session API	TS29522_MBSSESSION.yaml	3gpp-mbs-session	A.18
EASDeployment	5.21	EAS Deployment API	TS29522_EASDeployment.yaml	3gpp-eas-deployment	A.19
ASTI	5.22	ASTI API	TS29522_ASTI.yaml	3gpp-asti	A.20
DataReporting	5.23	DataReporting API	TS29522_DataReporting.yaml	3gpp-data-reporting	A.21
DataReportingProvisioning	5.24	DataReportingProvisioning API	TS29522_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml	3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning	A.22
UEId	5.25	UE ID API	TS29522_UEId.yaml	3gpp-ueid	A.23
MBSUserService	5.26	MBSUserService API	TS29522_MBSUserService.yaml	3gpp-mb-us	A.24
MBSUserDataIngestSession	5.27	MBSUserDataIngestSession API	TS29522_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml	3gpp-mb-ud-ingest	A.25
MSEventExposure	5.28	MSEventExposure API	TS29522_MSEventExposure.yaml	3gpp-ms-event-exposure	A.26
MBSGroupMsgDelivery	5.29	MBSGroupMsgDelivery API	TS29522_MBSGroupMsgDelivery.yaml	3gpp-mbs-group-msg	A.27
DNAIMapping	5.30	DNAIMapping API	TS29522_DNAIMapping.yaml	3gpp-dnai-mapping	A.28
PDTQPolicyNegotiation	5.31	PDTQPolicyNegotiation API	TS29522_PDTQPolicyNegotiation.yaml	3gpp-pdtq-policy-negotiation	A.29
MemberUESelectionAssistance	5.32	MemberUESelectionAssistance API	TS29522_MemberUESelectionAssistance.yaml	3gpp-musa	A.30
GroupParametersProvisioning	5.33	Group Parameters Provisioning API	TS29522_GroupParametersProvisioning.yaml	3gpp-grp-pp	A.31
SliceParamProvision	5.34	Network Slice Parameters Provisioning API	TS29522_SliceParamProvision.yaml	3gpp-slice-pp	A.32
UEAddress	5.35	UE Address API	TS29522_UEAddress.yaml	3gpp-ue-address	A.33
ECSAddress	5.36	ECS Address Configuration Information API	TS29522_ECSAddress.yaml	3gpp-ecs-address	A.34

RSLPPIParametersProvisioning	5.37	RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning API	TS29522_RSLPPIParametersProvisioning.yaml	3gpp-rslppi-pp	A.35
AddressingParamProvision	5.38	Addressing Parameters Provisioning API	TS29522_AddressParamProvision.yaml	3gpp-addr-pp	A.36
UAVFlightAssistance	5.39	UAV Flight Assistance API	TS29522_UAVFlightAssistance.yaml	3gpp-uav-fa	A.37
CagInfoParamProvision	5.40	CAG Information Parameters Provisioning API	TS29522_CagInfoParamProvision.yaml	3gpp-caginfo-pp	A.38
ImsSessionManagement	5.42	ImsSessionManagement API	TS29522_ImsSessionManagement.yaml	3gpp-ims-sm	A.40
ImsEventExposure	5.43	ImsEventExposure API	TS29522_ImsEventExposure.yaml	3gpp-ims-ee	A.41
ImsParamProvision	5.44	ImsParamProvision API	TS29522_ImsParamProvision.yaml	3gpp-ims-pp	A.42
AIoT	5.45	AIoT API	TS29522_AIoT.yaml	3gpp-aiot	A.43
VFLTraining	5.46	VFL Training API	TS29522_VFLTraining.yaml	3gpp-vfl-training	A.44
VFLInference	5.47	VFL Inference API	TS29522_VFLInference.yaml	3gpp-vfl-inference	A.45
VFLNFDDiscovery	5.48	VFL NF Discovery API	TS29522_VFLNFDDiscovery.yaml	3gpp-vfl-nf-discovery	A.46

5.2 Information applicable to several APIs

The usage of HTTP, content type and URI structure definition, as specified in clauses 5.2.2, 5.2.3 and 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] respectively, shall be applicable for NEF Northbound APIs.

The notification, error handling, feature negotiation, HTTP custom headers as specified in clauses 5.2.5, 5.2.6, 5.2.7, 5.2.8 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] respectively, shall be applicable for NEF Northbound APIs except that the SCEF is replaced by the NEF and the SCS/AS is replaced by the AF.

The conventions for Open API specification files as specified in clause 5.2.9 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be applicable for NEF Northbound APIs.

When 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] is referenced for the common protocol and interface aspects for API definition in the following clauses of this specification, the NEF takes the role of the SCEF and the service consumer (i.e., AF) takes the role of the SCS/AS, unless otherwise explicitly indicated.

5.3 Reused APIs

This clause describes the northbound APIs which are applicable for both EPS and 5GS.

Table 5.3-1: Reused APIs applicable for both EPS and 5GS

API Name	Differences
ResourceManagementOfBdt	- The following 5G-only features defined in clause 5.4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] may be supported only by the NEF: "LocBdt_5G", "Group_Id", "BdtNotification_5G", "Aspld_5G" and "Energy".
PfdManagement	- The following 5G-only features defined in clause 5.11.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] may be supported only by the NEF: "FailureLocation_5G".
MonitoringEvent	- The following 5G-only features defined in clause 5.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] may be supported only by the NEF: "Number_of_UEs_in_an_area_notification_5G", "Downlink_data_delivery_status_5G", "Availability_after_DDN_failure_notification_enhancement", "eLCS", "eLCS_en", "NSAC", "MULTIQOS", "EDGEAPP", "UEId_retrieval", "Loss_of_connectivity_notification_5G", "GMEC", "enNB1_5G", "AppDetection_5G", "eNSAC", "Ranging_SL", "DataTransfer", "Energy", "RVAS_5G", "UAV", "EnPduSesRatType" and "UEId_retrieval_Ext1". - For the "Pdn_connectivity_status" feature, APN is equivalent to DNN; the non-IP PDN type is equivalent to the unstructured PDU session type; and the enumeration

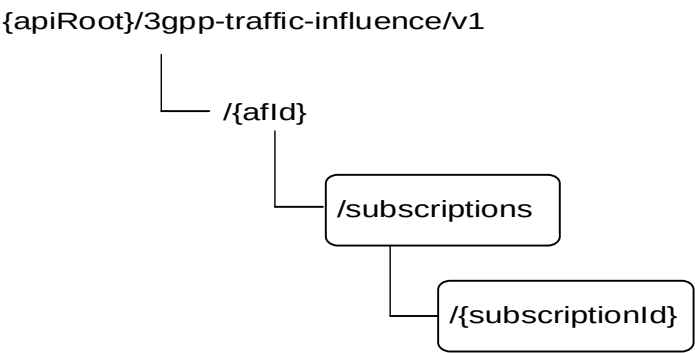


Figure 5.4.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the TrafficInfluence API

Table 5.4.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the TrafficInfluence API.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
Traffic Influence Subscription	/{afId}/subscriptions	GET	Read all subscriptions for a given AF
		POST	Create a new subscription to traffic influence
Individual Traffic Influence Subscription	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read a subscription to traffic influence
		PUT	Modify all of the properties of an existing subscription to traffic influence
		PATCH	Modify part of the properties of an existing subscription to traffic influence
		DELETE	Delete a subscription to traffic influence

5.4.1.2 Resource: Traffic Influence Subscription

5.4.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active traffic influence subscriptions for the given AF.

5.4.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-traffic-influence/v1/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.4.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.4.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.4.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.4.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.4.1.2.2.

5.4.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active subscriptions for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.4.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.4.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.4.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(TrafficInfluSub)	M	0..N	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.4.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.4.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new subscription resource to traffic influence subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.4.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TrafficInfluSub	M	1	Parameters to register a subscription to influencing traffic routing and/or notification about UP management events with the NEF.

Table 5.4.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TrafficInfluSub	M	1	201 Created	The subscription was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-traffic-influence/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.4.1.3 Resource: Individual Traffic Influence Subscription

5.4.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to register a subscription to influencing traffic routing and/or notification about UP management events with the NEF.

5.4.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-traffic-influence/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.4.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.4.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription.

5.4.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.4.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.4.1.3.2.

5.4.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active subscription for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.4.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TrafficInfluSub	M	1	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.4.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method is used to replace an existing subscription resource to update a subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TrafficInfluSub	M	1	Modify an existing subscription to influencing traffic routing and/or notification about UP management events with the NEF.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TrafficInfluSub	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was replaced successfully and a representation is returned.
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was replaced successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.4.1.3.3.4 PATCH

The PATCH method allows to change some properties of an existing traffic influence subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.4-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.4-2.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.4-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TrafficInfluSubPatch	M	1	Partial update of a subscription to influencing traffic routing and/or notifications about UP management events with the NEF.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TrafficInfluSub	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was partial modified successfully and a representation is returned.
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was partial modified successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.1.3.3.4-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.4.1.3.3.5 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes the traffic influence subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.5-1.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.5-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.5-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.1.3.3.5-3.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.5-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.4.1.3.3.5-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.5-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.4.1.3.3.5-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.4.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.4.2 Notifications

5.4.2.1 Introduction

Upon receipt of a UP management event notification from the SMF indicating the subscribed event (e.g. a DNAI has changed) is detected, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the notified event to the AF.

Upon receipt of the event notification, the AF may send an HTTP POST request as acknowledgement for the UP path management event notification to inform the NEF about the result of application layer relocation.

Upon receipt of a handling of payload headers event notification from the UPF indicating the header handling action on payload headers was performed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the header handling report to the AF.

The NEF and the AF shall support the notification mechanism as described in clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.4.2.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Event Notification	{notificationDestination}	POST	The UP management event notification from the NEF to the AF.
Acknowledgement of event notification	{afAckUri}	POST	The Acknowledgement of Event Notification is used by the AF to acknowledge the NEF about handling result of the event notification.
Event Notification of Payload Headers	{notificationDestination}	POST	The handling of Payload Headers event notification from the NEF to the AF.

5.4.2.2 Event Notification

5.4.2.2.1 Description

The Event Notification is used by the NEF to report the UP path management event notification from the SMF to the AF.

5.4.2.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationDestination}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.4.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.4.2.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Link	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the subscription within the TrafficInfluSub data type as defined in table 5.4.3.3.2-1 or the TrafficInfluSubPatch data type as defined in table 5.4.3.3.3-1.

5.4.2.2.3 Operation Definition

5.4.2.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.2.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.2.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.4.2.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EventNotification	M	1	The UP management event notification is provided by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.4.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.2.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.4.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.4.2.2.3.2 Notification via Websocket

If supported by both AF and NEF and successfully negotiated, the EventNotification may alternatively be delivered through the Websocket mechanism as defined in clause 5.2.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.4.2.3 Acknowledgement of event notification

5.4.2.3.1 Description

The Acknowledgement of Event Notification is used by the AF to acknowledge the NEF about handling result of the event notification (e.g. UP path change).

5.4.2.3.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{afAckUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.4.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.4.2.3.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
afAckUri	Link	Callback reference provided by the NEF during event notification within the EventNotification data type as defined in Table 5.4.3.3.4-1.

5.4.2.3.3 Operation Definition

5.4.2.3.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.2.3.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.2.3.3.1-2.

Table 5.4.2.3.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AfAckInfo	M	1	Acknowledgement information of event notification.

Table 5.4.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The acknowledgement of event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during acknowledgement of event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NEF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during acknowledgement of event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NEF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.2.3.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NEF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.4.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NEF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.4.2.4 Event Notification of Payload Headers

5.4.2.4.1 Description

The Event Notification of Payload Headers is used by the NEF to report the handling of payload headers events from the UPF to the AF.

5.4.2.4.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationDestination}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.4.2.4.2-1.

Table 5.4.2.4.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Link	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the subscription within the TrafficInfluSub data type as defined in table 5.4.3.3.2-1 or the TrafficInfluSubPatch data type as defined in table 5.4.3.3.3-1.

5.4.2.4.3 Operation Definition

5.4.2.4.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.2.4.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.2.4.3.1-2.

Table 5.4.2.4.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
HeaderHandlingReport	M	1	The event notification related to handling of payload headers events is provided by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.4.2.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.4.2.4.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.4.2.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.4.3 Data Model

5.4.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the TrafficInfluence API.

Table 5.4.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the TrafficInfluence API.

Table 5.4.3.1-1: TrafficInfluence API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AfAckInfo	5.4.3.3.6	Represents acknowledgement information of a traffic influence event notification.	
AfResultInfo	5.4.3.3.5	Identifies the result of application layer handling.	
AfResultStatus	5.4.3.4.4	Represents the status of application handling result.	
EventNotification	5.4.3.3.4	Represents a traffic influence event notification.	
HeaderHandlingReport	5.4.3.3.9	Represents header handling reporting events notification.	HeaderHandling
SubscribedEvent	5.4.3.4.3	Represents the type of UP path management events for which the AF requests to be notified.	
TrafficInfluSub	5.4.3.3.2	Represents a traffic influence subscription.	
TrafficInfluSubPatch	5.4.3.3.3	Represents parameters to request the modification of a traffic influence subscription resource.	
TrafficDataSet	5.4.3.3.7	Represents a set of traffic filters and the corresponding N6 traffic routing requirements.	MultiTrafficInflu
TrafficDataSetRm	5.4.3.3.8	Represents a set of traffic filters and the corresponding N6 traffic routing requirements. This data type is defined in the same way as the TrafficDataSet data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	MultiTrafficInflu

5.4.3.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the TrafficInfluence API from other specifications are listed in table 5.4.3.2-1.

Table 5.4.3.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
AfHeaderHandlingControlInfo	3GPP TS 29.514 [7]	Represents the header handling control information.
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNAI.
DnaiChangeType	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Describes the types of DNAI change.
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a period of time in units of seconds.

EasIpReplacementInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents EAS IP replacement information.
EthFlowDescription	3GPP TS 29.514 [7]	Contains the Ethernet data flow information. (NOTE)
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.
FlowInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Contains the IP data flow information.
GeographicalArea	Clause 5.17.3.3.4	Identifies a geographical area.
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.
HeaderHandlingActionRequest	3GPP TS 29.514 [7]	Represents the header handling action related information.
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies an IPv4 address.
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies an IPv6 address.
Ipv6Prefix	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv6 Prefix.
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a referenced resource.
MacAddr48	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a MAC address.
Metadata	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Contains opaque information for the service functions in the N6-LAN that is provided by AF and transparently sent to UPF.
PlmnId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a PLMN Identifier.
Port	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a port number.
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [22]	Represents the event reporting requirements.
RouteToLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Describes the traffic routes to the locations of the application.
Snsai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.4.4-1.
TemporalValidity	3GPP TS 29.514 [7]	Indicates the time interval(s) during which the AF request is to be applied
TrafficCorrelationInfo	3GPP TS 29.519 [23]	Contains the information for traffic correlation.
TrafficRouteReqOutcome	3GPP TS 29.508 [26]	Indicates the installation outcome of the traffic routing requirements requested by AF.
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Unsigned integer.
UIntegerRm	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	This data type is defined in the same way as the "UInteger" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a URI.
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Contains the configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.
NOTE: In order to support a set of MAC addresses with a specific range in the traffic filter, feature MacAddressRange as specified in clause 5.4.4 shall be supported.		

5.4.3.3 Structured data types

5.4.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.4.3.3.2 Type: TrafficInfluSub

This type represents a traffic influence subscription. The same structure is used in the subscription request and subscription response.

Table 5.4.3.3.2-1: Definition of type TrafficInfluSub

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE 1)
afServiceId	string	O	0..1	Identifies a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request.	
afAppId	string	O	0..1	Identifies an application.	
afTransId	string	O	0..1	(NOTE 3) Identifies an NEF Northbound interface transaction, generated by the AF. It shall be present if the "HeaderHandling" feature is supported and the	

				"hHndlgControlInfo" attribute is present.	
appReloInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether an application can be relocated once a location of the application has been selected. - Set to "true" if it shall be relocated. - Set to "false" if it shall not be relocated. - Default value is "false" if omitted.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI.	
externalGroupId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	Identifies a group of users. (NOTE 2) (NOTE 6)	
externalGroupIds	array(ExternalGroupId)	O	2..N	List of external group identifiers associated with the subscriber. (NOTE 2) (NOTE 6) (NOTE 7)	FinerGranUEs
extSubscCats	array(string)	O	1..N	List of external categories associated with the subscriber. (NOTE 8)	FinerGranUEs
anyUeInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether the AF request applies to any UE (i.e. all UEs). - Set to "true": the AF request is applicable to any UE. - Set to "false": the AF request is not applicable to any UE. - Default value is "false" if omitted. (NOTE 2)	
subscribedEvents	array(SubscribedEvent)	O	1..N	Identifies the requirement to be notified of the event(s). (NOTE 16)	
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifies a user. (NOTE 2)	
ipv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	Identifies the IPv4 address. (NOTE 2)	
ipDomain	string	O	0..1	The IPv4 address domain identifier. The attribute may only be provided if the ipv4Addr attribute is present.	
ipv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	O	0..1	Identifies the IPv6 address. (NOTE 2)	
macAddr	MacAddr48	O	0..1	Identifies the MAC address.	

				(NOTE 2)	
dnaiChgType	DnaiChangeType	O	0..1	Identifies a type of notification regarding UP path management event.	
notificationDestination	Link	C	0..1	Contains the Callback URL to receive the notification from the NEF. It shall be present if the "subscribedEvents" is present or if the "hHndlgControlInfo" is present.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the AF requests the NEF to send a test notification. - Set to "true" by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. - Set to "false" by the AF to not to request the NEF to send a test notification. - Default value is "false" if omitted.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotifConfig	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	Notification_websocket
self	Link	C	0..1	Link to the created resource. This parameter shall be supplied by the NEF in HTTP responses that include an object of TrafficInfluSub type	
trafficFilters	array(FlowInfo)	O	1..N	Identifies IP packet filters. (NOTE 3)	
ethTrafficFilters	array(EthFlowDescription)	O	1..N	Identifies Ethernet packet filters. (NOTE 3)	
trafficRoutes	array(RouteToLocation)	O	1..N	Identifies the N6 traffic routing requirement. (NOTE 9, NOTE 11)	
trafficDataSets	map(TrafficDataSet)	O	2..N	Contains multiple sets of traffic filters with the corresponding N6 traffic routing requirements. The key of the map shall be the value of the "setId" attribute of the TrafficDataSet data type. (NOTE 3, NOTE 11, NOTE 12, NOTE 13)	MultiTrafficInflu
sfcdIdl	string	O	0..1	Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in downlink. (NOTE 5)	SFC
sfcdIdu	string	O	0..1	Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in uplink. (NOTE 5)	SFC

metadata	Metadata	O	0..1	Contains opaque information for the service functions in the N6-LAN that is provided by AF and transparently sent to UPF. May only be provided when "sfcdIdI" and/or "sfcdIdU" are provided.	SFC
tfcCorrInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indication of traffic correlation. May only be included when "externalGroupId" attribute was included within the TrafficInfluSub data type previously. It is used to indicate that for the group of UEs, the targeted PDU sessions should be correlated by a common DNAI. Set to "true" if it should be correlated; otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted. (NOTE 4, NOTE 10, NOTE 13)	
tfcCorreInfo	TrafficCorrelationInfo	O	0..1	Contains the information for traffic correlation. The "notifUri" and "notifCorrId" attributes are not applicable for "tfcCorreInfo" attribute. (NOTE 10, NOTE 13)	CommonEAS DNAI
tempValidities	array(TemporalValidity)	O	1..N	Indicates the time interval(s) during which the AF request is to be applied.	
validGeoZoneIds	array(string)	O	1..N	Identifies a geographic zone that the AF request applies only to the traffic of UE(s) located in this specific zone. This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "geoAreas" should be used instead.	
geoAreas	array(GeographicalArea)	O	1..N	Identifies geographical areas within which the AF request applies. This attribute deprecates validGeoZoneIds attribute.	
afAckInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether the AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification is expected. - "true" indicates that the AF acknowledgement of UP path event is expected. - "false" indicates that the AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification is not expected. - Default value is "false" if omitted.	URLLC
addrPreserInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether UE IP address shall be preserved. - "true" indicates that the UE IP address shall be preserved. - "false" indicates that the UE IP address shall not be preserved.	URLLC

				- Default value is "false" if omitted.	
simConnInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indication of whether simultaneous connectivity shall be temporarily maintained for the source and target PSA. - "true" indicates that the temporary simultaneous connectivity shall be kept. - "false" indicates that the temporary simultaneous connectivity shall not be kept. - Default value is "false" if omitted. (NOTE 16)	SimultConnectivity
simConnTerm	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indication of the minimum time interval to be considered for inactivity of the traffic routed via the source PSA during the edge re-location procedure. It may be included when the "simConnInd" attribute is set to true.	SimultConnectivity
maxAllowedUpLat	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the target user plane latency in units of milliseconds. The SMF may use this value to decide whether edge relocation is needed to ensure that the user plane latency does not exceed the value.	AF_latency
easIpReplaceInfos	array(EasIpReplacementInfo)	O	1..N	Contains EAS IP replacement information.	EASIPreplacement
easRedisInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the EAS rediscovery is required for the application. - "true" indicates that the EAS rediscovery is required for the application. - "false" indicates that the EAS rediscovery is not required for the application. - Default value is "false" if omitted. The indication shall be invalid after it was applied unless it is provided again.	EASDiscovery
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Indicates the event reporting requirements. This attribute may be provided if the "EDGEAPP" feature is supported and the "subscribedEvents" attribute is present.	EDGEAPP
eventReports	array(EventNotification)	C	1..N	Represents user plane path management event report(s). This attribute shall be present in an HTTP POST response if the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep"	EDGEAPP

				attribute within the "eventReq" attribute is set to true and the "subscribedEvents" was present in the corresponding HTTP POST request and the report(s) are available. This attribute may also be present in an HTTP PUT or PATCH response when the report(s) are available.	
candDnailnd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the reporting of the candidate DNAI(s) is requested. - "true" indicates that the reporting of the candidate DNAI(s) is requested for the PDU session. - "false" indicates that the reporting of the candidate DNAI(s) is not requested for the PDU session. - The default value is "false" if this attribute is omitted. (NOTE 13)	CommonEAS DNAI
plmnId	PlmnId	O	0..1	Identifies the H-PLMN of the UE.	HR-SBO
portNumber	Port	O	0..1	Indicates the UDP or TCP port number associated with the UE IP address as provided in the "ipv4Addr" or "ipv6Addr" property.	HR-SBO
n6DelayInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the AF requests to consider the N6 delay measurements. - "true" indicates that the AF requests to consider the N6 delay measurements. - "false" indicates that the AF does not request to consider the N6 delay measurements. - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.	N6DelayMeasurement
hHndlgControlInfo	AfHeaderHandlingControlInfo	O	0..1	Contains header handling control information for handling of payload headers. (NOTE 14, NOTE 15)	HeaderHandling
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.4.4. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.4.4 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features. NOTE 2: If "HR-SBO" feature is not supported, only one of individual UE identifier (i.e. "gpsi", "macAddr", "ipv4Addr" or "ipv6Addr"), External Group Identifier (i.e. "externalGroupId" or "externalGroupIds" (is included when FinerGranUEs feature is supported)) or any UE indication "anyUeInd" shall be included. If "HR-SBO" feature is supported and the AF requests to influence traffic routing is working in HR-SBO mode in the VPLMN, only one of individual UE identifier (i.e. "gpsi", "ipv4Addr" or "ipv6Addr") or any UE indication "anyUeInd" shall be included.					

- NOTE 3: Only one of "afAppId", "trafficFilters", "ethTrafficFilters" or "trafficDataSets" shall be present.
- NOTE 4: The indication of traffic correlation shall be provided only when the AF requires that all the PDU sessions related to the 5G VN group member UEs should be correlated by a common DNAI in the user plane for the traffic as described in 3GPP TS 23.501 [3], clause 5.6.7.1 and clause 5.29.
- NOTE 5: When the SFC feature is supported, for the purpose of influencing service function chaining, at least one attribute shall be present.
- NOTE 6: The attributes "externalGroupId" and "externalGroupIds" are mutually exclusive attributes.
- NOTE 7: The AF request applies to the UE(s) that belong to all the External Group Identifiers indicated by the attribute "externalGroupIds", when included.
- NOTE 8: The AF request applies to the UE(s) that belong to all the External Subscriber Categories indicated by the attribute "extSubscCats", which is included only if either "externalGroupIds" attribute is included or "externalGroupId" is included or "anyUeInd" attribute is included. If "HR-SBO" feature is supported and the AF requests to influence is working in HR-SBO mode, the "extSubscCats" attribute shall not be provided.
- NOTE 9: When only one DNAI is included, and the Indication of traffic correlation within the "tfcCorrInd" attribute is available or the "corrType" attribute of the "tfcCorreInfo" includes the value "COMMON_DNAI", the DNAI is used as common DNAI for UEs identified by AF request.
- NOTE 10: The "tfcCorrInd" attribute and the "tfcCorreInfo" attribute are mutually exclusive.
- NOTE 11: When the "MultiTrafficInflu" feature is supported, these attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them may be present.
- NOTE 12: When the "MultiTrafficInflu" feature is supported and the "MultiTrafficInflu_Ext1" is not supported, this attribute may be present only if one of the "macAddr" attribute, the "ipv4Addr" attribute or the "ipv6Addr" attribute is provided.
- NOTE 13: When the "MultiTrafficInflu" is supported, if the "trafficDataSets" attribute is present, then the "candDnaiInd", "tfcCorrInd" and "tfcCorreInfo" attributes shall not be present, and the other attributes of this data type shall apply to all the traffic data sets provided within this attribute.
- NOTE 14: When the HeaderHandling feature is supported, for the purpose of handling payload headers, this attribute shall be present.
- NOTE 15: The "notifId" and "notifUri" attributes within the AfHeaderHandlingControlInfo data type are not applicable.
- NOTE 16: The "SIM_CONN_FAIL" event may be contained in the "subscribedEvents" attribute only when the "simConnInd" attribute is provided and set to "true".

5.4.3.3.3 Type: TrafficInfluSubPatch

This type represents a subscription of traffic influence parameters provided by the AF to the NEF. The structure is used for HTTP PATCH request.

Table 5.4.3.3.3-1: Definition of type TrafficInfluSubPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
appReloInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether an application should be relocated once a location of the application has been selected. - "true" indicates that an application shall be relocated once a location of the application has been selected. - "false" indicates that an application shall not be relocated once a location of the application has been selected. (NOTE 1)	
trafficDataSets	map(TrafficDataSetRm)	O	1..N	Contains one or several set(s) of traffic filters with the corresponding N6 traffic routing requirements. The key of the map shall be the value of the "setId" attribute of the TrafficDataSetRm data type.	MultiTrafficInflu
trafficFilters	array(FlowInfo)	O	1..N	Identifies IP packet filters.	
ethTrafficFilters	array(EthFlowDescription)	O	1..N	Identifies Ethernet packet filters.	
trafficRoutes	array(RouteToLocation)	O	1..N	Identifies the N6 traffic routing requirement.	

				(NOTE 1)	
sfcdDI	string	O	0..1	Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in downlink.	SFC
sfcdUI	string	O	0..1	Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in uplink.	SFC
metadata	Metadata	O	0..1	Contains opaque information for the service functions in the N6-LAN that is provided by AF and transparently sent to UPF.	SFC
tfcCorrInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indication of traffic correlation. May only be included when "externalGroupId" attribute was included within the TrafficInfluSub data type previously. - "true" indicates that for the group of UEs, the targeted PDU sessions should be correlated by a common DNAI. - "false" indicates that for the group of UEs, the targeted PDU sessions should not be correlated by a common DNAI. (NOTE 2)	CommonEASD NAI
tfcCorreInfo	TrafficCorrelationInfo	O	0..1	Contains the information for traffic correlation. The "notifUri" and "notifCorrId" attributes are not applicable for "tfcCorreInfo" attribute. (NOTE 2)	CommonEASD NAI
tempValidities	array(Temporal Validity)	O	1..N	Indicates the time interval(s) during which the AF request is to be applied. (NOTE 1)	
validGeoZonelds	array(string)	O	1..N	Identifies a geographic zone that the AF request applies only to the traffic of UE(s) located in this specific zone. (NOTE 1) This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "geoAreas" should be used instead.	
geoAreas	array(GeographicalArea)	O	1..N	Identifies geographical areas within which the AF request applies. (NOTE 1) This attribute deprecates validGeoZonelds attribute.	
afAckInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether the AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification is expected. - "true" indicates that the AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification is expected. - "false" indicates that the AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification is not expected. (NOTE 3)	URLLC
addrPreserInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether UE IP address shall be preserved. - "true" indicates that the UE IP address shall be preserved. - "false" indicates that the UE IP address shall not be preserved.	URLLC

				(NOTE 3)	
simConnInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indication of whether simultaneous connectivity shall be temporarily maintained for the source and target PSA. - "true" indicates that temporary simultaneous connectivity shall be kept. - "false" indicates that the temporary simultaneous connectivity shall not be kept.	SimultConnectivity
simConnTerm	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indication of the minimum time interval to be considered for inactivity of the traffic routed via the source PSA during the edge re-location procedure.	SimultConnectivity
maxAllowedUpLat	UIntegerRm	O	0..1	Indicates the target user plane latency in units of milliseconds. The SMF may use this value to decide whether edge relocation is needed to ensure that the user plane latency does not exceed the value.	AF_latency
easIpReplaceInfos	array(EasIpReplacementInfo)	O	1..N	Contains EAS IP replacement information.	EASIPreplacement
easRedisInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the EAS rediscovery is required for the application. - "true" indicates that the EAS rediscovery is required for the application. - "false" indicates that the EAS rediscovery is not required for the application. The indication shall be invalid after it was applied unless it is provided again.	EASDiscovery
notificationDestination	Link	O	0..1	Contains the Callback URL to receive the notification from the NEF.	
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Indicates the event reporting requirements. This attribute may be provided if the "EDGEAPP" feature is supported.	EDGEAPP
n6DelayInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the AF requests to consider the N6 delay measurements. - "true" indicates that the AF requests to consider the N6 delay measurements. - "false" indicates that the AF does not request to consider the N6 delay measurements.	N6DelayMeasurement
hHndlgControlInfo	AfHeaderHandlingControlInfo	O	0..1	Contains header handling control information for handling of payload headers. (NOTE 4)	HeaderHandling
NOTE 1: The value of the property shall be set to NULL for removal. NOTE 2: The "tfcCorrInd" attribute and the "tfcCorrInfo" attribute are mutually exclusive. NOTE 3: The value of the property shall be set to NULL for removal, and in that case, the default value "false" applies. NOTE 4: The "notifId" and "notifUri" attributes within the AfHeaderHandlingControlInfo data type are not applicable.					

5.4.3.3.4 Type: EventNotification

Table 5.4.3.3.4-1: Definition of type EventNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE 1)
afTransId	string	O	0..1	Identifies an NEF Northbound interface transaction, generated by the AF.	
dnaiChgType	DnaiChangeType	C	0..1	Identifies the type of notification regarding UP path management event. This attribute shall be present when the "subscribedEvent" attribute is set to "UP_PATH_CHANGE". (NOTE 4)	
sourceTrafficRoute	RouteToLocation	O	0..1	Identifies the N6 traffic routing information associated to the source DNAI. May be present if the "subscribedEvent" sets to "UP_PATH_CHANGE", "TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME" or "SIM_CONN_FAIL". (NOTE 3)	
subscribedEvent	SubscribedEvent	M	1	Identifies a UP path management event the AF requested to be notified of.	
targetTrafficRoute	RouteToLocation	O	0..1	Identifies the N6 traffic routing information associated to the target DNAI. May be present if the "subscribedEvent" sets to "UP_PATH_CHANGE", "TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME" or "SIM_CONN_FAIL". (NOTE 3)	
sourceDnai	Dnai	O	0..1	Source DN Access Identifier. Shall be included for events "UP_PATH_CHANGE", "TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME" and "SIM_CONN_FAIL" if the DNAI changed (NOTE 2, NOTE 3).	
targetDnai	Dnai	O	0..1	Target DN Access Identifier. Shall be included for events "UP_PATH_CHANGE", "TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME" and "SIM_CONN_FAIL" if the DNAI changed (NOTE 2, NOTE 3).	
traffRouteReqOutcome	TraffRouteReqOutcome	C	0..1	Contains the installation outcome of the requested traffic routing requirements. This attribute shall be present when the "subscribedEvent" attribute is set to "TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME". (NOTE 4)	TraffRouteReqOutcome
candidateDnais	array(Dnai)	O	1..N	The candidate DNAI(s) for the PDU Session. May be included for event "UP_PATH_CHANGE".	CommonEASD NAI
candDnaisPriInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the "candidateDnais" attribute are in descending priority order, i.e., the lower the array index of the	CommonEASD NAI

				"candidateDnais" attribute the higher the priority of the respective DNAI. - "true" indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the "candidateDnais" attribute are in descending priority order. - "false" indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the "candidateDnais" attribute are not in descending priority order. - The default value is "false" if this attribute is omitted. This attribute may only be present if the "candidateDnais" attribute is also present and the "dnaiChgType" attribute is set to the value "EARLY".	
easRediscoverInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indication of EAS re-discovery. If present and set to "true", it indicates the EAS re-discovery is performed, e.g. due to change of common EAS. Default value is "false" if omitted. May be included for event "UP_PATH_CHANGE".	CommonEASDNAI
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifies a user.	
srcUeIpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	The IPv4 Address of the served UE for the source DNAI.	
srcUeIpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	O	0..1	The Ipv6 Address Prefix of the served UE for the source DNAI.	
tgtUeIpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	The IPv4 Address of the served UE for the target DNAI.	
tgtUeIpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	O	0..1	The Ipv6 Address Prefix of the served UE for the target DNAI.	
ueMac	MacAddr48	O	0..1	UE MAC address of the served UE.	
afAckUri	Link	O	0..1	The URI provided by the NEF for the AF acknowledgement. May only be included for event "UP_PATH_CHANGE".	URLLC
offloadPlmnId	PlmnId	O	0..1	If the event is "UP_PATH_CHANGE" and the UE has moved to a serving PLMN where local traffic offloading is allowed, this attribute contains the identifier of the serving PLMN.	HR-SBO
hDnn	Dnn	O	0..1	If the event is "UP_PATH_CHANGE" and the UE has moved to a serving PLMN where local traffic offloading is allowed, this attribute contains the DNN at the Home PLMN.	HR-SBO
hSnssai	Snssai	O	0..1	If the the event is "UP_PATH_CHANGE" and UE has moved to a serving PLMN where local traffic offloading is allowed, this attribute contains the S-NSSAI at the Home PLMN.	HR-SBO
suppFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	List of Traffic Influence negotiated features as described in clause 5.4.4. This parameter shall be supplied by the NEF when it determines that it needs to update the supported features that were negotiated during the resource creation due to a notification received by the SMF which contained updated supported features on the SMF side.	HR-SBO

NOTE 1: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.4.4 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.

NOTE 2: If the DNAI is not changed while the N6 traffic routing information is changed, the "sourceDnai" attribute and "targetDnai" attribute shall not be provided.

NOTE 3: The change from the UP path status where no DNAI applies to a status where a DNAI applies indicates the activation of the related AF request and therefore only the target DNAI and N6 traffic routing information is provided in the event notification; the change from the UP path status where a DNAI applies to a status where no DNAI applies indicates the de-activation of the related AF request and therefore only the source DNAI and N6 traffic routing information is provided in the event notification.

NOTE 4: These attributes are mutually exclusive.

5.4.3.3.5 Type: AfResultInfo

Table 5.4.3.3.5-1: Definition of type AfResultInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afStatus	AfResultStatus	M	1	Identifies the result of the application relocation.	
trafficRoute	RouteToLocation	O	0..1	Identifies the N6 traffic routing information associated to the target DNAI. May only be present if the "afStatus" sets to "SUCCESS".	
upBuffInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether buffering of uplink traffic to the target DNAI is needed. - "true" indicates that buffering of uplink traffic to the target DNAI is needed. - "false" indicates that buffering of uplink traffic to the target DNAI is not needed. - Default value is "false" if omitted. This attribute may only be present if the "afStatus" is set to "SUCCESS".	ULBuffering
easIpReplaceInfos	array(EasIpReplacementInfo)	O	1..N	Contains EAS IP replacement information.	EASIPreplacement

5.4.3.3.6 Type AfAckInfo

Table 5.4.3.3.6-1: Definition of type AfAckInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afTransId	string	C	0..1	Identifies an NEF Northbound interface transaction, generated by the AF. It shall be provided if the AF has previously provided it.	
ackResult	AfResultInfo	M	1	Identifies the result of application layer handling.	
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifies a GPSI.	

5.4.3.3.7 Type TrafficDataSet

Table 5.4.3.3.7-1: Definition of type TrafficDataSet

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
setId	string	M	1	Identifies the traffic data set.	

trafficFilters	array(FlowInfo)	C	1..N	Contains IP packet filters. (NOTE)	
ethTrafficFilters	array(EthFlowDescription)	C	1..N	Contains Ethernet packet filters. (NOTE)	
trafficRoutes	array(RouteToLocation)	M	1..N	Contains the N6 traffic routing requirements.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.					

5.4.3.3.8 Type TrafficDataSetRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "TrafficDataSet" data type, but:

- with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.
- the removable attributes "trafficFilters" and "ethTrafficFilters" and "trafficRoutes" are defined as nullable in the OpenAPI.

Table 5.4.3.3.8-1: Definition of type TrafficDataSetRm

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
setId	string	M	1	Identifies the traffic data set.	
trafficFilters	array(FlowInfo)	O	1..N	Contains IP packet filters.	
ethTrafficFilters	array(EthFlowDescription)	O	1..N	Contains Ethernet packet filters.	
trafficRoutes	array(RouteToLocation)	O	1..N	Contains the N6 traffic routing requirements.	

5.4.3.3.9 Type: HeaderHandlingReport

Table 5.4.3.3.9-1: Definition of type HeaderHandlingReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afTransId	string	M	1	Identifies an NEF Northbound interface transaction, generated by the AF.	
repEvents	array(HeaderHandlingActionRequest)	M	1..N	The list of reported header handling action performed on the Payload Headers.	

5.4.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.4.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.4.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.4.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.4.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.4.3.4.3 Enumeration: SubscribedEvent

The enumeration SubscribedEvent represents the type of UP path management events for which the AF requests to be notified. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.4.3-1.

Table 5.4.3.4.3-1: Enumeration SubscribedEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UP_PATH_CHANGE	The AF requests to be notified when the UP path changes for the PDU session.	
TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME	The AF requests to be notified about the installation outcome of the requested traffic routing requirements.	TrafficRouteReqOutcome
SIM_CONN_FAIL	The AF requests to be notified if the requested Simultaneous Connectivity over the source and the target PDU Session Anchor fails. If the Simultaneous Connectivity succeeds, no notifications will be sent.	SimConnFailure

5.4.3.4.4 Enumeration: AfResultStatus

The enumeration AfResultStatus represents the status of application handling result. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.4.4-1.

Table 5.4.3.4.4-1: Enumeration AfResultStatus

Enumeration value	Description
SUCCESS	The application layer is ready or the relocation is completed.
TEMPORARY_CONGESTION	The application relocation fails due to temporary congestion.
RELOC_NO_ALLOWED	The application relocation fails because application relocation is not allowed.
OTHER	The application relocation fails due to other reason.

5.4.4 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the TrafficInfluence API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.4.4-1: Features used by TrafficInfluence API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
2	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
3	URLLC	This feature indicates support of Ultra Reliable Low Latency Communication (URLLC) requirements (i.e. AF application relocation acknowledgement and UE address(es) preservation).
4	MacAddressRange	Indicates the support of a set of MAC addresses with a specific range in the traffic filter.
5	AF_latency	This feature indicates support for Edge relocation considering user plane latency.
6	EASDiscovery	This feature indicates the support of EAS (re)discovery.
7	EASIPreplacement	This feature indicates the support of provisioning of EAS IP replacement info.
8	ExposureToEAS	This feature indicates support for the indication provided by the AF of direct event notification of QoS monitoring events from the UPF to the Local NEF or the AF in 5GC.

9	SimultConnectivity	This feature indicates support of temporary simultaneous connectivity over source and target PSA at edge relocation.
10	ULBuffering	This feature indicates support for Uplink buffering indication for edge relocation.
11	EDGEAPP	This feature controls the support of EDGE applications related functionalities (e.g. support the provisioning of event reporting requirements).
12	SFC	This feature indicates support for application function influence on service function chaining(s).
13	FinerGranUEs	This feature indicates support for handling of more granular set of UEs.
14	CommonEASDNAI	This feature controls the support of the common EAS/DNAI selection.
15	HR-SBO	This feature indicates the support of HR-SBO scenarios.
16	MultiTrafficInflu	This feature indicates the support for providing more than one set of traffic filters and the corresponding N6 traffic routing requirements for traffic influence.
17	MultiTrafficInflu_Ext1	This feature indicates the support of enhancements related to providing more than one set of traffic filters and the corresponding N6 traffic routing requirements for traffic influence request not identified by UE Address. This support requires that the MultiTrafficInflu feature is also supported.
18	TrafficRouteReqOutcome	This feature indicates the support of providing the installation outcome of the traffic routing requirements provided by the AF.
19	N6DelayMeasurement	This feature indicates the support of considering N6 delay measurements in traffic influence management.
20	HeaderHandling	This feature indicates the support of the header handling functionality. This feature enables the following functionality: - The support of provisioning of Header Handling Control information for handling of Payload Headers. - The support of notifications on UPF events related to detection of Payload Headers or related to the actions performed on Payload Headers.
21	SimConnFailure	This feature indicates the support of Simultaneous Connectivity failure events. This feature requires that the "SimultConnectivity" feature is also supported.

5.4.5 Error handling

5.4.5.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.4.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the TrafficInfluence API.

5.4.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for TrafficInfluence API are listed in table 5.4.5.3-1.

Table 5.4.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.5 NiddConfigurationTrigger API

5.5.0 Introduction

The Nnef_NiddConfigurationTrigger service shall use the NiddConfigurationTrigger API.

The API URI of NiddConfigurationTrigger API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-nidd-configuration-trigger/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-nidd-configuration-trigger".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.5.1 Resources

There is no resource defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.5.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.5.2 Notifications

5.5.2.1 Introduction

Upon receipt of a NIDD connection establishment request from the SMF and there is no NIDD configuration for the UE, the NEF may send an HTTP POST message in order to trigger the AF to start the NIDD configuration procedure as described in clause 5.6.3.2.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.5.2.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Event Notification	{notificationUri}	POST	Request for the NIDD Configuration Trigger

5.5.2.2 Event Notification

The Callback URI "{notificationUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.5.2.2-1.

Table 5.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationUri	Link	A URI indicating the notification destination where N33 notification requests shall be delivered to. This URI shall be preconfigured in the NEF.

5.5.2.3 Operation Definition

5.5.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
NiddConfigurationTrigger	M	1	The NIDD Configuration Trigger is provided by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
NiddConfigurationTriggerReply	M	1	200 OK	The trigger is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during Configuration Trigger. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during Configuration Trigger. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.5.2.3.2 Notification via Websocket

Not specified in the present specification.

5.5.3 Data Model

5.5.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the NiddConfigurationTrigger API.

5.5.3.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the NiddConfigurationTrigger API from other specifications are listed in table 5.5.3.2-1.

Table 5.5.3.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.5.4-1.

5.5.3.3 Structured data types

5.5.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.5.3.3.2 Type: NiddConfigurationTrigger

This type represents a NIDD configuration trigger which is sent from the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.5.3.3.2-1: Definition of type NiddConfigurationTrigger

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE)
afId	string	M	1	Identifies the trigger receiving entity.	
nefId	string	M	1	Identifies the trigger sending entity.	
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Identifies a user.	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.5.4.	
NOTE: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.5.4 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.					

5.5.3.3.3 Type: NiddConfigurationTriggerReply

This data type represents a reply to a NIDD configuration trigger and is sent from the AF to the NEF.

Table 5.5.3.3.3-1: Definition of type NiddConfigurationTriggerReply

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE)
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.5.4.	
NOTE: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.5.4 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.					

5.5.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.5.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.5.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.5.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.5.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.5.4 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the NiddConfigurationTrigger API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.5.4-1: Features used by NiddConfigurationTrigger API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.5.5 Error handling

5.5.5.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.5.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the NiddConfigurationTrigger API.

5.5.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for NiddConfigurationTrigger API are listed in table 5.5.5.3-1.

Table 5.5.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.6 AnalyticsExposure API

5.6.0 Introduction

The Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service shall use the AnalyticsExposure API.

The API URI of AnalyticsExposure API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-analyticsexposure/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-analyticsexposure".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.6.1 Resources

5.6.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.6.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the AnalyticsExposure API.

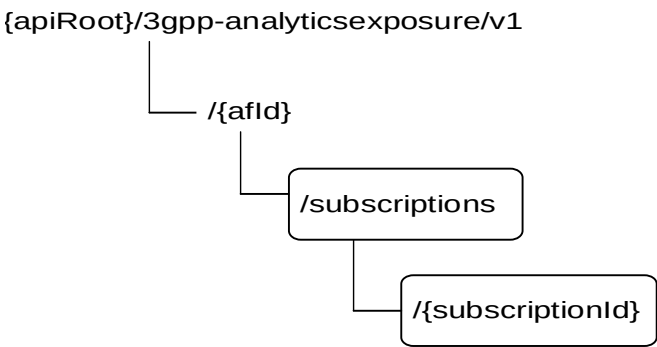


Figure 5.6.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the AnalyticsExposure API

Table 5.6.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the AnalyticsExposure API.

Table 5.6.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
Analytics Exposure Subscriptions	/{afId}/subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the subscriptions to analytics exposure for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new subscription to analytics exposure.
Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing subscription to analytics exposure.
		PUT	Update an existing subscription to analytics exposure.
		DELETE	Delete an existing subscription to analytics exposure.

5.6.1.2 Resource: Analytics Exposure Subscriptions

5.6.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active analytics exposure subscriptions for the given AF, or allows a AF to create a new subscription to retrieve analytics information.

5.6.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-analyticsexposure/v1/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.6.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.6.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.6.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.6.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.6.1.2.2.

5.6.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active subscriptions for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.6.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.6.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
supp-feat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Contains the list of supported features.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.6.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.6.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.6.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.6.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(AnalyticsExposureSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.6.5.				

Table 5.6.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.6.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.6.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new subscription resource to analytics exposure subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.6.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.6.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.6.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AnalyticsExposureSubsc	M	1	Parameters to request a subscription to retrieve analytics information with the NEF.

Table 5.6.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AnalyticsExposureSubsc	M	1	201 Created	The subscription was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.6.5.				

Table 5.6.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-analyticsexposure/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.6.1.3 Resource: Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription

5.6.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read/modify/cancel a subscription to retrieve analytics information with the NEF.

5.6.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-analyticsexposure/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.6.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.6.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription resource.

5.6.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.6.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.6.1.3.2.

5.6.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active subscription for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
supp-feat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Contains the list of supported features.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.6.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AnalyticsExposureSubsc	M	1	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.6.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.6.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method modifies an existing subscription resource to update a subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AnalyticsExposureSubsc	M	1	Modify an existing subscription to retrieve analytics information with the NEF.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AnalyticsExposureSubsc	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was updated successfully.
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.6.5.				

Table 5.6.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.6.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes the analytics exposure subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.6.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.6.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.6.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.6.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.6.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

5.6.1A.1 Overview

Custom operations used for this API are summarized in table 5.6.1A.1-1. "apiRoot" is set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.6.1A.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
fetch	{apiRoot}/3gpp-analyticsexposure/v1/{afId}/fetch	POST	Request to fetch analytics information

5.6.1A.2 Operation: fetch

5.6.1A.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows a service consumer to fetch analytics information via the NEF.

5.6.1A.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 5.6.1A.2.2-1 and 5.6.1A.2.2-2.

Table 5.6.1A.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AnalyticsRequest	M	1	Parameters to request to fetch analytics information.

Table 5.6.1A.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AnalyticsData	M	1	200 OK	The requested analytics information was returned successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	If the request Analytics data does not exist, the NEF shall respond with "204 No Content".
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during analytics information retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during analytics information retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsAnalyticsInfoRequest	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (not only the ProblemDetails) may be returned. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.6.5.				

Table 5.6.1A.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.6.1A.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.6.2 Notifications

5.6.2.1 Introduction

Upon receipt of analytics information notification from the NWDAF indicating the subscribed analytics event is detected, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the notified analytics event to the AF. The NEF and the AF shall support the notification mechanism as described in clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.6.2.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Event Notification	{notifUri}	POST	The analytics event notification is provided by the NEF to the AF.

5.6.2.2 Event Notification

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.6.2.2-1.

Table 5.6.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the subscription within the AnalyticsExposureSubsc data type as defined in Table 5.6.3.3.2-1.

5.6.2.3 Operation Definition

5.6.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.6.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.6.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.6.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AnalyticsEventNotification	M	1	The analytics event notification is provided by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.6.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.6.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.6.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.6.2.3.2 Notification via Websocket

If supported by both AF and NEF and successfully negotiated, the AnalyticsEventNotification may alternatively be delivered through the Websocket mechanism as defined in clause 5.2.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.6.3 Data Model

5.6.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the AnalyticsExposure API.

Table 5.6.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the AnalyticsExposure API.

Table 5.6.3.1-1: AnalyticsExposure API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AbnormalExposure	5.6.3.3.15	Represents a user's abnormal behavior information.	Abnormal_Behavior
AnalyticsData	5.6.3.3.14	Represents analytics data.	
AnalyticsEvent	5.6.3.4.3	Event that is subscribed.	

AnalyticsEventFilter	5.6.3.3.13	Represents analytics event filter information.	
AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc	5.6.3.3.6	Represents an analytics event filter.	
AnalyticsEventNotif	5.6.3.3.4	Represents an analytics event to be reported.	
AnalyticsEventNotification	5.6.3.3.3	Represents an analytics event(s) notification.	
AnalyticsEventSubsc	5.6.3.3.5	Represents a subscribed analytics event.	
AnalyticsExposureSubsc	5.6.3.3.2	Represents an analytics exposure subscription.	
AnalyticsFailureCode	5.6.3.4.4	Identifies the failure reason.	
AnalyticsFailureEventInfo	5.6.3.3.20	Represents an event for which the subscription request was not successful and including the associated failure reason.	
AnalyticsRequest	5.6.3.3.12	Represents the parameters to request to retrieve analytics information.	
CongestInfo	5.6.3.3.16	Represents a UE's user data congestion information.	Congestion
CongestionAnalytics	5.6.3.3.17	Represents data congestion analytics for transfer over the user plane, control plane or both.	
NetworkPerfExposure	5.6.3.3.19	Represents network performance information.	Network_Performance
QoSSustainabilityExposure	5.6.3.3.18	Represents a QoS sustainability information.	QoS_Sustainability
TargetUeId	5.6.3.3.7	Represents the target UE(s) information.	
UeLocationInfo	5.6.3.3.10	Represents a UE location information.	
UeMobilityExposure	5.6.3.3.9	Represents a UE mobility information.	Ue_Mobility
WlanPerformInfo	5.6.3.3.21	Prpresents WLAN performance information	WlanPerformance_AIML

5.6.3.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the AnalyticsExposure API from other specifications are listed in table 5.6.3.2-1.

Table 5.6.3.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AccuracyInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	The analytics accuracy information.	AnalyticsAccuracy
AccuracyReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the analytics accuracy requirement information.	AnalyticsAccuracy
AdditionalMeasurement	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents additional measurement information.	
AddrFqdn	3GPP TS 29.517 [58]	Represents an IP address and/or an FQDN.	ServiceExperience DnPerformance
AnalyticsFeedbackInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents analytics feedback information.	
AnalyticsSubset	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents an analytics Subset used to indicate the content of the analytics.	EneNA
ApplicationId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Contains the application identifier.	Abnormal_Behavior Ue_Communication Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime
BitRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a bit rate.	
BwRequirement	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents bandwidth requirements.	ServiceExperience
CongestionType	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents a congestion analytics type.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a date and a time.	
DirectionInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the UE direction information	UeMobilityExt_AIML
DispersionInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Dispersion information.	Dispersion
DispersionRequirement	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Dispersion requirement.	Dispersion
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a user plane access to one or more DN(s).	DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a DNN.	Ue_Communication

			Abnormal_Behavior DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime
DnPerfInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	DN Performance information.	DnPerformance
DnPerformanceReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	DN Performance requirement.	DnPerformance
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Seconds of duration.	EneNA NetworkPerfExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA CongestionExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA
EventReportingRequirement	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the required type of reporting.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.	Abnormal_BehaviorUe_Mobility Ue_Communication Network_Performance Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience
Exception	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents exception information.	
ExceptionId	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the identifier of an exception.	Abnormal_Behavior
ExpectedAnalyticsType	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the exception's trend.	Abnormal_Behavior
ExpectedUeBehaviourData	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the expected UE behaviour data.	Abnormal_Behavior
Float	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a number with the "float" format.	
GeoDistributionInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the geographical distribution of the UEs.	UeMobilityExt_AIML
GeographicalArea	5.17.3.3.4	Identifies the geographical information with shapes.	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.	Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Ue_Mobility Ue_Communication Network_Performance Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a user location area when the UE is attached to 5G.	Abnormal_BehaviorExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA ServiceExperienceExt_eNA UeCommunicationExt_eNA E2eDataVolTransTime NSLoad SignallingStorm
LocInfoGranularity	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the preferred granularity of location information.	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA
MatchingDirection	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Matching direction	QoS_Sustainability Congestion, Network_Performance NSLoad
MovBehavInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the Movement Behaviour information.	MovementBehaviour
MovBehavReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the Movement Behaviour analytics requirements.	MovementBehaviour
NetworkPerfRequirement	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents a network performance requirement.	Network_Performance
NfInstanceId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an NF instance	SignallingStorm
NfSetId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an NF Set instance.	SignallingStorm

NsildInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the S-NSSAI and the optionally associated Network Slice Instance Identifier(s).	ServiceExperience DnPerformance NSLoad
NsiLoadLevelInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the network slice load level information.	NSLoad
NwdafFailureCode	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Identifies the analytics failure reason.	
PacketDelBudget	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the packet delay budget.	QoS_SustainabilityExt2
PduSessionInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Identifies combination of PDU Session parameters information.	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.	
ProblemDetailsAnalyticsInfoRequest	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents an extension to the ProblemDetails data structure with additional information on why the analytics request is rejected	
QosRequirement	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents QoS requirements.	QoS_Sustainability E2eDataVolTransTime
RatFreqInformation	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the RAT type and/or Frequency information.	ServiceExperience
RelProxInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the Relative Proximity information.	RelProxInfo
RelProxReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the Relative Proximity analytics requirements.	RelProxReq
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [22]	Describes the analytics reporting requirement information.	
ResourceUsageRequirement	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]		NetworkPerformanceExt_AIML
RetainabilityThreshold	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents a QoS flow retainability threshold.	QoS_Sustainability
SamplingRatio	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Indicates Sampling Ratio.	
ScheduledCommunicationTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents an offered scheduled communication time.	
ServiceExperienceInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the service experience information.	ServiceExperience
SignalStormInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the signalling storm analytics information.	SignallingStorm
SignalStormReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the signalling storm analytics requirement information.	SignallingStorm
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an S-NSSAI.	UeCommunication QoS_Sustainability Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Dispersion ServiceExperience DnPerformance E2eDataVolTransTime NSLoad SignallingStorm
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
TermCause	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Cause for requesting the termination of a subscription.	TermRequest
ThresholdLevel	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents a threshold level.	Congestion
TimestampedLocation	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents a timestamped UE location.	UeMobilityExt3
TimeWindow	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a time window.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA

TopApplication	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Top application that contributes the most to the traffic.	CongestionExt
UeCommunication	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents UE communication information.	Ue_Communication
UeCommReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	UE communication analytics requirement.	UeCommunicationExt_eNA
UeMobilityReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	UE mobility analytics requirement.	Ue_MobilityExt_eNA
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Unsigned integer.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a referenced resource.	
UserDataCongestReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	The User Data Congestion requirement.	CongestionExt_eNA
UserDataConOrderCrit	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	The ordering criterion for the list of User Data Congestion analytics.	CongestionExt_eNA
WlanPerformanceReq	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the WLAN performance analytics requirement.	
WlanPerSsidPerformanceInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	WLAN performance information per SSID of WLAN access points deployed in the Area of Interest.	
WlanPerUeidPerformanceInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	WLAN performance information per UE ID of WLAN access points deployed in the Area of Interest.	

5.6.3.3 Structured data types

5.6.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.6.3.3.2 Type: AnalyticsExposureSubsc

This type represents an analytics exposure subscription. The same structure is used in the subscription request and subscription response.

Table 5.6.3.3.2-1: Definition of type AnalyticsExposureSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE 1)
analyEventsSubs	array(AnalyticsEventSubsc)	M	1..N	Subscribed analytics events.	
analyRepInfo	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Reporting requirement information of the subscription. If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply. (NOTE 2)	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Notification URI for analytics event reporting.	
notifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
eventNotifis	array(AnalyticsEventNotif)	C	1..N	Represents the Events to be reported. Shall only be present if the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep" attribute within the "analyRepInfo" attribute sets to true during the event	

				subscription, and the reports are available.	
failEventReports	array(AnalyticsFailureEventInfo)	O	1..N	Supplied by the NWDAF. When available, shall contain the event(s) for which the subscription is not successful, including the failure reason(s).	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.6.4. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription resource. Shall be present in the HTTP GET response when reading all the subscriptions for an AF.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. The default value is "false" if omitted.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotification	WebsocketNotification	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	Notification_websocket
NOTE 1: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.6.4 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.					
NOTE 2: The attributes "partitionCriteria" and "notifFlag" of the data type ReportingInformation are applicable only if the "EneNA" feature is supported.					

5.6.3.3.3 Type: AnalyticsEventNotification

Table 5.6.3.3.3-1: Definition of type AnalyticsEventNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
analyEventNotifs	array(AnalyticsEventNotif)	M	1..N	Represents the analytics events to be reported according to the subscription corresponding to the Notification Correlation ID.	
termCause	TermCause	O	0..1	A cause for which the NEF will send no further notifications for this subscription. Its presence indicates that the NEF requests the termination of the subscription.	TermRequest

5.6.3.3.4 Type: AnalyticsEventNotif

Table 5.6.3.3.4-1: Definition of type AnalyticsEventNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
analyEvent	AnalyticsEvent	M	1	Detected analytics event.	
expiry	DateTime	O	0..1	Defines the expiration time after which the analytics information will become invalid. (NOTE 2)	
timeStamp	DateTime	M	1	Time at which the event is observed.	

failNotifyCode	NwdafFailureCode	C	0..1	Identifies the failure reason for the event notification. It shall only be included if the event notification is failed or the analytics information is not ready. (NOTE 1)	EneNA
rvWaitTime	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indicates a recommended time interval (in seconds) which is used to determine the time when analytics information is needed in similar future event subscriptions. It may only be included if the "failNotifyCode" attribute sets to "UNSATISFIED_REQUESTED_ANALYTICS_TIME".	EneNA
ueMobilityInfos	array(UeMobilityExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the UE mobility information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "UE_MOBILITY". (NOTE 5, NOTE 7)	Ue_Mobility
ueCommInfos	array(UeCommunication)	C	1..N	Contains the application communication information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "UE_COMM". (NOTE 7)	Ue_Communication
abnormalInfos	array(AbnormalExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the user's abnormal behavior information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR". (NOTE 7)	Abnormal_Behavior
congestInfos	array(CongestionInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the UE's user data congestion information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "CONGESTION". (NOTE 7)	Congestion
nwPerfInfos	array(NetworkPerformanceExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the network performance information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "NETWORK_PERFORMANCE". (NOTE 7)	Network_Performance
qosSustainInfos	array(QoS_SustainabilityExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the QoS sustainability information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY". (NOTE 7)	QoS_Sustainability
disperInfos	array(DispersionInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the Dispersion information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "DISPERSION". (NOTE 7)	Dispersion
dnPerfInfos	array(DnPerfInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the DN performance information.	DnPerformance

				Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "DN_PERFORMANCE". (NOTE 4) (NOTE 7)	
svcExps	array(ServiceExperienceInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the service experience information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "SERVICE_EXPERIENCE". (NOTE 7) (NOTE 8)	ServiceExperience
timeStampGen	DateTime	O	0..1	It defines the timestamp of analytics generation.	EneNA
start	DateTime	O	0..1	It defines the start time of which the analytics information will become valid. (NOTE 2)	EneNA
locArea	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Identification of locationarea to which the notification applies within the subscribed location area. (NOTE 3)	Abnormal_BehaviorExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA ServiceExperienceExt_eNA UeCommunicationExt_eNA E2eDataVolTransTime NSLoad
dataVITrnsTmlfs	array(E2eDataVolTransTimeInfo)	C	1..N	E2E data volume transfer time information. Shall be present if the subscribed event is "E2E_DATA_VOL_TRANS_TIME". (NOTE 7)	E2eDataVolTransTime
accuInfo	AccuracyInfo	C	0..1	The analytics accuracy information. It shall be provided when "accuReq" attribute was provided in the subscription request and the "cancelAccuInd" attribute is set to "false" or omitted.	AnalyticsAccuracy
cancelAccuInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates cancelled subscription of the analytics accuracy information. Set to "true" indicates the NWDAF cancelled subscription of analytics accuracy information as the NWDAF does not support the accuracy checking capability. Otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted.	AnalyticsAccuracy
movBehavInfos	array(MovBehaviourInfo)	C	1..N	The Movement Behaviour information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "MOVEMENT_BEHAVIOUR". (NOTE 7, NOTE 9)	MovementBehaviour
relProxInfos	array(RelProximityInfo)	C	1..N	The Relative Proximity information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "RELATIVE_PROXIMITY". The "supis" and "intGroupIds" attributes inside the RelProxInfo data type are not applicable in	RelativeProximity

				this API, and only the "gpsis" and "exterGroupIds" attributes can be used. (NOTE 7, NOTE 10)	
wlanInfos	array(WlanPerformanceInfo)	C	1..N	The WLAN performance related information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "WLAN_PERFORMANCE". (NOTE 7)	WlanPerformance_A IML
pauseInd	boolean	O	0..1	Pause analytics consumption indication applicable on analytics ID level. Set to "true" to indicate the consumer to stop the consumption of the analytics because the accuracy level needs to be increased. Default value is "false" if omitted.	AnalyticsAccuracy
resumeInd	boolean	O	0..1	Resume analytics consumption indication applicable on analytics ID level. Set to "true" to indicate the consumer to resume the consumption of the analytics because the accuracy has been improved. Default value is "false" if omitted.	AnalyticsAccuracy
nsiLoadLevelData	array(NsiLoadLevelInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the network slice load level analytics information for each S-NSSAI. This attribute shall be present if the subscribed event is "NS_LOAD_LEVEL". (NOTE 6) (NOTE 7)	NSLoad
signalStorms	array(SignalStormInfo)	C	1..N	The signalling storm information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "SIGNALLING_STORM". (NOTE 7, NOTE 11)	SignallingStorm
NOTE 1: The values of "PREDICTION_NOT_ALLOWED" and "BOTH_STAT_PRED_NOT_ALLOWED" of the NwdafFailureCode data type is not applicable for the "failNotifyCode" attribute. The value of "UNAVAILABLE_DATA" of the NwdafFailureCode data type is applicable for the "failNotifyCode" attribute only when the "StatisticsFailure" feature is supported. NOTE 2: If the "start" attribute and the "expiry" attribute are both provided, the DateTime of the "expiry" attribute shall not be earlier than the DateTime of the "start" attribute. NOTE 3: The NetworkAreaInfo data type within the "locArea" attribute is not applicable for the untrusted AF unless the corresponding SLA is agreed between the operator and application provider. The NEF may translate the network area information (received from the NWDAF, e.g. for "ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR", "DN_PERFORMANCE", "SERVICE_EXPERIENCE", "UE_COMM" or "NS_LOAD_LEVEL" event) to an external representation of the area, which is provided within the "locArea" attribute. NOTE 4: The "minTrafficRate", "aggTrafficRate", "varTrafficRate", "trafRateUeIds", "avePacketDelay", "maxPacketDelay", "varPacketDelay", "packDelayUeIds", "maxPacketLossRate", "varPacketLossRate" and "packetLossUeIds" attribute(s) within the DnPerfInfo data type is applicable only if the "DnPerformanceExt_AIML" feature is supported. NOTE 5: If the "Ue_MobilityExt_eNA" feature is supported and the "locGranularity" attribute value "LON_AND_LAT_LEVEL" is subscribed, the "geoLoc" attribute within the "locInfo" attribute contained in the UeMobilityExposure data type may be provided to report the geographical location (longitude and latitude level). NOTE 6: When the "NSLoad" feature is supported, the "nsild" attribute and NSI related analytics information within the NsiLoadLevelInfo data structure is not applicable for the "NS_LOAD_LEVEL" event within each array element of this attribute.					

NOTE 7:	If the "AnalyticsAccuracy" feature is supported and the notification is only for notifying about the accuracy information of subscribed events, this attribute is not required to be included even if the respective event was subscribed.
NOTE 8:	The "geoLoc" attribute within the ServiceExperienceInfo data type is applicable only if the "ServiceExperienceExt_eNA" feature is supported.
NOTE 9:	When the "MovementBehaviourExt" feature is supported, the "supis" attribute inside the MovBehavInfo data type is not applicable in this API and only the "gpsis" attribute can be used, and the "gpsis" attribute is the subset of the "gpsis" attribute provided within the "tgtUe" attribute in the request.
NOTE 10:	When the "RelativeProximityExt" feature is supported: - if the "TIME_TO_COLLISION" value within the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute is provided in the request, the "collisionSpace" attribute with optionally "colSpcConfidence" attribute, and/or the "colliDirection" attribute with optionally "colDirConfidence" or "colDirAccuracy" attributes within the RelProxInfo data type may be provided; - the "exterGroupIds" within the RelProxInfo data type may be provided.
NOTE 11:	The "supis" and "intGroupIds" attributes inside the SignalStormInfo data type are not applicable in this release of the specification and only the "gpsis" and "exterGroupIds" attributes can be used.

5.6.3.3.5 Type: AnalyticsEventSubsc

Table 5.6.3.3.5-1: Definition of type AnalyticsEventSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
analyEvent	AnalyticsEvent	M	1	Requested analytics event.	
analyEventFilter	AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc	O	0..1	Represents analytics event filter.	
tgtUe	TargetUeId	O	0..1	Identifies target UE information	

5.6.3.3.6 Type: AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc

Table 5.6.3.3.6-1: Definition of type AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locArea	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Identification of network area to which the subscription applies. (NOTE 1) (NOTE 7) (NOTE 14)	Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Ue_Communication Ue_Mobility QoS_Sustainability Network_Performance Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime MovementBehaviour RelativeProximity NSLoad SignallingStorm
fineGranAreas	array(GeographicalArea)	O	1..N	Indicates the fine granularity areas to which the subscription applies. (i.e. with a finer granularity than cell). (NOTE 1, NOTE 14)	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies the DNN. (NOTE 7)	Ue_Communication Abnormal_Behavior ServiceExperience DnPerformance RelativeProximity
dnns	array(Dnn)	O	1..N	Identifies the DNN(s) to which the subscription applies. (NOTE 7)	UeCommunicationExt_eNA Abnormal_BehaviorExt_eNA ServiceExperienceExt_eNA

					DnPerformanceExt_eNA E2eDataVolTransTime
dnais	array(Dnai)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of user plane access to DN(s) which the subscription applies.	DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime
applds	array(ApplicationId)	O	1..N	Each element identifies an application. (NOTE 7) (NOTE 13)	Abnormal_Behavior Ue_Communication Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime
dataVITrnsTmRqs	array(E2eDataVolTransTimeReq)	O	1..N	Represents the E2E data volume transfer time requirements	E2eDataVolTransTime
excepRequs	array(Exception)	O	1..N	Represents a list of Exception Ids with associated thresholds. (NOTE 2, NOTE 3)	Abnormal_Behavior
exptAnaType	ExpectedAnalyticsType	O	0..1	Represents expected UE analytics type. (NOTE 3)	Abnormal_Behavior
exptUeBehav	ExpectedUeBehaviourData	O	0..1	Represents expected UE behaviour.	Abnormal_Behavior
matchingDir	MatchingDirection	O	0..1	A matching direction may be provided alongside a threshold. If omitted, the default value is CROSSED.	QoS_Sustainability Congestion, Network_Performance NSLoad
reptThlds	array(ThresholdLevel)	O	1..N	Represents the levels to be reached in order to be notified by the NEF. (NOTE 4)	Congestion
nwPerfReqs	array(NetworkPerformanceRequirement)	C	1..N	Represents the network performance requirements. This attribute shall be included when subscribed event is "NETWORK_PERFORMANCE".	Network_Performance
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies the network slice information. (NOTE 7)	UeCommunication QoS_Sustainability Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Dispersion ServiceExperience DnPerformance SignallingStorm
snssais	array(Snssai)	O	1..N	Identifies the network slice information. (NOTE 7)	Ue_CommunicationExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA Abnormal_BehaviorExt_eNA CongestionExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA ServiceExperienceExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA E2eDataVolTransTime RelativeProximity
nsildInfos	array(NsildInfo)	O	1..N	Each element identifies the S-NSSAI and the optionally associated network slice instance(s). May be included when subscribed event is	ServiceExperience DnPerformance NSLoad

				"SERVICE_EXPERIENCE", "DN_PERFORMANCE" or "NS_LOAD_LEVEL". (NOTE 15)	
nsLevelThrds	map(Uinteger)	O	1..N	Contains the network slice load level related thresholds. The key of the map shall be the value of the S-NSSAI (among the ones provided within the "nsIdInfos" attribute) to which the provided thresholds within the map value apply. (NOTE 16) Each map value shall have a maximum value of 100.	NSLoad
qosReq	QosRequirement	C	0..1	Represents the QoS requirements. This attribute shall be included when subscribed event is "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY".	QoS_Sustainability E2eDataVolTransTime
qosFlowRetThds	array(RetainabilityThreshold)	C	1..N	Represents the QoS flow retainability thresholds, Shall be supplied for the 5QI of GBR resource type. (NOTE 5)	QoS_Sustainability
ranUeThrouThds	array(BitRate)	C	1..N	Represents the RAN UE throughput thresholds. Shall be supplied for the 5QI of non-GBR resource type. (NOTE 5)	QoS_Sustainability
e2eDelayThds	array(PacketDelayBudget)	C	1..N	Represents the end-to-end delay (i.e., sum of RAN delay and GTP delay) thresholds. (NOTE 5)	QoSSustainabilityExt2
deviations	array(Uinteger)	O	1..N	Each element indicates an acceptable deviation from the threshold level included in the "ranUeThrouThds" attribute, the "qosFlowRetThds" attribute or the "e2eDelayThds" attribute. This attribute may only be present if either the "ranUeThrouThds" attribute, the "qosFlowRetThds" attribute or the "e2eDelayThds" attribute is provided.	QoSSustainabilityExt2
disperReqs	array(DispersionRequirement)	O	1..N	Represents the dispersion analytics requirements.	Dispersion
dnPerfReqs	array(DnPerformanceReq)	O	1..N	Represents the DN performance analytics requirements.	DnPerformance
bwReqs	array(BwRequirement)	O	1..N	Represents the bandwidth requirement for each application.	ServiceExperience
ratFreqs	array(RatFreqInformation)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of the RAT type and/or frequencies of UE's serving cell(s) which the subscription applies. (NOTE 8)	ServiceExperience
appServerAddrs	array(AddrFqdn)	C	1..N	Each of the element represents the Application Server Instance (IP address/FQDN of the Application Server) (NOTE 9)	ServiceExperience DnPerformance
wlanReqs	array(WlanPerformanceReq)	O	1..N	Represents WLAN performance analytics requirements.	WlanPerformance_A IML

listOfAnaSubsets	array(AnalyticsSubset)	O	1..N	The list of analytics subsets can be used to indicate the content of the analytics. (NOTE 12)	EneNA
extraReportReq	EventReportingRequirement	O	0..1	The extra event reporting requirement information. (NOTE 6)	
maxNumOfTopAppUl	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the requested maximum number of top applications that contribute the most to the traffic in Uplink direction. Minimum = 1. May be included when one of the element in the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute is set to LIST_OF_TOP_APP_UL.	CongestionExt
maxNumOfTopAppDl	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the requested maximum number of top applications that contribute the most to the traffic in Downlink direction. Minimum = 1. May be included when one of the element in the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute is set to LIST_OF_TOP_APP_DL.	CongestionExt
visitedLocAreas	array(LocationArea5G)	O	1..N	Identifications of network areas which the UEs had previously been in at least one of the Visited Area(s) of Interest. (NOTE 10)	Ue_Mobility
ueCommReqs	array(UeCommReq)	O	1..N	Represents the UE communication requirements. This attribute may be included when the subscribed event is "UE_COMM".	UeCommunicationExt_eNA
userDataConOrderCri	UserDataConOrderCrit	O	0..1	The ordering criterion for the list of User Data Congestion analytics. (NOTE 11)	CongestionExt_eNA
locGranularity	LocInfoGranularity	O	0..1	The preferred granularity of UE location information.	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA
locOrientation	LocationOrientation	O	0..1	Indicates the preferred orientation of location information.	Ue_MobilityExt_eNA MovementBehaviour
ueMobilityReqs	array(UeMobilityReq)	O	1..N	Represents the UE mobility requirements. This attribute may be included when the subscribed event is "UE_MOBILITY".	Ue_MobilityExt_eNA
movBehavReqs	array(MovBehavReq)	O	1..N	Represents the Movement Behaviour analytics requirements.	MovementBehaviour
relProxReqs	array(RelProxReq)	O	1..N	Represents the Relative Proximity analytics requirements.	RelativeProximity
pduSesInfos	array(PduSessionInfo)	O	1..N	Represents combination of PDU Session parameters information. (NOTE 13)	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA
useCaseCxt	string	O	0..1	Indicates the context of usage of the analytics. The value and format of this parameter are not standardized.	ENAEExt
accuReq	AccuracyReq	O	0..1	Represents the analytics accuracy requirement information.	AnalyticsAccuracy
pauseFlg	boolean	O	0..1	Pause analytics consumption flag and is applicable on analytics ID level. Set to "true" to indicate the NWDAF to stop including analytics of this event type in its notifications (without cancelling	AnalyticsAccuracy

				the subscription), because the accuracy level needs to be increased. Default value is "false" if omitted. This attribute may be present in a update request message if the "pauseInd" attribute was provided in the notification.	
resumeFlg	boolean	O	0..1	Resume analytics consumption flag and is applicable on analytics ID level. Set to "true" to indicate the NWDAF to resume sending the notifications of analytics because the accuracy has been improved. Default value is "false" if omitted. This attribute may be present in a update request message if the "resumeInd" attribute was provided in the notification.	AnalyticsAccuracy
temporalGranSize	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indicates the minimum duration of each time slot for which the analytics are provided.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA CongestionExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA
spatialGranSizeTa	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the maximum number of TAs used to define an area for which the analytics are provided. May be included when the "locArea" attribute is provided.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA UeCommunicationExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA
spatialGranSizeCell	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the maximum number of cells used to define an area for which the analytics are provided. May be included when the "locArea" attribute is provided.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA UeCommunicationExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA
feedback	AnalyticsFeedbackInfo	O	0..1	Analytics feedback information. It may only be provided in requests to update an existing analytics subscription for predictions.	AnalyticsAccuracy
sigStormReqs	array(SignalStormReq)	O	1..N	Represents the signalling storm analytics requirements. (NOTE 17)	SignallingStorm
nfInstanceId	array(NfInstanceId)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of NF instance(s). (NOTE 18)	SignallingStorm
nfSetIds	array(NfSetId)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of NF instance set(s). (NOTE 18)	SignallingStorm
lastUeLocs	array(TimestampedLocation)	O	1..N	Contains the last known location of target UE(s). If provided, it shall contain entries only for UE(s) that are targetted as per the provided "tgtUe" attribute.	UeMobilityExt3
NOTE 1: The NetworkAreaInfo within the "locArea" attribute is not applicable for the untrusted AF. For "NETWORK_PERFORMANCE" or "CONGESTION" or "E2E_DATA_VOL_TRANS_TIME" event, the					

	"locArea" attribute shall be provided if the event applied for all UEs (i.e. "anyUeInd" attribute set to true within the TargetUeId data). For "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY" or "MOVEMENT_BEHAVIOUR" event, at least one of the "locArea" attribute and "fineGranAreas" attribute shall be provided.
NOTE 2:	Only "exceptId" and "exceptLevel" within the Exception data type apply to the "exceptRequs" attribute.
NOTE 3:	Either "exceptRequs" or "exptAnaType" shall be provided if the subscribed event is "ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR".
NOTE 4:	If the subscribed event is "CONGESTION" or "DN_PERFORMANCE", this attribute shall be provided if "notifMethod" within "analyRepInfo" sets to "ON_EVENT_DETECTION" or omitted.
NOTE 5:	For "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY", this property is only provided if the "notifMethod" in "analyRepInfo" is set to "ON_EVENT_DETECTION" or omitted.
NOTE 6:	The "sampRatio" attribute and the "histAnaTimePeriod" attribute within EventReportingRequirement data type is not applicable for the present API. The attributes "accPerSubset", "offsetPeriod", and "timeAnaNeeded" within the EventReportingRequirement data type are applicable only if the "EneNA" feature is supported.
NOTE 7:	For "ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR" event with "anyUeInd" attribute in "tgtUe" attribute sets to true, - at least one of the "locArea" and the "snssai" attribute should be included, if the expected analytics type via the "exptAnaType" attribute or the list of Exception Ids via the "exceptRequs" attribute is mobility related; - at least one of the "locArea", "applIds", "dnn", "dnns", "snssai" and "snssais" attribute should be included, if the expected analytics type via the "exptAnaType" attribute or the list of Exception Ids via the "exceptRequs" attribute is communication related; - the expected analytics type via the "exptAnaType" attribute or the list of Exception Ids via "exceptRequs" attribute shall not be requested for both mobility and communication related analytics at the same time. - "dnns" and "snssais" is mutually exclusive for "dnn" and "snssai". "dnn" and "snssai" are available for the backward compatibility to the previous release of this specification.
NOTE 8:	If both the "allFreq" attribute and the "allRat" attribute within the "ratFreqs" attribute are present, then the cardinality shall be 1 as the "all" indication for all the RAT type and Frequency value the NWDAF has received for the application.
NOTE 9:	This parameter shall be provided when a consumer requires analytics for an edge application over a UP path.
NOTE 10:	The NetworkAreaInfo within the "visitedLocAreas" attribute is not applicable for the untrusted AF. If this attribute is provided, the analytics target period shall be a past time period (i.e. only statistics is supported).
NOTE 11:	If the value of "userDataConOrderCri" attribute is "APPLICABLE_TIME_WINDOW", the "ASCENDING" direction indicates that the list of User Data Congestion analytics are in chronological order and the "DESCENDING" direction indicates that the list of User Data Congestion analytics are in reverse chronological order.
NOTE 12:	The "AGG_TRAFFIC_RATE", "VAR_TRAFFIC_RATE", "VAR_PACKET_DELAY", "MAX_PACKET_LOSS_RATE" and "VAR_PACKET_LOSS_RATE" enumeration value(s) within the AnalyticsSubset data type is applicable only if the "DnPerformanceExt_AIML" feature is supported.
NOTE 13:	When the "pduSesInfos" attribute is provided, the associated "applIds" attribute shall also be provided for the NWDAF to be able to compute the service experience per application.
NOTE 14:	If both "locArea" and "fineGranAreas" attributes are provided, the Area of Interest is interpreted as the intersection area indicated by these two attributes.
NOTE 15:	When the "NSLoad" feature is supported, only the "snssai" attribute of the NsIdInfo data structure is applicable for the "NS_LOAD_LEVEL" event within each array element of this attribute.
NOTE 16:	When the "NSLoad" feature is supported, this attribute shall be present only if the "analyRepInfo" attribute of the parent AnalyticsExposureSubsc data structure indicates that the "ON_EVENT_DETECTION" reporting type is to be used.
NOTE 17:	The "supis" and "intGroupIds" attributes inside the SignalStormReq data type are not applicable in this release of the specification and only the "gpsis" and "exterGroupIds" attributes can be used.
NOTE 18:	When the subscribed event is "SIGNALLING_STORM", the "nfInstancelds" and "nfSetIds" attributes indicate the NF instances and NF sets that may cause the signalling storm to the target NF.

5.6.3.3.7 Type TargetUeId

Table 5.6.3.3.7-1: Definition of type TargetUeId

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
anyUeInd	boolean	C	0..1	Identifies whether the AF request applies to any UE. - Set to "true": the AF request is applicable to any UE.	Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Network_Performance QoS_Sustainability Dispersion

				- Set to "false": the AF request is not applicable to any UE. - Default value is "false" if omitted.	DnPerformance ServiceExperience WlanPerformance_A IML MovementBehaviour MovementBehaviour Ext QoSsustainabilityExt 2
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	Identifies a GPSI for an UE.	Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Ue_Mobility Ue_Communication Network_Performance Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience WlanPerformance_A IML RelativeProximity
exterGroupId	ExternalGroupId	C	0..1	Represents an external group identifier and identifies a group of UEs.	Abnormal_Behavior Ue_Mobility Ue_Communication Network_Performance Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience WlanPerformance_A IML RelativeProximity
NOTE: For an applicable feature, only one attribute identifying the target UE shall be provided.					

5.6.3.3.8 Void

5.6.3.3.9 Type UeMobilityExposure

Table 5.6.3.3.9-1: Definition of type UeMobilityExposure

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ts	DateTime	O	0..1	This attribute identifies the timestamp when the UE arrives the location. (NOTE 1)	
recurringTime	ScheduledCommunicationTime	O	0..1	Identifies time of the day and day of the week which are valid within the observation period when the UE moves. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	
duration	DurationSec	M	1	This attribute identifies the time duration the UE stays in the location. If the analytics result applies for a group of UEs, it indicates the average duration for the group of UEs. (NOTE 3)	
durationVariance	Float	C	0..1	This attribute indicates the variance of the analysed durations for the group of UEs. It shall be provided if the analytics result applies for a group of UEs.	
locInfo	array(UeLocationInfo)	M	1..N	This attribute includes a list of UE location information during the time duration.	

				(NOTE 4)	
directionInfos	array(DirectionInfo)	O	1..N	This attribute includes a list of UE direction information.	UeMobilityExt_AIML
NOTE 1: Either ts or recurringTime shall be provided. NOTE 2: If this attribute is present, it indicates the UE movement is periodic. This attribute is suitable to be present for a recurring mobility in a long observation time. NOTE 3: If the "temporalGranSize" attribute is provided in the request, the duration indicated by the "duration" attribute shall be greater than or equal to the value of the "temporalGranSize" attribute. NOTE 4: If the "spatialGranSizeTa" and/or "spatialGranSizeCell" attributes are provided in the request, the number of TAs or cells contained in "locInfo" attribute shall be smaller than or equal to the values of the "spatialGranSizeTa" and/or "spatialGranSizeCell" attributes.					

5.6.3.3.10 Type UeLocationInfo

Table 5.6.3.3.10-1: Definition of type UeLocationInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
loc	LocationArea5G	M	1	This attribute contains the detailed location. (NOTE 3)	
geoLoc	GeographicalArea	C	0..1	This attribute contains the geographical location in a fine granularity (e.g. smaller than a cell). Shall be present if one of the elements in the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute in the request was set to "USER_LOCATION". (NOTE 2) (NOTE 3)	Ue_MobilityExt_eNA
ratio	SamplingRatio	C	0..1	This attribute contains the percentage of UEs in the group. Shall be present if the analytics result applies for a group of UEs.	
confidence	UInteger	C	0..1	Indicates the confidence of the prediction. (NOTE 1) Shall be present if the analytics result is a prediction. Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.	
geoDistrInfos	array(GeoDistributionInfo)	O	1..N	Indicates the geographical distribution of the UEs that may be selected by the AF for application service.	UeMobilityExt_AIML
NOTE: If the requested period identified by the "startTs" and "endTs" attributes in the "EventReportingRequirement" type is a future time period, which means the analytics result is a prediction. If no sufficient data is collected to provide the confidence of the prediction before the time deadline, a zero confidence shall be returned. NOTE 2: When possible and applicable to the access type, the UE location is provided according to the preferred granularity subscribed or requested in the "locGranularity" attribute. NOTE 3: When the "geoLoc" attribute is present, the "loc" attribute shall be ignored.					

5.6.3.3.11 Void

5.6.3.3.12 Type: AnalyticsRequest

Table 5.6.3.3.12-1: Definition of type AnalyticsRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
analyEvent	AnalyticsEvent	M	1	Identifies the analytics type.	

analyEventFilter	AnalyticsEventFilter	C	0..1	Shall be included to identify the analytics when filter information is needed for the related event.	
analyRep	EventReportingRequirement	O	0..1	Identifies the analytics reporting requirement information. (NOTE)	
tgtUe	TargetUeId	O	0..1	Identifies the target UE information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Represents the list of supported features.	
NOTE: The attributes "accPerSubset", "offsetPeriod", and "timeAnaNeeded" within the EventReportingRequirement data type are applicable only if the "EneNA" feature is supported.					

5.6.3.3.13 Type AnalyticsEventFilter

Table 5.6.3.3.13-1: Definition of type AnalyticsEventFilter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locArea	LocationArea5G	C	0..1	Contains the network area where the analytics result is requested. (NOTE 2, NOTE 3, NOTE 10)	Ue_Mobility Ue_Communication Network_Performance QoS_Sustainability Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime MovementBehaviour RelativeProximity NSLoad SignallingStorm
fineGranAreas	array(GeographicalArea)	O	1..N	Indicates the fine granularity areas to which the request applies. (i.e. with a finer granularity than cell). (NOTE 2, NOTE 10)	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA
temporalGranSize	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indicates the minimum duration of each time slot for which the analytics are provided.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA CongestionExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA
spatialGranSizeTa	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the maximum number of TAs used to define an area for which the analytics are provided. May be included when the "locArea" attribute is provided.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA UeCommunicationExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA
spatialGranSizeCell	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the maximum number of cells used to define an area for which the analytics are provided. May be included when the "locArea" attribute is provided.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA UeCommunicationExt_eNA

					QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies the DNN. (NOTE 3)	Ue_CommunicationAbnormal_Behavior DnPerformance ServiceExperience
dnns	array(Dnn)	O	1..N	Identifies the DNN. (NOTE 3)	UeCommunicationExt_eNA Abnormal_BehaviorExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA ServiceExperienceExt_eNA E2eDataVolTransTime RelativeProximity
dnais	array(Dnai)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of user plane access to DN(s) which the subscription applies.	DnPerformance ServiceExperience E2eDataVolTransTime
nwPerfTypes	array(NetworkPerfType)	C	1..N	Represents the network performance requirements. This attribute shall be included when requested event is "NETWORK_PERFORMANCE".	Network_Performance
dataVITrnsTmReqs	array(E2eDataVolTransTimeReq)	O	1..N	Represents the E2E data volume transfer time requirements	E2eDataVolTransTime
applds	array(ApplicationId)	O	1..N	Each element identifies an application. The absence of applds means all applications. (NOTE 3) (NOTE 9)	Ue_CommunicationAbnormal_Behavior DnPerformance ServiceExperience Dispersion E2eDataVolTransTime
exceptIds	array(ExceptionId)	O	1..N	Represents a list of Exception Ids. (NOTE 1)	Abnormal_Behavior
exptAnaType	ExpectedAnalyticsType	O	0..1	Represents expected UE analytics type. (NOTE 1)	Abnormal_Behavior
exptUeBehav	ExpectedUeBehaviourData	O	0..1	Represents expected UE behaviour.	Abnormal_Behavior
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies the network slice information. (NOTE 3)	Ue_Communication QoS_Sustainability Abnormal_Behavior Congestion Dispersion DnPerformance ServiceExperience SignallingStorm
snssais	array(Snssai)	O	1..N	Identifies the network slice information. (NOTE 3)	UeCommunicationExt_eNA QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA Abnormal_BehaviorExt_eNA CongestionExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA ServiceExperienceExt_eNA DnPerformanceExt_eNA E2eDataVolTransTime RelativeProximity

nsildInfos	array(NsildInfo)	O	1..N	Each element identifies the S-NSSAI and the optionally associated network slice instance(s). May be included when requested event is "SERVICE_EXPERIENCE" "DN_PERFORMANCE" or "NS_LOAD_LEVEL". (NOTE 12)	ServiceExperience DnPerformance NSLoad
qosReq	QosRequirement	C	0..1	Represents the QoS requirements. This attribute shall be included when requested event is "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY".	QoS_Sustainability E2eDataVolTransTime
listOfAnaSubsets	array(AnalyticsSubset)	O	1..N	The list of analytics subsets can be used to indicate the content of the analytics. (NOTE 8)	EneNA
dnPerfReqs	array(DnPerformanceReq)	O	1..N	Represents the DN performance analytics requirements.	DnPerformance
bwReqs	array(BwRequirement)	O	1..N	Represents the media/application bandwidth requirement for each application. It may only be present if "applds" attribute is provided.	ServiceExperience
ratFreqs	array(RatFreqInformation)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of the RAT type and/or frequencies of UE's serving cell(s) which the subscription applies. (NOTE 4)	ServiceExperience
appServerAdrs	array(AddrFqdn)	C	1..N	Each of the element represents the Application Server Instance (IP address/FQDN of the Application Server). (NOTE 5)	ServiceExperience DnPerformance
wlanReqs	array(WlanPerformanceReq)	O	1..N	Represents other WLAN performance analytics requirements. If the attribute contains no content, may take default handling action.	WlanPerformance_ AIML
disperReqs	array(DispersionRequirement)	O	1..N	Represents the requirements of dispersion analytics.	Dispersion
maxNumOfTopAppUl	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the requested maximum number of top applications that contribute the most to the traffic in Uplink direction. Minimum = 1. May be included when one of the elements in the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute is set to LIST_OF_TOP_APP_UL.	CongestionExt
maxNumOfTopAppDl	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the requested maximum number of top applications that contribute the most to the traffic in Downlink direction. Minimum = 1. May be included when one of the elements in the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute is set to LIST_OF_TOP_APP_DL.	CongestionExt
visitedLocAreas	array(LocationArea5G)	O	1..N	Identifications of network areas which the UEs had previously been in at least one of the Visited Area(s) of Interest. (NOTE 6)	Ue_Mobility
ueCommReqs	array(UeCommReq)	O	1..N	Represents the UE communication requirements. This attribute may be included when the requested event is "UE_COMM".	UeCommunicationExt_eNA
userDataConReq	UserDataCongestionReq	O	0..1	The ordering criterion for the list of User Data Congestion analytics. (NOTE 7)	CongestionExt_eNA

locGranularity	LocInfoGranularity	O	0..1	The preferred granularity of UE location information.	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA Ue_MobilityExt_eNA DispersionExt_eNA
locOrientation	LocationOrientation	O	0..1	Indicates the preferred orientation of location information.	Ue_MobilityExt_eNA MovementBehaviour
ueMobilityReqs	array(UeMobilityReq)	O	1..N	Represents the UE mobility requirements. This attribute may be included when the requested event is "UE_MOBILITY".	Ue_MobilityExt_eNA
movBehavReqs	array(MovBehaviourReq)	O	1..N	Represents the Movement Behaviour analytics requirements.	MovementBehaviour
relProxReqs	array(RelProxReq)	O	1..N	Represents the Relative Proximity analytics requirements.	RelativeProximity
pduSesInfos	array(PduSessionInfo)	O	1..N	Represents combination of PDU Session parameters information. (NOTE 9)	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA
useCaseCxt	string	O	0..1	Indicates the context of usage of the analytics. The value and format of this parameter are not standardized.	ENAExt
accuReq	AccuracyReq	O	0..1	Represents the analytics accuracy requirement information. (NOTE 11)	AnalyticsAccuracy
sigStormReqs	array(SignallingStormReq)	O	1..N	Represents the signalling storm analytics requirements. (NOTE 13)	SignallingStorm
nfInstancelds	array(NfInstanceId)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of NF instance(s). (NOTE 14)	SignallingStorm
nfSetIds	array(NfSetId)	O	1..N	Identification(s) of NF instance set(s). (NOTE 14)	SignallingStorm
lastUeLocs	array(TimestampedLocation)	O	1..N	Contains the last known location of target UE(s). If provided, it shall contain entries only for UE(s) that are targetted as per the provided "tgtUe" attribute.	UeMobilityExt3

NOTE 1: Either "excepIds" or "exptAnaType" shall be provided if the requested event is "ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR".

NOTE 2: The NetworkAreaInfo within the "locArea" attribute is not applicable for the untrusted AF. For "NETWORK_PERFORMANCE" or "CONGESTION" event, the "locArea" attribute shall be provided if the event applied for all UEs (i.e. "anyUeInd" attribute set to true within the TargetUeId data). For "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY" or "MOVEMENT_BEHAVIOUR" event, at least one of "locArea" attribute and "fineGranAreas" attribute shall be provided.

NOTE 3: For "ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR" event with "anyUeInd" attribute in "tgtUe" attribute sets to true,

- at least one of the "locArea" and the "snssai" attribute should be included, if the expected analytics type via the "exptAnaType" attribute or the list of Exception Ids via the "excepIds" attribute is mobility related;
- at least one of the "locArea", "applIds", "dnn" and "snssai" attribute should be included, if the expected analytics type via the "exptAnaType" attribute or the list of Exception Ids via the "excepIds" attribute is communication related;
- the expected analytics type via the "exptAnaType" attribute or the list of Exception Ids via "excepIds" attribute shall not be requested for both mobility and communication related analytics at the same time.
- "dnns" and "snssais" is mutually exclusive for "dnn" and "snssai". "dnn" and "snssai" are available for the backward compatibility to the previous release of this specification.

NOTE 4: If both the "allFreq" attribute and the "allRat" attribute within the "ratFreqs" attribute are present, then the cardinality shall be 1 as the "all" indication for all the RAT type and Frequency value the NWDAF has received for the application.

NOTE 5: This parameter shall be provided when a consumer requires analytics for an edge application over a UP path.

NOTE 6: The NetworkAreaInfo within the "visitedLocAreas" attribute is not applicable for the untrusted AF. If this attribute is provided, the analytics target period shall be a past time period (i.e. only statistics is supported).

NOTE 7: If the value of "orderCriterion" attribute contained in "userDataConReq" attribute is "APPLICABLE_TIME_WINDOW", the "ASCENDING" direction indicates that the list of User Data Congestion analytics are in chronological order and the "DESCENDING" direction indicates that the list of User Data Congestion analytics are in reverse chronological order.

NOTE 8:	The "AGG_TRAFFIC_RATE", "VAR_TRAFFIC_RATE", "VAR_PACKET_DELAY", "MAX_PACKET_LOSS_RATE" and "VAR_PACKET_LOSS_RATE" enumeration value(s) within the AnalyticsSubset data type is applicable only if the "DnPerformanceExt_AIML" feature is supported.
NOTE 9:	When the "pduSesInfos" attribute is provided, the associated "applds" attribute shall also be provided for the NWDAF to be able to compute the service experience per application.
NOTE 10:	If both "locArea" and "fineGranAreas" attributes are provided, the Area of Interest is interpreted as the intersection area indicated by these two attributes.
NOTE 11:	Only the "accuTimeWin" and "minNum" attributes within the AccuracyReq data type are applicable.
NOTE 12:	When the "NSLoad" feature is supported, only the "snssai" attribute of the NsildInfo data structure is applicable for the "NS_LOAD_LEVEL" event within each array element of this attribute.
NOTE 13:	The "supis" and "intGroupIds" attributes inside the SignalStormReq data type are not applicable in this release of the specification and only the "gpsis" and "exterGroupIds" attributes can be used.
NOTE 14:	When the requested event is "SIGNALLING_STORM", the "nfnstancelds" and "nfSetIds" attributes indicate the NF instances and NF sets that may cause the signalling storm to the target NF.

5.6.3.3.14 Type AnalyticsData

Table 5.6.3.3.14-1: Definition of type AnalyticsData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
start	DateTime	O	0..1	It defines the start time of which the analytics information will become valid. (NOTE 1)	EneNA
expiry	DateTime	O	0..1	Defines the expiration time after which the analytics information will become invalid. (NOTE 1)	
timeStampGen	DateTime	O	0..1	It defines the timestamp of analytics generation.	EneNA
ueMobilityInfos	array(UeMobilityExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the UE mobility information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "UE_MOBILITY". (NOTE 4)	Ue_Mobility
ueCommInfos	array(UeCommunication)	C	1..N	Contains the application communication information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "UE_COMM"	Ue_Communication
nwPerfInfos	array(NetworkPerfExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the network performance information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "NETWORK_PERFORMANCE".	Network_Performance
abnormalInfos	array(AbnormalExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the user's abnormal behavior information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR".	Abnormal_Behavior
congestInfos	array(CongestInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the UE's user data congestion information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute sets to "CONGESTION".	Congestion
dataVITransTimeInfos	array(E2eDataVolTransTimeInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the E2E data volume transfer time information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "E2E_DATA_VOL_TRANS_TIME".	E2eDataVolTransTime
qosSustainInfos	array(QosSustainabilityExposure)	C	1..N	Contains the QoS sustainability information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY".	QoS_Sustainability E2eDataVolTransTime

				(NOTE 2)	
disperInfos	array(DispersionInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the Dispersion information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "DISPERSION".	Dispersion
dnPerfInfos	array(DnPerfInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the DN performance information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "DN_PERFORMANCE". (NOTE 3)	DnPerformance
movBehavInfos	array(MovBehavInfo)	C	1..N	The Movement Behaviour information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "MOVEMENT_BEHAVIOUR". (NOTE 6)	MovementBehaviour
relProxInfos	array(RelProxInfo)	C	1..N	The Relative Proximity information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "RELATIVE_PROXIMITY". The "supis" and "intGroupIds" attributes inside the RelProxInfo data type are not applicable in this API and only the "gpsis" and "exterGroupIds" attribute can be used. (NOTE 7)	RelativeProximity
svcExps	array(ServiceExperienceInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the service experience information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "SERVICE_EXPERIENCE".	ServiceExperience
wlanInfos	array(WlanPerformanceInfo)	C	1..N	The WLAN performance related information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "WLAN_PERFORMANCE".	WlanPerformance_AIML
accuInfo	AccuracyInfo	C	0..1	The analytics accuracy information. It shall be provided when "accuReq" attribute was provided in the request and the "cancelAccuInd" attribute is set to "false" or omitted.	AnalyticsAccuracy
cancelAccuInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates cancelled request of the analytics accuracy information. Set to "true" indicates the NWDAF cancelled request of analytics accuracy information as the NWDAF does not support the accuracy checking capability. Otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted.	AnalyticsAccuracy
nsLoadLevelData	array(NsiLoadLevelInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the network slice load level analytics information for each S-NSSAI. This attribute shall be present only if the "analyEvent" attribute	NSLoad

				is set to "NS_LOAD_LEVEL" within the corresponding request. (NOTE 5)	
signalStorms	array(SignalStormInfo)	C	1..N	The signalling storm information. Shall be present if the "analyEvent" attribute is set to "SIGNALLING_STORM". (NOTE 8)	SignallingStorm
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Represents the features supported by both the AF and the NEF.	
NOTE 1: If the "start" attribute and the "expiry" attribute are both provided, the DateTime of the "expiry" attribute shall not be earlier than the DateTime of the "start" attribute. NOTE 2: The "qosFlowRetThd", "ranUeThrouThd" and "e2eDelayThd" attributes within the QosSustainabilityExposure data type are not applicable. NOTE 3: The "minTrafficRate", "aggTrafficRate", "varTrafficRate", "trafRateUelds", "avePacketDelay", "maxPacketDelay", "varPacketDelay", "packDelayUelds", "maxPacketLossRate", "varPacketLossRate" and "packetLossUelds" attribute(s) within the DnPerfInfo data type is applicable only if the "DnPerformanceExt_AIML" feature is supported. NOTE 4: If the "Ue_MobilityExt_eNA" feature is supported and the "locGranularity" attribute value "LON_AND_LAT_LEVEL" is requested, the "geoLoc" attribute within the "locInfo" attribute contained in the UeMobilityExposure data type may be provided to report the geographical location (longitude and latitude level). NOTE 5: When the "NSLoad" feature is supported, the "nsild" attribute and NSI related analytics information within the NsiLoadLevelInfo data structure are not applicable for the "NS_LOAD_LEVEL" event within each array element of this attribute. NOTE 6: When the "MovementBehaviourExt" feature is supported, the "supis" attribute inside the MovBehavInfo data type is not applicable in this API and only the "gpsis" attribute can be used, and the "gpsis" attribute is the subset of the "gpsis" attribute provided within the "tgtUe" attribute in the request. NOTE 7: When the "RelativeProximityExt" feature is supported: - the "TIME_TO_COLLISION" value within the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute is provided in the request, the "collisionSpace" attribute with optionally "colSpcConfidence" attribute, and/or the "colliDirection" attribute with optionally "colDirConfidence" or "colDirAccuracy" attributes within the "ttcInfo" attribute may be provided; - the "exterGroupIds" within the RelProxInfo data type may be provided. NOTE 8: The "supis" and "intGroupIds" attributes inside the SignalStormInfo data type are not applicable in this release of the specification and only the "gpsis" and "exterGroupIds" attributes can be used.					

5.6.3.3.15 Type AbnormalExposure

Table 5.6.3.3.15-1: Definition of type AbnormalExposure

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsis	array(Gpsi)	C	1..N	Each element identifies a UE which is affected with the Exception. Shall be present if the subscription request applies to more than one UE.	
excep	Exception	M	1	Contains the exception information.	
appld	ApplicationId	O	0..1	Identifies an application. May only be present if the "applds" attribute was provided within AnalyticsEventFilter during the subscription for event notification procedure.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	Abnormal_Behavior_Ext
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies the network slice information.	Abnormal_Behavior_Ext
ratio	SamplingRatio	C	0..1	This attribute contains the percentage of UEs with same analytics result in the group or among all UEs.	

				Shall be present if the analytics result applies for a group of UEs or any UE.	
confidence	UInteger	C	0..1	Indicates the confidence of the prediction. (NOTE) Shall be present if the analytics result is a prediction. Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.	
addtMeasInfo	AdditionalMeasurement	O	0..1	Additional measurement.	
NOTE: If the requested period identified by the "startTs" and "endTs" attributes in the "EventReportingRequirement" type is a future time period, which means the analytics result is a prediction. If no sufficient data is collected to provide the confidence of the prediction before the time deadline, a zero confidence shall be returned.					

5.6.3.3.16 Type CongestInfo

Table 5.6.3.3.16-1: Definition of type CongestInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locArea	LocationArea5G	M	1	Network area of interest. (NOTE)	
cngAnas	array(CongestionAnalytics)	M	1..N	Represents data congestion analytics for transfer over the user plane, control plane or both planes.	
NOTE: The NetworkAreaInfo data within the LocationArea5G data is not applicable.					

5.6.3.3.17 Type CongestionAnalytics

Table 5.6.3.3.17-1: Definition of type CongestionAnalytics

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
cngType	CongestionType	M	1	Represents congestion type.	
tmWdw	TimeWindow	M	1	Represents a start time and a stop time observed for the congestion information. (NOTE 2)	
nsi	ThresholdLevel	M	1	Represents network congestion level.	
confidence	UInteger	C	0..1	Indicates the confidence of the prediction. (NOTE 1) Shall be present if the analytics result is a prediction. Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.	
topAppListUl	array(TopApplication)	C	1..N	List of top applications in Uplink. Shall be present if one of the element in the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute was set to LIST_OF_TOP_APP_UL.	CongestionExt
topAppListDl	array(TopApplication)	C	1..N	List of top applications in Downlink. Shall be present if one of the element in the "listOfAnaSubsets" attribute was set to LIST_OF_TOP_APP_DL.	CongestionExt
NOTE 1: If the requested period identified by the "startTs" and "endTs" attributes in the "EventReportingRequirement" type is a future time period, which means the analytics result is a prediction. If no sufficient data is collected to provide the confidence of the prediction before the time deadline, a zero confidence shall be returned.					
NOTE 2: If the "temporalGranSize" attribute is provided in the request, the duration indicated by the "tmWdw" attribute shall be greater than or equal to the value of the "temporalGranSize" attribute.					

5.6.3.3.18 Type QoSustainabilityExposure

Table 5.6.3.3.18-1: Definition of type QoSustainabilityExposure

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locArea	LocationArea5G	M	1	Identification(s) of applicable location areas where the analytics result applies. (NOTE 3, NOTE 5)	
fineAreaInfos	array(GeographicalArea)	O	1..N	This attribute contains the geographical locations in a fine granularity (e.g. smaller than a cell). May be provided when the "fineGranAreas" attribute is provided in the request.	QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA
startTs	DateTime	M	1	Represents the start time of the applicable observing period. (NOTE 4)	
endTs	DateTime	M	1	Represents the end time of the applicable observing period. (NOTE 4)	
qosFlowRetThd	RetainabilityThreshold	O	0..1	The reporting QoS Flow Retainability Threshold that is met or crossed for 5QI of GBR resource type. (NOTE 1)	
ranUeThrouThd	BitRate	O	0..1	The reporting RAN UE Throughput Threshold that is met or crossed for 5QI of non-GBR resource type. (NOTE 1)	
e2eDelayThd	PacketDelBudget	O	0..1	The reporting end-to-end delay Threshold that is met or crossed for 5QI of non-GBR resource type. (NOTE 1)	QoSSustainabilityExt2
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies the network slice information.	QoS_Sustainability_Ext
confidence	UInteger	C	0..1	Indicates the confidence of the prediction. (NOTE 2) Shall be present if the analytics result is a prediction. Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.	
NOTE 1: Either "qosFlowRetThd" or "ranUeThrouThd" or "e2eDelayThd" attribute shall be provided. NOTE 2: If the requested period identified by the "startTs" and "endTs" attributes in the EventReportingRequirement data type is a future time period, which means the analytics result is a prediction. If no sufficient data is collected to provide the confidence of the prediction before the time deadline, a zero confidence shall be returned. NOTE 3: The NetworkAreaInfo data type within the LocationArea5G data is not applicable. NOTE 4: If the "temporalGranSize" attribute is provided in the request, the duration indicated by the "startTs" and "endTs" attributes shall be greater than or equal to the value of the "temporalGranSize" attribute. NOTE 5: If the "spatialGranSizeTa" and/or "spatialGranSizeCell" attributes are provided in the request, the number of TAs or cells contained in "locArea" attribute shall be smaller than or equal to the values of the "spatialGranSizeTa" and/or "spatialGranSizeCell" attributes.					

5.6.3.3.19 Type NetworkPerfExposure

Table 5.6.3.3.19-1: Definition of type NetworkPerfExposure

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locArea	LocationArea5G	M	1	Identification of network area to which the subscription applies. (NOTE 3, NOTE 6)	
nwPerfType	NetworkPerfType	M	1	The type of the network performance	
anaPeriod	TimeWindow	O	0..1	Indicates the analytics target period subset within the requested analytics target period.	NetworkPerfExt_eNA

				(NOTE 5)	
relativeRatio	SamplingRatio	O	0..1	The reported relative ratio expressed in percentage. (NOTE 1)	
absoluteNum	UInteger	O	0..1	The reported absolute number (NOTE 1)	
rscUsgReq	ResourceUsageRequirement	O	0..1	Indicates more information when providing resource usage information for the network performance type indicated by the "nwPerfType" attribute. (NOTE 4)	NetworkPerformanceExt_AIML
confidence	UInteger	C	0..1	Indicates the confidence of the prediction. (NOTE 2) Shall be present if the analytics result is a prediction. Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.	
NOTE 1: Either relativeRatio or absoluteNum shall be provided. NOTE 2: If the requested period identified by the "startTs" and "endTs" attributes in the "EventReportingRequirement" type is a future time period, which means the analytics result is a prediction. If no sufficient data is collected to provide the confidence of the prediction before the time deadline, a zero confidence shall be returned. NOTE 3: The NetworkAreaInfo data within the LocationArea5G data is not applicable. NOTE 4: The "rscUsgReq" value is only applicable when the "nwPerfType" attribute is set to "GNB_RSC_USAGE_OVERALL_TRAFFIC", "GNB_RSC_USAGE_GBR_TRAFFIC" or "GNB_RSC_USAGE_DELAY_CRIT_GBR_TRAFFIC". NOTE 5: If the "temporalGranSize" attribute is provided in the request, the duration indicated by the "anaPeriod" attribute is greater than or equal to the value of the "temporalGranSize" attribute. NOTE 6: If the "spatialGranSizeTa" and/or "spatialGranSizeCell" attributes are provided in the request, the number of TAs or cells contained in "locArea" attribute shall be smaller than or equal to the values of the "spatialGranSizeTa" and/or "spatialGranSizeCell" attributes.					

5.6.3.3.20 Type AnalyticsFailureEventInfo

Table 5.6.3.3.20-1: Definition of type AnalyticsFailureEventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	AnalyticsEvent	M	1	Event that is subscribed.	
failureCode	AnalyticsFailureCode	M	1	Identifies the failure reason	

5.6.3.3.21 Type WlanPerformInfo

Table 5.6.3.3.21-1: Definition of type WlanPerformInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locArea	LocationArea5G	C	0..1	Identification of location area to which the notification applies within the subscribed location area. This attribute shall be present if the "locArea" attribute is included in the event subscription or analytics request.	
wlanPerSsidInfos	array(WlanPerSsidPerformanceInfo)	M	1..N	WLAN performance information for SSID(s) of WLAN access points deployed in the Area of Interest.	
wlanPerUeldInfos	array(WlanPerUeldPerformanceInfo)	O	1..N	WLAN performance information for UE Id(s) of WLAN access points deployed in the Area of Interest. (NOTE)	
NOTE: The "supi" attribute within the WlanPerUeldPerformanceInfo data type is not applicable to the current specification.					

5.6.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.6.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.6.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.6.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.6.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.6.3.4.3 Enumeration: AnalyticsEvent

The enumeration represents the type of analytics events of which the AF requests to be notified. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.4.3-1.

Table 5.6.3.4.3-1: Enumeration AnalyticsEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UE_MOBILITY	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of UE mobility.	Ue_Mobility
UE_COMM	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of UE communication.	Ue_Communication
ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of UE's abnormal behavior.	Abnormal_Behavior
CONGESTION	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of user data congestion information.	Congestion
NETWORK_PERFORMANCE	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of network performance information.	Network_Performance
QOS_SUSTAINABILITY	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of QoS sustainability.	QoS_Sustainability
DISPERSION	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of Dispersion information.	Dispersion
DN_PERFORMANCE	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of DN performance information.	DnPerformance
SERVICE_EXPERIENCE	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of service experience.	ServiceExperience
E2E_DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of E2E data volume transfer time.	E2eDataVolTransTime
MOVEMENT_BEHAVIOUR	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of Movement Behaviour.	MovementBehaviour
WLAN_PERFORMANCE	Indicates that the event subscribed is WLAN performance.	WlanPerformance_AIML
NS_LOAD_LEVEL	Indicates that the event subscribed is Network Slice load level information.	NSLoad
RELATIVE_PROXIMITY	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of Relative Proximity.	RelativeProximity
SIGNALLING_STORM	The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of Signalling Storm.	SignallingStorm

5.6.3.4.4 Enumeration: AnalyticsFailureCode

Table 5.6.3.4.4-1: Enumeration AnalyticsFailureCode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
BOTH_STAT_PRED_NOT_ALLOWED	The event is rejected since the start time is in the past and the end time is in the future, which means the AF requested both statistics and prediction for the analytics.	
UNAVAILABLE_DATA	The event is rejected since necessary data to perform the service is unavailable.	
UNSATISFIED_REQUESTED_ANALYTICS_TIME	Indicates that the requested event is rejected since the analytics information is not ready when the time indicated by the "timeAnaNeeded" attribute (as provided during the creation or modification of subscription) is reached.	EneNA
NO_ROAMING_SUPPORT	Indicates that the request is rejected because roaming analytics or data are required and they could not be collected because the NWDAF(s) that were invoked by the NEF do not support the roaming exchange capability.	RoamingAnalytics
PREDICTION_NOT_ALLOWED	Indicates that the request for the prediction of the analytics event is not allowed.	ENAEExt2
OTHER	The event is rejected due to other reasons.	

5.6.4 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the AnalyticsExposure API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.6.4-1: Features used by AnalyticsExposure API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Ue_Mobility	This feature indicates support for the analytics event related to UE mobility.
2	Ue_Communication	This feature indicates support for the analytics event related to UE communication information.
3	Abnormal_Behavior	This feature indicates support for the analytics event related to UE's abnormal behaviour.
4	Congestion	This feature indicates support for the analytics event related to UE's user data congestion information.
5	Network_Performance	This feature indicates support for the analytics event related to network performance.
6	QoS_Sustainability	This feature indicates support for the analytics event related to QoS sustainability.
7	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
8	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
9	Dispersion	This feature indicates support for the analytics event related to Dispersion analytics.
10	EneNA	This feature indicates support for the enhancements of network data analytics requirements.
11	DnPerformance	This feature indicates the support of the analytics event related to DN performance.
12	ServiceExperience	This feature indicates support for the event related to service experience.
13	CongestionExt	This feature indicates support for the extensions to the event related to user data congestion, including support of GPSI and/or list of Top applications. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature Congestion.

14	Abnormal_Behavior_Ext	This feature indicates support for the extensions to the event related to abnormal behavior, including support of exposing DNN and S-NSSAI information. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature Abnormal_Behavior.
15	QoS_Sustainability_Ext	This feature indicates support for the extensions to the event related to QoS sustainability, including support of exposing S-NSSAI information. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature QoS_Sustainability.
16	TermRequest	This feature indicates support for Analytics Exposure Subscription termination requests sent by the NEF to the AF.
17	QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA	This feature indicates support for the extensions to the event related to QoS sustainability, including: - Support of multiple S-NSSAIs. - Support of deriving the QoS sustainability analytics in an AoI with fine granularity. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature QoS_Sustainability_Ext.
18	ServiceExperienceExt_eNA	This feature indicates support for the extensions to the event related to service experience supporting eNA, including support for DNN, S-NSSAI, Location Area, PDU Session parameters information for service experience analytics. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature ServiceExperience.
19	Abnormal_BehaviorExt_eNA	This feature indicates support for the extensions to the event related to abnormal behavior related to eNA, including support of exposing DNN and S-NSSAI information. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature Abnormal_Behavior.
20	CongestionExt_eNA	This feature indicates support for the extensions to the event related to user data congestion related to eNA, including support of GPSI and/or list of Top applications. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature Congestion.
21	DispersionExt_eNA	This feature indicates support for the extensions associated with analytics event related to Dispersion analytics. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature Congestion.
22	DnPerformanceExt_eNA	This feature indicates the support of the analytics event related to DN performance. Supporting this feature also requires the support of the "Dispersion" feature.
23	UeCommunicationExt_eNA	This feature indicates the support of the analytics event related to UE communication related to eNA. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature Ue_Communication.
24	Ue_MobilityExt_eNA	This feature indicates the support of the analytics event related to UE Mobility supporting eNA, including ordering criterion and preferred granularity of location. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature Ue_Mobility.
25	DnPerformanceExt_AIML	This feature indicates support for extensions to the event related to DN Performance supporting AIML, including support of extended DN Performance Analytics for group of UEs. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature DnPerformance.
26	UeMobilityExt_AIML	This feature indicates support for further extensions to the event related to UE mobility supporting AIML, including support of UE's geographical distribution and direction analytics. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature "Ue_Mobility".
27	NetworkPerformanceExt_AIML	This feature indicates support of the network performance enhancements for AI/ML-based Services. Within this feature the following enhancements are covered: - support of providing gNB resource usage for GBR traffic and Delay-critical GBR traffic. Supporting this feature also requires the support of Network_Performance feature.
28	E2eDataVolTransTime	This feature indicates support for E2E data volume transfer time analytics
29	ENAEExt	This feature indicates support for the general enhancements of analytics exposure requirements, including support for use case context sent by the AF to the NEF.

30	NetworkPerfExt_eNA	This feature indicates support for the enhancements of network performance. Within this feature the following enhancements are covered: - support of providing target period subset in the analytics. Supporting this feature also requires the support of Network_Performance feature.
31	MovementBehaviour	This feature indicates support for the Movement Behaviour information.
32	WlanPerformance_AIML	This feature indicates support for the WLAN Performance information supporting AIML.
33	NSLoad	This feature indicates the support of Network Slice load level information reporting subscription/notification functionality as part of the support of network slice capability exposure application layer framework. The following functionalities are supported: - support to subscribe and get notified of (or retrieve) Network Slice load level analytics information.
34	AnalyticsAccuracy	This feature indicates support for the Analytics Accuracy information.
35	RelativeProximity	This feature indicates support for the Relative Proximity analytics.
36	StatisticsFailure	This feature indicates support for partial failure report for statistics during event notification. This feature requires the support of the "EneNA" feature.
37	RoamingAnalytics	This feature indicates support for forwarding errors related to roaming analytics.
38	MovementBehaviourExt	This feature indicates support for the enhancement of Movement Behaviour information. The following functionalities are supported: - Support targeting list of UEs in Movement Behaviour Analytics. Supporting this feature also requires the support of MovementBehaviour feature.
39	QoS_SustainabilityExt2	This feature indicates support for the enhancements of QoS Sustainability Analytics. The following functionalities are supported: - Support targeting list of UEs in QoS Sustainability Analytics. - Providing the end-to-end delay reporting thresholds. Supporting this feature also requires the support of "QoS_SustainabilityExt_eNA" feature.
40	SignallingStorm	This feature indicates support for the Signalling Storm Analytics.
41	RelativeProximityExt	This feature indicates support for the enhancements of Relative Proximity Analytics. The following functionalities are supported: - Support enhancement of TTC prediction in Relative Proximity Analytics. Supporting this feature also requires the support of the "RelativeProximity" feature.
42	ENAEExt2	This feature indicates support for the general enhancements of analytics exposure requirements in Rel-19. The following functionalities are supported: - Prediction Error handling.
43	UeMobilityExt3	This feature indicates support for the following enhancements of UE mobility analytics: - Providing last known UE location. Supporting this feature also requires the support of the Ue_Mobility feature.

5.6.5 Error handling

5.6.5.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.6.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the AnalyticsExposure API.

5.6.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the AnalyticsExposure API are listed in table 5.6.5.3-1.

Table 5.6.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
BOTH_STAT_PRED_NOT_ALLOWED	400 Bad Request	For the requested observation period, the start time is in the past and the end time is in the future, which means the AF requested both statistics and prediction for the analytics.	
USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the request shall be rejected because an impacted user has not provided the required user consent.	
NO_ROAMING_SUPPORT	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the request is rejected because roaming analytics or data are required and they could not be collected because the NWDAF(s) that were invoked by the NEF do not support the roaming exchange capability.	RoamingAnalytics
DATA_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	The requested UE subscription data is not found/does not exist.	
USER_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	The user does not exist.	
GROUP_IDENTIFIER_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	The requested Group Identifier does not exist.	
SUBSCRIPTION_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	The subscription does not exist.	
UNAVAILABLE_DATA	500 Internal Server Error	Indicates the requested statistics in the past is rejected since necessary data to perform the service is unavailable.	
UNSATISFIED_REQUESTED_ANALYTICS_TIME	500 Internal Server Error	Indicates that the requested event is rejected since the analytics information is not ready when the time indicated by the "timeAnaNeeded" attribute (as provided during the request) is reached.	EneNA
PREDICTION_NOT_ALLOWED	400 Bad Request	Indicates that the request shall be rejected because the prediction for the analytics event is not allowed.	ENAEExt2

5.7 5GLANParameterProvision API

5.7.0 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the 5GLANParameterProvision API for 5G LAN parameters provisioning.

The API URI of 5GLANParameterProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-5glan-pp/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-5glan-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.7.1 Resources

5.7.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.7.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the 5GLANParameterProvision API.

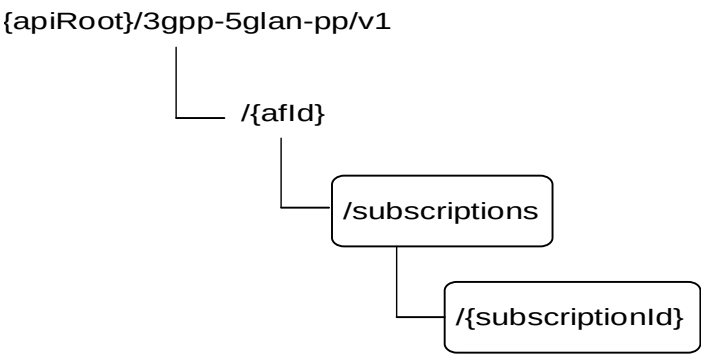


Figure 5.7.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the 5GLANParameterProvision API

Table 5.7.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the 5GLANParameterProvision API.

Table 5.7.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscriptions	/{afld}/subscriptions	GET	Read all subscriptions for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new subscription to provision parameters.
Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read an existing subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		PUT	Update an existing subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		PATCH	Modify an existing subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		DELETE	Delete a subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.

5.7.1.2 Resource: 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscriptions

5.7.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active 5GLAN parameters provision subscriptions for the given AF, or create a new individual 5GLAN parameters provision subscription to provision parameters to the NEF.

5.7.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-5glan-pp/v1/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.7.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.7.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.7.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.7.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.7.1.2.2.

5.7.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active subscriptions for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.7.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.7.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.7.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(5GLanParametersProvision)	M	0..N	200 OK	All the subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.7.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.7.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.7.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to individual 5GLAN parameters provision subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.7.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
5GLanParameter sProvision	M	1	Parameters to create a subscription to provision parameters.

Table 5.7.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
5GLanParameter sProvision	M	1	201 Created	The subscription was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.7.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-5glan-pp/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.7.1.3 Resource: Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription

5.7.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read, update or delete an existing subscription to provision 5GLAN parameters.

5.7.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-5gln-pp/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.7.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.7.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription resource.

5.7.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.7.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.7.1.3.2.

5.7.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active subscription for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.7.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
5GLanParameter sProvision	M	1	200 OK	The information for the subscription in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.7.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.7.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method modifies an existing resource to update a subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
5G LAN parameter sProvision	M	1	Modify an existing subscription to provision parameters.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
5G LAN parameter sProvision	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was updated successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	The subscription was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.7.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.7.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing individual 5GLAN parameters provision subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.7.1.3.3.5 PATCH

The PATCH method allows to change some properties of an existing resource to update a subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.5-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.5-2.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.5-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
5GLanParametersProvisionPatch	M	1	Modify an existing subscription to provision parameters.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.5-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
5GLanParametersProvision	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was updated successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	The subscription was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.7.1.3.3.5-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.5-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.7.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.7.1B Notifications

5.7.1B.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.7.1B.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
5G LAN Parameter Provisioning Event Notification	{notifUri}	POST	This operation enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning related Events.

5.7.1B.2 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning Event Notification

5.7.1B.2.1 Description

The 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning Event Notification is used by the NEF to report 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning related Events to a previously subscribed AF.

5.7.1B.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.7.1B.2.2-1.

Table 5.7.1B.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during the creation/update/modification of the related 5G LAN Parameters Provisioning.

5.7.1B.2.3 Operation Definition

5.7.1B.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1B.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1B.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.7.1B.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
5GLanParamProv Notif	M	1	Provides information about the observed 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning related Events.

Table 5.7.1B.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning Event Notification is successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

Table 5.7.1B.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.7.1B.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.7.1B.2.3.2 Void

5.7.2 Data Model

5.7.2.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the 5GLANParameterProvision API.

Table 5.7.2.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the 5GLANParameterProvision API.

Table 5.7.2.1-1: 5GLANParameterProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
5GLanParameters	5.7.2.3.3	Represents 5G LAN service related parameters that need to be provisioned.	
5GLanParametersPatch	5.7.2.3.6	Represents 5G LAN service related parameters that need to be modified.	
5GLanParametersProvision	5.7.2.3.2	Represents an individual 5G LAN parameters provision subscription resource.	
5GLanParametersProvisionPatch	5.7.2.3.5	Represents the 5G LAN parameters to request the modification of a subscription to provision parameters.	
5GLanParamProvNotif	5.7.3.15	Represents a 5G LAN Parameters Provisioning Event Notification.	GMEC
AaaUsage	5.7.2.4.3	Represents the usage of the DN-AAA server.	
AcsParams	5.7.3.12	Represents ACS configuration parameters.	GMEC
AppDescriptor	5.7.2.3.4	Represents an operation system and the corresponding applications.	
AppDescriptorRm	5.7.2.3.7	Represents the same as the AppDescriptor data type but with the "nullable: true" property.	
CpParams	5.7.3.9	Represents Communication Pattern parameters.	GMEC
DnnSnssaiParams	5.7.3.14	Represents DNN and S-NSSAI specific group parameters.	GMEC
ECSAddrParams	5.7.3.13	Represents ECS address configuration parameters.	GMEC
LpiParams	5.7.3.11	Represents Location Privacy Indication parameters.	GMEC
NpConfigNotif	5.7.3.16	Represents a Network Parameters Configuration related notification.	GMEC
NpConfigParams	5.7.3.10	Represents Network Parameters Configuration information.	GMEC
MaxGrpDataRateInfo	5.7.2.3.17	Represents the Maximum Group Data Rate related information.	GMEC

5.7.2.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the 5GLANParameterProvision API from other specifications are listed in table 5.7.2.2-1.

Table 5.7.2.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
5GVnGroupCommunicationType	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the 5G VN group communication type.	
AfReqDefaultQoS	Clause 5.33.5.2.5	Represents the AF requested default QoS.	
AppliedParameterConfiguration	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the parameter configuration applied in the network.	
ApplicationId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the identifier of an application.	
AcsInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Contains the ACS information.	
BitRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a bit rate.	
CpParameterSet	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents an offered Communication Pattern parameter set.	
CpReport	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a CP report.	
ConfigResult	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents one configuration processing result for a group's members.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a data and a time.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Indicates a time duration.	
EcsAuthMethod	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the ECS Authentication Methods.	ECSAuthMethods
EcsServerAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Edge Configuration Server (ECS) address configuration information.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.	
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv4 address.	
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv6 address.	
LadnServArea	Clause 5.33.5.2.6	Represents an LADN Service Area.	
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a referenced resource.	
Lpi	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the Location Privacy Indication information.	
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Indicates MTC provider information for 5G VN Group Configuration authorization.	
OsId	3GPP TS 29.519 [23]	Operating System.	
PduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	PDU session type.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.	
SpatialValidityCond	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Spatial Validity Condition.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
SupportedPlmn	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the ID of the PLMN supported by the ECS along with the list of ECSPs associated with the PLMN.	ECSSuppPlmns
UpSecurity	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Contains User Plane Security Policy information.	UpSecurityPol

5.7.2.3 Structured data types

5.7.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.7.2.3.2 Type: 5GLanParametersProvision

Table 5.7.2.3.2-1: Definition of type 5GLanParametersProvision

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual parameters provision subscription resource. Shall be present in the HTTP GET response when reading all the subscriptions for an AF.	
5gLanParams	5GLanParameters	M	1	Represents the 5G LAN service related parameters.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the negotiated supported features.	

5.7.2.3.3 Type: 5GLanParameters

This type represents the 5G LAN service related parameters need to be provisioned.

Table 5.7.2.3.3-1: Definition of type 5GLanParameters

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
exterGroupId	ExternalGroupId	M	1	Identifies an 5G Virtual Network Group.	
gpsis	map(Gpsi)	M	1..N	Represents the list of 5G VN Group members, each member is identified by Gpsi. Any string value can be used as a key of the map.	
dnn	Dnn	M	1	DNN for the 5G VN group, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
aaalpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	1	Identifies the DN-AAA server IPv4 address provided by AF, for the secondary authentication/authorization and/or UE IP address allocation by DN-AAA server.	
aaalpv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	O	1	Identifies the DN-AAA server IPv6 address provided by AF, for the secondary authentication/authorization and/or UE IP address allocation by DN-AAA server.	
aaaUsgs	array(AaaUsage)	O	1..N	Identifies the usage needs for secondary authentication/authorization and/or UE IP address allocation from the DN-AAA server. (NOTE 3)	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information for 5G VN Group Configuration authorization. (NOTE 1)	

snssai	Snssai	M	1	S-NSSAI for the 5G VN group.	
sessionType	PduSessionType	M	1	PDU Session Type allowed for 5G VN group.	
sessionTypes	array(PduSessionType)	O	1..N	If further PDU Session Types (in addition to the PDU Session Type indicated in the "sessionType" attribute) are allowed for the 5G VN group, they are provided in this attribute. (NOTE 2)	multipleSessionTypes
appDesps	map(AppDescriptor)	M	1..N	Describes the operation systems and the corresponding applications for each operation systems. The key of map is osId.	
vnGroupCommInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the 5G VN group is associated with 5G VN group communication. - "true" indicates that the 5G VN group is associated with 5G VN group communication. - "false" indicates that the 5G VN group is not associated with 5G VN group communication. - The default value when omitted is "false".	GMEC
vnGroupCommType	5GVnGroupCommunicationType	O	0..1	Contains the 5G VN group communication type. This attribute shall be present only when the "vnGroupCommInd" is present and set to "true".	GMEC
maxGrpDataRateInfo	MaxGrpDataRateInfo	O	0..1	Represents the Maximum Group Data Rate related information.	GMEC
cpParams	CpParams	O	0..1	Contains Communication Pattern Parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
npConfigParams	NpConfigParams	O	0..1	Contains Network Parameters Configuration information for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
lpiParams	LpiParams	O	0..1	Contains Location Privacy Indication parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
acsParams	AcsParams	O	0..1	Contains ACS configuration parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
ecsAddrParams	ECSAddrParams	O	0..1	Contains ECS address configuration parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
dnnSnssaiParams	DnnSnssaiParams	O	0..1	Contains DNN and S-NSSAI specific group parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
notifUri	Link	O	0..1	Contains a URI indicating the notification destination where notification requests shall be delivered. This attribute may be present only when 5G LAN Parameters Provisioning Event notifications (e.g., Network Parameters Configuration related	GMEC

				notifications) need to be delivered.	
upSecurity	UpSecurity	O	0..1	Contains user plane security policy information for PDU session(s) associated with the 5G VN group.	UpSecurityPol
NOTE 1: The NEF should check received MTC Provider information and then the NEF may: - override it with local configured value and send it to UDM; - send it directly to the UDM; or - reject the 5G VN Group Configuration request. NOTE 2: Only one PDU Session type is applied for a PDU Session of a VN group at a time. NOTE 3: This attribute shall contain at most 2 array elements. It is however kept defined as it is (i.e. with a cardinality of "1..N") for backward compatibility considerations.					

5.7.2.3.4 Type: AppDescriptor

Table 5.7.2.3.4-1: Definition of type AppDescriptor

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
osId	OsId	M	1	Identifies an operating system supported by the UE.	
applds	map(ApplicationId)	M	1..N	Identifies applications that is running on the UE's operating system. Any string value can be used as a key of the map.	

5.7.2.3.5 Type: 5GLanParametersProvisionPatch

Table 5.7.2.3.5-1: Definition of type 5GLanParametersProvisionPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
5gLanParamsPatch	5GLanParametersPatch	O	0..1	Represents the 5G LAN service related parameters. This attribute is deprecated. The "5gLanParams" attribute should be used instead.	
5gLanParams	5GLanParameters	O	0..1	Represents the updated 5G LAN service related parameters.	

5.7.2.3.6 Type: 5GLanParametersPatch

This data type is deprecated.

Table 5.7.2.3.6-1: Definition of type 5GLanParametersPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsis	map(GpsiRm)	O	1..N	Represents the list of 5G VN Group members, each member is identified by GPSI. Any string value can be used as a key of the map.	
appDesps	map(AppDescriptorRm)	O	1..N	Describes the operation systems and the corresponding applications for each operation system. The key of map is osId.	
cpParams	CpParams	O	0..1	Contains the updated Communication Pattern	GMEC

				Parameters for the 5G VN group.	
npConfigParams	NpConfigParams	O	0..1	Contains the updated Network Parameters Configuration information for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
lpiParams	LpiParams	O	0..1	Contains the updated Location Privacy Indication parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
acsParams	AcsParams	O	0..1	Contains the updated ACS configuration parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
ecsAddrParams	ECSAddrParams	O	0..1	Contains the updated ECS address parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
dnnSnssaiParams	DnnSnssaiParams	O	0..1	Contains the updated DNN and S-NSSAI specific parameters for the 5G VN group.	GMEC
notifUri	Link	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI indicating the notification destination where notification requests shall be delivered.	GMEC

5.7.2.3.7 Type: AppDescriptorRm

Table 5.7.2.3.7-1: Definition of type AppDescriptorRm

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
applds	map(ApplicationIdRm)	O	1..N	Identifies application(s) on the UE's operating system. Any string value can be used as a key of the map.	

5.7.2.3.8 Void

5.7.2.3.9 Type: CpParams

Table 5.7.2.3.9-1: Definition of type CpParams

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
cpParameterSets	map(CpParameterSet)	M	1..N	Represents one or more set(s) of CP parameters information for the 5G VN group. Any string value may be used as a key of the map.	
cpReports	map(CpReport)	C	1..N	Contains the identifier(s) of the set(s) of CP parameters for which the provided CP parameters are not added or modified successfully with the corresponding failure reason. Each element provides the related information for one or more CP set identifier(s). The key of the map is a string representing the failure identifier. This attribute may only be present in responses from the NEF to the AF. (NOTE).	

NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.

5.7.2.3.10 Type: NpConfigParams

Table 5.7.2.3.10-1: Definition of type NpConfigParams

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
maximumLatency	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the maximum delay acceptable for downlink data transfers.	
maximumResponseTime	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the time duration that the UE stays reachable to allow the AF to reliably deliver the required downlink data.	
suggestedNumberOfDIPackets	integer	O	0..1	Contains the number of packets that the serving gateway shall buffer in case the UE is not reachable.	
groupReportingGuardTime	DurationSec	O	0..1	Identifies the group reporting aggregation time duration that the NEF shall use when aggregating the reports detected for the UE(s) in the 5G VN group and report them together to the AF.	
validityTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Identifies when the network parameter expires and shall be deleted locally if it expires. (NOTE)	
NOTE: If this attribute is omitted, no expiry time applies for the provisioned network parameter configuration.					

5.7.2.3.11 Type: LpiParams

Table 5.7.2.3.11-1: Definition of type LpiParams

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
lpi	Lpi	M	1	Contains the Location Privacy Indication parameters for the 5G VN group.	

5.7.2.3.12 Type: AcsParams

Table 5.7.2.3.12-1: Definition of type AcsParams

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
acsInfo	AcsInfo	M	1	Contains the ACS parameters for the 5G VN group.	

5.7.2.3.13 Type: ECSAddrParams

Table 5.7.2.3.13-1: Definition of type ECSAddrParams

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecsServerAddr	EcsServerAddr	M	1	Represents the ECS address(es).	
spatialValidityCond	SpatialValidityCond	O	0..1	Contains the spatial validity conditions.	
ecsAuthMethods	array(EcsAuthMethod)	O	1..N	Contains the supported ECS Authentication Method(s).	ECSAuthMethods
supportedPlmns	array(SupportedPlmn)	O	1..N	Contains the List of PLMNs and associated ECSPs for which EDN configuration information can be provided by the ECS.	ECSSuppPlmns

5.7.2.3.14 Type: DnnSnssaiParams

Table 5.7.2.3.14-1: Definition of type DnnSnssaiParams

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
defQos	AfReqDefaultQoS	C	0..1	Represents the AF-requested default QoS parameters applicable to each UE within the 5G VN group.	
ladnServArea	LadnServArea	C	0..1	Represents the AF-requested LADN Service Area applicable to each UE within the 5G VN group.	

NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.

5.7.2.3.15 Type: 5GLanParamProvNotif

Table 5.7.2.3.15-1: Definition of type 5GLanParamProvNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
npConfigNotif	NpConfigNotif	C	0..1	Represents a configuration result notification related to the provisioned Network Parameters Configuration information. This attribute shall be present only if Network Parameters Configuration information was provisioned within the associated 5G LAN Parameters Provisioning and a configuration result notification needs to be sent.	

5.7.2.3.16 Type: NpConfigNotif

Table 5.7.2.3.16-1: Definition of type NpConfigNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
configResults	array(ConfigResult)	O	1..N	Each element identifies a notification of grouping configuration result.	
appliedParam	AppliedParameterConfiguration	O	0..1	Indicates the applied parameter configuration in the network. The "maximumDetectionTime" attribute within the AppliedParameterConfiguration data type is not applicable for Network Parameter configuration.	

5.7.2.3.17 Type: MaxGrpDataRateInfo

Table 5.7.2.3.17-1: Definition of type MaxGrpDataRateInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
maxGrpDataRateUL	BitRate	C	0..1	Contains the maximum allowed aggregate UL data rate across all GBR and Non-GBR QoS Flows within the 5G VN group.	
maxGrpDataRateDL	BitRate	C	0..1	Contains the maximum allowed aggregate DL data rate across all GBR and Non-GBR QoS Flows within the 5G VN group.	

NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be provided.

5.7.2.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.7.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.7.2.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.7.2.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.7.2.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.7.2.4.3 Enumeration: AaaUsage

Table 5.7.2.4.3-1: Enumeration AaaUsage

The enumeration AaaUsage represents the usage of the DN-AAA server.

Enumeration value	Description
"AUTH"	Secondary authentication/authorization by DN-AAA server
"IP_ALLOC"	UE IP address allocation by DN-AAA server

5.7.3 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the 5GLANParameterProvision API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.7.3-1: Features used by 5GLANParameterProvision API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	multipleSessionTypes	Indicates that multiple allowed PDU Session Types can be provided for a 5G VN group.
2	GMEC	This feature indicates the support of Generic Group Management, Exposure and Communication Enhancements. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the provisioning of the Maximum Group Data Rate related information for 5G VN groups. - Support the simultaneous provisioning of 5G VN group information and 5G VN group parameters. - Support the provisioning of the indication on whether the 5G VN group is associated with 5G VN group communications or not.
3	Void	
4	Void	
5	ECSAuthMethods	This feature indicates the support of ECS authentication methods for 5G VN group.
6	ECSSuppPlmns	This feature indicates the support of ECS supported PLMNs.
7	UpSecurityPol	This feature indicates the support of Parameter Provisioning Enhancements. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the user plane security policy for PDU session(s) associated with the 5G VN group.

5.7.4 Error handling

5.7.4.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.7.4.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the 5GLANParameterProvision API.

5.7.4.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for 5GLANParameterProvision API are listed in table 5.7.4.3-1.

Table 5.7.4.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.8 ApplyingBdtPolicy API

5.8.0 Introduction

The Nnef_ApplyingBdtPolicy service shall use the ApplyingBdtPolicy API.

The API URI of ApplyingBdtPolicy API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-applying-bdt-policy/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-applying-bdt-policy".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.8.1 Resources

5.8.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.8.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ApplyingBdtPolicy API.

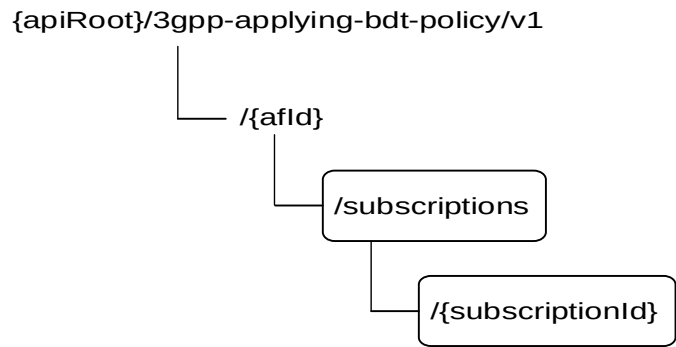


Figure 5.8.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the ApplyingBdtPolicy API

Table 5.8.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the ApplyingBdtPolicy API.

Table 5.8.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
Applied BDT Policy Subscriptions	/{afld}/subscriptions	GET	Read all applied BDT policy subscriptions for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new applied BDT policy subscription.
Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read an applied BDT policy subscription.
		PATCH	Modify BDT Reference ID of an existing subscription to an applied BDT policy.
		DELETE	Delete an applied BDT policy subscription

5.8.1.2 Resource: Applied BDT Policy Subscriptions

5.8.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all applied BDT policy subscriptions for the given AF.

5.8.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-applying-bdt-policy/v1/{afld}/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.8.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.8.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afld	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.8.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.8.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.8.1.2.2.

5.8.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active applied BDT policy subscriptions for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.8.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.8.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.8.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.8.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(AppliedBdt Policy)	M	0..N	200 OK	The applied BDT Policy subscriptions for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.8.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.8.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.8.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates an applied BDT policy subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.8.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AppliedBdtPolicy	M	1	Parameters to create a subscription of the applied BDT policy.

Table 5.8.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppliedBdtPolicy	M	1	201 Created	The subscription was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.8.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-applying-bdt-policy/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{SubscriptionId}

5.8.1.3 Resource: Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription

5.8.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read or delete an active subscription of applied BDT policy.

5.8.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-applying-bdt-policy/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.8.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.8.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription resource.

5.8.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.8.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.8.1.3.2.

5.8.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active applied BDT policy for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.8.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppliedBdtPolicy	M	1	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.8.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.8.1.3.3.3 PATCH

The PATCH method allows to change some properties of an existing applied BDT policy subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AppliedBdtPolicyPatch	M	1	Partial update of a subscription to applying BDT policy subscription.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppliedBdtPolicy	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was modified successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	The subscription was modified successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.8.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.8.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing applied BDT policy subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.8.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.8.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.8.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.8.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.8.2 Notifications

Notifications are not applicable to this API.

5.8.3 Data Model

5.8.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the ApplyingBdtPolicy API.

Table 5.8.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ApplyingBdtPolicy API.

Table 5.8.3.1-1: ApplyingBdtPolicy API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AppliedBdtPolicy	5.8.3.3.2	Represents an applied BDT policy.	
AppliedBdtPolicyPatch	5.8.3.3.3	Represents the parameters to request the modification of a subscription to applied BDT policy.	

5.8.3.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the ApplyingBdtPolicy API from other specifications are listed in table 5.8.3.2-1.

Table 5.8.3.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
BdtReferenceId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifier of a selected BDT policy.
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.8.4-1.

5.8.3.3 Structured data types

5.8.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.8.3.3.2 Type: AppliedBdtPolicy

This type represents an applied BDT policy which is sent from the AF to the NEF.

Table 5.8.3.3.2-1: Definition of type AppliedBdtPolicy

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
bdtRefId	BdtReferenceId	M	1	Identifies a selected policy of background data transfer.	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	Identifies a user. (NOTE)	
externalGroupId	ExternalGroupId	C	0..1	Identifies a user group. (NOTE)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.8.4.	
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription resource. Shall be present in the HTTP GET response when reading all the subscriptions for an AF.	
NOTE: Only one of the properties "gpsi" or "externalGroupId" shall be included.					

5.8.3.3.3 Type: AppliedBdtPolicyPatch

This type represents a subscription of applied BDT policy parameters provided by the AF to the NEF. The structure is used for HTTP PATCH request.

Table 5.8.3.3.2-1: Definition of type AppliedBdtPolicyPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
bdtRefId	BdtReferenceId	M	1	Identifies a selected policy of background data transfer.	

5.8.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.8.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.8.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.8.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.8.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.8.4 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the ApplyingBdtPolicy API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.8.4-1: Features used by ApplyingBdtPolicy API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.8.5 Error handling

5.8.5.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.8.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the ApplyingBdtPolicy API.

5.8.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for ApplyingBdtPolicy API are listed in table 5.8.5.3-1.

Table 5.8.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.9 IPTVConfiguration API

5.9.0 Introduction

The Nnef_IPTVConfiguration service shall use the IPTVConfiguration API.

The API URI of IPTVConfiguration API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-iptvconfiguration/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-iptvconfiguration".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.9.1 Resources

5.9.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.9.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the IPTVConfiguration API.

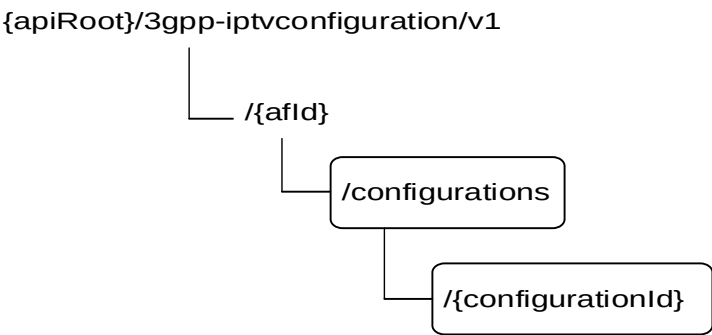


Figure 5.9.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the IPTVConfiguration API

Table 5.9.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the IPTVConfiguration API.

Table 5.9.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
IPTV Configurations	/{afId}/configurations	GET	Read all configurations for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new IPTV configuration.
Individual IPTV Configuration	/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}	GET	Read an existing configuration identified by {configurationId}.
		PUT	Update an existing configuration identified by {configurationId}.
		PATCH	Modify an existing configuration identified by {configurationId}.
		DELETE	Delete a configuration identified by {configurationId}.

5.9.1.2 Resource: IPTV Configurations

5.9.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active IPTV configurations for the given AF, or create an new individual IPTV configuration in the NEF.

5.9.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-iptvconfiguration/v1/{afId}/configurations**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.9.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.9.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.9.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.9.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.9.1.2.2.

5.9.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active configurations for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.9.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.9.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.9.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(IptvConfigData)	M	0..N	200 OK	All the configuration information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.9.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.9.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.9.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to individual IPTV configuration for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.9.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
IptvConfigData	M	1	Parameters to create an IPTV Configuration resource.

Table 5.9.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
IptvConfigData	M	1	201 Created	The configuration resource was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.9.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-iptvconfiguration/v1/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}

5.9.1.3 Resource: Individual IPTV Configuration

5.9.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read, update or delete an existing IPTV Configuration.

5.9.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-iptvconfiguration/v1/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.9.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.9.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
configurationId	string	Identifier of the configuration resource.

5.9.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.9.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.9.1.3.2.

5.9.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active configuration for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.9.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
IptvConfigData	M	1	200 OK	The information for the configuration in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.9.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.9.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method modifies an existing resource to update a configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
IptvConfigData	M	1	Modify an existing configuration.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
IptvConfigData	M	1	200 OK	The configuration resource was updated successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	The configuration resource was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.9.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.9.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing individual configuration for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.9.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The configuration resource was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.9.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.9.1.3.3.5 PATCH

The PATCH method allows to change some properties of an existing resource to update a configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.5-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.5-2.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.5-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
lptvConfigDataPatch	M	1	Partial update an existing configuration.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.5-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
IptvConfigData	M	1	200 OK	The configuration resource was updated successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	The configuration resource was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.9.1.3.3.5-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.9.1.3.3.5-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.9.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.9.1B Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.9.2 Data Model

5.9.2.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the IPTVConfiguration API.

Table 5.9.2.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the IPTVConfiguration API.

Table 5.9.2.1-1: IPTVConfiguration API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AccessRightStatus	5.9.2.4.3	Represents the access right status for parameter provision.	
IptvConfigData	5.9.2.3.2	Represents an individual IPTV Configuration resource.	
IptvConfigDataPatch	5.9.2.3.4	Represents the parameters to request the modification of an IPTV Configuration resource.	

MulticastAccessControl	5.9.2.3.3	Represents multicast address access control information.	

5.9.2.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the IPTVConfiguration API from other specifications are listed in table 5.9.2.2-1.

Table 5.9.2.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv4 address.
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv6 address.
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a referenced resource.
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Indicates MTC provider information.
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.9.3-1.

5.9.2.3 Structured data types

5.9.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.9.2.3.2 Type: IptvConfigData

Table 5.9.2.3.2-1: Definition of type IptvConfigData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual IPTV configuration resource URI. Shall be present in the HTTP GET response when reading all the configurations for an AF.	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	Identifies GPSI. (NOTE)	
exterGroupId	ExternalGroupId	C	0..1	Represents a group of users. (NOTE)	
afAppId	string	M	1	Identifies an application.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI.	
multiAccCtrls	map(MulticastAccessControl)	M	1..N	Identifies a list of multicast address access control information. Any string value can be used as a key of the map.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the negotiated supported features.	
NOTE: Only one of the "gpsi" or "exterGroupId" attribute shall be provided.					

5.9.2.3.3 Type: MulticastAccessControl

Table 5.9.2.3.3-1: Definition of type MulticastAccessControl

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
srcIpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	Identifies the source IPv4 address of IPTV multicast channel.	
srcIpv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	O	0..1	Identifies the source IPv6 address of IPTV multicast channel.	
multicastV4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	Identifies the multicast IPv4 address of IPTV multicast channel. (NOTE)	
multicastV6Addr	Ipv6Addr	O	0..1	Identifies the multicast IPv6 address of IPTV multicast channel. (NOTE)	
accStatus	AccessRightStatus	M	1	Represents access right status of the multicast channel.	
NOTE: At least one of the "multicastV4Addr" or "multicastV6Addr" attribute shall be provided.					

5.9.2.3.4 Type: IptvConfigDataPatch

Table 5.9.2.3.4-1: Definition of type IptvConfigDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
multiAccCtrls	map(MulticastAccessControl)	O	1..N	Identifies a list of multicast address access control information. Any string value can be used as a key of the map.	

5.9.2.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.9.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.9.2.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.9.2.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.9.2.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.9.2.4.3 Enumeration: AccessRightStatus

The enumeration AccessRightStatus represents the parameters provision type of which the AF requests to provision. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.9.2.4.3-1.

Table 5.9.2.4.3-1: Enumeration AccessRightStatus

Enumeration value	Description
FULLY_ALLOWED	The User is fully allowed to access to the channel.

PREVIEW_ALLOWED	The User is preview allowed to access to the channel.
NO_ALLOWED	The User is not allowed to access to the channel.

5.9.3 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the IPTVConfiguration API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.9.3-1: Features used by IPTVConfiguration API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.9.4 Error handling

5.9.4.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.9.4.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the IPTVConfiguration API.

5.9.4.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for IPTVConfiguration API are listed in table 5.9.4.3-1.

Table 5.9.4.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.10 LpiParameterProvision API

5.10.0 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the LpiParameterProvision API for LPI parameters provisioning.

The API URI of LpiParameterProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-lpi-pp/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-lpi-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.10.1 Resources

5.10.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.10.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the LpiParameterProvision API.

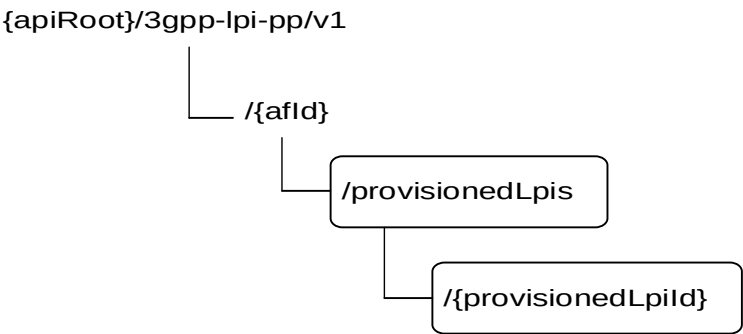


Figure 5.10.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the LpiParameterProvision API

Table 5.10.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the LpiParameterProvision API.

Table 5.10.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
LPI Parameters Provisionings	/{afld}/provisionedLpis (NOTE)	GET	Read all LPI Parameters Provisioning resources for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource.
Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning	/{afld}/provisionedLpis/{provisionedLpild} (NOTE)	GET	Read an existing Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource identified by {provisionedLpild}.
		PUT	Update an existing Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource identified by {provisionedLpild}.
		PATCH	Modify an existing Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource identified by {provisionedLpild}.
		DELETE	Delete an existing Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource identified by {provisionedLpild}.
NOTE:	The path segment "provisionedLpis" does not follow the related naming convention defined in clause 5.2. The path segment is however kept as currently defined in this specification for backward compatibility considerations.		

5.10.1.2 Resource: LPI Parameters Provisionings

5.10.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active LPI Parameters Provisionings for the given AF, or create an new individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource to provision parameters to the NEF.

5.10.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-lpi-pp/v1/{afld}/provisionedLpis

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.10.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.10.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afld	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.10.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.10.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.10.1.2.3.

5.10.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active LPI Parameters Provisioning resources for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.10.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.10.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.10.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.10.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(LpiParametersProvision)	M	0..N	200 OK	All the LPI Parameters Provisioning information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.10.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.10.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.10.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to LPI Parameters Provisionings for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.10.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LpiParametersProvision	M	1	Parameters to create an Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource to provision parameters.

Table 5.10.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LpiParametersProvision	M	1	201 Created	The resource was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.10.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-lpi-pp/v1/{afId}/provisionedLpis/{provisionedLpId}

5.10.1.3 Resource: Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning

5.10.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read, update or delete an existing Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource.

5.10.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-lpi-pp/v1/{afId}/provisionedLpis/{provisionedLpId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.10.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.10.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
provisionedLpiId	string	Identifier of the provisioning resource.

5.10.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.10.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.10.1.3.3.

5.10.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read an active Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource for a given AF and provisionedLpiId. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.10.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LpiParametersProvision	M	1	200 OK	The information for the source in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.10.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.10.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method updates an existing resource to update an existing Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LpiParametersProvision	M	1	Update an existing individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource to provision parameters.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LpiParametersProvision	M	1	200 OK	The resource was updated successfully and a representation of the updated resource is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The resource was updated successfully and no additional content is sent in the response message.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.10.1.3.3.3A PATCH

The PATCH method modifies an existing resource to update an existing individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.3A-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.3A-2.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3A-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LpiParametersProvisionPatch	M	1	Modify an existing individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource to provision parameters.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3A-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LpiParametersProvision	M	1	200 OK	The resource was updated successfully and a representation of the updated resource is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The resource was updated successfully and no additional content is sent in the response message.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3A-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.3A-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.10.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.10.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The resource was removed successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.10.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.10.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.10.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.10.1B Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.10.2 Data Model

5.10.2.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the LpiParameterProvision API.

Table 5.10.2.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the LpiParameterProvision API.

Table 5.10.2.1-1: LpiParameterProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
LpiParametersProvision	5.10.2.3.2	Represents an individual LPI Parameters Provisioning resource.	
LpiParametersProvisionPatch	5.10.2.3.3	Represents the requested modifications to an LPI Parameters Provisioning.	PatchUpdate

5.10.2.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the LpiParameterProvision API from other specifications are listed in table 5.10.2.2-1.

Table 5.10.2.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a referenced resource.
Lpi	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Identifies the Location Privacy Indication information.
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Indicates MTC provider information for LCS privacy parameter configuration authorization.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.10.3-1.

5.10.2.3 Structured data types

5.10.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.10.2.3.2 Type: LpiParametersProvision

Table 5.10.2.3.2-1: Definition of type LpiParametersProvision

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual parameters provisioning resource. This attribute shall be supplied by the NEF in HTTP responses that include an object of LpiParametersProvision type.	
exterGroupId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	Identifies a group of UEs. (NOTE 1)	
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifies an UE with GPSI. (NOTE 1))	
lpi	Lpi	M	1	Location Privacy Indication parameters	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information for LCS privacy parameter configuration authorization. (NOTE 2))	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the negotiated supported features.	
NOTE 1: Only one of the "gpsi" or "exterGroupId" attribute shall be provided.					
NOTE 2: The NEF should check received MTC Provider information and then the NEF may:					
- override it with local configured value and send it to UDM; - send it directly to the UDM; or - reject the LPI Parameter Provisioning request.					

5.10.2.3.3 Type: LpiParametersProvisionPatch

Table 5.10.2.3.3-1: Definition of type LpiParametersProvisionPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
lpi	Lpi	O	0..1	Location Privacy Indication parameters	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information for LCS privacy parameter configuration authorization. (NOTE 1)	
NOTE 1: The NEF should check received MTC Provider information and then the NEF may: - override it with local configured value and send it to UDM; - send it directly to the UDM; or - reject the LPI Parameter Provisioning modification request.					

5.10.2.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.10.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.10.2.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.10.2.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.10.2.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.10.3 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the LpiParameterProvision API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.10.3-1: Features used by LpiParameterProvision API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	PatchUpdate	Indicates the support of enhancements to the northbound interfaces (e.g. support the partial modification of an existing resource).

5.10.4 Error handling

5.10.4.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.10.4.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the LpiParameterProvision API.

5.10.4.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for LpiParameterProvision API are listed in table 5.10.4.3-1.

Table 5.10.4.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.11 ServiceParameter API

5.11.0 Introduction

The Nnef_ServiceParameter service shall use the ServiceParameter API.

The API URI of ServiceParameter API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-service-parameter/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-service-parameter".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.11.1 Resources

5.11.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.11.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ServiceParameter API.

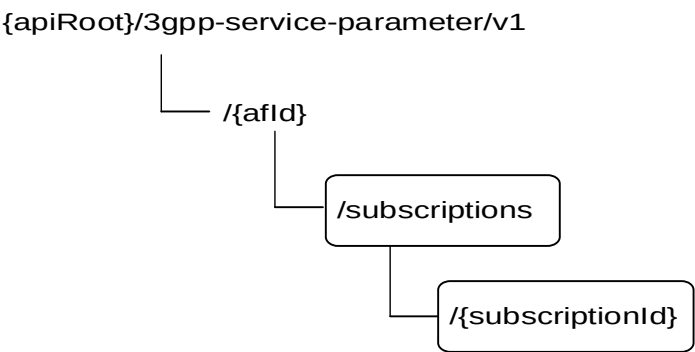


Figure 5.11.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the ServiceParameter API

Table 5.11.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the ServiceParameter API.

Table 5.11.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
Service Parameter Subscriptions	<code>/{afId}/subscriptions</code>	GET	Read all subscriptions for a given AF.

		POST	Create a new service parameter subscription.
Individual Service Parameter Subscription	//{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read an existing service parameter subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		PUT	Update an existing service parameter subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		PATCH	Modify an existing service parameter subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		DELETE	Delete an existing service parameter subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.

5.11.1.2 Resource: Service Parameter Subscriptions

5.11.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active Service Parameter Subscriptions for the given AF, or create a new individual service parameter subscription in the NEF.

5.11.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-service-parameter/v1/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.11.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.11.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.11.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.11.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.11.1.2.3.

5.11.1.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to read all the active subscriptions for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.11.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.11.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsis	array(Gpsi)	O	1..N	Contains the GPSI(s) of the requested UE(s). (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	enNB
ip-addr	array(IpAddr)	O	1..N	Contains the IP address(es) of the requested UE(s). (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	enNB
ip-domain	string	O	1	Contains the IPv4 address domain identifier. This query parameter may be present only if the "ip-addr" query parameter is also present and contains at least one array element including an IPv4 address.	enNB

mac-addr	array(MacAddr48)	O	1..N	Contains the MAC address(es) of the requested UE(s). (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	enNB
NOTE 1: These query parameters are mutually exclusive. Either one of them may be present.					
NOTE 2: If multiple array elements are provided within this query parameter, then each array element shall be treated as a separate query parameter.					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.11.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.11.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.11.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.11.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(ServiceParameterData)	M	0..N	200 OK	All the subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.11.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.11.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.11.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to individual service parameter subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.11.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.11.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.11.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

ServiceParameter Data	M	1	Parameters to create a service parameter subscription resource.

Table 5.11.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServiceParameter Data	M	1	201 Created	The subscription resource was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.11.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-service-parameter/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.11.1.3 Resource: Individual Service Parameter Subscription

5.11.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read, update or delete an existing service parameter subscription.

5.11.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-service-parameter/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.9.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.11.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription resource.

5.11.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.11.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.11.1.3.3.

5.11.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active subscription for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and theNEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.11.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServiceParameter Data	M	1	200 OK	The information for the subscription in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.11.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.11.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method modifies an existing resource to update a configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServiceParameter Data	M	1	Modify an existing subscription.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description

ServiceParameter Data	M	1	200 OK	The subscription resource was updated successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	The subscription resource was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.11.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.11.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing individual subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.11.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription resource was terminated successfully.

N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.11.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.11.1.3.3.5 PATCH

The PATCH method allows to change some properties of an existing resource to update a subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.5-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.11.1.3.3.5-2.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.5-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServiceParameter DataPatch	M	1	Partial update an existing subscription.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.5-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ServiceParameter Data	M	1	200 OK	The subscription resource was updated successfully.
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription resource was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.11.1.3.3.5-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.11.1.3.3.5-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.11.1A Notifications

5.11.1A.1 Introduction

Upon NEF notify a Service Parameter Authorization Update (e.g. to revoke an authorization) to AF, or forward a notification event related to invocation of service parameter provisioning, e.g. the notification of outcome of UE Policies Delivery to AF, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the notified event to the AF. The NEF and the AF shall support the notification mechanism as described in clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.11.1A.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
AF Notifications	{notificationDestination}	POST	The notification of service parameter authorization updates and/or notification event related to the result of invocation of service parameter provisioning.

5.11.1A.2 AF Notifications

5.11.1A.2.1 Description

The AF Notifications are used by the NEF to send the Service Parameter Authorization Update (e.g. to revoke an authorization) to the AF, and/or to send AF subscribed event notification of the outcome related to the invocation of service parameter provisioning to the AF.

5.11.1A.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationDestination}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.11.1A.2.2-1.

Table 5.11.1A.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Link	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the subscription within the ServiceParameterData data type as defined in Table 5.11.2.3.2-1 or the ServiceParameterDataPatch data type as defined in Table 5.11.2.3.3-1.

5.11.1A.3 Operation Definition

5.11.1A.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.11.1A.3.1-1 and the response data structure with response codes specified in table 5.11.1A.3.1-2.

Table 5.11.1A.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
array(AfNotification)	M	1..N	Notifications upon AF Service Parameter Authorization Update, and/or AF subscribed event notification of the outcome related to the invocation of service parameter provisioning.

Table 5.11.1A.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.11.1A.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.11.1A.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.11.1A.3.2 Notification via Websocket

If supported by both AF and NEF and successfully negotiated, the AF subscribed outcome event notification related to the invocation of service parameter provisioning may alternatively be delivered through the Websocket mechanism as defined in clause 5.2.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.11.1B Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.11.2 Data Model

5.11.2.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the ServiceParameter API.

Table 5.11.2.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ServiceParameter API.

Table 5.11.2.1-1: ServiceParameter API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
A2xParamsPc5	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for A2X communication over PC5 reference point.	A2X
A2xParamsPc5Rm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the A2xParamsPc5 data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.	A2X
A2xParamsUu	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for A2X communication over Uu reference point.	A2X
A2xParamsUuRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the A2xParamsUu data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.	A2X
AfNotification	5.11.2.3.6	Contains the reported event notification or the service parameters authorization update result.	AfNotifications
AuthorizationResult	5.11.2.4.4	Represents the result of the service parameters authorization.	AfNotifications
ConnectionCapabilities	5.11.2.4.6	UE application requests a network connection with certain capabilities.	AfGuideURSP
DetailedEventInfo	5.11.2.3.13	Detailed information about the outcome of Service Parameter provisioning requests.	ExtDeliveryOutcome
Event	5.11.2.4.3	Identifies the AF subscribed events.	AfNotifications
EventInfo	5.11.2.3.7	Indicates the event information.	AfNotifications
Failure	5.11.2.4.5	Represents the failure reason for the unsuccessful result.	AfNotifications
NetworkDescription	5.11.2.3.9	Represents the description of a PLMN, by the definition of the PLMN ID, the MCC (and optionally applicable MNC(s)) or the indication of any PLMN.	VPLMNSpecificURSP
Non3gppDeviceInformation	5.11.2.3.12	Represents the Non-3GPP device information.	Non3gppDevice
Outcome	5.11.2.4.8	Represents the detailed outcome of the request for AF provisioned service parameters.	ExtDeliveryOutcome
ParameterOverPc5	5.11.2.4.2	Represents configuration parameters for V2X communications over PC5 reference point.	
ParameterOverPc5Rm	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the same as the ParameterOverPc5 data type but with the "nullable: true" property.	
ParameterOverUu	5.11.2.4.2	Represents configuration parameters for V2X communications over Uu reference point.	
ParameterOverUuRm	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the same as the ParameterOverUu data type but with the "nullable: true" property.	
ParamForProSeDc	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct communications.	ProSe
ParamForProSeDcRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeDc data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	ProSe
ParamForProSeDd	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct discovery.	ProSe
ParamForProSeDdRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeDd data type, but	ProSe

		with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.	
ParamForProSeEndUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe end UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph2
ParamForProSeEndUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeEndUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.	ProSe_Ph2
ParamForProSeRemUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe
ParamForProSeRemUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeRemUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	ProSe
ParamForProSeU2NRelUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe
ParamForProSeU2NRelUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeU2NRelUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	ProSe
ParamForProSeU2URelUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph2
ParamForProSeU2URelUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeU2URelUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph2
ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopRemUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Intermediate UE-to-Network Relay supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 End UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopEndUeRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe data	ProSe_Ph3

		type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to "true".	
ParamForRangingSIPos	5.11.2.4.2	Represents the service parameters for ranging and sidelink positioning.	Ranging_SL
ParamForRangingSIPosRm	5.11.2.4.2	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForRangingSIPos data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.	Ranging_SL
RouteSelectionParameterSet	5.11.2.3.5	Contains parameters that can be used to guide the Route Selection Descriptors of the URSP.	AfGuideURSP
ServiceParameterData	5.11.2.3.2	Represents an individual Service Parameter subscription resource.	
ServiceParameterDataPatch	5.11.2.3.3	Represents the parameters to request the modification of a service parameter subscription resource.	
TrafficDescriptorComponents	5.11.2.3.8	Traffic descriptor components for the requested URSP.	AfGuideURSP
UePolEventInfo	5.11.2.3.14	Event information about the outcome of Service Parameter provisioning requests for the UE policy delivery.	ExtDeliveryOutcome
UePolPartType	5.11.2.4.7	Represents the unsuccessfully executed UE policy part type.	ExtDeliveryOutcome
UrspRuleRequest	5.11.2.3.4	Contains parameters that can be used to guide the URSP.	AfGuideURSP

5.11.2.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the ServiceParameter API from other specifications are listed in table 5.9.2.2-1.

Table 5.11.2.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AppDescriptor	5.7.2.3.4	Application descriptor describes the operation systems and the corresponding applications for each operation systems.	
Bytes	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a string with format "byte".	ExtConnCapability
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.	
DnnSnssaiInformation	5.18.3.3.5	Contains DNN and S-NSSAI information.	Non3gppDevice
EthFlowDescription	3GPP TS 29.514 [7]	Defines a packet filter for an Ethernet flow.	
EthFlowInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents Ethernet flow information.	Non3gppDevice
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.	
FlowInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents IP flow information	Non3gppDevice
GeographicalArea	5.17.3.3.4	Identifies the geographical area information.	AfGuideURSP
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a Gpsi.	
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	UE IP Address.	
IPv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv4 address.	
IPv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv6 address.	
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a referenced resource.	
MacAddr48	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an MAC address.	
Mcc	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Mobile Country Code.	
Mnc	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Mobile Network Code.	
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Indicates MTC provider information.	
PduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the PDU session type.	PduSessTypeChange
PlmnId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a PLMN Identifier.	
PlmnIdNid	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a PLMN Identifier and optionally the Network Identity.	VPLMNSpecificURSP
QosParameterSet	3GPP TS 29.543 [68]	Represents the QoS requirements expressed as one or more individual QoS parameters.	Non3gppDevice
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.11.3-1.	
Tai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Tracking Area Identity information.	

TnapId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Trusted Network Access Point identifier.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Unsigned integer.	

5.11.2.3 Structured data types

5.11.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.11.2.3.2 Type: ServiceParameterData

Table 5.11.2.3.2-1: Definition of type ServiceParameterData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual service parameter subscription resource URI. Shall be present by the NEF in HTTP responses that include an object of ServiceParameterData type.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN. (NOTE 2, NOTE 4)	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI. (NOTE 2, NOTE 4)	
afServiceId	string	O	0..1	Identifies a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request. (NOTE 2)	
appld	string	O	0..1	Identifies an application identifier. (NOTE 2)	
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifies GPSI. (NOTE 1)	
ueIpv4	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	The IPv4 address of the served UE. (NOTE 1)	
ueIpv6	Ipv6Addr	O	0..1	The IPv6 address of the served UE. (NOTE 1)	
ueMac	MacAddr48	O	0..1	The MAC address of the served UE. (NOTE 1)	
externalGroupId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	Represents a group of users. (NOTE 1)	
anyUeInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether the service parameters apply to any non-roaming UE. - "true": the service parameters are applicable to any non-roaming UE. - "false": the service parameters are not applicable to any non-roaming UE. - Default value is "false" if omitted. (NOTE 1)	
roamUeNetDescs	array(NetworkDescription)	O	1..N	Each element identifies one (e.g., combination of MCC and MNC) or more (e.g. a MCC only) PLMN ID(s). It indicates the PLMN(s) of inbound roamers to which the provided AF guidance on VPLMN-specific URSP rules apply. (NOTE 1)	VPLMNSpecificURSP
subNotifEvents	array(Event)	C	1..N	Identifies the AF subscribed event(s) notifications related to AF provisioned service parameters.	AfNotifications
notificationDestination	Uri	C	0..1	Contains the callback URI to receive the notifications from the NEF. Shall	AfNotifications

				be present If "subNotifEvents" attribute is included.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. The default value is "false" if omitted.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotifConfig	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	Notification_websocket
paramOverPc5	ParameterOverPc5	O	0..1	Contains the V2X service parameters used over PC5	
paramOverUu	ParameterOverUu	O	0..1	Contains the V2X service parameters used over Uu	
paramForProSeDd	ParamForProSeDd	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct discovery.	ProSe
paramForProSeDc	ParamForProSeDc	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct communications.	ProSe
paramForProSeU2NRelUe	ParamForProSeU2NRelUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe
paramForProSeRemUe	ParamForProSeRemUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe
paramForProSeU2URelUe	ParamForProSeU2URelUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph2
paramForProSeEndUe	ParamForProSeEndUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe end UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph2
multiHopU2NRelUe	ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2NRemUe	ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2NIntermUe	ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Intermediate UE-to-Network Relay supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2URelUe	ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2UEndUe	ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 End UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
paramForRangingSIPos	ParamForRangingSIPos	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for ranging and sidelink positioning.	Ranging_SL
urspGuidance	array(UrspRuleRequest)	O	1..N	Contains the service parameters used to guide the URSP rule(s). (NOTE 1)	AfGuideURSP
vpsUrspGuidance	array(UrspRuleRequest)	O	1..N	Contains the service parameters provided by an AF to guide the VPLMN-specific URSP rule(s).	VPLMNSpecificURSP
a2xParamsPc5	A2xParamsPc5	O	0..1	Contains the A2X service parameters used over PC5 reference point.	A2X

a2xParamsUu	A2xParamsUu	O	0..1	Contains the A2X service parameters used over Uu reference point.	A2X
tnaps	array(TnapId)	O	1..N	Contains the TNAP ID(s) collocated with the 5G-RG(s) of a specific user.	AfGuideTNAPs
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information.	
non3gppDevInfos	array(Non3gppDeviceInformation)	O	1..N	Contains the non-3GPP device(s) related information. (NOTE 1, NOTE 4)	Non3gppDevice
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.11.3. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: One of individual UE identifier (i.e. "gpsi", "uelpv4", "uelpv6" or "ueMac" attribute), External Group Identifier (i.e. "externalGroupId" attribute) or any UE indication (i.e. "anyUeInd" attribute), and when the feature "VPLMNSpecificURSP" is supported, or any inbound roaming UE from the indicated PLMN(s) (i.e., "roamUeNetDescs" attribute) shall be included. For V2X, ProSe (when the "ProSe" and/or "ProSe_Ph2" feature is supported), A2X (when the "A2X" feature is supported) and URSP service parameter provisioning for the HPLMN (i.e. via the "urspGuidance" attribute, see also clause 4.4.20), only "anyUeInd", "gpsi" and "externalGroupId" attributes are applicable. For VPLMN-specific URSP service parameter provisioning (i.e. via the "vpsUrspGuidance" attribute, see also clause 4.4.20), when the "VPLMNSpecificURSP" feature is supported, only "gpsi" and "roamUeNetDescs" attributes are applicable. The "roamUeNetDescs" attribute only applies to URSP service parameter provisioning and may be included only when the "vpsUrspGuidance" attribute is provided. When the "AfGuideTNAPs" feature is supported, when TNAP ID(s) is provisioned within the "tnaps" attribute, only "gpsi" shall be provided. When the "Non3gppDevice" feature is supported and the Non-3GPP device identifier(s) information is provisioned within the "non3gppDevInfos" attribute, only "gpsi" attribute is applicable. NOTE 2: Either the "afServiceId" attribute, "appId" attribute or the combination of "snssai" and "dnn" attributes shall be provided. When the feature "AfGuideURSP" is supported, only the "afServiceId" attribute shall be provided for providing guidance for URSP determination. When the feature "AfGuideTNAPs" is supported, when TNAP ID(s) is provisioned within the "tnaps" attribute, only the "afServiceId" attribute shall be provided. NOTE 3: Void. NOTE 4: If the "dnnSnssaiInfo" attribute within the "non3gppDevInfos" attribute is provided, then the information contained in it take precedence to the information contained in the "dnn" and "snssai" attributes of the ServiceParameterData data type.					

5.11.2.3.3 Type: ServiceParameterDataPatch

Table 5.11.2.3.3-1: Definition of type ServiceParameterDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
paramOverPc5	ParameterOverPc5Rm	O	0..1	Contains the V2X service parameters used over PC5	
paramOverUu	ParameterOverUuRm	O	0..1	Contains the V2X service parameters used over Uu	
paramForProSeDd	ParamForProSeDdRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct discovery.	ProSe
paramForProSeDc	ParamForProSeDcRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct communications.	ProSe
paramForProSeU2NRelUE	ParamForProSeU2NRelUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe
paramForProSeRemUe	ParamForProSeRemUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe

paramForProSeU2URelUE	ParamForProSeU2URelUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph2
paramForProSeEndUE	ParamForProSeEndUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe end UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph2
multiHopU2NRelUE	ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2NRemUE	ParamProSeMultiHopRemUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2NIntermUE	ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Intermediate UE-to-Network Relay supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2URelUE	ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
multiHopU2UEndUE	ParamProSeMultiHopEndUeRm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 End UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.	ProSe_Ph3
paramForRangingSIPoS	ParamForRangingSIPoSrm	O	0..1	Contains the service parameters for ranging and sidelink positioning.	Ranging_SL
urspGuidance	array(UrspRuleRequest)	O	1..N	Contains the service parameters used to guide the URSP rule(s).	AfGuideURSP
vpsUrspGuidance	array(UrspRuleRequest)	O	1..N	Contains the service parameters provided by an AF to guide the VPLMN-specific URSP rule(s).	VPLMNSpecificURSP
a2xParamsPc5	A2xParamsPc5Rm	O	0..1	Contains the A2X service parameters used over PC5 reference point.	A2X
a2xParamsUu	A2xParamsUuRm	O	0..1	Contains the A2X service parameters used over Uu reference point.	A2X
tnaps	array(TnapId)	O	1..N	Contains the TNAP ID(s) collocated with the 5G-RG(s) of a specific user.	AfGuideTNAPs
subNotifEvents	array(Event)	O	1..N	Identifies the AF subscribed event(s) notifications related to AF provisioned service parameters.	AfNotifications
notificationDestination	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the callback URI to receive the notifications from the NEF. May be present If "subNotifEvents" attribute is included.	AfNotifications

non3gppDevInfos	array(Non3gppDeviceInformation)	O	1..N	Contains the non-3GPP device(s) related information.	Non3gppDevice

5.11.2.3.4 Type: UrspRuleRequest

Table 5.11.2.3.4-1: Definition of type UrspRuleRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afReqUrspld	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the requested URSP rule.	ExtDeliveryOutcome
trafficDesc	TrafficDescriptorComponents	O	0..1	Traffic descriptor components for the requested URSP. (NOTE 1)	
relatPrecedence	UInteger	O	0..1	Represents the relative precedence of the URSP rule within the same AF request. Lower values take precedence over higher values. Its absence means that the AF has no relative precedence requirement for the provided URSP rules.	
visitedNetDescs	array(NetworkDescription)	O	1..N	It indicates the VPLMN(s) to which the provided AF guidance on VPLMN-specific URSP rules apply. (NOTE 3)	VPLMNSpecificURSP
routeSelParamSets	array(RouteSelectionParameterSet)	O	1..N	Route Selection Parameter Sets, i.e. sets of parameters that may be used to guide the Route Selection Descriptors of the URSP. (NOTE 2)	
NOTE 1: If the "trafficDesc" attribute is not present, the NEF may derive the traffic descriptor components from the AF Service Identifier. NOTE 2: If the "routeSelParamSets" attribute is not present, the NEF may derive S-NSSAI/DNN and/or other related parameters from the AF Service Identifier according to SLA. NOTE 3: Each element of the "visitedNetDescs" attribute may describe one PLMN (the "plmnId" attribute is included) or more than one PLMNs (the "mcc" attribute and, optionally, the "mnccs" attribute are included). To indicate any VPLMN, the "visitedNetDescs" attribute shall contain only one entry with the "anyPlmnInd" attribute set to true.					

5.11.2.3.5 Type: RouteSelectionParameterSet

Table 5.11.2.3.5-1: Definition of type RouteSelectionParameterSet

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnn	Dnn	C	0..1	DNN to be matched with the DNN of the PDU Session. (NOTE)	
snssai	Snssai	C	0..1	S-NSSAI to be matched with the S-NSSAI of the PDU Session. (NOTE)	
precedence	UInteger	O	0..1	Determines the order in which the Route Selection Descriptors are to be applied.	
spatialValidityAreas	array(GeographicalArea)	O	1..N	Indicates where the route selection parameters apply. It may correspond to a geographical area (e.g. a geographic shape that is known to the AF and is	

				configured by the operator to correspond to a list of TAIs).	
spatialValidityTais	array(Tai)	O	1..N	Indicates the TAIs in which the route selection parameters apply. This attribute is applicable only within the 5GC and it shall not be included in the request messages of untrusted AFs for URSP guidance.	
pduSessType	PduSessionType	O	0..1	Represents the requested PDU Session type.	PduSessTypeChange
NOTE: This attribute shall be present when the "PIN" feature is supported and the "trafficDesc" attribute included in UrspRuleRequest data structure includes the "pinId" attribute.					

5.11.2.3.6 Type: AfNotification

Table 5.11.2.3.6-1: Definition of type AfNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscription	Link	M	1	Link to the subscription resource to which this notification is related.	
reportEvent	Event	C	0..1	Identifies the reported event notification. May be present if the "subNotifEvents" attribute is included in the AF subscription transaction. (NOTE)	
authResult	AuthorizationResult	C	0..1	Indicates the service parameters authorization update result. (e.g. to revoke an authorization). (NOTE)	
gpsis	array(Gpsi)	C	1..N	Identifies the list of GPSI(s) of the reported UE(s). May be present if the "exterGroupId" attribute or "anyUeInd" attribute is included in the AF subscription transaction and only if the "authResult" attribute is provided.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI.	
eventInfo	EventInfo	O	0..1	Indicates the event information. It is not applicable if the "reportEvent" attribute has the value "PARTLY_UNSUCC_UE_POL_DEL_SP".	
detEventInfo	map(DetailedEventInfo)	O	1..N	Detailed outcome of the AF service parameter request. The key of the map is the attribute "gpsi". It is only applicable if the "reportEvent" attribute has the value "PARTLY_UNSUCC_UE_POL_DEL_SP".	ExtDeliveryOutcome
NOTE: At least one of "reportEvent" attribute and "authResult" attribute shall be included.					

5.11.2.3.7 Type: EventInfo

Table 5.11.2.3.7-1: Definition of type EventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
failureCause	Failure	O	0..1	Identify the failure reason for an unsuccessful result. May be present if the "reportEvent" attribute value is "UNSUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP", or if "PCFSerParAuth" feature is supported, "UNSUCCESS_PCF_SERVICE_AUTHORIZATION".	
plmnId	PlmnIdNid	O	0..1	Identify the PLMN ID of the inbound roamer when the AF subscribes with V-NEF about the outcome of the provisioning of VPLMN-specific URSP rules. It may be present if the "reportEvent" attribute value is "SUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP" or "UNSUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP"	VPLMNSpecificURSP

5.11.2.3.8 Type: TrafficDescriptorComponents

Table 5.11.2.3.8-1: Definition of type TrafficDescriptorComponents

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
appDescs	map(AppDescriptor)	C	1..N	Describes the operation systems and the corresponding applications for each operation systems. The key of map is osId. (NOTE 2)	
flowDescs	array(string)	C	1..N	Destination IP 3 tuple(s) (IP address or IPv6 network prefix, port number, protocol ID of the protocol above IP). The content of the string has the same encoding as the IPFilterRule AVP value as defined in IETF RFC 6733 [54], applicable only to the destination IP 3 tuple(s). (NOTE 3)	
domainDescs	array(string)	C	1..N	FQDN(s) or a regular expression which are used as a domain name matching criteria. (NOTE 4)	
ethFlowDescs	array(EthFlowDescription)	C	1..N	Descriptor(s) for destination information of non-IP traffic in which only ethernet flow description is defined. (NOTE 3)	
dnns	array(Dnn)	C	1..N	This is matched against the DNN information provided by the application.	
connCaps	array(ConnectionCapabilities)	C	1..N	This is matched against the information provided by a UE application when it requests a network connection with certain capabilities.	

opSpecConnCaps	array(Bytes)	C	1..N	Operator specific connection capabilities. Its encoding shall comply with the encoding defined in clause 5.2 of 3GPP TS 24.526 [48].	ExtConnCapability
pinId	string	C	0..1	This is matched against a PIN ID for a specific PIN configured in the PEGC. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policy part type URSP as defined in clause 5.2 of 3GPP TS 24.526 [48]. (NOTE 5)	PIN
connGroupId	string	C	0..1	This is matched against a Connectivity Group ID for a specific Connectivity Group configured in 5G-RG. (NOTE 6)	ConnGroup
NOTE 1: At least one attribute of the above Traffic descriptor components shall be present. NOTE 2: The information is used to identify the Application(s) that is(are) running on the UE's OS. The included "osId" attribute does not include an OS version number. The included "applIds" attribute does not include a version number for the application. NOTE 3: "flowDescs" attribute and "ethFlowDescs" attribute are mutually exclusive. NOTE 4: The match of this traffic descriptor component does not require successful DNS resolution of the FQDN provided by the UE Application. NOTE 5: The "pinId" attribute and other attributes are mutually exclusive. NOTE 6: The "connGroupId" attribute may be present only when the attribute "flowDescs" or "ethFlowDescs" are present and no other attributes may be present in the same traffic descriptor components.					

5.11.2.3.9 Type: NetworkDescription

Table 5.11.2.3.9-1: Definition of type NetworkDescription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
plmnId	PlmnId	C	0..1	PLMN Identifier. It represents a combination of MCC and MNC. (NOTE)	
mcc	Mcc	C	0..1	Mobile Country Code (MCC). (NOTE)	
mnCs	array(Mnc)	O	1..N	Represents the applicable MNC(s) for the indicated MCC. It may be present when the "mcc" attribute is present.	
anyPlmnInd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates any PLMN. When present, it shall be set to true. true: any PLMN (i.e., any MCC and any MNC). (NOTE)	
NOTE: One of the "plmnId", the "mcc" or the "anyPlmnInd" attributes shall be included.					

5.11.2.3.10 Void

5.11.2.3.11 Void

5.11.2.3.12 Type: Non3gppDeviceInformation

Table 5.11.2.3.12-1: Definition of type Non3gppDeviceInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

non3gppDevId	string	M	1	Contains the Non-3GPP Device Identifier.	
dnnSnssaiInfo	DnnSnssaiInformation	O	0..1	Contains the DNN and S-NSSAI information to be used	
flowInfos	array(FlowInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the IP data flow(s) of the non-3gpp device which requires specific QoS. (NOTE 2)	
ethFlowInfos	array(EthFlowInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the ethernet flow description of the non-3gpp device which requires specific QoS. (NOTE 2)	
qosReference	string	C	0..1	Contains the requested QoS requirements expressed as a QoS Reference. (NOTE 1)	
indQosParamSet	QosParameterSet	C	0..1	Contains the requested QoS requirements expressed as one or more individual QoS parameters. (NOTE 1)	
NOTE 1: These attributes are mutually exclusive, and one of them shall be present.					
NOTE 2: These attributes are mutually exclusive.					

5.11.2.3.13 Type: DetailedEventInfo

Table 5.11.2.3.13-1: Definition of type DetailedEventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
uePolEventInfos	array(UePolEventInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the UE policy event information.	
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Identifies the GPSI of the reported UE.	

5.11.2.3.14 Type: UePolEventInfo

Table 5.11.2.3.14-1: Definition of type UePolEventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
policyType	UePolPartType	M	1	Contains the UE policy part type for which the detailed outcome is being reported.	
outcome	Outcome	O	0..1	Contains the reported outcome.	
afReqUrsplds	array(string)	O	1..N	Identify the URSP rules provisioned by the AF that has not been delivered successfully. It may be present if the "reportEvent" attribute value is "PARTLY_UNSUCC_UE_POL_DEL_SP" and the attribute "policyType" is set to "URSP".	

5.11.2.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.11.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.11.2.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.11.2.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.11.2.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability
A2xParamsPc5	string	Configuration parameters for A2X communication over PC5. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for A2X communication over PC5 reference point as defined in 3GPP TS 24.578 [69].	A2X
A2xParamsPc5Rm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "A2xParamsPc5" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	A2X
A2xParamsUu	string	Configuration parameters for A2X communication over Uu reference point. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for A2X communication over Uu reference point as defined in 3GPP TS 24.578 [69].	A2X
A2xParamsUuRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "A2xParamsUu" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	A2X
ParameterOverPc5	string	Configuration parameters for V2X communication over PC5. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for V2X communication over PC5 as defined in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 24.588 [33].	
ParameterOverPc5Rm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParameterOverPc5" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
ParameterOverUu	string	Configuration parameters for V2X communication over Uu. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for V2X communication over Uu as defined in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 24.588 [33].	
ParameterOverUuRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParameterOverUu" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
ParamForProSeDd	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe direct discovery. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for 5G ProSe direct discovery defined in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe
ParamForProSeDdRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParamForProSeDd" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	ProSe
ParamForProSeDc	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe direct communications. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for 5G ProSe direct communications defined in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe
ParamForProSeDcRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParamForProSeDc" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	ProSe
ParamForProSeU2NRrelUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay UE defined in clause 5.5 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe
ParamForProSeU2NRrelUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParamForProSeU2NRrelUe" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	ProSe

ParamForProSeRemUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for 5G ProSe remote UE defined in clause 5.6 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe
ParamForProSeRemUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParamForProSeRemUe" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	ProSe
ParamForProSeU2URelUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay UE defined in clause 5.8 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe_Ph2
ParamForProSeU2URelUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParamForProSeU2URelUe" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	ProSe_Ph2
ParamForProSeEndUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe end UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for 5G ProSe end UE defined in clause 5.9 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe_Ph2
ParamForProSeEndUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParamForProSeEndUe" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	ProSe_Ph2
ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies defined in clause 5.10 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Remote UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies defined in clause 5.12 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopRemUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Intermediate UE-to-Network Relay supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies defined in clause 5.11 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUe data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies defined in clause 5.13 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUe data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe	string	Configuration parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 End UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies defined in clause 5.14 of 3GPP TS 24.555 [49].	ProSe_Ph3
ParamProSeMultiHopEndUeRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".	ProSe_Ph3
ParamForRangingSIPos	string	Configuration parameters for ranging and sidelink positioning. Its encoding shall comply with the UE policies for ranging and sidelink positioning defined in clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 24.514 [72].	Ranging_SL

ParamForRangingSIPosRm	string	This data type is defined in the same way as the "ParamForRangingsIpos data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	Ranging_SL

5.11.2.4.3 Enumeration: Event

Table 5.11.2.4.3-1: Enumeration Event

The enumeration Event represents the AF subscribe to event notification of the outcome related to the invocation of AF provisioned service parameters.

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP	Successful UE Policy Delivery related to the invocation of AF provisioned Service Parameters.	
UNSUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP	Unsuccessful UE Policy Delivery related to the invocation of AF provisioned Service Parameters.	
PARTLY_UNSUCC_UE_POL_DEL_SP	Partially unsuccessful UE Policy Delivery related to the invocation of AF provisioned Service Parameters.	ExtDeliveryOutcome
UNSUCCESS_PCF_SERVICE_AUTHORIZATION	Unsuccessful authorization in the PCF to the invocation of AF provisioned Service Parameters.	PCFSerParAuth

5.11.2.4.4 Enumeration: AuthorizationResult

The enumeration AuthorizationResult represents the NEF notify the AF about the service parameters authorization updates result, e.g. to revoke an authorization.

Table 5.11.2.4.4-1: Enumeration AuthorizationResult

Enumeration value	Description
AUTH_REVOKED	Indicated the service parameters authorization is revoked.

5.11.2.4.5 Enumeration: Failure

The enumeration Failure represents the failure reason for the unsuccessful result.

Table 5.11.2.4.5-1: Enumeration Failure

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UNSPECIFIED	Indicates the PCF received the UE sent UE policy delivery service cause #111 (Protocol error, unspecified), or if "PCFSerParAuth" feature is supported, that the PCF does not authorize the service information for unspecified reasons.	
UE_NOT_REACHABLE	Indicates the PCF received the notification from the AMF that the UE is not reachable.	
UNKNOWN	Indicates unknown reasons upon no response from the UE, e.g. UPDS message type is not defined or not implemented by the UE, or not compatible with the UPDS state, in which the UE shall ignore the UPDS message.	
UE_TEMP_UNREACHABLE	Indicates the PCF received the notification from the AMF that the UE is not reachable but the PCF will retry again.	
DNN_NOT_ALLOWED	Indicates that the DNN is not authorized for the user.	PCFSerParAuth
SNSSAI_NOT_ALLOWED	Indicates that the SNSSAI is not authorized for the user.	PCFSerParAuth

5.11.2.4.6 Enumeration: ConnectionCapabilities

The enumeration ConnectionCapabilities represents the information provided by a UE application when it requests a network connection with certain capabilities.

Table 5.11.2.4.6-1: Enumeration ConnectionCapabilities

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
IMS	Indicates the connection capability to support IMS service.	
MMS	Indicates the connection capability to support MMS service.	
SUPL	Indicates the connection capability to support SUPL service.	
INTERNET	Indicates the connection capability to support Internet service.	
IOT_DELAY_TOLERANT	Indicates the connection capability to support IoT delay-tolerant services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
IOT_NON_DELAY_TOLERANT	Indicates the connection capability to support IoT non-delay-tolerant services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
DL_STREAMING	Indicates the connection capability to support downlink streaming services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
UL_STREAMING	Indicates the connection capability to support uplink streaming services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
VEHIC_COMM	Indicates the connection capability to support vehicular communication services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
REAL_TIME_INTERACTIVE	Indicates the connection capability to support real time interactive services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
UNIFIED_COMM	Indicates the connection capability to support unified communication services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
BACKGROUND	Indicates the connection capability to support background services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
MISS_CRITICAL	Indicates the connection capability to support mission critical services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
TIME_CRITICAL	Indicates the connection capability to support time critical services. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
LOW_LAT_LOSS_TOL_UNACK	Indicates the connection capability to support low latency loss tolerant communications in un-acknowledged mode. (NOTE)	ExtConnCapability
NOTE: These connection capabilities are traffic categories specified in GSMA PRD NG.135 [75].		

5.11.2.4.7 Enumeration: UePolPartType

The enumeration UePolPartType represents a UE policy part type.

Table 5.11.2.4.7-1: Enumeration UePolPartType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
URSP	Represents a URSP UE policy part type.	
V2XP	Represents a V2X UE policy part type.	
A2XP	Represents a A2X UE policy part type.	
PROSEP	Represents a ProSe UE policy part type.	
RSLPP	Represents a RSLPP UE policy part type.	

5.11.2.4.8 Enumeration: Outcome

The enumeration Outcome represents detailed outcome of the requests for AF provisioned service parameters.

Table 5.11.2.4.8-1: Enumeration Outcome

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
REJECTED_BY_UE	The requested parameters were not successfully installed on the UE.	
NOT_AUTHORIZED_BY_PCF	The requested parameters were not authorized by the PCF.	

5.11.3 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the ServiceParameter API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.11.3-1: Features used by ServiceParameter API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	ProSe	This feature indicates the support of UE policy and N2 information provisioning for 5G ProSe.
2	enNB	Indicates the support of enhancements to the northbound interfaces.
3	AfNotifications	This feature indicates the support of AF subscribed event(s) notifications.
4	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
5	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
6	AfGuideURSP	This feature indicates the support of AF guidance for URSP determination.
7	A2X	This feature indicates the support of A2X communication.
8	ProSe_Ph2	This feature indicates the support of the first set of enhancements to the 5G ProSe functionality. The following sub-functionalities are supported: - Support UE policy and N2 information provisioning for UE-to-UE Relay. This feature requires that the "ProSe" feature is also supported.
9	PIN	This feature indicates the support of Personal IoT Network requirements. This feature requires the support of the "AfGuideURSP" feature.
10	VPLMNSpecificURSP	This feature indicates the support of AF guidance on VPLMN-specific URSP rules. This feature requires that "AfGuideURSP" and "AfNotifications" features are also supported.
11	AfGuideTNAPs	This feature indicates the support of AF providing guidance to the HPLMN of the UE of the list of TNAP(s) collocated with the 5G-RG(s) of a specific user.

12	Ranging_SL	This feature indicates the support of the ranging and sidelink positioning functionality. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the provisioning/update/deletion of ranging and sidelink positioning service parameters.
13	PduSessTypeChange	This feature indicates the support of the provisioning/update of the requested PDU Session type functionality as part of the Generic Group Management, Exposure and Communication Enhancements. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the provisioning/update of the requested PDU Session type as part of the information provided by the AF for guiding URSP determination. This feature requires the support of the "AfGuideURSP" feature.
14	ExtConnCapability	This feature indicates the support of: - The connection capabilities defined as traffic categories in GSMA PRD NG.135 [75]. - Operator Specific traffic categories. This feature requires the support of the "AfGuideURSP" feature.
15	ProSe_Ph3	This feature indicates the support of the second set of enhancements to the 5G ProSe functionality. The following sub-functionalities are supported: - Support UE policy and N2 information provisioning for Multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay. - Support UE policy and N2 information provisioning for Layer-3 Multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay. This feature requires that the "ProSe_Ph2" feature is also supported.
16	Non3gppDevice	This feature indicates the support of provisioning information for non-3GPP device.
17	ConnGroup	This feature indicates the support of providing the Connectivity Group ID in the traffic descriptor for matching. This feature requires the support of the "AfGuideURSP" feature.
18	PCFSerParAuth	Indicates the support of notifications about the unsuccessful authorization related to the invocation of AF provisioned service parameters. This feature requires that "AfNotifications" feature is also supported.
19	ExtDeliveryOutcome	Indicates the support of notifications about the unsuccessfully executed UE policy outcome together with the partially unsuccessful UE policy delivery event related to the invocation of AF provisioned service parameters. This feature requires the support of AfNotifications feature and PCFSerParAuth feature.

5.11.4 Error handling

5.11.4.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.11.4.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the ServiceParameter API.

5.11.4.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for ServiceParameter API are listed in table 5.11.4.3-1.

Table 5.11.4.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.12 ACSPParameterProvision API

5.12.0 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the ACSPParameterProvision API for ACS parameters provisioning.

The API URI of ACSPParameterProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-acs-pp/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-acs-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.12.1 Resources

5.12.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.12.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ACSPParameterProvision API.

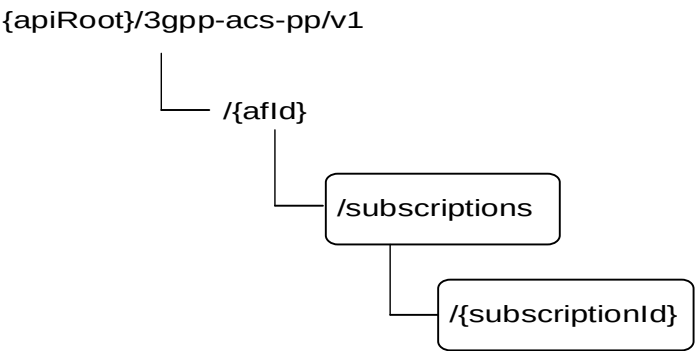


Figure 5.12.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the ACSPParameterProvision API

Table 5.12.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the ACSPParameterProvision API.

Table 5.12.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
ACS Configuration Subscriptions	/{afId}/subscriptions	GET	Read all subscriptions for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new ACS configuration subscription.

Individual ACS Configuration Subscription	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read an existing ACS configuration subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		PUT	Update an existing ACS configuration subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		PATCH	Modify an existing ACS configuration subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		DELETE	Delete an existing ACS configuration subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.

5.12.1.2 Resource: ACS Configuration Subscriptions

5.12.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active ACS Configuration Subscriptions for the given AF, or create an new individual ACS Configuration subscription in the NEF.

5.12.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-acf-pp/v1/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.12.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.12.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	Identifier of the AF of type string.

5.12.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.12.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.12.1.2.3.

5.12.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active subscriptions for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.12.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.12.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.12.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.12.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.12.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.12.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(AcsConfigurationData)	M	0..N	200 OK	All the subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.12.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.12.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.12.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to individual ACS Configuration subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.12.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.12.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.12.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcsConfigurationData	M	1	Parameters to create an individual ACS Configuration subscription resource.

Table 5.12.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcsConfigurationData	M	1	201 Created	The subscription resource was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.12.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-acsp/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.12.1.3 Resource: Individual ACS Configuration Subscription

5.12.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read, update or delete an existing ACS Configuration subscription.

5.12.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-acsp/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.9.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.12.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	Identifier of the AF of type string.
subscriptionId	Identifier of the subscription resource of type string.

5.12.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.12.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.12.1.3.3.

5.12.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active subscription for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.12.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.12.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.12.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.12.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcsConfiguration Data	M	1	200 OK	The information for the subscription in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.12.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.12.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method updates an existing resource to update a configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcsConfiguration Data	M	1	Modify an existing subscription.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcsConfiguration Data	M	1	200 OK	The subscription resource was updated successfully and a representation of the updated resource is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The subscription resource was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.12.1.3.3.3A PATCH

The PATCH method modifies an existing resource to update an existing ACS Configuration Subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3A-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.1.3.3.3A-2.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3A-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AcsConfiguration DataPatch	M	1	Modify an existing subscription.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3A-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AcsConfiguration Data	M	1	200 OK	The subscription resource was modified successfully and a representation of the updated resource is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The subscription resource was modified successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3A-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.3A-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.12.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing individual subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.12.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.12.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.12.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.12.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription resource was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.12.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.12.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.12.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.12.1B Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.12.2 Data Model

5.12.2.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the ACSParameterProvision API.

Table 5.12.2.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ACSParameterProvision API.

Table 5.12.2.1-1: ACSParameterProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AcsConfigurationData	5.12.2.3.2	Represents an individual ACS Configuration subscription resource.	
AcsConfigurationDataPatch	5.12.2.3.3	Represents the parameters to request to modify an existing ACS Configuration subscription.	PatchUpdate

5.12.2.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the ACSParameterProvision API from other specifications are listed in table 5.12.2.2-1.

Table 5.12.2.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
AcsInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Contains the information of ACS
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a referenced resource.
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Indicates MTC provider information.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.9.4-1.

5.12.2.3 Structured data types

5.12.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.12.2.3.2 Type: AcsConfigurationData

Table 5.12.2.3.2-1: Definition of type AcsConfigurationData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual service parameter subscription resource URI. Shall be present by the NEF in HTTP responses that include an object of AcsConfigurationData Data type.	
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifies GPSI. (NOTE)	
exterGroupId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	Represents a group of users. (NOTE)	

acsInfo	AcsInfo	M	1	Contains the information of ACS.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.12.3. This attribute shall be supplied in the POST request that requested the creation of an individual ACS configuration Subscription resource.	
NOTE: Only one of the "gpsi" or "exterGroupId" attribute shall be provided.					

5.12.2.3.3 Type: AcsConfigurationDataPatch

Table 5.12.2.3.3-1: Definition of type AcsConfigurationDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
acsInfo	AcsInfo	O	0..1	Contains the information of ACS.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information.	

5.12.2.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.12.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.12.2.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.12.2.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.12.2.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.12.3 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the ACSPParameterProvision API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.12.3-1: Features used by ACSPParameterProvision API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	PatchUpdate	Indicates the support of enhancements to the northbound interfaces (e.g. support the partial modification of an existing subscription resource).

5.12.4 Error handling

5.12.4.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.12.4.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the ACSParameterProvision API.

5.12.4.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for ACSParameterProvision API are listed in table 5.12.4.3-1.

Table 5.12.4.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.13 MoLcsNotify API

5.13.0 Introduction

The Nnef_MoLcsNotify service shall use the MoLcsNotify API.

The API URI of MoLcsNotify API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-mo-lcs-notify/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-mo-lcs-notify".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.13.1 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.13.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.13.2 Notifications

5.13.2.1 Introduction

Upon receipt of a UE location information update notification from the GMLC, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message in order to notify the AF of the updated UE location information.

5.13.2.2 Event Notification

Callback URI: {notificationDestination} shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.13.2.2-1.

Table 5.13.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notificationDestination	A URI indicating the notification destination where N33 notification requests shall be delivered to. This URI shall be preconfigured in the NEF.

5.13.2.3 Operation Definition

5.13.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.13.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.13.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.13.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocUpdateData	M	1	Delivers UE location to AF during MO-LR procedure

Table 5.13.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocUpdateDataReply	M	1	200 OK	The notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.13.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.13.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.13.3 Data Model

5.13.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MoLcsNotify API.

5.13.3.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the MoLcsNotify API from other specifications are listed in table 5.13.3.2-1.

Table 5.13.3.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.13.4-1.
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.
LocationInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represent user location information for exposure.
LcsQosClass	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	LCS QoS Class.
ServiceIdentity	3GPP TS 29.515 [35]	Service identity

5.13.3.3 Structured data types

5.13.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used by the MoLcsNotify API.

5.13.3.3.2 Type: LocUpdateData

This type represents a UE updated location information from the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.13.3.3.2-1: Definition of type LocUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Generic Public Subscription identifier	
locInfo	LocationInfo	M	1	Represent user location information for exposure.	
lcsQosClass	LcsQosClass	M	1	LCS QoS Class.	
svclId	ServiceIdentity	O	0..1	Service Identity may be specified by the UE for LCS request.	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.13.4.	
additionalLocInfo	array(LocationInfo)	O	1..N	Represent additional user location information for exposure when location information for multiple UEs is exposed.	

5.13.3.3.3 Type: LocUpdateDataReply

This data type represents a reply to a MO LCS notification and is sent from the AF to the NEF.

Table 5.13.3.3.3-1: Definition of type LocUpdateDataReply

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.13.4.	

5.13.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.13.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.13.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.13.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.13.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.13.4 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the MoLcsNotify API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.13.4-1: Features used by MoLcsNotify API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.13.5 Error handling

5.13.5.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.13.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MoLcsNotify API.

5.13.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for MoLcsNotify API are listed in table 5.13.5.3-1.

Table 5.13.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.14 AKMA API

5.14.1 Introduction

The Nnef_AKMA service shall use the AKMA API.

The API URI of AKMA API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-akma/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-akma".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.14.2 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.14.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.14.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the AKMA API is shown in Figure 5.14.3.1-1.

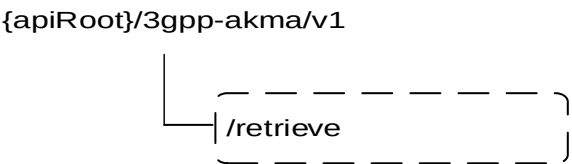


Figure 5.14.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the AKMA API

Table 5.14.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.14.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Retrieve	/retrieve	POST	Request to retrieve AKMA Application Key information

5.14.3.2 Operation: Retrieve

5.14.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows a service consumer to retrieve AKMA application key information via the NEF.

5.14.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in tables 5.14.3.2.2-1 and 5.14.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.14.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AkmaAfKeyRequest	M	1	Parameters to request to retrieve AKMA Application Key information.

Table 5.14.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AkmaAfKeyData	M	1	200 OK	The requested AKMA Application Key information was returned successfully.
n/a			204 No Content	If the requested data does not exist, the NEF shall respond with "204 No Content".
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.14.7.				

Table 5.14.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.14.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.14.4 Notifications

5.14.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.14.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
AKMA Service Disablement Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enable the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF of the disablement of the AKMA service for the UE.

5.14.4.2 AKMA Service Disablement Notification

5.14.4.2.1 Description

The AKMA Service Disablement Notification is used by the NEF to notify the AF of AKMA service disablement for the UE.

5.14.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.14.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.14.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Callback URI provided by the AF during retrieval of AKMA application key as defined in table 5.14.3.2.2-1.

5.14.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.14.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.14.4.2.3-2.

Table 5.14.4.2.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ServiceDisableNotif	M	1	Represents the AKMA Service Disablement Notification.

Table 5.14.4.2.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is received successfully and processed.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.14.4.2.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.19.4.2.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.14.5 Data Model

5.14.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the AKMA API. Table 5.14.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the AKMA API.

Table 5.14.5.1-1: AKMA API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AkmaAfKeyRequest	5.14.5.3.2	Represents AKMA application key retrieval request information.	
AkmaAfKeyData	5.14.5.3.3	Represents AKMA application key information.	
ServiceDisableNotif	5.15.5.3.4	Represents a AKMA service disable information.	

5.14.5.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the AKMA API from other specifications are listed in table 514.5.2-1.

Table 5.14.5.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a data and a time.
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.
Supi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a SUPI.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.

5.14.5.3 Structured data types

5.14.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.14.5.3.2 Type: AkmaAfKeyRequest

Table 5.14.5.3.2-1: Definition of type AkmaAfKeyRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE)
afId	AfId	M	1	Identification of AF	
aKId	AKId	M	1	A-KID	
anonInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether an anonymous user access. Set to "true" if an anonymous user	

				access is requested; otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted.	
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the notification URI via which the AF desires to receive notifications on AKMA service disablement.	RoamingRestriction
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.14.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.14.6 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.					

5.14.5.3.3 Type: AkmaAfKeyData

Table 5.14.5.3.3-1: Definition of type AkmaAfKeyData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE)
kaf	string	M	1	K _{AF}	
expiry	DateTime	M	1	Expiration time of K _{AF} .	
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Indicates an external ID of the UE. (NOTE 2, NOTE 3)	
supi	Supi	C	0..1	Indicates the SUPI of the UE. (NOTE 2)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.14.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.14.6 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.					
NOTE 2: When the "AkmaAfKeyData" data structure is used in the current release of this specification, the "gpsi" attribute may be included and the "supi" attribute is not applicable.					
NOTE 3: When the "anonInd" attribute contained in AkmaAfKeyRequest data type is set to "true" in the incoming request, the "gpsi" attribute shall not be included.					

5.14.5.3.4 Type: ServiceDisableNotif

Table 5.14.5.3.4-1: Definition of type ServiceDisableNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
aKId	AKId	M	1	Contains the A-KID previously transmitted to the AF.	

5.14.5.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.14.5.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.14.5.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.14.5.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.14.5.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability
AfId	string	Identification of AF which is formatted as the following string: "<FQDN>.<Ua* security protocol id>", wherein, <FQDN> is the FQDN of the AF and <Ua* security protocol id> is a string of 5 octet and the identification of the Ua* security protocol is specified as Ua security protocol identifier in Annex H of 3GPP TS 33.220 [39] that the AF will use with the UE. Example: 1. FQDN: www.app1.com , Ua* security protocol id: 0100BC0001, then AfId: www.app1.com.0100BC0001	
AKId	string	AKMA Key Identifier shall be in NAI format as specified in clause 2.2 of IETF RFC 7542 [40], which is formatted as the following string: "<username>@<realm>", wherein, <username> shall include Routing Indicator and the A-TID in the format "rid<value>.atid<value>", where "rid" and "atid" are labels indicating Routing Indicator and A-TID and <realm> shall include Home Network Domain. Example: 1. If Routing Indicator: 012, A-TID: 019345346 and Home Network Domain: 5gc.mnc012.mcc345.3gppnetwork.org, then AKId: rid012.akid019345346@5gc.mnc012.mcc345.3gppnetwork.org Routing Indicator, Home Network Domain are specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [55]. A-TID is specified in 3GPP TS 33.535 [38].	

5.14.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the AKMA API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.14.6-1: Features used by AKMA API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	RoamingRestriction	This feature indicates the support of roaming UE detection by the network and the denial of the AKMA services to roaming UEs.

5.14.7 Error handling

5.14.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.14.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the AKMA API.

5.14.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the AKMA API are listed in table 5.14.7.3-1.

Table 5.14.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
K_AKMA_NOT_PRESENT	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the K _{AKMA} identified by the A-KID provided in the AKMA Application Key retrieval request body is not present at the AAnF.	
ROAMING_AKMA_SERVICE_DENIED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the Network identifies the request is for a Roaming UE and denies the AKMA service.	RoamingRestriction

5.15 TimeSyncExposure API

5.15.0 Introduction

The Nnef_TimeSyncExposure service shall use the TimeSyncExposure API.

The API URI of TimeSyncExposure API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-time-sync".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.15.1 Resources

5.15.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.15.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the TimeSyncExposure API.

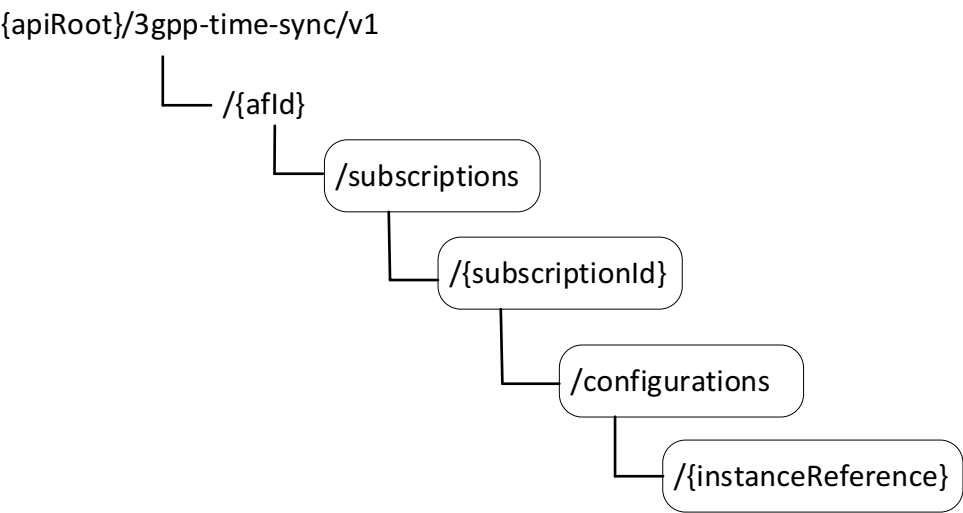


Figure 5.15.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the TimeSyncExposure API

Table 5.15.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the TimeSyncExposure API.

Table 5.15.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
Time Synchronization Exposure Subscriptions	/{afId}/subscriptions	GET	Read all subscriptions for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new subscription to time synchronization exposure.
Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read a subscription to time synchronization exposure.
		PUT	Modify all of the properties of an existing subscription to time synchronization exposure.
		DELETE	Delete a subscription to time synchronization exposure.
Time Synchronization Exposure Configurations	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}/configurations	GET	Read all configurations for a given AF and subscription.
		POST	Create a new configuration to time synchronization exposure
Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}/configurations/{instanceReference}	GET	Read a configuration to time synchronization exposure.
		PUT	Modify all of the properties of an existing configuration to time synchronization exposure.
		DELETE	Delete a configuration to time synchronization exposure.
		DELETE	DELETE a new configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution.

5.15.1.2 Resource: Time Synchronization Exposure Subscriptions

5.15.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read all active time synchronization exposure subscriptions for the given AF, or allows an AF to create a new Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription in the NEF.

5.15.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1/{afId}/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.15.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.15.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.15.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.15.1.2.2.

5.15.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active subscriptions for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.15.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
supp-feat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Contains the list of supported features.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.15.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.15.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(TimeSyncExposureSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new subscription resource to time synchronization exposure subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.15.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TimeSyncExposureSubsc	M	1	Contains the information for the creation of a new Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription resource.

Table 5.15.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TimeSyncExposureSubsc	M	1	201 Created	The subscription was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.15.6.

Table 5.15.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.15.1.3 Resource: Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription

5.15.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read, update or delete an existing Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription.

5.15.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.15.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription resource.

5.15.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.15.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.15.1.3.2.

5.15.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active subscription for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
supp-feat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Contains the list of supported features.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.15.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TimeSyncExposureSubsc	M	1	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method modifies an existing subscription resource to update a subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TimeSyncExposureSubsc	M	1	Modify an existing Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TimeSyncExposureSubsc	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was updated successfully.
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.15.6.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes the time synchronization exposure subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.15.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.4 Resource: Time Synchronization Exposure Configurations

5.15.1.4.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read all active time synchronization exposure configuration for the given AF and subscription, or allows an AF to create a new time synchronization configuration and activate the time synchronization service with the configuration.

5.15.1.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}/configurations**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.15.1.4.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription resource.

5.15.1.4.3 Resource Methods

5.15.1.4.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.15.1.4.3.

5.15.1.4.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active configurations for a given AF and subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.15.1.4.3.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.4.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.4.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.4.3.2-3.

Table 5.15.1.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.15.1.4.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(TimeSyncExposureConfig)	M	0..N	200 OK	The configuration information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.1.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.4.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.4.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new configuration resource to activate time synchronization service for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.4.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.4.3.3-2.

Table 5.15.1.4.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TimeSyncExposureConfig	M	1	Parameters to create a configuration and to activate time synchronization service.

Table 5.15.1.4.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TimeSyncExposureConfig	M	1	201 Created	The subscription was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.15.6.				

Table 5.15.1.4.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}/configurations/{instanceReference}

Table 5.15.1.4.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.4.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.5 Resource: Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration

5.15.1.5.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read/modify/cancel a configuration to active/modify/deactivate Time Synchronization service with the NEF.

5.15.1.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}/configuration/{instanceReference}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.15.1.5.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription resource.
instanceReference	string	Identifier of the PTP instance resource

5.15.1.5.3 Resource Methods

5.15.1.5.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.15.1.5.2.

5.15.1.5.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active configuration for a given AF, subscription Id and configuration Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.2-1.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.2-3.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.15.1.5.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TimeSyncExposureConfig	M	1	200 OK	The configuration information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.1.5.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.5.3.3 PUT

The PUT method modifies an existing configuration resource to update a configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.3-2.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TimeSyncExposureConfig	M	1	Modify an existing Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TimeSyncExposureConfig	M	1	200 OK	The time synchronization configuration was updated successfully.
N/A			204 No Content	The time synchronization configuration was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.15.6.				

Table 5.15.1.5.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.1.5.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes the time synchronization exposure subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.4-1.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.1.5.3.4-3.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.15.1.5.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The configuration was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.1.5.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.15.1.5.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.15.2 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.15.3 Notifications

5.15.3.1 Introduction

Table 5.15.3.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Time Synchronization Capability Notification	{subsNotifUri}	POST	Time Synchronization Capability Notification for a list of UEs.
Time Synchronization Configuration Notification	{configNotifUri}	POST	Current State of Time Synchronization configuration Notification.

5.15.3.2 Time Synchronization Capability Notification

5.15.3.2.1 Description

The Notification is used by the NEF to report the Time Synchronization Capability to the AF.

5.15.3.2.2 Callback URI

The Callback URI "{subsNotifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.15.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.15.3.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
subsNotifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the subscription as defined in Table 5.15.4.3.2-1.

5.15.3.2.3 Operation Definition

5.15.3.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.3.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.3.2.3.1-2 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.15.3.2.3.1-3 and table 5.15.3.2.3.1-4.

Table 5.15.3.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TimeSyncExposu reSubsNotif	M	1	Provides the time synchroniziation capabilities of a list of UEs by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.15.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.3.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.15.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.15.3.2.3.2 Notification via Websocket

If supported by both AF and NEF and successfully negotiated, the Time Synchroniaition Capability Notification may alternatively be delivered through the Websocket mechanism as defined in clause 5.2.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.15.3.3 Time Synchronization Configuration Notification

5.15.3.3.1 Description

The Notification is used by the NEF to report the state of Time Synchronization service configuration to the AF.

5.15.3.3.2 Callback URI

The Callback URI "{**configNotifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.15.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.15.3.3.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
configNotifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the configuration as defined in Table 5.15.4.3.6-1.

5.15.3.3.3 Operation Definition

5.15.3.3.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.15.3.3.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.15.3.3.3.1-2 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.15.3.3.3.1-3 and table 5.15.3.3.3.1-4.

Table 5.15.3.3.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif	M	1	Provides the current state of time synchronization service configuration by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.15.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.15.3.3.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.15.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.15.3.3.3.2 Void

5.15.4 Data Model

5.15.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the TimeSyncExposure API.

Table 5.15.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the TimeSyncExposure API.

Table 5.15.4.1-1: TimeSyncExposure API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AsTimeResource	5.15.4.4.8	Identifies the supported 5G clock quality.	
AcceptanceCriteriaResultIndication	5.15.4.4.9	Contains the acceptable/not acceptable indication of the clock quality acceptance criteria result information.	NetTimeSyncStatus
AvailReport	5.15.4.3.22	Contains the availability status for a UE/DS-TT.	SupportReport
AvailStatus	5.15.4.4.10	Defines the availability status.	SupportReport
ConfigForPort	5.15.4.3.18	Contains configuration information for each port.	

EventFilter	5.15.4.3.10	Contains the filter conditions to match for notifying the event(s) of time synchronization capabilities.	
GmCapable	5.15.4.4.5	Indicates separately whether 5GS supports acting as a gPTP or PTP grandmaster.	
InstanceType	5.15.4.4.7	Identifies supported PTP instance type.	
Protocol	5.15.4.4.4	Identifies the supported protocol.	
PtpCapabilitiesPerUe	5.15.4.3.11	Contains the supported PTP capabilities per UE.	
PtpInstance	5.15.4.3.12	Contains PTP instance configuration and activation information requested by the AF.	
ReportedCapability	5.15.4.5.1	Extends the EventFilter data type with the AvailReport data type to allows to indicate the availability status of the UE/DS-TT.	SupportReport
StateOfConfiguration	5.15.4.3.17	Contains the PTP port state of the time synchronization configuration.	
StateOfDstt	5.15.4.3.19	Contains the PTP port state of a DS-TT	
SubscribedEvent	5.15.4.4.6	Identifies the subscribed event.	
SubsEventNotification	5.15.4.3.8	Represents the notification about a subscribed Individual Event.	
TimeSyncCapability	5.15.4.3.3	Contains the time synchronization capability.	
TimeSyncExposureConfig	5.15.4.3.6	Contains the Time Synchronization Configuration parameters.	
TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif	5.15.4.3.9	Contains the notification of time synchronization service state.	
TimeSyncExposureSubsc	5.15.4.3.2	Contains the requested parameters for the subscription to time synchronization capability notifications.	
TimeSyncExposureSubsNotif	5.15.4.3.7	Contains the notification of time synchronization capability.	

5.15.4.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the TimeSyncExposure API from other specifications are listed in table 5.15.4.2-1.

Table 5.15.4.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ClockQualityAcceptanceCriterion	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies clock quality acceptance criteria information.	NetTimeSyncStatus
ClockQualityDetailLevel	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies clock quality detail level information.	NetTimeSyncStatus
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a data and a time.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Indicates the time duration.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.	
NotificationMethod	3GPP TS 29.508 [26]	Represents the notification method.	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.	
SpatialValidityCond	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Spatial Validity Condition.	CoverageArea
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.15.5-1.	
TemporalValidity	3GPP TS 29.514 [7]	Indicates the time interval(s) during which the AF request is to be applied.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Unsigned integer.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a referenced resource.	
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Contains the configuration parameters to set up notification	Notification_websocket

		delivery over WebSocket protocol.	

5.15.4.3 Structured data types

5.15.4.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.15.4.3.2 Type: TimeSyncExposureSubsc

Table 5.15.4.3.2-1: Definition of type TimeSyncExposureSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
exterGroupId	ExternalGroupId	C	0..1	Identifies a group of UE(s) for which the time synchronization capabilities is requested. (NOTE 1)	
gpsis	array(Gpsi)	C	1..N	Contains a list of UE for which the time synchronization capabilities is requested. (NOTE 1)	
anyUeInd	boolean	C	0..1	Identifies whether the AF request applies to any UE (i.e. all UEs). - "true": the AF request is applicable to any UE. - "false": the AF request is not applicable to any UE. - Default value is "false" if omitted. (NOTE 1) (NOTE 2)	
notifMethod	NotificationMethod	O	0..1	If "notifMethod" is not supplied, the default value "ON_EVENT_DETECTION" applies.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only. (NOTE 2) (NOTE 3)	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI. (NOTE 2) (NOTE 3)	
afServiceId	string	O	0..1	Identifies a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request. (NOTE 3)	
subscribedEvents	array(SubscribedEvent)	O	1..N	Identifies the requirement to be notified of the event(s).	
eventFilters	array(EventFilter)	O	1..N	Contains the filter conditions to match for notifying the event(s) of time synchronization capabilities for a list of UE(s).	
subsNotifUri	Uri	M	1	Notification URI for time sensitive capability reporting.	
subsNotifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
maxReportNbr	UInteger	O	0..1	If omitted, there is no limit.	
expiry	DateTime	C	0..1	This attribute indicates the expiry time of the subscription, after which the NEF shall not	

				send any event notifications and the subscription becomes invalid. It may be included in an event subscription request and may be included in an event subscription response based on operator policies. If an expiry time was included in the request, then the expiry time returned in the response should be less than or equal to that value. If the expiry time is not included in the response, the AF shall not associate an expiry time for the subscription.	
repPeriod	DurationSec	C	0..1	Is supplied for notification Method "periodic".	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the AF requests the NEF to send a test notification. - Set to "true" by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. - Set to "false" by the AF not to request the NEF to send a test notification. - Default value is "false" if omitted.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotifConfig	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.15.5. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Only one of the properties "gpsis", "anyUeInd" or "exterGroupId" shall be included.					
NOTE 2: The properties of "anyUeInd" may be included only when the properties of "dnn" and "snssai" are included.					
NOTE 3: Either the combination of "dnn" and "snssai" or the "afServiceId" may be included.					

5.15.4.3.3 Type: TimeSyncCapability

Table 5.15.4.3.3-1: Definition of type TimeSyncCapability

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
upNodeId	Uint64	M	1	Identifies the applicable NW-TT. Contains a TSC user plane node Id. If integrated with TSN, the user plane node Id is a bridge Id defined in IEEE 802.1Q [51] clause 14.2.5.	
gmCapables	array(GmCapable)	C	1..N	Indicates whether user plane node supports acting as a gPTP and/or PTP grandmaster. (NOTE 1)	
asTimeRes	AsTimeResource	C	0..1	Indicates the supported 5G clock quality (i.e. the source of time used by the 5GS).	

				(NOTE 1)	
ptpCapForUes	map(PtpCapabilitiesPerUe)	C	1..N	Contains the PTP capabilities supported by the list of UE(s). The key of the map is the gpsi. Shall be present if the "gmCapables" attribute is included.	
				(NOTE 2)	
NOTE 1: At least one of the "gmCapables" attribute and "asTimeRes" attribute shall be included.					
NOTE 2: The "ptpCapForUes" attribute shall contain the PTP capabilities for previously target UE(s) for which the PTP capabilities changed and/or the PTP capabilities for new UE(s).					

5.15.4.3.4 Void

5.15.4.3.5 Void

5.15.4.3.6 Type: TimeSyncExposureConfig

Table 5.15.4.3.6-1: Definition of type TimeSyncExposureConfig

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
upNodeId	Uint64	M	1	Identifies the applicable NW-TT. Contains a TSC user plane node Id. If integrated with TSN, the user plane node Id is a bridge Id defined in IEEE 802.1Q [41] clause 14.2.5.	
reqPtpIns	PtpInstance	M	1	Identifies the PtP instance configuration and activation requested by the AF.	
gmEnable	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether the AF requests 5GS to act as a grandmaster for PTP or gPTP. - "true" indicates that the AF requests the 5GS to act as a grandmaster for PTP or gPTP. - "false" indicates that the AF does not request the 5GS to act as a grandmaster for PTP or gPTP. - Default value is "false" if omitted.	
gmPrio	UInteger	C	0..1	Indicates a priority used as defaultDS.priority1 when generating Announce message when 5GS acts as (g)PTP GM. It may be present if the "gmEnable" is set to true.	
timeDom	UInteger	M	1	Indicate the (g)PTP domain that the (TSN)AF is located in.	
timeSyncErrBdg	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the time synchronization error budget for the time synchronization service in units of nanoseconds. Minimum = 1.	
tempValidity	TemporalValidity	O	0..1	Indicates the time period when the time synchronization service for a PTP instance is active.	

configNotifUri	Uri	M	1	Notification URI for configuration state reporting.	
configNotifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
coverageArea	SpatialValidityCond	O	0..1	Time Synchronization Coverage Area. (NOTE)	CoverageArea
clkQltDetLvl	ClockQualityDetailLevel	O	0..1	Indicates the clock quality detail level. For (g)PTP services, its value, if provided, shall be set to "ACCEPT_INDICATION".	NetTimeSyncStatus
clkQltAcptCri	ClockQualityAcceptanceCriterion	C	0..1	Indicates the clock quality acceptance criteria, and it is used to determine whether the time synchronization status for the (g)PTP service is acceptable / not acceptable. This attribute shall be present when the "clkQltDetLvl" attribute is present.	NetTimeSyncStatus
NOTE: The "trackingAreaList" attribute within the "coverageArea" attribute is not applicable for the untrusted AF.					

5.15.4.3.7 Type: TimeSyncExposureSubsNotif

Table 5.15.4.3.7-1: Definition of type TimeSyncExposureSubsNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subsNotifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
eventNotifs	array(SubsEventNotification)	M	1..N	Notifications about subscribed Individual Events.	

5.15.4.3.8 Type SubsEventNotification

Table 5.15.4.3.8-1: Definition of type SubsEventNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	SubscribedEvent	M	1	Subscribed events.	
timeSyncCapas	array(TimeSyncCapability)	C	1..N	Contains a list of time synchronization capabilities for the 5GS (list of User Plane Node Id) and the UE(s) (per User Plane Node Id). This attribute shall be present if the reported event is "AVAILABILITY_FOR_TIME_SYNC_SERVICE".	

5.15.4.3.9 Type: TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif

Table 5.15.4.3.9-1: Definition of type TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
configNotifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
stateOfConfig	StateOfConfiguration	M	1	Indicates the current state of time synchronization service configuration	

5.15.4.3.10 Type: EventFilter

Table 5.15.4.3.10-1: Definition of type EventFilter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
instanceTypes	array(InstanceType)	O	1..N	Indicates the PTP instance type(s).	
transProtocols	array(Protocol)	O	1..N	Indicates the transport protocol type(s).	
ptpProfiles	array(string)	O	1..N	Identifies the supported PTP profiles.	

5.15.4.3.11 Type: PtpCapabilitiesPerUe

Table 5.15.4.3.11-1: Definition of type PtpCapabilitiesPerUe

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Identifies the UE to which the reported PTP instance below apply.	
ptpCaps	array(ReportedCapability)	M	1..N	Contains the reported PTP capabilities for the UE. (NOTE)	
NOTE: When the "SupportReport" feature is supported, it also indicates the PTP capabilities of the UE changed because of the termination of the PDU session. In this case, the "ptpCaps" attribute shall contain a ReportedCapability entry with the "avStatus" attribute set to "PDU_SESSION_TERMINATION".					

5.15.4.3.12 Type: PtpInstance

Table 5.15.4.3.12-1: Definition of type PtpInstance

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
instanceType	InstanceType	M	1	Indicates the PTP instance type.	
protocol	Protocol	M	1	Indicates the protocol type.	
ptpProfile	string	M	1	Identifies the PTP profile.	
portConfigs	array(ConfigForPort)	O	1..N	Contains the configurations for the PTP port(s) in the PTP instance.	

5.15.4.3.13 Void

5.15.4.3.14 Void

5.15.4.3.15 Void

5.15.4.3.16 Void

5.15.4.3.17 Type: StateOfConfiguration

Table 5.15.4.3.17-1: Definition of type StateOfConfiguration

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
stateOfNwtt	boolean	O	0..1	When the PTP port state is Leader, Follower or Passive, it is included and set to true to indicate the state of	

				configuration for NW-TT port is active; when PTP port state is in any other case, it is included and set to false to indicate the state of configuration for NW-TT port is inactive. Default value is false. (NOTE)	
clkQltIndOfNwtt	AcceptanceCriteriaRes ultIndication	O	0..1	Indicates the clock quality acceptance criteria changes ("ACCEPTABLE", "NOT_ACCEPTABLE") for any of the PTP port(s) in NW-TT of the PTP instance.	NetTimeSyncStatus
stateOfDsts	array(StateOfDstt)	O	1..N	Contains the PTP port states of the DS-TT(s).	
NOTE: Leader and Follower terms in this specification are aligned with NOTE 2 in clause 5.27.1.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [3].					

5.15.4.3.18 Type: ConfigForPort

Table 5.15.4.3.18-1: Definition of type ConfigForPort

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	Identifies the UE/DS-TT to which the provided configuration parameters apply. (NOTE)	
n6Ind	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether the provided configuration parameters apply to the N6 interface. - "true" indicates that the the provided configuration parameters apply to the N6 interface. The presence of this attribute with the value "false" shall be prohibited. (NOTE)	
ptpEnable	boolean	O	0..1	This attribute indicates how to set the portDS.portEnable. - "true" indicates to set the portDS.portEnable to TRUE. - "false" indicates to set the portDS.portEnable to FALSE. - The default value is "false" when omitted, and the default value as described in the PTP Profile is used.	
logSyncInter	integer	O	0..1	Specifies the mean time interval between successive Sync messages. This is applicable for IEEE Std 1588 [45] Boundary Clock or IEEE Std 802.1AS [46] operation. If omitted, the default value as described in the PTP Profile is used.	

logSyncInterInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates how the value of the "logSyncInter" attribute is to be used. - When set to "false", the value of "logSyncInter" attribute is used to set the initialLogSyncInterval as described in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46]. - When set to "true", the value of "logSyncInter" attribute is used to set the mgtSettableLogSyncInterval as described in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46]. - If omitted, the default value as described in the IEEE Std 802.1AS [46] is used.	
logAnnouInter	integer	O	0..1	Specifies the mean time interval between successive Announce messages. This is applicable for IEEE Std 1588 [45] Boundary Clock or IEEE Std 802.1AS [46] operation. If omitted, the default value as described in the PTP Profile is used.	
logAnnouInterInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates how the value of the "logAnnouInter" attribute is to be used. - When set to "false", the value of "logAnnouInter" attribute is used to set the initialLogAnnounceInterval as described in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46]. - When set to "true", the value of "logAnnouInter" attribute is used to set the mgtSettableLogAnnounceInterval as described in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46]. - If omitted, the default value as described in the IEEE Std 802.1AS [46] is used.	
NOTE: Either the "gpsi" attribute or the "n6Ind" attribute shall be included.					

5.15.4.3.19 Type: StateOfDstt

Table 5.15.4.3.19-1: Definition of type StateOfDstt

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Identifies the UE/DS-TT which the parameters below apply.	
state	boolean	M	1	When the PTP port state is Leader, Follower or Passive, it is included and set to true to indicate the state of configuration for DS-TT port is active; when PTP port state is	

				in any other case, it is included and set to false to indicate the state of configuration for DS-TT port is inactive.	
clkQltIndOfDstt	AcceptanceCriteriaRes ultIndication	O	0..1	Indicates the clock quality acceptance criteria changes ("ACCEPTABLE", "NOT_ACCEPTABLE") for the indicated DS-TT port of the PTP instance.	NetTimeSyncStatus
NOTE: Leader and Follower terms in this specification are aligned with NOTE 2 in clause 5.27.1.2.2.1 of TS 23.501 [3].					

5.15.4.3.20 Void

5.15.4.3.21 Void

5.15.4.3.22 Type: AvailReport

Table 5.15.4.3.22-1: Definition of type AvailReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
avStatus	AvailStatus	O	0..1	Indicates the availability status.	

5.15.4.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.15.4.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.15.4.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.15.4.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.15.4.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.15.4.4.3 Void

5.15.4.4.4 Enumeration: Protocol

Table 5.15.4.4.4-1: Enumeration Protocol

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ETH	Indicates Ethernet as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45] Annex E is supported.	
IPV4	Indicates IPv4 as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45] Annex C is supported.	
IPV6	Indicates IPv6 as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45] Annex D is supported	

5.15.4.4.5 Enumeration: GmCapable

Table 5.15.4.4.5-1: Enumeration GmCapable

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
GPTP	gPTP grandmaster is supported.	
PTP	PTP grandmaster is supported.	

5.15.4.4.6 Enumeration: SubscribedEvent

Table 5.15.4.4.6-1: Enumeration SubscribedEvent

Enumeration value	Description
AVAILABILITY_FOR_TIME_SYNC_SERVICE	The AF requests to be notified about 5GS and/or UE availability and capability for time synchronization service.

5.15.4.4.7 Enumeration: InstanceType

Table 5.15.4.4.7-1: Enumeration InstanceType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
BOUNDARY_CLOCK	Indicates Boundary Clock as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45].	
E2E_TRANS_CLOCK	Indicates End-to-End Transparent Clock as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45].	
P2P_TRANS_CLOCK	Indicates Peer-to-Peer Transparent Clock as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45].	
P2P_RELAY_INSTANCE	Indicates PTP Relay instance as defined in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46]	

5.15.4.4.8 Enumeration: AsTimeResource

The enumeration AsTimeResource represents the supported 5G clock quality (i.e. the source of time used by the 5GS). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.15.4.4.8-1.

Table 5.15.4.4.8-1: Enumeration AsTimeResource

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ATOMIC_CLOCK	Indicates atomic clock is supported.	
GNSS	Indicates Global Navigation Satellite System is supported.	
TERRESTRIAL_RADIO	Indicates terrestrial radio is supported.	
SERIAL_TIME_CODE	Indicates serial time code is supported.	
PTP	Indicates PTP is supported.	
NTP	Indicates NTP is supported.	
HAND_SET	Indicates hand set is supported.	
INTERNAL_OSCILLATOR	Indicates internal oscillator is supported.	
OTHER	Indicates other source of time is supported.	

5.15.4.4.9 Enumeration: AcceptanceCriteriaResultIndication

Table 5.15.4.4.9-1: Enumeration AcceptanceCriteriaResultIndication

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ACCEPTABLE	PTP port in (g)PTP service meets the clock quality acceptance criteria.	
NON_ACCEPTABLE	PTP port in (g)PTP service does not meet the clock quality acceptance criteria.	

5.15.4.4.10 Enumeration: AvailStatus

Table 5.15.4.4.10-1: Definition of type AvailStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
PDU_SESSION_TERMINATION	The UE is not available for (g)PTP services because the PDU session is terminated.	

5.15.4.5 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

5.15.4.5.1 Type: ReportedCabability

The ReportedCabability data type extends the EventFilter data type with the attribute(s) defined in the AvailReport data type, to enable to indicate the availability status of the UE/DS-TT.

Table 5.15.4.5.1-1: Definition of type ReportedCabability as a list of non-exclusive alternatives

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
EventFilter	1	It represents the conditions to match for notifying the event(s) of time synchronization capabilities for a list of UE(s).	
AvailReport	1	It represents the availability status report of the UE.	SupportReport

5.15.5 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the TimeSyncExposure API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.15.5-1: Features used by TimeSyncExposure API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
2	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported as defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
3	CoverageArea	Indicates support of the inclusion of the Time Synchronization Coverage Area in time synch configuration requests.
4	NetTimeSyncStatus	This feature indicates the support of network timing synchronization status and reporting.
5	SupportReport	This feature indicates the support of the report of whether the requested Time Synchronization is available and, based on the UE's Time Synchronization Subscription Data in UDM, authorized for the requested UEs.

5.15.6 Error handling

5.15.6.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.15.6.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the TimeSyncExposure API.

5.15.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the TimeSyncExposure API are listed in table 5.15.6.3-1.

Table 5.15.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
UE_SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	The AF request is not authorized or the AF requested parameter(s) are not allowed by UE's Time Synchronization Subscription Data in UDM.	SupportReport

5.16 EcsAddressProvision API

5.16.0 Introduction

The Nnef_EcsAddressProvision service shall use the EcsAddressProvision API.

The API URI of EcsAddressProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address-provision/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-ecs-address-provision".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.16.1 Resources

5.16.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.16.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the EcsAddressProvision API.

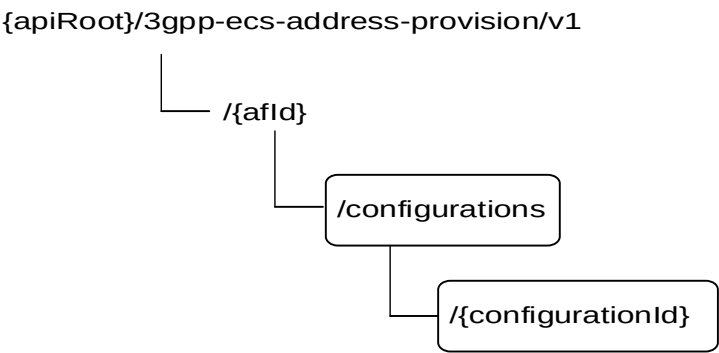


Figure 5.16.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the EcsAddressProvision API

Table 5.16.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the EcsAddressProvision API.

Table 5.16.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
ECS Address Provision Configurations	/{afId}/configurations	GET	Read all configurations for a given AF identified by {afId}.
		POST	Create a new configuration to provision ECS address(es).
Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration	/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}	GET	Read an existing configuration identified by {configurationId}.
		PUT	Modify all of the properties of an existing configuration identified by {configurationId}.
		DELETE	Delete a configuration identified by {configurationId}.

5.16.1.2 Resource: ECS Address Provision Configurations

5.16.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read all active ECS Address Provision Configurations for a given AF, or create an new Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration to the NEF.

5.16.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address-provision/v1/{afId}/configurations

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.16.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.16.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.16.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.16.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.16.1.2.2.

5.16.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active configurations for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.16.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.16.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.16.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.16.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.16.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.16.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(EcsAddress Provision)	M	0..N	200 OK	All the configurations for the AF are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.16.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.16.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.16.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.16.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.16.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.16.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EcsAddressProvision	M	1	Parameters to create a configuration to provision ECS address.

Table 5.16.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EcsAddressProvision	M	1	201 Created	The configuration was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.16.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address-provision/v1/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}

5.16.1.3 Resource: Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration

5.16.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows a AF to read, update or delete an existing Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration.

5.16.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address-provision/v1/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.16.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.16.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
configurationId	string	Identifier of the configuration resource.

5.16.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.16.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.16.1.3.2.

5.16.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active configuration for a given AF and a given configuration Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.16.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.16.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.16.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.16.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.16.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.16.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EcsAddressProvision	M	1	200 OK	The information for the configuration in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.16.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.16.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.16.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method is used to replace an existing Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.16.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.16.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.16.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EcsAddressProvision	M	1	Replace an existing Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration.

Table 5.16.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EcsAddressProvision	M	1	200 OK	The configuration was updated successfully.
N/A			204 No Content	The configuration was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.16.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.16.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.16.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description

N/A			204 No Content	The configuration was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.7.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.16.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.16.1B Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.16.2 Data Model

5.16.2.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the EcsAddressProvision API.

Table 5.16.2.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the EcsAddressProvision API.

Table 5.16.2.1-1: EcsAddressProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
EcsAddressProvision	5.16.2.3.2	Represents ECS address provision configuration information.	

5.16.2.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the EcsAddressProvision API from other specifications are listed in table 5.16.2.2-1.

Table 5.16.2.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
EcsAuthMethod	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the ECS Authentication Methods.	ECSAuthMethods

EcsServerAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Edge Configuration Server (ECS) address configuration information.	
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a referenced resource.	
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the MTC Provider Information.	enNB1
PlmnIdNid	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the PLMN identifier.	HR-SBO
SpatialValidityCond	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Spatial Validity Condition.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.16.3-1.	
SupportedPlmn	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	ID of the PLMN supported by the ECS along with the list of ECSPs associated with the PLMN.	ECSSuppPlmns
TargetUeld	5.6.3.3.7	Represents the target UE(s) information.	

5.16.2.3 Structured data types

5.16.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.16.2.3.2 Type: EcsAddressProvision

Table 5.16.2.3.2-1: Definition of type EcsAddressProvision

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual configuration resource. Shall be present in the HTTP GET response when reading all the configurations for an AF.	
ecsServerAddr	EcsServerAddr	M	1	Represents the ECS address(es).	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Identifies the MTC Service Provider and/or MTC Application.	enNB1
spatialValidityCond	SpatialValidityCond	O	0..1	Represents the spatial validity condition.	
tgtUe	TargetUeld	O	0..1	Indicates the target UE information.	
plmnId	PlmnIdNid	O	0..1	Identifier of the serving PLMN in which the provisioned information applies.	HR-SBO
ecsAuthMethods	array(EcsAuthMethod)	O	1..N	Indicates the Supported ECS Authentication Method(s).	ECSSAuthMethods
supportedPlmns	array(SupportedPlmn)	O	1..N	Indicates the List of PLMNs and associated ECSPs for which EDN configuration information can be provided by the ECS.	ECSSuppPlmns
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	Indicates the negotiated supported features.	

5.16.2.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.16.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.16.2.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.16.2.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.16.2.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.16.3 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the EcsAddressProvision API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.16.3-1: Features used by EcsAddressProvision API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	HR-SBO	This feature indicates the support of provisioning ECS Address Configuration Information for when the serving PLMN is different from the PLMN of the NEF.
2	enNB1	This feature indicates the support of Rel-18 enhancements to this northbound API.
3	ECSAuthMethods	This feature indicates the support of ECS authentication methods provided to the NEF.
4	ECSSuppPlmns	This feature indicates the support of ECS supported PLMNs.

5.16.4 Error handling

5.16.4.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.16.4.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the EcsAddressProvision API.

5.16.4.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for EcsAddressProvision API are listed in table 5.16.4.3-1.

Table 5.16.4.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.17 AMPolicyAuthorization API

5.17.0 Introduction

The Nnef_AMPolicyAuthorization service shall use the AMPolicyAuthorization API.

The API URI of AMPolicyAuthorization API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-am-policyauthorization/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-am-policyauthorization".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.17.1 Resources

5.17.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.17.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the AMPolicyAuthorization API.

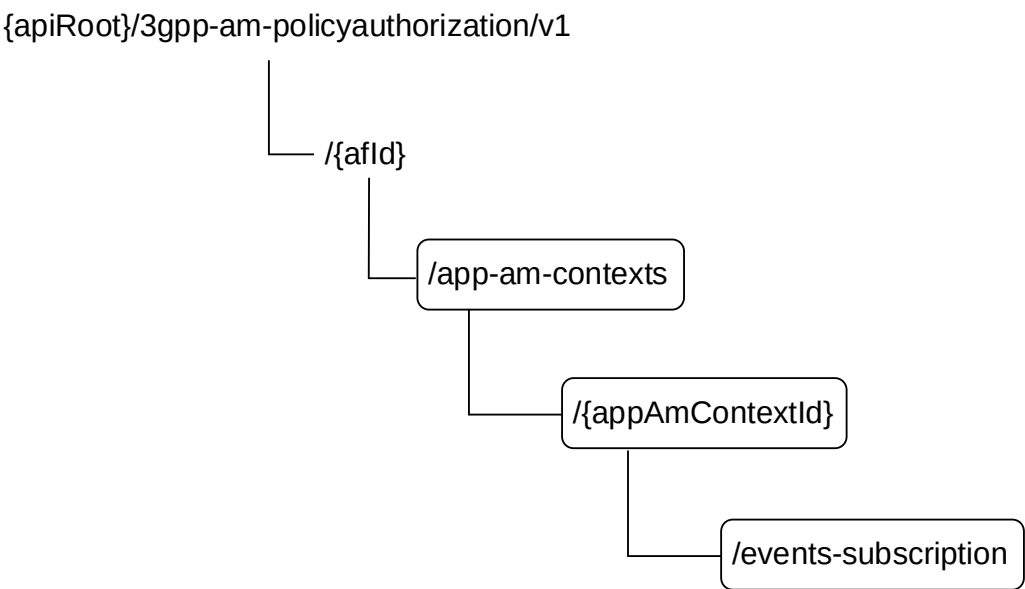


Figure 5.17.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the AMPolicyAuthorization API

Table 5.17.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the AMPolicyAuthorization API.

Table 5.17.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
Application AM Contexts	<code>/{afld}/app-am-contexts</code>	POST	Create a new Individual application AM context resource and may create the child AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource.
Individual application AM Context	<code>/{afld}/app-am-contexts/{appAmContextId}</code>	GET	Reads an existing Individual application AM context resource.
		PATCH	Updates an existing Individual application AM context

			resource. It can also create or update an AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource.
		DELETE	Deletes an existing Individual application AM context resource and the child AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource.
AM Policy Events Subscription	/{afld}/app-am-contexts/{appAmContextId}/events-subscription	PUT	Creates a new AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource or modifies an existing AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource.
		DELETE	Deletes an AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource.

5.17.1.2 Resource: Application AM Contexts

5.17.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to request the creation of a new Individual application AM context resource.

5.17.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-am-policyauthorization/v1/{afId}/app-am-contexts**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.17.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.17.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afld	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.17.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.17.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.17.1.2.2.

5.17.1.2.3.2 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to Individual application AM context for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.17.1.2.3.2-1 and shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.17.1.2.3.2-2.

Table 5.17.1.2.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AppAmContextExpData	M	1	Contains the exposure information for the creation of a new Individual application AM context resource.

Table 5.17.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description

AppAmContextExpRespData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The Individual application AM context resource was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.17.5.				

Table 5.17.1.2.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-policyauthorization/v1/{afId}/app-am-contexts/{appAmContextId}

5.17.1.3 Resource: Individual Application AM Context

5.17.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read, update or delete an existing Individual application AM context.

5.17.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-policyauthorization/v1/{afId}/app-am-contexts/{appAmContextId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.17.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.17.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
appAmContextId	string	Identifier of the application AM context formatted according to IETF RFC 3986 [44].

5.17.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.17.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.17.1.3.2.

5.17.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the existing application AM context for a given AF and a given application AM context Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.2-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.2-3 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.2-4 and table 5.17.1.3.3.2-5.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.17.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppAmContextExpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The exposure information of an existing Individual application AM context in the request URI is returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the AM context retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the AM context retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.17.5.				

Table 5.17.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.17.1.3.3.3 PATCH

The PATCH method is used to modify an existing Individual application AM context. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.3-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.3-3 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.3-4 and table 5.17.1.3.3.3-5.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AppAmContextExpUpdateData	M	1	Contains the modification(s) to be applied to the Individual application AM context resource.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AppAmContextExpRespData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The exposure information of the updated application AM context.
N/A			204 No Content	The application AM context was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the AM context modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the AM context modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.17.5.				

Table 5.17.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.17.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing Individual application AM context. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.4-3, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.17.1.3.3.4-4 and table 5.17.1.3.3.4-5.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.17.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	Successful case. The application AM context was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the AM context termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the AM context termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.17.5.				

Table 5.17.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.17.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.17.1.4 Resource: AM Policy Events Subscription

5.17.1.4.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to create a new AM policy events subscription sub-resource or modifies an existing AM policy events subscription sub-resource.

5.17.1.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-policyauthorization/v1/{afId}/app-am-contexts/{appAmContextId}/events-subscription

This sub-resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.17.1.4.2-1.

Table 5.17.1.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
appAmContextId	string	Identifier of the application AM context formatted according to IETF RFC 3986 [44].

5.17.1.4.3 Resource Methods

5.17.1.4.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the sub-resource as described in clause 5.17.1.4.2.

5.17.1.4.3.2 PUT

The PUT method allows to create a new AM policy events subscription sub-resource in an existing application AM context or modifies an existing AM policy events subscription sub-resource. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.2-1.

Table 5.17.1.4.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.2-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.2-3 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.2-4, table 5.17.1.4.3.2-5 and table 5.17.1.4.3.2-6.

Table 5.17.1.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AmEventsSubscData	M	1	Contains the information for the creation and/or modification of the AM Policy Events Subscription.

Table 5.17.1.4.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AmEventsSubscRespData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The AM policy events subscription sub-resource was created. The representation of the AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource is included within the properties of the AmEventsSubscData data type. The one or more matched events, if available, are included within the properties of the AmEventsNotification data type.
AmEventsSubscRespData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The AM policy events subscription sub-resource was modified and a representation of the sub-resource is returned. The representation of the AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource is included within the properties of the AmEventsSubscData data type. The one or more matched events, if available, are included within the properties of the AmEventsNotification data type.
N/A			204 No Content	Successful case. The AM policy events subscription sub-resource was modified successfully, with no content to be sent in the response message body.

N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the AM policy events subscription or modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the AM policy events subscription or modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.17.5.				

Table 5.17.1.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the resource in which an AM policy events subscription sub-resource has been created, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-policyauthorization/v1/{afld}/app-am-contexts/{appAmContextId}/events-subscription

Table 5.17.1.4.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.17.1.4.3.2-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.17.1.4.3.3 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes existing subscribed AM policy event(s) within the existing Individual application AM context. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.3-1.

Table 5.17.1.4.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.3-3 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.17.1.4.3.3-4 and table 5.17.1.4.3.3-5.

Table 5.17.1.4.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.17.1.4.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	Successful case. The AM policy event(s) subscription resource is deleted.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the AM policy events deletion. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the AM policy events deletion. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.17.5.				

Table 5.17.1.4.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.17.1.4.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.17.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.17.2 Notifications

5.17.2.1 Introduction

Upon receipt of AM Event Notification from the PCF indicating the subscribed AM policy event is detected, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the notified AM policy event to the AF. The NEF and the AF shall support the notification mechanism as described in clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.17.2.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
AM Event Notification	{eventNotifUri}	POST	The AM policy changes event notification is provided by the NEF to the AF.

5.17.2.2 AM Event Notification

5.17.2.2.1 Description

The AM Event Notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed AM policy change events to AF that has subscribed to such Notifications via the AM policy events subscription sub-resource.

5.17.2.2.2 Callback URI

The Callback URI "{eventNotifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.17.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.17.2.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
eventNotifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the subscription within the AM policy events subscription sub-resource as defined in Table 5.17.3.3.2-1 or Table 5.17.3.3.3-1 or Table 5.6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.534 [43].

5.17.2.2.3 Operation Definition

5.17.2.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.17.2.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.17.2.2.3.1-2 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.17.2.2.3.1-3 and table 5.17.2.2.3.1-4.

Table 5.17.2.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AmEventsNotification	M	1	Provides information about the observed access and mobility policy change events by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.17.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.17.2.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.17.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.17.2.2.3.2 Notification via Websocket

If supported by both AF and NEF and successfully negotiated, the AM Event Notification may alternatively be delivered through the Websocket mechanism as defined in clause 5.2.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.17.3 Data Model

5.17.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the AMPolicyAuthorization API.

Table 5.17.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the AMPolicyAuthorization API.

Table 5.17.3.1-1: AMPolicyAuthorization API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AppAmContextExpData	5.17.3.3.2	Represents an Individual application AM context exposure resource.	
AppAmContextExpRespData	5.17.3.5.1	Represents a response to a modification or creation request of an Individual Application AM context resource. It may contain the notification of the already met events.	
AppAmContextExpUpdateData	5.17.3.3.3	Represents the modification(s) to be applied to the Individual application AM context exposure resource.	
SliceReplReq	5.17.3.3.7	Represents the requested Network Slice Replacement requirements.	AfNetSliceRepl
SliceReplReqInfo	5.17.3.3.5	Represents the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements information.	AfNetSliceRepl
SliceReplType	5.17.3.4.3	Represents the type of the requested Network Slice Replacement.	AfNetSliceRepl
GeographicalArea	5.17.3.3.4	Represents the geographical area information (e.g. a civic address or shapes).	

5.17.3.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the AMPolicyAuthorization API from other specifications are listed in table 5.17.3.2-1.

Table 5.17.3.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AmEventsNotification	3GPP TS 29.534 [43]	Describes the notification about the events occurred within an Individual application AM context resource.	
AmEventsSubscData	3GPP TS 29.534 [43]	Identifies the AM policy events the application subscribes to.	
AmEventsSubscDataRm	3GPP TS 29.534 [43]	This data type is defined in the same way as the "AmEventsSubscData" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
AmEventsSubscRespData	3GPP TS 29.534 [43]	It represents a response to an AM policy events subscription request and contains the created/updated AM Policy Events Subscription resource. It may also include the Notification of	

		the events met at the time of subscription.	
CivicAddress	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Identifies the civic address.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Indicates the time duration.	
DurationSecRm	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Indicates the time duration, same as the "DurationSec" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Identifies the geographical information with shapes.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.	
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a referenced resource.	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.17.4-1.	
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Contains the configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	Notification_websocket

5.17.3.3 Structured data types

5.17.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.17.3.3.2 Type: AppAmContextExpData

Table 5.17.3.3.2-1: Definition of type AppAmContextExpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual Application AM Context resource. Shall be present in the HTTP GET response when reading all the configurations for an AF.	
evSubscs	AmEventsSubscData	O	0..1	Represents the subscription to one or more AM policy events.	
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Identifies the GPSI.	
highThruInd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether high throughput is desired for the indicated UE traffic. Set to "true" if high throughput is desired; otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted. (NOTE)	
covReqs	array(Geographical Area)	C	1..N	Identifies the allowed geographical areas. (NOTE)	
policyDuration	DurationSecRm	O	0..1	Indicates the time duration that the policy shall last.	
sliceReplReq	SliceReplReq	C	0..1	Contains the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements. (NOTE)	AFNetSliceRepI
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.17.4.	

				This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotifConfig	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over WebSocket protocol.	Notification_websocket
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

5.17.3.3.3 Type: AppAmContextExpUpdateData

Table 5.17.3.3.3-1: Definition of type AppAmContextExpUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
evSubscs	AmEventsSubscDataRm	O	0..1	Represents the subscription to one or more AM policy events.	
highThruInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether high throughput is desired for the indicated UE traffic. Set to "true" if high throughput is desired; otherwise set to "false".	
covReqs	array(GeographicalArea)	O	1..N	Identifies the allowed geographical areas. (NOTE)	
policyDuration	DurationSecRm	O	0..1	Indicates the time duration that the policy shall last.	
sliceReplReq	SliceReplReq	O	0..1	Contains the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements.	AfNetSliceRepl
NOTE: The value of the property shall be set to NULL for removal.					

5.17.3.3.4 Type: GeographicalArea

Table 5.17.3.3.4-1: Definition of type GeographicalArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
civicAddress	CivicAddress	C	0..1	Identifies a civic address.	
shapes	GeographicArea	C	0..1	Identifies a geographic area specified by different shapes.	
NOTE: One of "civicAddress" attribute or "shapes" attribute shall be included.					

5.17.3.3.5 Type: SliceReplReqInfo

Table 5.17.3.3.5-1: Definition of type SliceReplReqInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
snssai	Snssai	C	0..1	Contains the initial S-NSSAI. (NOTE)	
altSnssai	Snssai	C	0..1	Contains the Alternative S-NSSAI. (NOTE)	

afServId	string	C	0..1	Contains the initial AF Service Identifier. (NOTE)	
altAfServId	string	C	0..1	Contains the Alternative AF Service Identifier, (NOTE)	
NOTE: Either both the "snssai" and "altSnssai" attributes or both the "afServiceId" and "altAfServiceId" attributes shall be present.					

5.17.3.3.6 Void

5.17.3.3.7 Type: SliceReplReq

Table 5.17.3.3.7-1: Definition of type SliceReplReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
type	SliceReplType	M	1	Contains the type of the requested Network Slice Replacement.	
afSliceReplReq	SliceReplReqInfo	C	0..1	Contains the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements information. This attribute shall be present only when the "type" attribute is set to "INITIATE_AF_REQ_SLICE_REP".	

5.17.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.17.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.17.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.17.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.17.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.17.3.4.3 Enumeration: SliceReplType

The enumeration SliceReplType represents the type of the requested Network Slice Replacement. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.17.3.4.3-1.

Table 5.17.3.4.3-1: Enumeration SliceReplType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
INITIATE_AF_REQ_SLICE_REP	Indicates that the type of the requested Network Slice Replacement is the initiation of an AF requested Network Slice Replacement.	

TERMINATE_AF_REQ_SLICE_REP	Indicates that the type of the requested Network Slice Replacement is the termination of a previously requested Network Slice Replacement from the AF.	

5.17.3.5 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

5.17.3.5.1 Type: AppAmContextExpRespData

Table 5.17.3.5.1-1: Definition of type AppAmContextExpRespData as a list of non-exclusive alternatives

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
AmEventsNotification	0..1	It represents the notification of a match event during the creation or modification of the Individual application AM context data.	
AppAmContextExpData	1	It represents the Individual application AM context resource.	

5.17.4 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the AMPolicyAuthorization API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.17.4-1: Features used by AMPolicyAuthorization API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
2	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
3	AfNetSliceRepl	This feature indicates the support of the enhancements to support AF requested Network Slice Replacement services. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the provisioning and management of the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements.

5.17.5 Error handling

5.17.5.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.17.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the AMPolicyAuthorization API.

5.17.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the AMPolicyAuthorization API are listed in table 5.17.5.3-1.

Table 5.17.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
INVALID_POLICY_REQUEST	400 Bad Request	The HTTP request is rejected because the service information for the AM context is invalid or insufficient for the PCF to perform the requested action.
APPLICATION_AM_CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	The HTTP request is rejected because the specified Individual Application AM Context does not exist.
POLICY_ASSOCIATION_NOT_AVAILABLE	500 Internal Server Error	The PCF failed in executing binding with the UE/AM Policy Context.

5.18 AMInfluence API

5.18.0 Introduction

The Nnef_AMInfluence service shall use the AMInfluence API.

The API URI of AMInfluence API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-am-influence/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-am-influence".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.18.1 Resources

5.18.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.18.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the AMInfluence API.

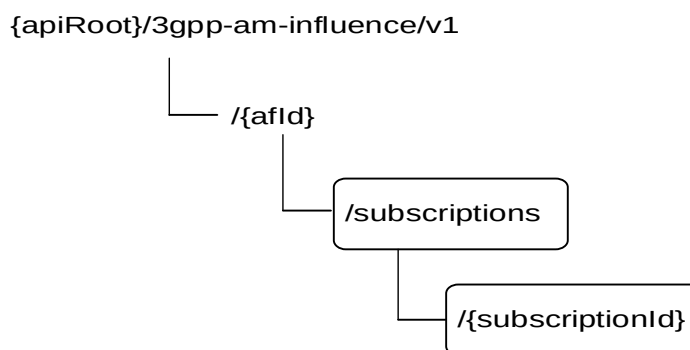


Figure 5.18.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the AMInfluence API

Table 5.18.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the AMInfluence API.

Table 5.18.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
AM Influence Subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions	GET	Read all subscriptions for a given AF.
(NOTE)		POST	Create a new subscription to AM influence.
Individual AM Influence Subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read an existing subscription to AM influence.
		PUT	Update an existing subscription to AM influence.
		PATCH	Modify an existing subscription to AM influence.
		DELETE	Delete an existing subscription to AM influence.
NOTE: The "AM Influence Subscription" resource is a collection resource and corresponds to the collection of AM Influence Subscriptions managed by the NEF.			

5.18.1.2 Resource: AM Influence Subscription

5.18.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read all active AM influence subscriptions and create a new subscription resource for a given AF.

5.18.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-influence/v1/{afld}/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.18.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.18.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afld	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.18.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.18.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.18.1.2.2.

5.18.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active subscriptions for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.18.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.18.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.18.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.18.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.18.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.18.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(AmInfluSub)	M	0..N	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.18.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.18.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.18.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new subscription resource to AM influence subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.18.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.18.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.18.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AmInfluSub	M	1	Parameters to create a resource for the AM Influence and/or notification about service area coverage outcome events with the NEF.

Table 5.18.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AmInfluSub	M	1	201 Created	The subscription was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

Table 5.18.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-Influence/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.18.1.3 Resource: Individual AM Influence Subscription

5.18.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read, update or delete an existing AM Influence subscription.

5.18.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-influence/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.18.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.18.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the subscription.

5.18.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.18.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.18.1.3.2.

5.18.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active subscription for a given AF and subscription Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.18.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AmInfluSub	M	1	200 OK	The subscription information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.18.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.18.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method is used to replace an existing subscription resource to update a subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AmInfluSub	M	1	Modify an existing AM Influence subscription.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AmInfluSub	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was replaced successfully and a representation is returned.
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was replaced successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.18.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.18.1.3.3.4 PATCH

The PATCH method allows to change some properties of an existing AM influence subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.4-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.4-2.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.4-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AmInfluSubPatch	M	1	Partial update of a subscription to AM influence and/or notifications about service area coverage outcome events with the NEF.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AmInfluSub	M	1	200 OK	The subscription was partial modified successfully and a representation is returned.
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was partial modified successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.18.1.3.3.4-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.18.1.3.3.5 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing individual AM influence subscription for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.5-1.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.5-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.5-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.18.1.3.3.5-3.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.5-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.18.1.3.3.5-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The subscription was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.18.1.3.3.5-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.18.1.3.3.5-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.18.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.18.2 Notifications

5.18.2.1 Introduction

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.18.2.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Event Notification	{notificationDestination}	POST	The AM influence event notification from the NEF to the AF.

5.18.2.2 Event Notification

5.18.2.2.1 Description

The Event Notification is used by the NEF to report AM influence event(s) to the AF.

5.18.2.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationDestination}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.18.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.18.2.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationDestination	Link	Callback reference provided by the AF during creation/modification of the subscription within the AmInfluSub data type as defined in Table 5.18.3.3.2-1 or the AmInfluSubPatch data type as defined in Table 5.18.3.3.3-1.

5.18.2.2.3 Operation Definition

5.18.2.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.18.2.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.18.2.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.18.2.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AmInfluEventNotif	M	1	The AM influence event notification is provided by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.18.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.18.2.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.18.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.18.2.2.3.2 Notification via Websocket

If supported by both AF and NEF and successfully negotiated, the AmInfluEventNotif may alternatively be delivered through the Websocket mechanism as defined in clause 5.2.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.18.3 Data Model

5.18.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the AMInfluence API.

Table 5.18.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the AMInfluence API.

Table 5.18.3.1-1: AMInfluence API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AmInfluEvent	5.18.3.4.3	Represents the service area coverage outcome event.	
AmInfluEventNotif	5.18.3.3.4	Represents an AM influence event notification.	

AmInfluSub	5.18.3.3.2	Represents an AM influence subscription.	
AmInfluSubPatch	5.18.3.3.3	Represents parameters to request the modification of an AM influence subscription resource.	
DnnSnssaiInformation	5.18.3.3.5	Represents a (DNN, SNSSAI) combination.	
SliceReplReqInfoRm	5.18.3.3.6	Represents the same as the SliceReplReqInfo data type specified in clause 5.17.3.3.5 but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".	AfNetSliceRepl

5.18.3.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the AMInfluence API from other specifications are listed in table 5.18.3.2-1.

Table 5.18.3.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Indicates the time duration.	
DurationSecRm	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Indicates the time duration, same as the "DurationSec" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.	
GeographicalArea	Clause 5.17.3.3.4	Identifies the geographical area information.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.	
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a referenced resource.	
LinkRm	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Indicates a referenced resource, same as the "Link" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
PlmnId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a PLMN.	DCAMP_Roaming_LBO
SliceReplReqInfo	Clause 5.17.3.3.5	Represents the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements information.	AfNetSliceRepl
SliceReplOutcomeInfo	3GPP TS 29.534 [43]	Represents the Network Slice Replacement outcome related information.	AfNetSliceRepl
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.18.4-1.	
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Contains the configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	

5.18.3.3 Structured data types

5.18.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.18.3.3.2 Type: AmInfluSub

This type represents an AM influence subscription. The same structure is used in the subscription request and subscription response.

Table 5.18.3.3.2-1: Definition of type AMInfluSub

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE 1)
afTransId	string	M	1	Identifies an NEF Northbound interface transaction request, generated by the AF.	
gpsi	Gpsi	O	0..1	Identifies a user with GPSI. (NOTE 3)	
externalGroupId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	Identifies a group of users.	

				(NOTE 3)	
anyUeInd	boolean	O	0..1	Identifies whether the AF request applies to any UE (i.e. all non-roaming UEs). - Set to "true": the AF request is applicable to any UE (i.e. all non-roaming UEs). - Set to "false": the AF request is not applicable to any UE (i.e. all non-roaming UEs). - Default value is "false" if omitted.	
roamUePlmnIds	array(PlmnId)	O	1..N	Indicates a list of PLMNs representing the home PLMN for the inbound roaming UEs in LBO roaming scenarios. (NOTE 3) (NOTE 5)	DCAMP_Roaming_LBO
dnnSnssaiInfos	array(DnnSnssaiInformation)	O	1..N	Each of the element identifies a combination of (DNN, S-NSSAI).	
afAppls	array(string)	O	1..N	Identifies application(s).	
highThruInd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether high throughput is desired for UE traffic. Set to "true" if high throughput is desired; otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted. (NOTE 4)	
geoAreas	array(Geographical Area)	C	1..N	Contains the geographical area(s) constituting the AF-requested service area coverage. (NOTE 4)	
policyDuration	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indicates the time duration that the policy shall last.	
sliceReplReqInfo	SliceReplReqInfo	C	0..1	Represents the requested Network Slice Replacement requirements information. (NOTE 4)	AfNetSliceRepl
self	Link	C	0..1	Link to the created resource. This parameter shall be supplied by the NEF in HTTP responses that include an object of AmInfluSub type.	
subscribedEvents	array(AmInfluEvent)	O	1..N	Identifies the requirement to be notified of the event(s).	
notificationDestination	Link	C	0..1	Contains the Callback URL to receive the notification from the NEF. It shall be present if the "subscribedEvents" is present.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. The	Notification_test_event

				default value is "false" if omitted.	
websocketNotifConfig	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	Notification_websocket
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.18.4. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.18.4 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features. NOTE 2: If target to any non-roaming UE, then "anyUeInd" attribute together with "dnnSnssaiInfos" attribute or "afApplds" attribute shall be included. NOTE 3: One of individual UE identifier (i.e. "gpsi" attribute), External Group Identifier (i.e. "externalGroupId" attribute) or any UE indication (i.e. "anyUeInd" attribute) or any inbound roaming UEs PLMN ID (i.e. "roamUePlmnIds") shall be included. When the "AfNetSliceRepl" feature is supported and the "sliceReplReqInfo" attribute is present, then it is the "gpsi" attribute that shall be present. NOTE 4: At least one of these attributes shall be present. NOTE 5: "roamUePlmnIds" attribute is applicable only in LBO roaming scenarios and if "afApplds" attribute or "dnnSnssaiInfos" is provided.					

5.18.3.3.3 Type: AmInfluSubPatch

This type represents AM influence subscription parameters provided by the AF to the NEF. The structure is used for HTTP PATCH request.

Table 5.18.3.3.3-1: Definition of type AmInfluSubPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
highThruInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether high throughput is desired for UE traffic. Set to "true" if high throughput is desired; Set to "false" if low throughput is desired; Otherwise, set to "false".	
geoAreas	array(Geographical Area)	O	1..N	Contains the geographical area(s) constituting the AF-requested service area coverage. (NOTE 1)	
policyDuration	DurationSecRm	O	0..1	Indicates the time duration that the policy shall last. (NOTE 1)	
sliceReplReqInfo	SliceReplReqInfoRm	O	0..1	Represents the requested Network Slice Replacement requirements information.	AfNetSliceRepl
dnnSnssaiInfos	array(DnnSnssaiInformation)	O	1..N	Each of the element identifies a combination of (DNN, S-NSSAI). (NOTE 1)	
subscribedEvents	array(AmInfluEvent)	O	1..N	Identifies the requirement to be notified of the event(s). (NOTE 1)	
notificationDestination	LinkRm	O	0..1	Contains the Callback URL to receive the notification from the NEF.	

				(NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	
afAppIds	array(string)	O	1..N	Identifies application(s). (NOTE 1)	
NOTE 1: The value of the property shall be set to NULL for removal.					
NOTE 2: The notificationDestination attribute set to NULL may be included only if the subscribedEvents attribute is included and set to NULL.					

5.18.3.3.4 Type: AmInfluEventNotif

Table 5.18.3.3.4-1: Definition of type AmInfluEventNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afTransId	string	M	1	Identifies the AF request for AM policy influence that the event report is related to.	
event	AmInfluEvent	M	1	Notified event.	
gpsis	array(Gpsi)	O	1..N	Contains the identifier(s) of the UE(s) to which the notification is related. (NOTE)	UeSpecificNotifi- cations
geoAreas	array(GeographicArea)	C	1..N	Contains the geographical area(s) constituting the allowed service area coverage by the network. This attribute shall be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "SERVICE_AREA_COVRG_OUTCOME".	
sliceReplOut	SliceReplOutcomeInfo	C	0..1	Represents the notification of the outcome of the AF requested Network Slice Replacement. This attribute shall be present only when the "event" attribute is set to "SLICE_REPLACE_OUTCOME".	AfNetSliceRepl
NOTE: This attribute is not applicable to notifications of subscriptions that target a single UE.					

5.18.3.3.5 Type: DnnSnssaiInformation

Table 5.18.3.3.5-1: Definition of type DnnSnssaiInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI.	

5.18.3.3.6 Type: SliceReplReqInfoRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the SliceReplReqInfo data type specified in clause 5.17.3.3.5 but with the OpenAPI "nullable" property set to "true".

5.18.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.18.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.18.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.18.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.18.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.18.3.4.3 Enumeration: AmInfluEvent

The enumeration AmInfluEvent represents the events that the AF can subscribe. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.18.3.4.3-1.

Table 5.18.3.4.3-1: Enumeration AmInfluEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SERVICE_AREA_COVERING_OUTCOME	Indicates that the AM Influence event is the service area coverage outcome.	
SLICE_REPLACE_OUTCOME	Indicates that the AM Influence event is the notification of the AF requested Network Slice Replacement outcome.	AfNetSliceRepl

5.18.4 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the AMInfluence API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.18.4-1: Features used by AMInfluence API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
2	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
3	DCAMP_Roaming_LBO	This feature indicates support for dynamically changing AM policy for LBO roaming scenarios for inbound roaming UE(s).
4	AfNetSliceRepl	This feature indicates support of the enhancements to support AF requested Network Slice Replacement services. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the provisioning and management of the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements information.
5	UeSpecificNotifications	This feature indicates support for providing the identifier of the UE to which an AM Influence Event Notification applies.
Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature, e.g. "Notification". Description: A clear textual description of the feature.		

5.18.5 Error handling

5.18.5.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.18.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the AMInfluence API.

5.18.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for AMInfluence API are listed in table 5.18.5.3-1.

Table 5.18.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.19 MBSTMGI API

5.19.1 Introduction

The Nnef_MBSTMGI service shall use the MBSTMGI API.

The API URI of MBSTMGI API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-tmgi/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-mbs-tmgi".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.19.2 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.19.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.19.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the MBSTMGI API is shown in Figure 5.19.3.1-1.

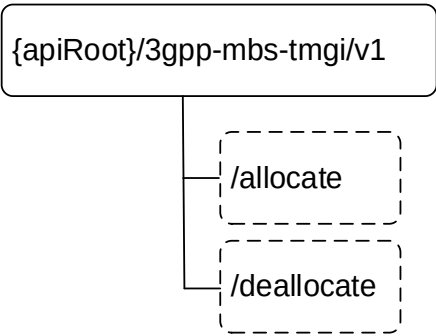


Figure 5.19.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the MBSTMGI API

Table 5.19.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.19.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Allocate	/allocate	POST	Request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated TMGI(s).
Deallocate	/deallocate	POST	Request the deallocation of TMGI(s).

5.19.3.2 Operation: Allocate

5.19.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables an AF to request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated TMGI(s).

5.19.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.19.3.2.2-1 and table 5.19.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.19.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TmgiAllocRequest	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated MBS TMGI(s).

Table 5.19.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TmgiAllocResponse	M	1	200 OK	Successful case: The TMGI allocation information (e.g. allocated MBS TMGIs, expiry time) or the refreshed expiry time for the concerned already allocated MBS TMGI(s) is/are returned to the requesting AF.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]
ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.19.7.				

Table 5.19.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.19.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.19.3.3 Operation: Deallocate

5.19.3.3.1 Description

The custom operation enables an AF to request the deallocation of TMGI(s).

5.19.3.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.19.3.3.2-1 and table 5.19.3.3.2-2.

Table 5.19.3.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TmgiDeallocRequest	M	1	Represents the MBS TMGI(s) deallocation request information (e.g. list of MBS TMGI(s) to be deallocated).

Table 5.19.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case: The requested MBS TMGI(s) are deallocated.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.19.3.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.19.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.19.4 Notifications

5.19.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.19.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Notification of Allocated MBS TMGI(s) Timer Expiry	{notificationUri}	POST	Enable the NEF to notify an AF of the timer expiry for already allocated MBS TMGI(s).

5.19.4.2 Notification of Allocated MBS TMGI(s) Timer Expiry

5.19.4.2.1 Description

The Notification is used by the NEF to report timer expiry of already allocated TMGI(s) to the AF.

5.19.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.19.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.19.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notificationUri	Callback URI provided by the AF during the MBS TMGI(s) allocation or expiry time refresh request as defined in table 5.19.5.2.2-1.

5.19.4.2.3 Operation Definition

5.19.4.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.19.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.19.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.19.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ExpiryNotif	M	1	Represents the MBS TMGI(s) timer expiry notification information (e.g. list of MBS TMGI(s) for which the timer has expired).

Table 5.19.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The notification is received successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.19.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.19.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.19.4.2.3.2 Notification via Websocket

If supported by both AF and NEF and successfully negotiated, the Notification of Allocated MBS TMGI(s) Timer Expiry may alternatively be delivered through the Websocket mechanism as defined in clause 5.2.5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.19.5 Data Model

5.19.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MBSTMGI API. Table 5.19.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the MBSTMGI API.

Table 5.19.5.1-1: MBSTMGI specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ExpiryNotif	5.19.5.2.5	Represents TMGI(s) timer expiry notification information.	

ExternalMbsServiceArea	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an external MBS service area.	
MbsServiceArea	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an MBS service area.	
ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc	5.19.5.4.1	Represents an extension to the ProblemDetails data structure with additional error information related to TMGI Allocation.	
ReducedMbsServArea	5.19.5.2.6	Represents the reduced MBS Service Area information.	
TmgiAllocRequest	5.19.5.2.2	Represents the full set of parameters to initiate a TMGI(s) allocation request or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated TMGI(s).	
TmgiAllocResponse	5.19.5.2.3	Represents TMGI(s) allocation information or the refreshed expiry time for already allocated TMGI(s).	
TmgiDeallocRequest	5.19.5.2.4	Represents information to request the deallocation of TMGI(s).	

Table 5.19.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the MBSTMGI API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the MBSTMGI API.

Table 5.19.5.1-2: MBSTMGI API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Tmgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Contains a TMGI.	
TmgiAllocate	3GPP TS 29.532 [52]	Contains parameters to initiate a TMGI(s) allocation request or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated TMGI(s).	
TmgiAllocated	3GPP TS 29.532 [52]	Contains the TMGI(s) allocation information or the refreshed expiry time for already allocated TMGI(s).	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Contains a TMGI.	
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Contains the configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol.	

5.19.5.2 Structured data types

5.19.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.19.5.2.2 Type: TmgiAllocRequest

Table 5.19.5.2.2-1: Definition of type TmgiAllocRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
tmgiParams	TmgiAllocate	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated MBS TMGI(s).	
notificationUri	Uri	O	0..1	The notification URI via which the AF desires to receive notifications on timer expiry for MBS TMGI(s).	

mbsServiceArea	MbsServiceArea	O	0..1	Indicates the MBS service area for the TMGI(s) to be allocated. This attribute may be provided by the AF for a local MBS service. (NOTE)	
extMbsServiceArea	ExternalMbsServiceArea	O	0..1	Indicates the external MBS service area for the TMGI(s) to be allocated. This attribute may be provided by the AF for a local MBS service. (NOTE)	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether sending a test notification shall be performed. Set to "true" by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Set to "false" or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotifConfig	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Represents configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over the Websocket protocol.	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the features supported by the AF. This attribute shall be provided if feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them may be present.					

5.19.5.2.3 Type: TmgiAllocResponse

Table 5.19.5.2.3-1: Definition of type TmgiAllocResponse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tmgiInfo	TmgiAllocated	M	1	Contains the MBS TMGI(s) allocation information or the refreshed expiry time for already allocated MBS TMGI(s).	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the features supported by both the AF and the NEF. This attribute shall be provided if feature negotiation needs to take place and it was provided by the AF in the corresponding request body.	

5.19.5.2.4 Type: TmgiDeallocRequest

Table 5.19.5.2.4-1: Definition of type TmgiDeallocRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
tmgis	array(Tmgi)	M	1..N	Contains the list of TMGI(s) to be deallocated.	

5.19.5.2.5 Type: ExpiryNotif

Table 5.19.5.2.5-1: Definition of type ExpiryNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tmgis	array(Tmgi)	M	1..N	Contains the list of previously allocated MBS TMGI(s) for which the timer expired.	

5.19.5.2.6 Type: ReducedMbsServArea

Table 5.19.5.2.6-1: Definition of type ReducedMbsServArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
reducedMbsServArea	MbsServiceArea	C	0..1	Represents the reduced MBS Service Area information that can be supported by a single MB-SMF. (NOTE 1) (NOTE 3)	
reducedExtMbsServArea	ExternalMbsServiceArea	C	0..1	Represents the reduced external MBS Service Area information that can be supported by a single MB-SMF. (NOTE 1) (NOTE 4)	
reducedMbsServAreas	array(MbsServiceArea)	C	1..N	Represents the additional reduced MBS Service Areas. Each reduced MBS Service Area provided within each array element of this attribute can be supported by a single MB-SMF. (NOTE 2) (NOTE 4)	
reducedExtMbsServAreas	array(ExternalMbsServiceArea)	C	1..N	Represents the additional reduced external MBS Service Areas. Each reduced MBS Service Area provided within each array element of this attribute can be supported by a single MB-SMF. (NOTE 2) (NOTE 3)	

NOTE 1: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.

NOTE 2: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them may be present.

NOTE 3: If the "reducedMbsServArea" attribute is present, then the "reducedExtMbsServAreas" attribute shall not be present.

NOTE 4: If the "reducedExtMbsServArea" attribute is present, then the "reducedMbsServAreas" attribute shall not be present.

5.19.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.19.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.19.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in Table 5.19.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.19.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.19.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

5.19.5.4.1 Type: ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc

Table 5.19.5.4.1-1: Definition of type ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc as a list of to be combined data types

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ProblemDetails	1	Contains additional error related information.	
ReducedMbsServArea	0..1	Contains the reduced MBS Service Area information.	

5.19.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the MBSTMGI API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.19.6-1: Features used by MBSTMGI API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
2	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

5.19.7 Error handling

5.19.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.19.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MBSTMGI API.

5.19.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the MBSTMGI API are listed in table 5.19.7.3-1.

Table 5.19.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
MBS_SERVICE_AREA_TOO_LARGE	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the TMGI allocation request is rejected because the provided MBS Service Area cannot be supported by the network as it is too large to be served by a single MB-SMF.
MBS_SERVICE_AREA_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the TMGI allocation request is rejected because the requested MBS Service Area is not supported (e.g., the MBS Service Area received from the AF cannot be covered by the service area(s) of any MB-SMF).

5.20 MBSSession API

5.20.1 Introduction

The Nnef_MBSSession service shall use the MBSSession API.

The API URI of MBSSession API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-mbs-session".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.20.2 Resources

5.20.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.20.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the MBSSession API.

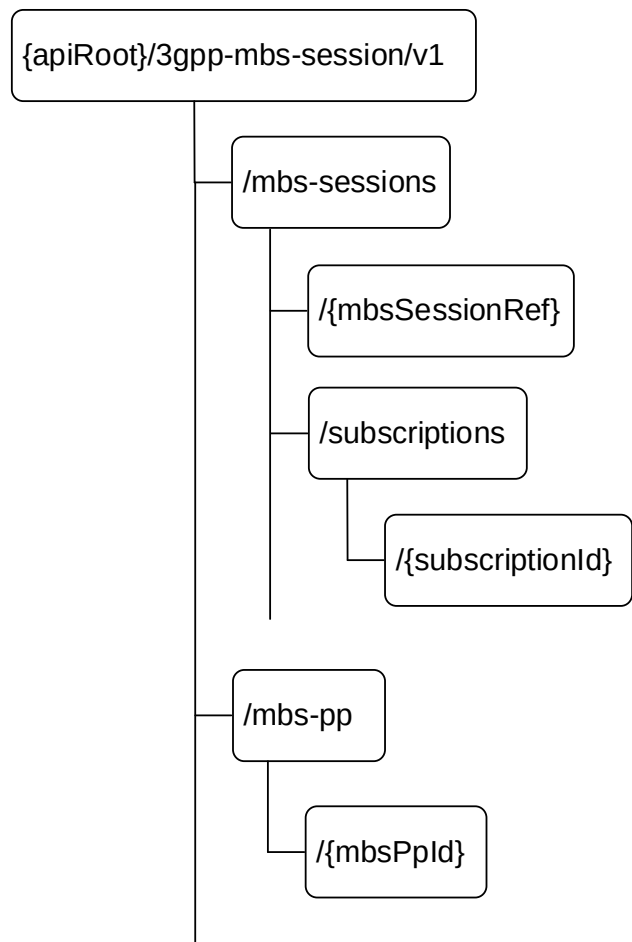


Figure 5.20.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the MBSSession API

Table 5.20.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.20.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
MBS Sessions	/mbs-sessions	POST	Create an MBS Session.
Individual MBS Session	/mbs-sessions/{mbsSessionRef}	PATCH	Modify an existing Individual MBS Session resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing Individual MBS Session resource.
MBS Session Subscriptions	/mbs-sessions/subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the MBS Session Subscriptions
		POST	Create an MBS Session Subscription.
Individual MBS Session Subscription	/mbs-sessions/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing Individual MBS Session Subscription resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing Individual MBS Session Subscription resource.

MBS Parameters Provisionings	/mbs-pp	GET	Retrieve all the MBS Parameters Provisioning resources.
		POST	Request the creation of a new MBS Parameters Provisioning.
Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning	/mbs-pp/{mbsPpId}	GET	Retrieve an existing individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.
		PUT	Request the update of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.
		PATCH	Request the modification of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.
		DELETE	Request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.

5.20.2.2 Resource: MBS sessions

5.20.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of MBS sessions managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.20.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.20.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.20.1.

5.20.2.2.3 Resource Methods

5.20.2.2.3.1 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of an MBS session resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.20.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
N/A					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.20.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

MbsSessionCreateReq	M	1	Representation of the MBS session to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.20.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsSessionCreateRsp	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created Individual MBS Session resource is returned. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.20.7.				

Table 5.20.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions/{mbsSessionRef}

5.20.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.20.2.3 Resource: Individual MBS Session

5.20.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual MBS Session managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.20.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions/{mbsSessionRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.20.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.20.1.
mbsSessionRef	string	Contains the identifier of the Individual MBS Session resource assigned by the NEF.

5.20.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.20.2.3.3.1 PATCH

The HTTP PATCH method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing Individual MBS Session resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.20.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.20.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
array(PatchItem)	M	1..N	Represents the list of modifications to be applied to the concerned existing Individual MBS Session resource, as specified in clause 4.6.1.1.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32].

Table 5.20.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS Session resource was successfully modified.
MbsSessionUpdateResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The Individual MBS Session was successfully updated and MBS Session update related information shall be returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.20.7.				

Table 5.20.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an Individual MBS Session resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.20.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.20.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.20.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS Session resource was successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.20.7.				

Table 5.20.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.20.2.4 Resource: MBS Session Subscriptions

5.20.2.4.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of MBS Session Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.20.2.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.20.2.4.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.20.1.

5.20.2.4.3 Resource Methods

5.20.2.4.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the MBS Session Subscription resources managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.4.3.1-1.

Table 5.20.2.4.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.4.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.4.3.1-3.

Table 5.20.2.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.20.2.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(MbsSessionSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the MBS Session Subscription resources managed by the NEF are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.4.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.4.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of an MBS Session Subscription resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.4.3.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.4.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.4.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.4.3.2-3.

Table 5.20.2.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsSessionSubsc	M	1	Representation of the MBS session to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.20.2.4.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsSessionSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created Individual MBS Session Subscription resource is returned. The URI of the created resource is returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.20.2.4.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.20.2.5 Resource: Individual MBS Session Subscription

5.20.2.5.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual MBS Session Subscription managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.20.2.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.20.2.5.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.20.1.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the Individual MBS Session Subscription resource.

5.20.2.5.3 Resource Methods

5.20.2.5.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing Individual MBS Session Subscription resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.5.3.1-1.

Table 5.20.2.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.5.3.1-3.

Table 5.20.2.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.20.2.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsSessionSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual MBS Session Subscription resource is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.5.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.5.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.5.3.2 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS Session Subscription resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.5.3.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.5.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.5.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.5.3.2-3.

Table 5.20.2.5.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.20.2.5.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS Session Subscription resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.5.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.5.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.5.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.20.2.6 Resource: MBS Parameters Provisionings

5.20.2.6.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of MBS Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.20.2.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-pp**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.20.2.6.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.20.1.

5.20.2.6.3 Resource Methods

5.20.2.6.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the MBS Parameters Provisionings resources managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.6.3.1-1.

Table 5.20.2.6.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.6.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.6.3.1-3.

Table 5.20.2.6.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.20.2.6.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(MbsPpData)	M	1..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the Individual MBS Parameters Provisionings resources managed by the NEF are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.6.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.6.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.6.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new MBS Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.6.3.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.6.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.6.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.6.3.2-3.

Table 5.20.2.6.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsPpData	M	1	Contain the representation of the new MBS Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.20.2.6.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description

MbsPpData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is returned. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.6.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-pp/{mbsPpId}

5.20.2.6.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.20.2.7 Resource: Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning

5.20.2.7.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.20.2.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-pp/{mbsPpId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.20.2.7.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.20.1.
mbsPpId	string	Identifier of the Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.

5.20.2.7.3 Resource Methods

5.20.2.7.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.1-1.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.1-3.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.20.2.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.7.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.7.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.2-1.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.2-3.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsPpData	M	1	Represents the updated Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource representation.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated and no content is to be returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.7.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.7.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.3-1.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.3-3.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsPpDataPatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and no content is to be returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.7.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.7.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.4-1.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.2.7.3.4-3.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.20.2.7.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.2.7.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.20.2.7.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.20.2.7.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.20.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no customoperations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.20.4 Notifications

5.20.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.20.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
MBS Session Status Notification	{notificationUri}	POST	Enables to notify a previously subscribed AF on MBS session status information.

5.20.4.2 MBS Session Status Notification

5.20.4.2.1 Description

The MBS Session Status Notification is used by the NEF to report MBS session status information to a subscribed AF.

5.20.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notificationUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.20.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.20.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Data type	Definition
notificationUri	Uri	Callback URI provided by the AF during the creation/modification of the subscription.

5.20.4.2.3 Operation Definition

5.20.4.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.20.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.20.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.20.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsSessionStatusNotif	M	1	Represents the MBS Session Status information to be reported to the AF.

Table 5.20.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The MBS Session Status notification is successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.20.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.20.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.20.5 Data Model

5.20.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MBSSession API. Table 5.20.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the MBSSession API.

Table 5.20.5.1-1: MBSSession specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
MbsPpData	5.20.5.2.6	Represents MBS Parameters Provisioning data.	
MbsPpDataPatch	5.20.5.2.8	Represents the requested modification to existing MBS Parameters Provisioning data.	
MbsSessAuthData	5.20.5.2.7	Represents the MBS Session Authorization data.	
MbsSessAssistInfo	5.20.5.2.9	Represents the MBS Session Assistance information data set(s).	5MBS2
MbsSessionCreateReq	5.20.5.2.2	Represents the parameters to request MBS Session creation.	
MbsSessionCreateResp	5.20.5.2.3	Represents the parameters to be returned in an MBS Session creation response.	
MbsSessionSubsc	5.20.5.2.4	Represents an MBS Session Subscription.	
MbsSessionStatusNotif	5.20.5.2.5	Represents an MBS Session Status notification.	
MbsSessionUpdateResp	5.20.5.2.10	Represents MBS Session update related information.	ReducedMbsServArea

Table 5.20.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the MBSSession API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the MBSSession API.

Table 5.20.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
5MbsAuthorizationInfo	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Contains the MBS Session authorization information.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a date and a time	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the External Group Identifier for a user group.	
ExternalMbsServiceArea	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an external MBS service area.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
MbsServiceArea	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an MBS service area.	
MbsAssistanceInfo	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the MBS Session Assistance information.	5MBS2
MbsSession	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents MBS session information.	
MbsSessionId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the identifier of an MBS Session.	
MbsSessionEventReportList	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of MBS Session Event Report(a).	
MbsSessionSubscription	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an MBS Session Subscription	
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the MTC provider information.	enNB1
PatchItem	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the requested modifications to a resource via the PATCH method.	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.	

ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc	5.19.5.4.1	Represents an extension to the ProblemDetails data structure with additional information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Tmgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a TMGI.	
TunnelAddress	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a Tunnel Address (UDP/IP).	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.	

5.20.5.2 Structured data types

5.20.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.20.5.2.2 Type: MbsSessionCreateReq

Table 5.20.5.2.2-1: Definition of type MbsSessionCreateReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
mbsSession	MbsSession	M	1	MBS session to be created.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST request to create a new MBS session, if feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.20.5.2.3 Type: MbsSessionCreateRsp

Table 5.20.5.2.3-1: Definition of type MbsSessionCreateRsp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
mbsSession	MbsSession	M	1	Represents the created MBS session.	
eventList	MbsSessionEventReportList	C	0..1	Contains a list of MBS Session Status Event(s) report(s), if available.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST response to a request to create a new MBS session, if it was present in the corresponding HTTP POST request.	

5.20.5.2.4 Type: MbsSessionSubsc

Table 5.20.5.2.4-1: Definition of type MbsSessionSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
subscription	MbsSessionSubscription	M	1	Represents the parameters of the MBS Session Status subscription to be created	
subscriptionId	string	C	0..1	Contains the identifier of the created Individual MBS Session Subscription resource.	

				This attribute shall only be present in the HTTP POST response to an MBS session creation request.	

5.20.5.2.5 Type: MbsSessionStatusNotif

Table 5.20.5.2.5-1: Definition of type MbsSessionStatusNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventList	MbsSessionEventReportList	M	1	Contains the reported MBS session event(s) and the related information.	

5.20.5.2.6 Type: MbsPpData

Table 5.20.5.2.6-1: Definition of type MbsPpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Identifies the MTC Service Provider and/or MTC Application.	enNB1
mbsSessAuthData	MbsSessAuthData	C	0..1	Contains the MBS Session Authorization data that the AF requests to provision. This attribute shall be present when the AF requests to provision MBS Session Authorization data.	
mbsSessAssistInfo	MbsSessAssistInfo	C	0..1	Contains the MBS Session Assistance information data set(s) that the AF requests to provision. This attribute shall be present when the AF requests to provision one or several MBS Session Assistance information data set(s).	5MBS2
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.20.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.20.5.2.7 Type: MbsSessAuthData

Table 5.20.5.2.7-1: Definition of type MbsSessAuthData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
extGroupId	ExternalGroupId	M	1	Represents the external group identifier of the targeted multicast MBS Group.	
gpsiList	map(Gpsi)	C	1..N	Represents the list of the GPSI(s) of the member UE(s) constituting the multicast MBS group. Any value of type string can be used as a key of the map. This attribute shall be present only if the multicast MBS group has not yet been created or the list of its member(s) needs to be updated.	
mbsSessionIdList	5MbsAuthorizationInfo	M	1	Contains the identifier(s) of the multicast MBS Session(s) that the	

				multicast MBS group is authorized to join.	

5.20.5.2.8 Type: MbsPpDataPatch

Table 5.20.5.2.8-1: Definition of type MbsPpDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
mbsSessAuthData	MbsSessAuthData	O	0..1	Contains the updated MBS Session Authorization data that the AF requests to provision.	
mbsSessAssistInfo	MbsSessAssistInfo	O	0..1	Contains the updated MBS Session Assistance information data set(s) that the AF requests to provision.	5MBS2

5.20.5.2.9 Type: MbsSessAssistInfo

Table 5.20.5.2.9-1: Definition of type MbsSessAssistInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
mbsSessAssistData	array(MbsAssistanceInfo)	M	1..N	Contains one or several MBS Session Assistance information data set(s) for one or several MBS Session(s).	

5.20.5.2.10 Type: MbsSessionUpdateResp

Table 5.20.5.2.10-1: Definition of type MbsSessionUpdateResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
reducedMbsServArea	MbsServiceArea	C	0..1	This attribute shall be present only if the requested MBS Service Area cannot be covered by the MB-SMF Service Area of a single MB-SMF, and the MB-SMF reduced the MBS Service Area accordingly. When present, it shall contain the reduced MBS Service Area in which the MBS session has been updated. (NOTE)	
reducedExtMbsServArea	ExternalMbsServiceArea	C	0..1	This attribute shall be present only if the requested MBS Service Area cannot be covered by the MB-SMF Service Area of a single MB-SMF, and the MB-SMF reduced the MBS Service Area accordingly. When present, it shall contain the reduced external MBS Service Area in which the MBS session has been updated. (NOTE)	

NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them may be present.

5.20.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.20.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.20.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.20.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.20.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.20.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the MBSSession API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.20.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	5MBS2	This feature indicates the support of the Rel-18 enhancements to the 5G Multicast/Broadcast services. The following functionalities are supported: - MBS Session Assistance information provisioning. - Support the provisioning of the Associated Session Identifier to enable 5MBS MOCN Network Sharing scenarios (e.g., MOCN with multiple broadcast MBS sessions transmitting the same content via different Core Networks). - NR RedCap UE information provisioning during MBS Session creation/update.
2	ReducedMbsServ Area	This feature indicates the support of the MBS Service Area reduction functionality. The following sub-functionalities are supported: - Support to return the reduced MBS Service Area in an MBS Session creation/update response.
3	enNB1	This feature indicates the support of Rel-18 enhancements to this northbound API. The following sub-functionalities are supported: - Support the provisioning of the MTC provider ID.

5.20.7 Error handling

5.20.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.20.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MBSSession API.

5.20.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the MBSSession API are listed in table 5.20.7.3-1.

Table 5.20.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
INVALID_MBS_SERVICE_INFO	400 Bad Request	The provided MBS Service Information is invalid (e.g. invalid QoS reference), incorrect or insufficient to perform MBS policy authorization.
FILTER_RESTRICTIONS_NOT_OBSERVED	400 Bad Request	The MBS IP flow(s) description provided within the MBS Service Information cannot be handled due to the restrictions defined in clause 5.3.8 of 3GPP TS 29.214 [64] not being observed.
MBS_SERVICE_AREA_TOO_LARGE	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the MBS Session creation request is rejected because the provided MBS Service Area cannot be supported by the network as it is too large to be served by a single MB-SMF.
MBS_SERVICE_AREA_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the MBS Session Creation/Update is rejected because the requested MBS Service Area is not supported (e.g., the MBS Service Area received from the AF cannot be covered by the service area(s) of any MB-SMF).
MBS_SERVICE_INFO_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	The provided MBS Service Information is rejected.
MBS_SESSION_ALREADY_CREATED	403 Forbidden	The requested MBS session has already been created at the NEF/MB-SMF.
OVERLAPPING_MBS_SERVICE_AREA	403 Forbidden	The provided MBS service area overlaps with the MBS service area of an existing MBS Session that shares the same MBS session Identifier.
UNKNOWN_TMGI	404 Not Found	The TMGI provided in the request does not exist.
MBS_SESSION_CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	The targeted Individual MBS Session does not exist.
UNKNOWN_MBS_SERVICE_AREA	404 Not Found	The requested MBS service area (e.g. identified by the Area Session ID) cannot be found.

5.21 EASDeployment API

5.21.0 Introduction

The Nnef_EASDeployment service shall use the EASDeployment API.

The API URI of EASDeployment API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-eas-deployment/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-eas-deployment".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.21.1 Resources

5.21.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.21.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for AF provisioned EAS Deployment information management in the northbound EASDeployment API.

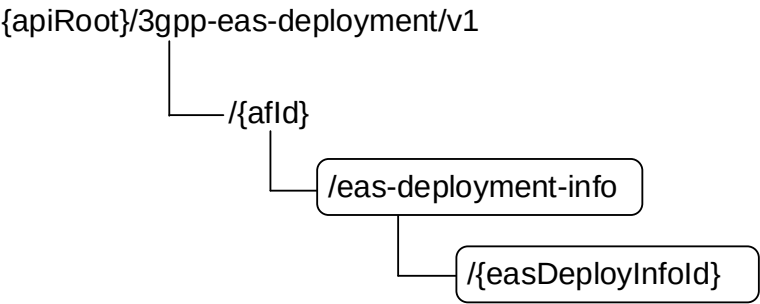


Figure 5.21.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the northbound EASDeployment API

Table 5.21.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the northbound EASDeployment API.

Table 5.21.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
EAS Deployment Information	/{afld}/eas-deployment-info	GET	Read all EAS Deployment information for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new Individual EAS Deployment information resource.
Individual EAS Deployment Information	/{afld}/eas-deployment-info/{easDeployInfold}	GET	Reads an active Individual EAS Deployment Information resource.
		PUT	Update an existing Individual EAS Deployment Information resource.
		DELETE	Deletes an existing Individual EAS Deployment Information resource.

5.21.1.2 Resource: EAS Deployment Information

5.21.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to request the creation of a new Individual EAS Deployment Information resource.

5.21.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-eas-deployment/v1/{afld}/eas-deployment-info

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.21.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.21.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

afld	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.21.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.21.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.21.1.2.2.

5.21.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active EAS Deployment information for a given AF and subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.21.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.21.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.21.1.2.3.2-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.21.1.2.3.2-3, and the location headers specified in table 5.21.1.2.3.2-4 and table 5.21.1.2.3.2-5.

Table 5.21.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.21.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(EasDeployl nfo)	M	0..N	200 OK	The configuration information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during EAS deployment information retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during EAS deployment information retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.21.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.21.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.21.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new resource of Individual EAS Deployment Information for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.21.1.2.3.3-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.21.1.2.3.3-2, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.21.1.2.3.3-3.

Table 5.21.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EasDeployInfo	M	1	EAS Deployment Information, indicates how edge services are deployed in each Local DN.

Table 5.21.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EasDeployInfo	M	1	201 Created	The Individual EAS Deployment Information resource was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.21.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-eas-deployment/v1/{afId}/eas-deployment-info/{easDeployInfoId}

5.21.1.3 Resource: Individual EAS Deployment Information

5.21.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read, update or delete an existing Individual EAS Deployment Information.

5.21.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-eas-deployment/v1/{afId}/eas-deployment-info/{easDeployInfoId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.21.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.21.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
easDeployInfoId	string	Identifier of the EAS Deployment Information formatted according to IETF RFC 3986 [44].

5.21.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.21.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.21.1.3.2.

5.21.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the existing EAS Deployment Information for a given AF and a given EAS Deployment Information Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.2-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.2-3, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.2-4 and table 5.21.1.3.3.2-5.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.21.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EasDeployInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The exposure information of an existing Individual EAS Deployment Information in the request URI is returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the EAS Deployment Information retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the EAS Deployment Information retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.21.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.21.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method is used to modify an existing Individual EAS Deployment Information resource. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.3-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.3-3, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.3-4 and table 5.21.1.3.3.3-5.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EasDeployInfo	M	1	Modify the Individual EAS Deployment Information resource.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EasDeployInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The exposure information of the updated EAS Deployment Information.
N/A			204 No Content	The EAS Deployment change was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the EAS Deployment Information modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the EAS Deployment Information modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.21.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.21.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing Individual EAS Deployment Information resource. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.4-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.4-3, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.21.1.3.3.4-4 and table 5.21.1.3.3.4-5.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.21.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The Individual EAS Deployment Information resource was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.21.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.21.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.21.2 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.21.2.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Nnef_EASDeployment service is shown in Figure 5.21.2.1-1.

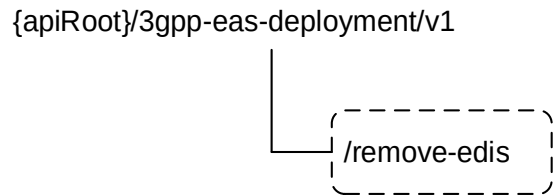


Figure 5.21.2.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Nnef_EASDeployment API

Table 5.21.2.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.21.2.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{apiRoot}/3gpp-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/remove-edis	POST	Request the NEF to delete EAS Deployment Information based on given attributes.

5.21.2.2 Operation: remove-edis

5.21.2.2.1 Description

The operation is used by the AF to delete EAS Deployment Information based on given attributes.

5.21.2.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures shown in Table 5.21.2.2.2-1 and the response data structures and error codes specified in Table 5.21.2.2.2-2.

Table 5.21.2.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EdiDeleteCriteria	M	1	Information about the criteria to be used for EAS Deployment Information deletion.

Table 5.21.2.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful request to remove EAS Deployment Information based on given criteria.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

5.21.3 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.21.4 Data Model

5.21.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the EASDeployment API. Table 5.21.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the EASDeployment API.

Table 5.21.4.1-1: EASDeployment API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
DelayMeasurementProtocolInfo	5.21.4.3.8	Contains the N6 Delay Measurement Protocol and the related information.	N6DelayMeasurement
DnaiInformation	5.21.4.3.3	list of DNS server identifier and/or IP address(s) of the EAS in the local DN for the DNAI.	
DnsServerIdentifier	5.21.4.3.4	DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port).	
EasDeployInfo	5.21.4.3.2	EAS Deployment Information, indicates how edge services are deployed in each Local DN.	
EdiDeleteCriteria	5.21.4.3.5	Contains criteria for deleting EAS Deployment Information.	
N6DelayMeasurementInfo	5.21.4.3.7	Represents N6 delay measurement assistance information.	N6DelayMeasurement
N6DelayPerDnaiEas	5.21.4.3.6	Represents N6 delay measurement assistance information per DNAI and/or EAS.	N6DelayMeasurement

5.21.4.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the EASDeployment API from other specifications are listed in table 5.21.4.2-1.

Table 5.21.4.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Afid	5.14.5.4.2	Represents an AF identifier.
Bytes	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a sequence of bytes.
DelayMeasurementProtocol	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a delay measurement protocol.
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNAI.
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.
DnnSnssaiInformation	5.18.3.3.5	Contains DNN and S-NSSAI information.
EasServerAddress	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an EAS server.
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.
FqdnPatternMatchingRule	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the FQDN pattern matching rule.
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	IP Address.
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Unsigned integer.
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a referenced resource.

5.21.4.3 Structured data types

5.21.4.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.21.4.3.2 Type: EasDeployInfo

Table 5.21.4.3.2-1: Definition of type EasDeployInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual EAS Deployment information resource. Shall be present in the HTTP GET response when reading all the configurations for an AF.	
afServiceId	string	O	0..1	Identifies a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request.	
fqdnPatternList	array(FqdnPatternMatchingRule)	M	1..N	Contains the supported FQDN pattern(s) for application(s) deployed in the Local part of the DN where each FQDN pattern is described by a FQDN Pattern Matching Rule.	
appld	string	O	0..1	Identifies the application for which the EAS Deployment Information corresponds to.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains the DNN for the EAS Deployment Information.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Contains the S-NSSAI for the EAS Deployment Information.	
externalGroupId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	Contains the external Group ID for the EAS Deployment Information.	
dnaiInfos	map(DnaiInformation)	O	1..N	Contains the list of DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s) of the EAS in the local DN for each DNAI. The key of map is the DNAI.	
targetAfId	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the AF that is responsible for the EAS associated with this EAS deployment information.	EasRelocationEnh
n6DelayPerDnaiEas	array(N6DelayPerDnaiEas)	O	1..N	Contains N6 delay measurement assistance information per DNAI and/or EAS.	N6DelayMeasurement
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.21.5. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.21.4.3.3 Type: DnaiInformation

Table 5.21.4.3.3-1: Definition of type DnaiInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnai	Dnai	M	1	Identify the DNAI.	
dnsServIds	array(DnsServerIdentifier)	C	1..N	list of DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) for each DNAI.	
easIpAddrs	array(IpAddr)	C	1..N	IP address(s) of the EASs in the local DN for each DNAI.	
NOTE: At least one of the "dnsServIds" or "easIpAddrs" attribute shall be provided.					

5.21.4.3.4 Type: DnsServerIdentifier

Table 5.21.4.3.4-1: Definition of type DnsServerIdentifier

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnsServIpAddr	IpAddr	M	1	DNS server IP address.	
portNumber	UInteger	M	1	DNS port number.	

5.21.4.3.5 Type: EdiDeleteCriteria

Table 5.21.4.3.5-1: Definition of type EdiDeleteCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afld	Afld	C	0..1	AF identifier to be used as deletion criterion. (NOTE)	
dnnSnsai	DnnSnsaiInformation	C	0..1	DNN and S-NSSAI information to be used as deletion criterion. (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of those attributes shall be provided.					

5.21.4.3.6 Type: N6DelayPerDnaiEas

Table 5.21.4.3.6-1: Definition of type N6DelayPerDnaiEas

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnai	Dnai	C	0..1	Contains the DNAI to which this N6 delay measurement assistance information applies. (NOTE)	
eas	EasServerAddress	C	0..1	Contains addressing information of the EAS to which this N6 delay measurement assistance information applies. (NOTE)	
n6DelayMeasureInfo	N6DelayMeasurementInfo	M	1	Contains N6 delay measurement assistance information.	
NOTE: At least one of the "dnai" and/or "eas" attributes shall be provided.					

5.21.4.3.7 Type: N6DelayMeasurementInfo

Table 5.21.4.3.7-1: Definition of type N6DelayMeasurementInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
measureEndpointAddress	IpAddr	M	1	Contains the measurement endpoint address information.	
measureEndpointPort	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the measurement endpoint port information.	
suppMeasProcs	array(DelayMeasurementProtocolInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the supported N6 delay measurement protocol(s) and the related information.	

5.21.4.3.8 Type: DelayMeasurementProtocolInfo

Table 5.21.4.3.8-1: Definition of type DelayMeasurementProtocolInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

measProtoc	DelayMeasurementProtocol	M	1	Contains the N6 delay measurement protocol.	
secMode	Bytes	O	0..1	Contains the security mode requested to be used for the N6 delay measurement protocol provided within the "measProtoc" attribute. When present, this attribute's value is set as follows: - If the "measProtoc" is set to "STAMP", this attribute contains octet 5 of the Security Mode for STAMP, encoded as defined in clause 8.2 of 3GPP TS 29.244 [84]. - If the "measProtoc" is set to "TWAMP" or "OWAMP", this attribute contains octets 5 to 8 of the Security Mode for TWAMP or OWAMP, encoded as defined in clause 8.2 of 3GPP TS 29.244 [84].	

5.21.4.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.21.4.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.21.4.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.21.4.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.21.4.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.21.4.4.3 Void

5.21.5 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the EASDeployment API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.21.5-1: Features used by EASDeployment API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	EasRelocationEnh	This feature indicates enhanced support of EAS relocation procedures via additional information about the AFs that are responsible for certain EAS.
2	EasDnaiConsistency	This feature indicates support of consistency checking between AF-provisioned and operator-configured data related to EAS Deployment.
3	N6DelayMeasurement	This feature indicates support of provisioning N6 delay measurement assistance information.

5.21.6 Error handling

5.21.6.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.21.6.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the EASDeployment API.

5.21.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for EASDeployment API are listed in table 5.21.6.3-1.

Table 5.21.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
CONFLICT_CONFIG_DATA	403 Forbidden	The provided EAS Deployment Information is in conflict with the OAM-configured information.	EasDnaiConsistency

5.22 ASTI API

5.22.0 Introduction

The Nnef_ASTI service shall use the ASTI API.

The API URI of ASTI API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-asti/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-asti".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.22.1 Resources

5.22.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.22.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ASTI API.

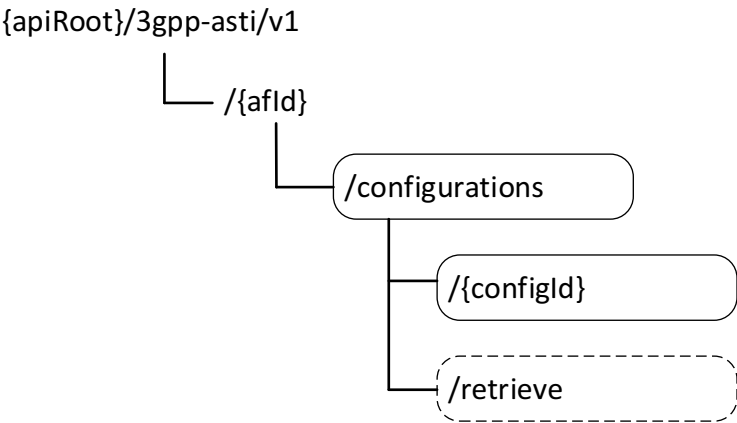


Figure 5.22.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the ASTI API

Table 5.22.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the ASTI API.

Table 5.22.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
ASTI Configurations	/{afId}/configurations	GET	Read all configurations of 5G access stratum time distribution for a given AF and subscription.
		POST	Create a new configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution.
	/{afId}/configurations/retrieve	retrieve (POST)	Retrieval of the status of access stratum time distribution.
Individual ASTI Configuration	/{afId}/configurations/{configId}	PUT	Modify a configuration configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution.
		DELETE	Delete a configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution.
		GET	Query the status of the access time distribution

5.22.1.2 Resource: ASTI Configurations

5.22.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read all active configurations of 5G access stratum time distribution for a given AF, or allows an AF to create a new new configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution.

5.22.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-asti/v1/{afId}/configurations

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.22.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.22.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

afld	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.22.1.2.3 Resource Methods

5.22.1.2.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.22.1.2.2.

5.22.1.2.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read all active configurations of 5G access stratum time distribution for a given AF and subscription. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.22.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.22.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.22.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.22.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.22.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.22.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(AccessTimeDistributionData)	M	0..N	200 OK	The configuration information for the AF are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.22.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.22.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.22.1.2.3.3 POST

The POST method creates a new configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.22.1.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.22.1.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.22.1.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AccessTimeDistributionData	M	1	Parameters to create a configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution.

Table 5.22.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AccessTimeDistributionData	M	1	201 Created	The configuration was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.22.6.				

Table 5.22.1.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-asti/v1/{afId}/configurations/{configId}

5.22.1.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

5.22.1.2.4.1 Overview

Table 5.22.1.2.4.1-1: Custom operations

Operation Name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
retrieve	/configurations/retrieve	retrieve (POST)	Request the status of the 5G access stratum time distribution for a list of UEs.

5.22.1.2.4.2 Operation: retrieve

5.22.1.2.4.2.1 Description

This custom operation retrieves the status of the access stratum time distribution for a list of UEs.

5.22.1.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.22.1.2.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 5.22.1.2.4.2.2-2.

Table 5.22.1.2.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
StatusRequestData	M	1	Parameters to be sent by the AF when the status of the 5G access stratum time distribution for a list of UEs is requested.

Table 5.22.1.2.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
StatusResponseData	M	1	200 OK	Status of the 5G access stratum time distribution for a list of UEs is returned.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

5.22.1.3 Resource: Individual ASTI Configuration

5.22.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource allows an AF to read/modify/cancel a configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution with the NEF.

5.22.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-asti/v1/{afId}/configurations/{configId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.22.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.22.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
configId	string	Identifier of the configuration resource.

5.22.1.3.3 Resource Methods

5.22.1.3.3.1 General

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.22.1.3.2.

5.22.1.3.3.2 GET

The GET method allows to read the active configuration for a given AF and configuration Id. The AF shall initiate the HTTP GET request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.22.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AccessTimeDistributionData	M	1	200 OK	The configuration information for the AF in the request URI are returned.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.22.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.22.1.3.3.3 PUT

The PUT method modifies an existing configuration resource to update a configuration. The AF shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.3-2.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AccessTimeDistributionData	M	1	Modify an existing configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AccessTimeDistributionData	M	1	200 OK	The configuration was updated successfully.
N/A			204 No Content	The configuration was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.22.6.				

Table 5.22.1.3.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.22.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes the configuration of 5G access stratum time distribution for a given AF. The AF shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.22.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.22.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The configuration was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during configuration termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during configuration termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.22.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.22.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.22.2 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.22.3 Notifications

5.22.3.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.22.3.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
ASTI Notification	{astiNotifUri}	POST	ASTI notification.

5.22.3.2 ASTI Notification

5.22.3.2.1 Description

The ASTI Notification is used by the NEF to report the changes on the ASTI service to a previously subscribed AF.

5.22.3.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{astiNotifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.22.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.22.3.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
astiNotifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during the creation/update/modification of the corresponding Individual ASTI Configuration.

5.22.3.2.3 Operation Definition

5.22.3.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.22.3.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.22.3.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.22.3.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AstiConfigNotification	M	1	Provides information about the change in the 5G Access Stratum Time Distribution configuration notification by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.22.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The event notification is successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.22.3.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.22.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.22.3.2.3.2 Void

5.22.4 Data Model

5.22.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the ASTI API.

Table 5.22.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ASTI API.

Table 5.22.4.1-1: ASTI API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AccessTimeDistributionData	5.22.4.3.2	Contains the parameters for the creation of 5G access stratum time distribution configuration and for the subscription of 5G access stratum time distribution status.	
ActiveUe	5.22.4.3.5	Contains the UE identifier whose status of the access stratum time distribution is active and the optional requested time synchronization error budget.	
AstiConfigNotification	5.22.4.3.6	Contains the report of a change in the 5G Access Stratum Time Distribution parameters applied to the UE(s).	ASTIConfigReport
AstiConfigStateNotification	5.22.4.3.7	Contains the report about a change in the 5G Access Stratum Time Distribution parameters for a UE	ASTIConfigReport
StatusRequestData	5.22.4.3.3	Contains the parameters for retrieval of the status of the access stratum time distribution for a list of UEs.	
StatusResponseData	5.22.4.3.4	Contains the parameters for the status of the access stratum time distribution for a list of UEs.	

5.22.4.2 Reused data types

The data types reused by the ASTI API from other specifications are listed in table 5.22.4.2-1.

Table 5.22.4.2-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AstiEvent	3GPP TS 29.565 [50]	Contains the ASTI Event.	ASTIConfigReport
AfAsTimeDistributionParam	3GPP TS 29.565 [50]	Contains the 5G AF requested access stratum time distribution parameters.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	External Group Identifier for a user group.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a GPSI.	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.	
SpatialValidityCond	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Spatial Validity Condition.	CoverageArea
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features defined in table 5.22.5-1.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a referenced resource.	ASTIConfigReport

5.22.4.3 Structured data types

5.22.4.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.22.4.3.2 Type: AccessTimeDistributionData

Table 5.22.4.3.2-1: Definition of type AccessTimeDistributionData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsis	array(Gpsi)	C	1..N	Identifies a list of UE(s). (NOTE 1)	
exterGroupId	ExternalGroupI d	C	0..1	Represents a group of users. (NOTE 1)	
asTimeDisParam	AfAsTimeDistrib utionParam	M	1	5G access stratum time distribution parameters.	

				(NOTE 3)	
coverageArea	SpatialValidityCond	O	0..1	Time Synchronization Coverage Area. (NOTE 2)	CoverageArea
astiNotifUri	Uri	C	0..1	Notification URI for reporting changes in 5G access stratum time distribution status, and/or reporting the 5G access stratum time distribution information. It shall be provided if the feature ASTIConfigReport is supported.	ASTIConfigReport
astiNotifId	string	C	0..1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF. It shall be provided if the ASTIConfigReport feature is supported.	ASTIConfigReport
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported feature(s) among the ones defined in clause 5.22.5. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: One of "gpsis" or "exterGroupId" attribute shall be provided. NOTE 2: The "trackingAreaList" attribute within the "coverageArea" attribute is not applicable for the untrusted AF. NOTE 3: The "clkQltDetLvl" attribute and the "clkQltAcptCri" attribute (if applicable) within the "asTimeDisParam" attribute may be provided only if the "NetTimeSyncStatus" feature is supported.					

5.22.4.3.3 Type: StatusRequestData

Table 5.22.4.3.3-1: Definition of type StatusRequestData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsis	array(Gpsi)	M	1..N	Identifies a list of UE(s).	

5.22.4.3.4 Type: StatusResponseData

Table 5.22.4.3.4-1: Definition of type StatusResponseData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
inactiveUes	array(Gpsi)	O	1..N	Indicate the UE(s) whose status of the access stratum time distribution is inactive.	
activeUes	array(ActiveUe)	O	1..N	Contains the UE identifier(s) whose status of the access stratum time distribution is active and the optional requested time synchronization error budget.	

5.22.4.3.5 Type: ActiveUe

Table 5.22.4.3.5-1: Definition of type ActiveUe

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Indicate the UE whose status of the access stratum time distribution is active.	
timeSyncErrBdgt	UInteger	O	0..1	Indicates the time synchronization error budget in terms of time units of nanoseconds.	

5.22.4.3.6 Type AstiConfigNotification

Table 5.22.4.3.6-1: Definition of type AstiConfigNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
astiNotifId	string	M	1	It is used to set the value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.	
stateConfigs	array(AstiConfigStateNotification)	M	1..N	Contains change of state of 5G access stratum time distribution configuration.	

5.22.4.3.7 Type AstiConfigStateNotification

Table 5.22.4.3.7-1: Definition of type AstiConfigStateNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Identifies the UE to which the status below apply.	
event	AstiEvent	M	1	Indicates the reported event.	

5.22.4.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.22.4.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.22.4.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.22.4.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.22.4.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.22.5 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the ASTI API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.22.5-1: Features used by ASTI API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	CoverageArea	Indicates support of the inclusion of the Time Synchronization Coverage Area in ASTI requests.
2	ASTIConfigReport	This feature indicates the support of the report of changes in 5G access stratum time distribution status.

3	NetTimeSyncStatus	This feature indicates the support of network timing synchronization status and reporting. This feature requires the support of the "ASTIConfigReport" feature.
4	SupportReport	This feature indicates the support of the report of whether the AF requested Time Synchronization is authorized for the requested UE's.

5.22.6 Error handling

5.22.6.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.22.6.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the ASTI API.

5.22.6.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the ASTI API are listed in table 5.22.6.3-1.

Table 5.22.6.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
UE_SERVICE_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	The AF request is not authorized or the AF requested parameter(s) are not authorized by UE's Time Synchronization Data in UDM.	SupportReport

5.23 DataReporting API

5.23.1 Introduction

The Nnef_DataReporting service shall use the DataReporting API.

The API URI of DataReporting API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-data-reporting".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.23.2 Resources

5.23.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in Figure 5.23.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the DataReporting API.

The structure of the resource URIs of the DataReporting API is shown in Figure 5.23.2.1-1.

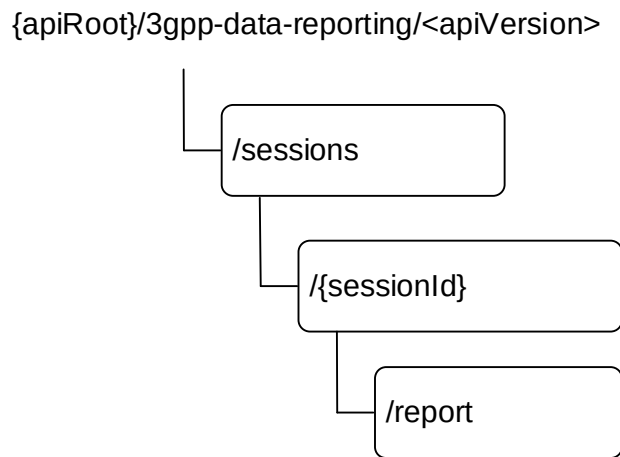


Figure 5.23.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the DataReporting API

Table 5.23.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods applicable for the DataReporting API.

Table 5.23.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Data Reporting Sessions	/sessions	POST	Create a Data Reporting Session
Individual Data Reporting Session	/sessions/{sessionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing Individual Data Reporting Session resource.
		PUT	Update an Individual existing Data Reporting Session resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing Individual Data Reporting Session resource.
		report (POST)	Report data.

5.23.2.2 Resource: Data Reporting Sessions

5.23.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of Data Reporting Sessions managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.23.2.2.2 Resource definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting/<apiVersion>/sessions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.23.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.23.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.23.1.

5.23.2.2.3 Resource Methods

5.23.2.2.3.1 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a Data Reporting Session at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.23.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.23.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.23.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.23.2.2.3.1-4.

Table 5.23.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DataReportingSession	M	1	Representation of the Data Reporting Session to be created in the NEF. (NOTE)
NOTE: The "sessionId" attribute of the DataReportingSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.			

Table 5.23.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingSession	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created resource shall be returned in the response body. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "sessionId" attribute of the DataReportingSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.23.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

HTTP response header	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	The URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}

5.23.2.3 Resource: Individual Data Reporting Session

5.23.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual Data Reporting Session managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.23.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.23.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.23.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.23.1.
sessionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource.

5.23.2.3.3 Resource standard methods

5.23.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to retrieve an existing "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.23.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource is returned to the AF. (NOTE 2)
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "sessionId" attribute of the DataReportingSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.23.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.23.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DataReportingSession	M	1	Parameters to update the "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource.
NOTE: The "sessionId" attribute of the DataReportingSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.			

Table 5.23.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource was updated successfully and a representation of the created resource is returned in the response body. (NOTE 2)
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource was successfully updated and no content is to be returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing

				an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply. NOTE 2: The "sessionId" attribute of the DataReportingSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.23.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.23.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.23.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.23.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Data Reporting Session" resource is successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.23.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.23.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.23.2.3.4 Resource custom operations

5.23.2.3.4.1 Overview

Table 5.23.2.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Report	/sessions/{sessionId}/report	POST	Enables to send collected UE data reports.

5.23.2.3.4.2 Operation: Report

5.23.2.3.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables an AF to send collected UE data reports to the NEF.

5.23.2.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.23.2.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.23.2.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 5.23.2.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DataReport	M	1	UE data reported by the data collection client.

Table 5.23.2.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingSession	O	0..1	200 OK	The UE data report was successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "sessionId" attribute of the DataReportingSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.23.2.3.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.23.2.3.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.23.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.23.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.23.5 Data Model

5.23.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the DataReporting API. Table 5.23.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the DataReporting API.

Table 5.23.5.1-1: DataReporting specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description
n/a		

Table 5.23.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the DataReporting API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the DataReporting API.

Table 5.23.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
DataReport	3GPP TS 26.532 [60]	Reported data by the AF.	
DataReportingSession	3GPP TS 26.532 [60]	Configuration by the AF specifying the data to be reported.	

5.23.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the DataReporting API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.23.6-1: Features used by DataReporting API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.23.7 Error handling

5.23.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.23.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the DataReporting API.

5.23.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the DataReporting API are listed in table 5.23.7.3-1.

Table 5.23.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description

5.24 DataReportingProvisioning API

5.24.1 Introduction

The Nnef_DataReportingProvisioning service shall use the DataReportingProvisioning API.

The API URI of the DataReportingProvisioning API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.24.2 Resources

5.24.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in Figure 5.24.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the DataReportingProvisioning API.

The structure of the resource URIs of the DataReportingProvisioning API is shown in Figure 5.24.2.1-1.

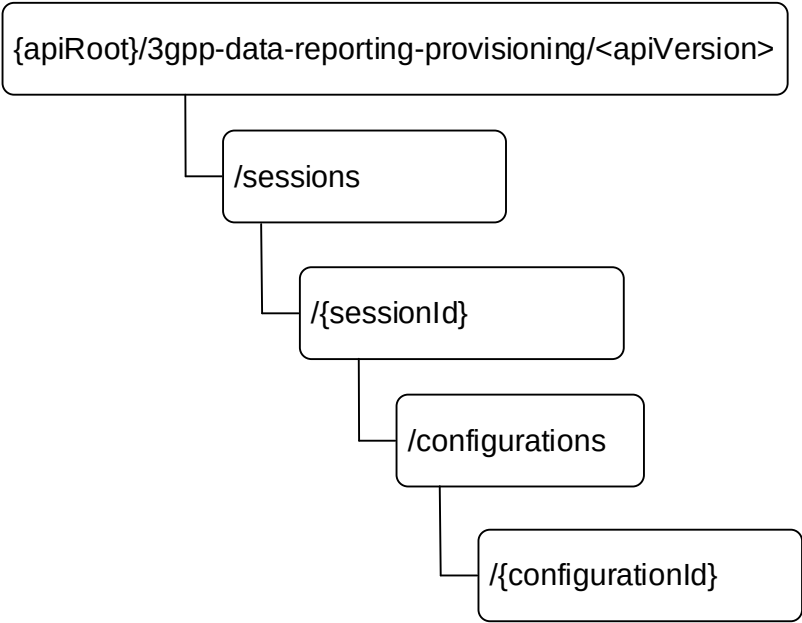


Figure 5.24.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the DataReportingProvisioning API

Table 5.24.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods applicable for the DataReportingProvisioning API.

Table 5.24.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method	Description (service operation)
Data Reporting Provisioning Sessions	/sessions	POST	Create a Data Reporting Provisioning Session.
Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session	/sessions/{sessionId}	GET	Retreive an existing "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource.

Data Reporting Configurations	/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations	POST	Create a new Data Reporting Configuration.
Individual Data Reporting Configuration	/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations/{configurationId}	GET	Retrieves an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource.

5.24.2.2 Resource: Data Reporting Provisioning Sessions

5.24.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of Data Reporting Provisioning Sessions managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.24.2.2.2 Resource definition

Resource URL: {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/v1/sessions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.24.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.24.2.2.2-1: Resource URL variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.24.1.

5.24.2.2.3 Resource Methods

5.24.2.2.3.1 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a Data Reporting Provisioning Session at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.24.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.24.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.2.3.1-4.

Table 5.24.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DataReportingProvisioningSession	M	1	Representation of the Data Reporting Provisioning Session to be created in the NEF. (NOTE)
NOTE: The "provisioningSessionId" attribute of the DataReportingProvisioningSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.			

Table 5.24.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingProvisioningSession (NOTE 2)	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource shall be returned.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "provisioningSessionId" attribute of the DataReportingProvisioningSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.24.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

HTTP response header	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	The URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}

5.24.2.3 Resource: Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session

5.24.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.24.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.24.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.24.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.24.1.
sessionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource.

5.24.2.3.3 Resource standard methods

5.24.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to retrieve an existing "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.24.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.24.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.24.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.24.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingProvisioningSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource is successfully returned to the AF. (NOTE 2)
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "provisioningSessionId" attribute of the DataReportingProvisioningSession data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.24.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.24.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.24.2.3.3.2 Void

5.24.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.24.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.24.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.24.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.24.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource was successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.24.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same NEF.

Table 5.24.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	String	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same NEF.

5.24.2.4 Resource: Data Reporting Configurations

5.24.2.4.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of Data Reporting Configurations managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.24.2.4.2 Resource definition

Resource URIL: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.24.2.4.2-1.

Table 5.24.2.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.24.1.
sessionId	string	Represents the identifier of the existing "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource.

5.24.2.4.3 Resource Methods

5.24.2.4.3.1 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a Data Reporting Configuration at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.24.2.4.3.1-1.

Table 5.24.2.4.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.4.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.4.3.1-4.

Table 5.24.2.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DataReportingConfiguration	M	1	Representation of the Data Reporting Configuration to be created in the NEF. (NOTE)
NOTE: The "dataReportingConfigurationId" attribute of the DataReportingConfiguration data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.			

Table 5.24.2.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingConfiguration	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created resource shall be returned in the response body. (NOTE 2)
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply. NOTE 2: The "dataReportingConfigurationId" attribute of the DataReportingConfiguration data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.24.2.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

HTTP response header	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	The URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations/{configurationId}

Table 5.24.2.4.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.24.2.4.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.24.2.5 Resource: Individual Data Reporting Configuration

5.24.2.5.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.24.2.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations/{configurationId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.24.2.5.2-1.

Table 5.24.2.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.24.1
sessionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session" resource.
configurationId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource.

5.24.2.5.3 Resource standard methods

5.24.2.5.3.2 GET

This method enables an AF to retrieve an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.2-1.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.2-3.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.24.2.5.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingConfiguration	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource is returned. (NOTE 2)
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "dataReportingConfigurationId" attribute of the DataReportingConfiguration data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.24.2.5.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.24.2.5.3.3 PUT

This method enables an AF to update an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.3-1.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.3-3.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DataReportingConfiguration	M	1	Parameters to update the Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource. (NOTE)
NOTE: The "dataReportingConfigurationId" attribute of the DataReportingConfiguration data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.			

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PUT response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingConfiguration	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource was updated successfully and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body. (NOTE 2)
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource was successfully updated and no content is to be returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "dataReportingConfigurationId" attribute of the DataReportingConfiguration data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.24.2.5.3.3A PATCH

The PATCH method is used to modify an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.3A-1, and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.3A-2.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3A-1: Data structures supported by the PATCH request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DataReportingConfigurationPatch	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the modification of the "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3A-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DataReportingConfiguration	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource was updated successfully by configuration data provided. (NOTE 2)
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource was successfully updated and no content is to be returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: The "dataReportingConfigurationId" attribute of the DataReportingConfiguration data type shall not be provided as it is not applicable.				

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3A-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.3A-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.24.2.5.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.4-1.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.24.2.5.3.4-3.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.24.2.5.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Data Reporting Configuration" resource was successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.24.2.5.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.24.2.5.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.24.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.24.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.24.5 Data Model

5.24.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the DataReportingProvisioning API. Table 5.24.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the DataReportingProvisioning API.

Table 5.24.5.1-1: DataReportingProvisioning specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description
n/a		

Table 5.24.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the DataReportingProvisioning API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the DataReportingProvisioning API.

Table 5.24.5.1-2: DataReportingProvisioning re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
DataReportingProvisioningSession	3GPP TS 26.532 [60]	Configuration by the AF specifying the data to be collected, processed and reported.	
DataReportingConfiguration	3GPP TS 26.532 [60]	Configuration data related to UE data collection and reporting.	
DataReportingConfigurationPatch	3GPP TS 26.532 [60]	Contains the requested modifications to the configuration data regarding UE data collection and reporting.	

5.24.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the DataReportingProvisioning API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.24.6-1: Features used by DataReportingProvisioning API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.24.7 Error handling

5.24.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.24.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the DataReportingProvisioning API.

5.24.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the DataReportingProvisioning API are listed in table 5.24.7.3-1.

Table 5.24.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description

5.25 UEId API

5.25.1 Introduction

The Nnef_UEId service shall use the UEId API.

The API URI of UEId API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-ueid/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as described in clause 5.2.4 in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-ueid".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.25.2 Resources

5.25.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.25.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the UEId API.

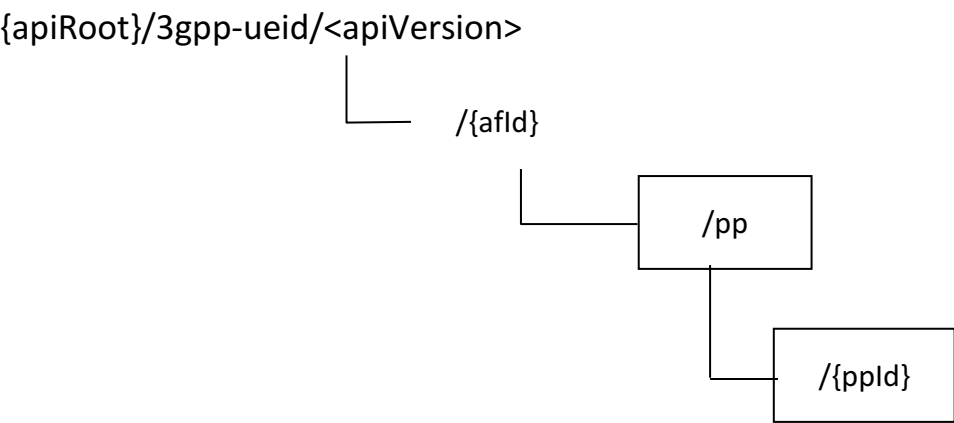


Figure 5.25.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the UEId API

Table 5.25.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.25.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings	/{afld}/pp	GET	Retrieve all the active UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning at the NEF.
Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning	/{afld}/pp/{ppld}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" managed by the NEF.

5.25.2.2 Resource: UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings

5.25.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.25.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ueid/<apiVersion>/{afld}/pp

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.25.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.25.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.25.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.25.2.2.3 Resource Methods

5.25.2.2.3.1 GET

This method enables to request to retrieve all the active UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.25.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.25.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.25.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.25.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.25.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(UeIdMappingInfo)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resources managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.25.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.25.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.25.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.25.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.25.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UeldMappingInfo	M	1	Contains the representation of the UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.25.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeldMappingInfo	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.25.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ueid/<apiVersion>/{afId}/pp/{ppId}

5.25.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.25.2.3 Resource: Individual UE ID Mapping Provisioning

5.25.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual UE ID Mapping Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.25.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-ueid/<apiVersion>/{afId}/pp/{ppId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.25.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.25.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.25.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
ppId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual UE ID Mapping Provisioning" resource.

5.25.2.3.3 Resource Methods

5.25.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.25.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeldMappingInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.25.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UeldMappingInfo	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource representation.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeldMappingInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.25.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UeldMappingInfo Patch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeldMappingInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.25.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.25.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual UE ID Information Mapping Provisioning" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.25.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.25.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the UEId API is shown in Figure 5.25.3.1-1.

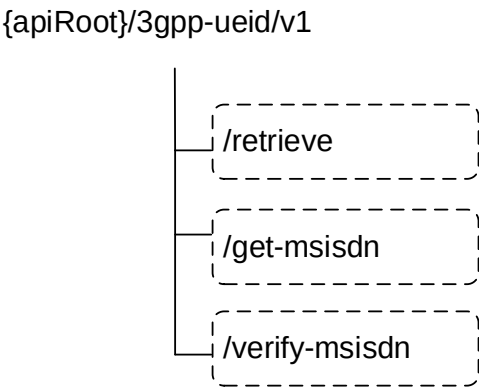


Figure 5.25.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the UEId API

Table 5.25.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.25.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Retrieve	/retrieve	POST	Request to retrieve AF specific UE ID information.
GetMsisdn	/get-msisdn	POST	Request to get the UE ID in the form of MSISDN of the UE.

VerifyMsisdn	/verify-msisdn	POST	Request to verify whether the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF matches the UE ID in the form of MSISDN retrieved from the UDM.

5.25.3.2 Operation: Retrieve

5.25.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows a service consumer to retrieve AF specific UE ID information via the NEF.

5.25.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.3.2.2-1 and table 5.25.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.25.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UeldReq	M	1	Parameters to request to retrieve AF specific UE ID information.

Table 5.25.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeldInfo	M	1	200 OK	The requested AF specific UE ID information was returned successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.25.7.				

Table 5.25.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.3.2.3 Void

5.25.3.3 Operation: GetMsisdn

5.25.3.3.1 Description

The custom operation allows a service consumer to retrieve the UE ID in the form of MSISDN via the NEF.

5.25.3.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.3.3.2-1 and table 5.25.3.3.2-2.

Table 5.25.3.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MsisdnReq	M	1	Contains the parameters to request to retrieve the UE ID in the form of MSISDN of the UE.

Table 5.25.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MsisdnInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested UE ID in the form of MSISDN of the UE is returned successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.25.7.				

Table 5.25.3.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.3.4 Operation: VerifyMsisdn

5.25.3.4.1 Description

The custom operation allows a service consumer to request MSISDN verification to the NEF.

5.25.3.4.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.25.3.4.2-1 and table 5.25.3.4.2-2.

Table 5.25.3.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MsisdnVerifReq	M	1	Contains the necessary parameters to request for MSISDN verification.

Table 5.25.3.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MsisdnVerifResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The MSISDN verification request is successfully received and processed, and the MSISDN verification outcome is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.25.7.				

Table 5.25.3.4.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.25.3.4.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.25.4 Notifications

There are no Notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.25.5 Data Model

5.25.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the UEId API. Table 5.25.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the UEId API.

Table 5.25.5.1-1: UEId service specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
MsisdnReq	5.25.5.2.4	Represents the parameters to request to retrieve the UE ID in the form of MSISDN of the UE.	
MsisdnInfo	5.25.5.2.5	Represents the UE ID in the form of MSISDN information.	
MsisdnVerifReq	5.25.5.2.9	Represents the MSISDN verification request.	
MsisdnVerifResp	5.25.5.2.10	Represents the MSISDN verification response.	
UeldReq	5.25.5.2.2	Represents the parameters to requestAF specific UE ID retrieval.	
UeldInfo	5.25.5.2.3	Represents AF specific UE ID information.	
UeldMappingInfo	5.25.5.2.6	Represents the UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning.	
UeldMappingInfoPatch	5.25.5.2.8	Represents the requested modifications to a UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning.	
RangSIUeldMappInfo	5.25.5.2.7	Represents the Ranging/Sidelink UE ID mapping information between the Application Layer ID and the GPSI.	

Table 5.25.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the UEId API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the UEId API.

Table 5.25.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ApplicationlayerId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an Application Layer ID.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a DNN.	
ExternalId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents an External Identifier.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IP address.	
MacAddr48	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies a MAC address.	
Msisdn	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the MSISDN.	
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Indicates MTC provider information.	
Port	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Identifies a port, unsigned integer with valid values between 0 and 65535.	PortNumber
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents error related information.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a unsigned integer.	

5.25.5.2 Structured data types

5.25.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.25.5.2.2 Type: UeldReq

Table 5.25.5.2.2-1: Definition of type UeldReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability (NOTE 1)
afId	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
appPortId	Port	O	0..1	Identifies an application port ID. See clause 9.2.3.24.4 of 3GPP TS 23.040 [62] for further details.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN.	
ipDomain	string	O	0..1	The IPv4 address domain identifier. The attribute may only be present if the IPv4 address is provided in the "uelpAddr" attribute.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information.	
portNumber	Port	O	0..1	Indicates the UDP or TCP port number associated with the UE IP address as provided in the "uelpAddr" attribute.	PortNumber
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI.	
uelpAddr	IpAddr	C	0..1	Identifies a UE IP Address. (NOTE 2)	
ueMacAddr	MacAddr48	C	0..1	Identifies a UE MAC Address. (NOTE 2)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.25.6. This attribute shall be provided when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 5.25.6 are applicable as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property is always applied.					
NOTE 2: One of the "uelpAddr" attribute or "ueMacAddr" attribute shall be included.					

5.25.5.2.3 Type: UeldInfo

Table 5.25.5.2.3-1: Definition of type UeldInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
externalId	ExternalId	M	1	Contains the AF specific UE ID in the form of an external identifier uniquely identifying the user.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Represents the features supported by both the AF and the NEF. This attribute shall be provided if feature negotiation needs to take place and it was provided	

				by the AF in the corresponding request body.	

5.25.5.2.4 Type: MsisdnReq

Table 5.25.5.2.4-1: Definition of type MsisdnReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
appPortId	Port	O	0..1	Identifies an application port ID. See clause 9.2.3.24.4 of 3GPP TS 23.040 [62] for further details.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN.	
ipDomain	string	O	0..1	The IPv4 address domain identifier. The attribute may only be present if the IPv4 address is provided in the "ueIpAddr" attribute.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information.	
portNumber	Port	O	0..1	Indicates the UDP or TCP port number associated with the UE IP address as provided in the "ueIpAddr" attribute.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI.	
ueIpAddr	IpAddr	C	0..1	Identifies a UE IP Address. (NOTE)	
ueMacAddr	MacAddr48	C	0..1	Identifies a UE MAC Address. (NOTE)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.25.6. This attribute shall be provided when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: One of the "ueIpAddr" attribute or "ueMacAddr" attribute shall be included.					

5.25.5.2.5 Type: MsisdnInfo

Table 5.25.5.2.5-1: Definition of type MsisdnInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
msisdn	Msisdn	M	1	Contains the MSISDN of the UE.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.25.6. This attribute shall be provided when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.25.5.2.6 Type: UeldMappingInfo

Table 5.25.5.2.6-1: Definition of type UeldMappingInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
rsUeldMappingInfo	RangSIUeldMapplInfo	C	0..1	Contains the Ranging/Sidelink UE ID Mapping information between the Application Layer ID and the GPSI. This attribute shall be present only for Ranging/Sidelink UE ID Mapping provisioning.	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the list of supported features. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.25.5.2.7 Type: RangSIUeldMapplInfo

Table 5.25.5.2.7-1: Definition of type RangSIUeldMapplInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
appLayerId	ApplicationlayerId	M	1	Contains the Application Layer ID.	
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the GPSI.	

5.25.5.2.8 Type: UeldMappingInfoPatch

Table 5.25.5.2.8-1: Definition of type UeldMappingInfoPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
rsUeldMappingInfo	RangSIUeldMapplInfo	O	0..1	Contains the updated Ranging/Sidelink UE ID Mapping information between the Application Layer ID and the GPSI. This attribute may be present only for Ranging/Sidelink UE ID Mapping provisioning.	

5.25.5.2.9 Type: MsisdNVerifReq

Table 5.25.5.2.4-1: Definition of type MsisdNVerificationReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
msisdN	MsisdN	M	1	Identifies the MSISDN to be verified.	
appPortId	Port	O	0..1	Identifies an application port ID. See clause 9.2.3.24.4 of 3GPP TS 23.040 [62] for further details.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Identifies a DNN.	
ipDomain	string	O	0..1	The IPv4 address domain identifier.	

				The attribute may only be present if the IPv4 address is provided in the "ueIpAddr" attribute.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Indicates MTC provider information.	
portNumber	Port	O	0..1	Indicates the UDP or TCP port number associated with the UE IP address as provided in the "ueIpAddr" attribute.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Identifies an S-NSSAI.	
ueIpAddr	IpAddr	C	0..1	Identifies a UE IP Address.	
ueMacAddr	MacAddr48	C	0..1	(NOTE) Identifies a UE MAC Address.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	(NOTE) Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.25.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: Only one of the "ueIpAddr" attribute or "ueMacAddr" attribute shall be present.					

5.25.5.2.10 Type: MsisdNVerifResp

Table 5.25.5.2.4-1: Definition of type MsisdNVerifResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
verifResult	boolean	M	1	Indicates the verification result on whether the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF matches the UE's MSISDN retrieved from the UDM or not. - Set to "true" if the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF matches the UE's MSISDN retrieved from the UDM. - Set to "false" if the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF does not match the UE's MSISDN retrieved from the UDM.	

5.25.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.25.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.25.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.25.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.25.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.25.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the UEId API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.25.6-1: Features used by UEId API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	PortNumber	This feature indicates supporting AF providing Port Number associated with the UE IP address in the request.
2	MsisdnVerification	This feature indicates the support of MSISDN verification.

5.25.7 Error handling

5.25.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.25.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the UEId API.

5.25.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the UEId API are listed in table 5.25.7.3-1.

Table 5.25.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
REQUEST_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the AF specific UE ID retrieval request is not authorized.	
UE_ID_NOT_AVAILABLE	404 Not Found	Indicates that the requested AF specific UE ID is not available.	
UE_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	Indicates that the requested UE address is not found.	
USER_CONSENT_NOT_GRANTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the request is rejected because user consent is not granted.	

5.25.8 Security

The provisions of clause 6 and 7.2 of shall apply for the Nnef_UeId API. In addition:

- For the "GetMsisdn" custom operation defined in clause 5.25.3.3, RNAA procedures specified in clause 5.6.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [12] may be supported and the "authorization code" grant type may be supported in addition to the "Client Credentials".

5.26 MBSUserService API

5.26.1 Introduction

The Nnef_MBSUserService service shall use the MBSUserService API.

The API URI of MBSUserService API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-us/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-mbs-us".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.26.2 Resources

5.26.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.26.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the MBSUserService API.

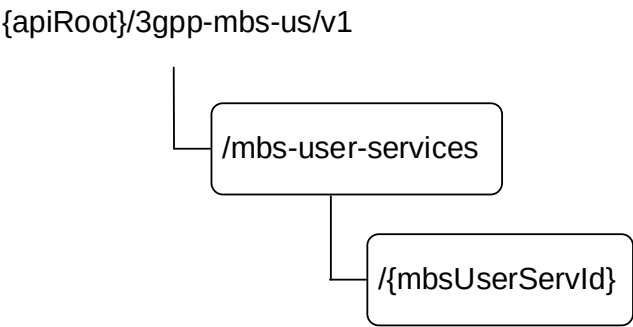


Figure 5.26.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the MBSUserService API

Table 5.26.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.26.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
MBS User Services	/mbs-user-services	GET	Retrieve all the active MBS User Services managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new MBS User Service.
Individual MBS User Service	/mbs-user-services/{mbsUserServId}	GET	Retrieve an existng MBS User Service managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existng MBS User Service managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existng MBS User Service managed by the NEF.
		DELETE	Delete an existng MBS User Service managed by the NEF.

5.26.2.2 Resource: MBS User Services

5.26.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of MBS User Services managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.26.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-us/v1/mbs-user-services**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.26.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.26.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.26.1.

5.26.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.26.2.2.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve all the active MBS User Service resources at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.26.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.26.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.26.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.26.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.26.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.26.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(MBSUserService)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active MBS User Services managed by the NEF are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.26.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.26.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.26.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of an MBS User Service resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.26.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.26.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.26.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.26.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.26.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserService	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new MBS User Service at the NEF.

Table 5.26.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserService	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A new MBS User Service is successfully created and a representation of the created Individual MBS User Service resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the resource URI of the created Individual MBS User Service resource shall also be included.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.26.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-us/v1/mbs-user-services/{mbsUserId}

5.26.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.26.2.3 Resource: Individual MBS User Service

5.26.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual MBS User Service managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.26.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-us/v1/mbs-user-services/{mbsUserServId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.26.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.26.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.26.1.
mbsUserServId	string	Contains the unique identifier of the Individual MBS User Service resource assigned by the NEF.

5.26.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.26.2.3.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve an existing Individual MBS User Service resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.26.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserService	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.26.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing Individual MBS User Service resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserService	M	1	Contains the updated representation of the Individual MBS User Service resource that is to be updated.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserService	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.26.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing Individual MBS User Service resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserService Patch	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual MBS User Service resource.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserService	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS User Service resource was successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.26.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.26.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS User Service resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.26.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.26.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.26.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.26.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.26.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.26.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.26.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.26.5 Data Model

5.26.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MBSUserService API. Table 5.26.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the MBSUserService API.

Table 5.26.5.1-1: MBSUserService specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability

Table 5.26.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the MBSUserService API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the MBSUserService API.

Table 5.26.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
MBSUserService	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents MBS User Service parameters.	
MBSUserServicePatch	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents the requested modifications to an MBS User Service resource representation.	

5.26.5.2 Structured data types

5.26.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

There are no structured data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.26.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.26.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.26.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.26.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.26.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.26.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the MBSUserService API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.26.6-1: Features used by MBSUserService API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.26.7 Error handling

5.26.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.26.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MBSUserService API.

5.26.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the MBSUserService API are listed in table 5.26.7.3-1.

Table 5.26.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description

5.27 MBSUserDataIngestSession API

5.27.1 Introduction

The Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession service shall use the MBSUserDataIngestSession API.

The API URI of MBSUserDataIngestSession API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest".

- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.27.2 Resources

5.27.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.27.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the MBSUserDataIngestSession API.

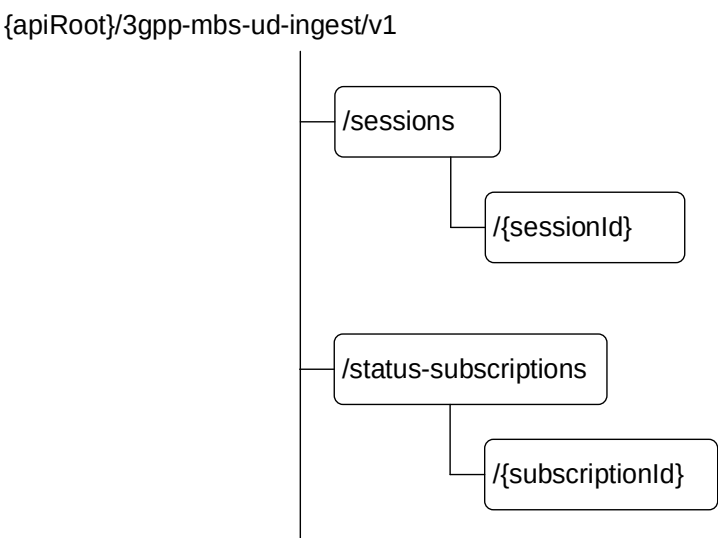


Figure 5.27.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the MBSUserDataIngestSession API

Table 5.27.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.27.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
MBS User Data Ingest Sessions	/sessions	GET	Retrieve all the active MBS User Data Ingest Session(s) managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session.
Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session	/sessions/{sessionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource managed by the NEF.

		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource managed by the NEF.
MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions	/status-subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the active MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription(s) managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription.
Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription	/status-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

5.27.2.2 Resource: MBS User Data Ingest Sessions

5.27.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of MBS User Data Ingest Sessions managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.27.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1/sessions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.27.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.27.1.

5.27.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.27.2.2.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve all the active MBS User Data Ingest Sessions managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.27.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.27.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.27.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(MBSUserDataIngSession)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active MBS User Data Ingest Sessions managed by the NEF are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of an MBS User Data Ingest Session at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.27.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserDataIngSession	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session at the NEF.

Table 5.27.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
MBSUserDataIngSession	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A new MBS User Data Ingest Session is successfully created and a representation of the created Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is also included.
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.27.7.				

Table 5.27.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1/sessions/{sessionId}

5.27.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.27.2.3 Resource: Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session

5.27.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.27.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1/sessions/{sessionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.27.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.27.1.
sessionId	string	Contains the unique identifier of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource assigned by the NEF.

5.27.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.27.2.3.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.27.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserDataIngestSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserDataIngSession	M	1	Contains the updated representation of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource that is to be updated.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserDataIngSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.27.7.				

Table 5.27.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserDataIngSessionPatch	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserDataIngSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetailsMBS	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.27.7.				

Table 5.27.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.27.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.27.2.4 Resource: MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions

5.27.2.4.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.27.2.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1/status-subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.27.2.4.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.27.1.

5.27.2.4.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.27.2.4.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve all the active MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.4.3.1-1.

Table 5.27.2.4.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.4.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.4.3.1-3.

Table 5.27.2.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.27.2.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions managed by the NEF are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.4.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.4.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.4.3.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.4.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.4.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.4.3.2-3.

Table 5.27.2.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription at the NEF.

Table 5.27.2.4.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A new MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription is successfully created and a representation of the created Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is also included.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1/status-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.27.2.4.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.27.2.5 Resource: Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription

5.27.2.5.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.27.2.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1/status-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.27.2.5.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.27.1.
sessionId	string	Contains the unique identifier of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource assigned by the NEF.

5.27.2.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.27.2.5.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.1-1.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.1-3.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.27.2.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response	Description

			codes	
MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is successfully returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.5.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.5.3.2 PUT

The PATCH method allows an AF to update an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.2-1.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.2-3.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the modification of an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource is successfully updated and a

				representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The concerned "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource is successfully updated, and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.5.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.5.3.3 PATCH

The PATCH method allows an AF to modify an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.3-1.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.3-3.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserDataIngestStatSubscPatch	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the modification of an existing "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MBSUserDataIngestStatSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource is

				successfully modified, and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The concerned "Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.5.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.5.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.4-1.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.2.5.3.4-3.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.27.2.5.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is successfully deleted.

			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.2.5.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.27.2.5.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.27.2.5.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.27.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.27.4 Notifications

5.27.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.27.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Notification	{notifUri}	POST	This operation enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on status changes of an MBS User Data Ingest Session.

5.27.4.2 MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Change Notification

5.27.4.2.1 Description

The MBS user data ingest session status change notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed MBS user data ingest session status change events to a previously subscribed AF.

5.27.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.27.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.27.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during the creation/update/modification of the corresponding MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription.

5.27.4.2.3 Operation Definition

5.27.4.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.27.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.27.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.27.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MBSUserDataIngestStatNotif	M	1	Provides information about the observed MBS user data ingest session status change event notification by the NEF to the AF.

Table 5.27.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Change Notification is successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.27.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.27.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.27.4.2.3.2 Void

5.27.5 Data Model

5.27.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MBSUserDataIngestSession API. Table 5.27.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the MBSUserDataIngestSession API.

Table 5.27.5.1-1: MBSUserDataIngestSession specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability

Table 5.27.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the MBSUserDataIngestSession API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the MBSUserDataIngestSession API.

Table 5.27.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
MBSUserDataIngSession	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents MBS User Data Ingest Session parameters.	
MBSUserDataIngSessionPatch	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents the requested modifications to an MBS User Data Ingest Session resource representation.	
MBSUserDataIngStatNotif	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents an MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Notification.	
MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents an MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription.	
MBSUserDataIngStatSubscPatch	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents the requested modifications to an MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription.	
ProblemDetailsMBS	3GPP TS 29.580 [66]	Represents an extension to the ProblemDetails data structure with potentially additional error information related to MBS.	MBSErrorHandling

5.27.5.2 Structured data types

5.27.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

There are no structured data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.27.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.27.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.27.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.27.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.27.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.27.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the MBSUserDataIngestSession API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.27.6-1: Features used by MBSUserDataIngestSession API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Void	
2	Void	
3	5MBS2	This feature indicates the support of the Rel-18 enhancements to the 5G Multicast/Broadcast services. The following functionalities are supported: - Support the provisioning of the Associated Session Identifier to enable 5MBS MOCN Network Sharing scenarios (e.g., MOCN with multiple broadcast MBS sessions transmitting the same content via different Core Networks). - Support NR RedCap UE Information provisioning during MBS Distribution Session creation/update. - Support the possibility for the active periods of an MBS User Data Ingest Session to be expressed in the form of a repetition rule.
4	MBSErrorHandling	Represents the support of the MBS related error handling procedures. The following functionalities are supported: - Support of the missing MBS Session related error handling procedures to enable end-to-end relaying of errors. - Support MBS Data Ingest Session specific error handling. - Support partial MBS Distribution Session creation/update failure management.

5.27.7 Error handling

5.27.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.27.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MBSUserDataIngestSession API.

5.27.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the MBSUserDataIngestSession API are listed in table 5.27.7.3-1.

Table 5.27.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

INVALID_MBS_SERVICE_INFO	400 Bad Request	Indicates that the provided MBS Service Information is invalid (e.g. invalid QoS reference), incorrect or insufficient to perform MBS policy authorization.	MBSErrorHandling
MBS_SERVICE_AREA_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the requested MBS Service Area is not supported by the 3GPP Core Network.	MBSErrorHandling
MBS_SERVICE_INFO_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	Indicates the provided MBS Service Information is rejected.	MBSErrorHandling
MBS_DIST_SESSION_ALREADY_CREATED	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the requested MBS Distribution Session has already been created.	MBSErrorHandling
OVERLAPPING_MBS_SERVICE_AREA	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the provided MBS service area overlaps with the MBS service area of an existing MBS Distribution Session that shares the same MBS session Identifier.	MBSErrorHandling
UNKNOWN_MBS_SERVICE_AREA	404 Not Found	Indicates that the requested MBS service area (e.g., identified by the Area Session ID) cannot be found.	MBSErrorHandling

5.28 MSEventExposure API

5.28.1 Introduction

The Nnef_MSEventExposure service shall use the MSEventExposure API.

The API URI of MSEventExposure API shall be:

{apiRoot}/3gpp-ms-event-exposure/v1

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-ms-event-exposure".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.28.2 Resources

5.28.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.28.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the MSEventExposure API.

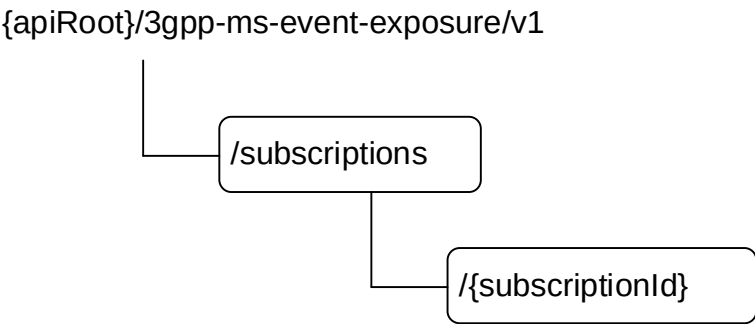


Figure 5.28.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the MSEventExposure API

Table 5.28.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.28.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions	/subscriptions	GET	Reads all the existing Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions.
		POST	Request the creation of a Media Streaming Event Subscription.
Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Read an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource.
		PUT	Update an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription.
		DELETE	Delete an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription.

5.28.2.2 Resource: Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions

5.28.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resources managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.28.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ms-event-exposure/v1/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.28.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.28.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.28.1.

5.28.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.28.2.2.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve all the active Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.28.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.28.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.28.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.28.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.28.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.28.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(AfEventExposureSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions managed by the NEF are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.28.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.28.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.28.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.28.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.28.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.28.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.28.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.28.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AfEventExposureSubsc	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription at the NEF.

Table 5.28.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
AfEventExposureSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A new Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription is successfully created and a representation of the created Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource is returned. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the resource URI of the created Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource shall also be included.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.28.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ms-event-exposure/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.28.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.28.2.3 Resource: Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription

5.28.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.28.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ms-event-exposure/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.28.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.28.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.28.1.
subscriptionId	string	Contains the unique identifier of the Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource assigned by the NEF.

5.28.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.28.2.3.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.28.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AfEventExposureSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource is successfully returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.28.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.28.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AfEventExposureSubsc	M	1	Contains the updated representation of the Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource that is to be updated.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AfEventExposureSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The concerned Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.28.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.28.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.28.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.28.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure resource is successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.28.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.28.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.28.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.28.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.28.4 Notifications

5.28.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.28.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Media Streaming Event Exposure Notification	{notifUri}	POST	This operation enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on the Media Streaming Exposure Event(s).

5.28.4.2 Media Streaming Event Exposure Notification

5.28.4.2.1 Description

The Media Streaming Event Exposure notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed Media Streaming event(s) to a previously subscribed AF.

5.28.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.28.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.28.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Callback reference provided by the AF during the creation/update of the corresponding Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription.

5.28.4.2.3 Operation Definition

5.28.4.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.28.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.28.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.28.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AfEventExposure Notif	M	1	Contains the Media Streaming Event Exposure Notification.

Table 5.28.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The Media Streaming Event Notification is successfully received.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.28.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.28.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.28.4.2.3.2 Void

5.28.5 Data Model

5.28.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MSEventExposure API. Table 5.28.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the MSEventExposure API.

Table 5.28.5.1-1: MSEventExposure specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability

Table 5.28.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the MSEventExposure API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the MSEventExposure API.

Table 5.28.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AfEventExposureNotif	3GPP TS 29.517 [58]	Represents a Media Streaming event notification.	
AfEventExposureSubsc	3GPP TS 29.517 [58]	Represents a Media Streaming event exposure subscription. Only applicable to the	

		UE application events exposed via Data Collection AF as defined in clause 4.1.1 of 3GPP TS 29.517 [58].	

5.28.5.2 Structured data types

5.28.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

There are no structured data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.28.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.28.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.28.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.28.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.28.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.28.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the MSEventExposure API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.28.6-1: Features used by MSEventExposure API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.28.7 Error handling

5.28.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

5.28.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MSEventExposure API.

5.28.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the MSEventExposure API are listed in table 5.28.7.3-1.

Table 5.28.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description

5.29 MBSGroupMsgDelivery API

5.29.1 Introduction

The Nnef_MBSGroupMsgDelivery service shall use the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API.

The API URI of the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-mbs-group-msg".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above root URI.

5.29.2 Resources

5.29.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.29.2.1-1 and HTTP methods used for the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API.

The structure of the resource URIs of the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API is shown in Figure 5.29.2.1-1.

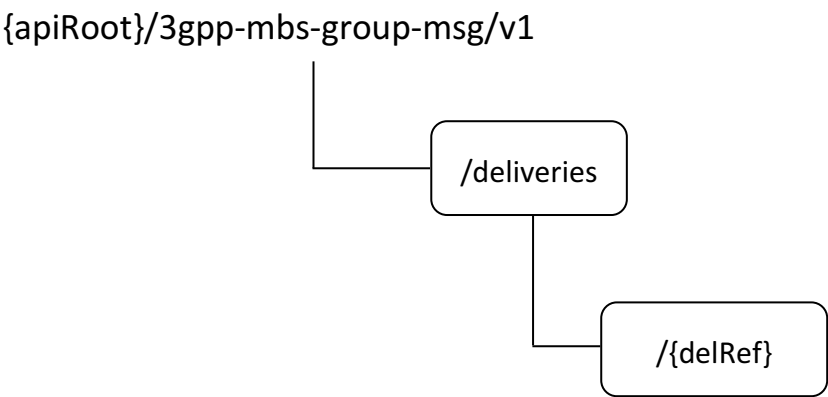


Figure 5.29.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API

Table 5.29.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.29.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
MBS Group Message Deliveries	/deliveries	GET	Retrieve the existing MBS Group Message Deliveries.
		POST	Request the creation of a new MBS Group Message Delivery.
Individual MBS Group Message Delivery	/deliveries/{delRef}	GET	Retrieve a previously submitted MBS Group Message Delivery.
		PATCH	Request the modification of a previously submitted MBS Group Message Delivery.
		DELETE	Request the deletion of a previously submitted MBS Group Message Delivery.

5.29.2.2 Resource: MBS Group Message Deliveries

5.29.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of MBS Group Message Deliveries managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.29.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-group-msg/v1/deliveries**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.29.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.29.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.29.1.

5.29.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.29.2.2.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve all the active MBS Group Message Deliveries managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.29.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.29.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.29.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.29.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.29.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.29.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(MbsGroupMsgDel)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active MBS Group Message Deliveries managed by the NEF shall be returned. If there are no active MBS Group Message Delivery(ies) available at the NEF, an empty array shall be returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.29.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.29.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.29.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of an MBS Group Message Delivery at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.29.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.29.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.29.2.2.3.2-2 and table 5.29.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.29.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsGroupMsgDel	M	1	Represents the Group Message Delivery to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.29.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsGroupMsgDel	M	1	201 Created	Successful case: A representation of the created "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource is returned in the response body. An HTTP "Location" header that contains the URI of the created "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource shall also be included.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.29.7.				

Table 5.29.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-group-msg/v1/deliveries/{delRef}

5.29.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.29.2.3 Resource: Individual MBS Group Message Delivery

5.29.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.29.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-group-msg/v1/deliveries/{delRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.29.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.29.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.29.1.
delRef	string	Contains the identifier of the "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource assigned by the NEF.

5.29.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.29.2.3.3.1 GET

This method allows an AF to retrieve an existing "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.29.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsGroupMsgDel	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource is successfully returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.29.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.29.2.3.3.2 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsGroupMsgDel Patch	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the modification of the "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MbsGroupMsgDel	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The concerned "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.29.7.				

Table 5.29.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.29.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.29.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.29.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual MBS Group Message Delivery" resource is successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.29.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.29.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.29.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.29.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.29.4 Notifications

5.29.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.29.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
MBS Group Message Delivery Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF of the status of an MBS Group Message Delivery.

5.29.4.2 MBS Group Message Delivery Notification

5.29.4.2.1 Description

This notification is used by the NEF to report the status of an MBS Group Message Delivery to a previously subscribed AF.

5.29.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.29.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.29.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.29.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.29.4.2.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.29.4.2.3-2.

Table 5.29.4.2.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif	M	1	Represents the MBS Group Message Delivery Notification.

Table 5.29.4.2.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.29.4.2.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.29.4.2.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.29.5 Data Model

5.29.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API. Table 5.29.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API.

Table 5.29.5.1-1: MBSGroupMsgDelivery API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
MbsGroupMsgDel	5.29.5.2.3	Represents an MBS Group Message Delivery.	
MbsGroupMsgDelPatch	5.29.5.2.5	Represents the parameters to request the modification of an existing MBS Group Message Delivery.	
MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif	5.29.5.2.6	Represents an MBS Group Message Delivery Notification.	
MbsServArea	5.29.5.4.1	Represents an MBS Service Area.	

Table 5.29.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API.

Table 5.29.5.1-2: MBSGroupMsgDelivery API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Bytes	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a sequence of bytes.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a date and a time.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents an external Group Identifier.	
ExternalMbsServiceArea	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an external MBS service area.	
MbsServiceArea	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an MBS service area.	
NrRedCapUeInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents NR RedCap UE Information.	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents error related information.	

SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a Uri.	
UserServiceDescription	3GPP TS 26.517 [71]	Represents MBS User Service Announcement information.	

5.29.5.2 Structured data types

5.29.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.29.5.2.2 Void

5.29.5.2.3 Type: MbsGroupMsgDel

Table 5.29.5.2.3-1: Definition of type MbsGroupMsgDel

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	C	0..1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request. This attribute shall be present only in MBS Group Message Delivery creation requests.	
extGroupId	ExternalGroupId	M	1	Contains the identifier of the targeted group of UEs.	
payload	Bytes	M	1	Contains the payload of the requested MBS Group Message Delivery.	
mbsServArea	MbsServArea	M	1	Contains the targeted MBS Service Area.	
startTime	DateTime	M	1	Contains the start time of the MBS Group Message Delivery.	
endTime	DateTime	M	1	Contains the end time of the MBS Group Message Delivery.	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the notification URI via which the AF desires to receive notifications on the status of this MBS Group Message Delivery.	
delStatus	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates the status of this MBS Group Message Delivery. - "true": Successful delivery. - "false": Failed delivery. This attribute shall be present only in MBS Group Message Delivery creation/modification responses.	
mbsUserServAnnmt	UserServiceDescription	C	0..1	Represents the MBS User Service Announcement information currently associated with the MBS group message delivery. This attribute shall be present in the response to an MBS Group Message Delivery Creation request and may be present in the response to an	

				MBS Group Message Delivery Modification request.	
servAreaWithout Mbs	MbsServArea	O	0..1	Contains the service area without MBS capability. This attribute may be present only in MBS Group Message Delivery creation/modification responses.	
nrRedCapUeInfo	NrRedCapUeInfo	O	0..1	Contains the NR RedCap UE Information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the list of supported features. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.29.5.2.4 Void

5.29.5.2.5 Type: MbsGroupMsgDelPatch

Table 5.29.5.2.5-1: Definition of type MbsGroupMsgDelPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
payload	Bytes	O	0..1	Contains the updated payload of the requested MBS Group Message Delivery.	
mbsServArea	MbsServArea	O	0..1	Contains the updated MBS Service Area.	
startTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the updated start time of the MBS Group Message Delivery.	
endTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the updated end time of the MBS Group Message Delivery.	
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated notification URI via which the AF desires to receive notifications on the status of this MBS Group Message Delivery.	
nrRedCapUeInfo	NrRedCapUeInfo	O	0..1	Contains the NR RedCap UE Information.	

5.29.5.2.6 Type: MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif

Table 5.29.5.2.6-1: Definition of type MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
delStatus	boolean	M	1	Indicate the status of Group Message Delivery. - "true": Successful delivery. - "false": Failed delivery.	

5.29.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.29.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.29.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in Table 5.29.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.29.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.29.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

5.29.5.4.1 Type: MbsServArea

Table 5.29.5.4.1-1: Definition of type MbsServArea as a list of mutually exclusive alternatives

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
MbsServiceArea	0..1	Represents the internal MBS Service Area (i.e., in the form of a list of cell ID(s) and/or list of TAI(s)).	
ExternalMbsServiceArea	0..1	Represents the external MBS Service Area (i.e., in the form of geographical area(s) or civic address(es)).	

5.29.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.29.6-1 are defined for the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.29.6-1: Features used by the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.29.7 Error handling

5.29.7.1 General

For the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API.

5.29.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API.

5.29.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the MBSGroupMsgDelivery API are listed in table 5.29.7.3-1.

Table 5.29.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
MBS_SERVICE_AREA_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	The MBS Group Message Delivery creation/update request is rejected because the requested MBS Service Area is not supported by the 3GPP Core Network.	

5.30 DNAMapping API

5.30.1 Introduction

The Nnef_DNAMapping service shall use the DNAMapping API.

The API URI of the DNAMapping API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-dnai-mapping".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above root URI.

5.30.2 Resources

5.30.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.30.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the DNAMapping API.

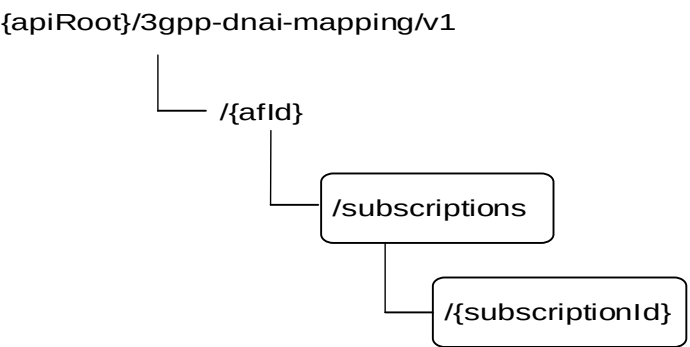


Figure 5.30.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the DNAMapping API

Table 5.30.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the DNAMapping API.

Table 5.30.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
DNAI Mapping Subscriptions	/{afId}/subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the active DNAI Mapping Subscriptions at the NEF.
		POST	Create a new DNAI Mapping Subscription.
Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing DNAI Mapping Subscription.
		DELETE	Delete an existing DNAI Mapping Subscription.

5.30.2.2 Resource: DNAI Mapping Subscriptions

5.30.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents all the active DNAI Mapping Subscriptions managed by the NEF for a given AF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.30.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.30.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.30.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.30.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.30.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.30.2.2.3.1 Void

5.30.2.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve all the active DNAI Mapping Subscriptions managed by the NEF for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.30.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.30.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.30.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.30.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.30.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.30.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(DnaiMapSub)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no active "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.30.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.30.2.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.30.2.2.3.3 POST

The HTTP POST method allows to create a new DNAI Mapping Subscription at the NEF for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.30.2.2.3.3-1.

Table 5.30.2.2.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.30.2.2.3.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.30.2.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.30.2.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DnaiMapSub	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new DNAI Mapping Subscription at the NEF.

Table 5.30.2.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DnaiMapSub	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.30.2.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.30.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.30.2.3 Resource: Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription

5.30.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.30.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.30.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.30.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.30.1.
afld	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource.

5.30.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.30.2.3.3.1 Void

5.30.2.3.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve an existing "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.30.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.30.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.30.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.30.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.30.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.30.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
DnaiMapSub	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource is successfully returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.30.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.30.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.30.2.3.3.3 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method allows to delete an existing "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.30.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.30.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.30.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.30.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.30.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.30.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.30.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.30.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.30.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.30.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.30.4 Notifications

5.30.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.30.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
DNAI Mapping Information Update Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on the updates of the DNAI-EAS address(es) information.

5.30.4.2 DNAI Mapping Information Update Notification

5.30.4.2.1 Description

This notification is used by the NEF to report the updates of the DNAI Mapping information to a previously subscribed AF.

5.30.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.30.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.30.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.30.4.2.3 Operation Definition

5.30.4.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.30.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.30.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.30.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
DnaiMapUpdateNotification	M	1	Represents the DNAI Mapping Information Update Notification.

Table 5.30.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.30.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.30.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.30.4.2.3.2 Void

5.30.5 Data Model

5.30.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the DNAIMapping API. Table 5.30.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the DNAIMapping API.

Table 5.30.5.1-1: DNAIMapping API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
DnaiMapSub	5.30.5.2.2	Represents a DNAI Mapping Subscription.	
DnaiMapUpdateNotif	5.30.5.2.3	Represents a DNAI Mapping Information Update Notification.	

Table 5.30.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the DNAIMapping API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the DNAIMapping API.

Table 5.30.5.1-2: DNAIMapping API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
DnaiEasInfo	3GPP TS 29.519 [23]	Represents EAS information for a DNAI.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a DNN.	
Fqdn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an FQDN.	
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an IP address.	
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [22]	Represents the event reporting requirements.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.	

5.30.5.2 Structured data types

5.30.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.30.5.2.2 Type: DnaiMapSub

Table 5.30.5.2.2-1: Definition of type DnaiMapSub

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
easIpAddrs	array(IpAddr)	C	1..N	Contains the IP address(es) of the EAS(s) in the Local part of the DN or the IP address range(s) (i.e., IPv4 subnetwork(s) and/or IPv6 prefix(es)) of the Local part of the DN where the EAS(s) is/are deployed. (NOTE)	
fqdns	array(Fqdn)	C	1..N	Contains the FQDN(s) of the EAS(s) in the Local part of the DN where the EAS(s) is/are deployed. (NOTE)	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains a DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Contains an S-NSSAI.	
immReports	array(DnaiMapUpdateNotif)	C	1..N	Contains the DNAI EAS mapping information. This attribute shall be present only in subscription creation/update responses and only when immediate reporting was requested in the corresponding subscription creation/update request and the information is available.	
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Contains the event reporting requirements.	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which the DNAI Mapping Information Update notifications shall be delivered.	
notifCorrId	string	M	1	Contains the notification correlation identifier.	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features used as defined in clause 5.30.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.					

5.30.5.2.3 Type: DnaiMapUpdateNotif

Table 5.30.5.2.3-1: Definition of type DnaiMapUpdateNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnaiEasAddrMap	array(DnaiEasInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the mapping information between the DNAI(s) and the EAS address(es). This attribute shall be present unless the notification is sent to notify deletion.	
mappingId	string	M	1	Identifies the mapping information provided in the "dnaiEasAddrMap" attribute. For notifying deletion, this attribute shall be provided without the "dnaiEasAddrMap" attribute.	
notifCorrId	string	M	1	Contains the notification correlation identifier.	

5.30.5.2.4 Void

5.30.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.30.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.30.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.30.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.30.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.30.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.30.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.30.6-1 are defined for the DNAMapping API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.30.6-1: Features used by DNAMapping API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Void	
2	Void	

5.30.7 Error handling

5.30.7.1 General

For the DNAIMapping API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the DNAIMapping API.

5.30.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the DNAIMapping API.

5.30.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the DNAIMapping API are listed in table 5.30.7.3-1.

Table 5.30.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.31 PdtqPolicyNegotiation API

5.31.0 Introduction

The Nnef_PdtqPolicyNegotiation service shall use the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API.

The API URI of PdtqPolicyNegotiation API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-pdtq-policy-negotiation".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.31.1 Resources

5.31.1.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.29.2.1-1 and HTTP methods used for the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API.

The structure of the resource URIs of the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API is shown in Figure 5.31.1.1-1.

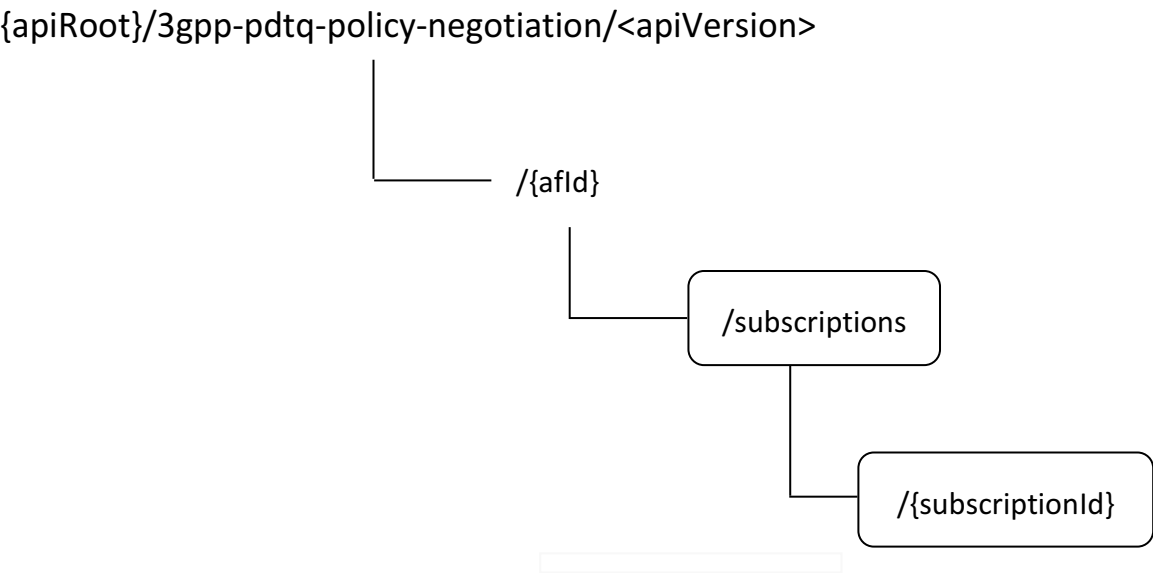


Figure 5.31.1.1-1: Resource URI structure of the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API

Table 5.31.1.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.31.1.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
PDTQ Policy Subscriptions	/{afId}/subscriptions	GET	Read all the active PDTQ Policy Subscription resources for a given AF.
		POST	Create a new PDTQ Policy Subscription.
Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription	/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource.

5.31.1.2 Resource: PDTQ Policy Subscriptions

5.31.1.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents all the active PDTQ Policy Subscriptions managed by the NEF for a given AF.
This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.31.1.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-pdtq-policy-negotiation/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.31.1.2.2-1.

Table 5.31.1.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.31.0.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.31.1.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.31.1.2.3.1 Void

5.31.1.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve all the active PDTQ Policy Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.31.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.31.1.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.31.1.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.31.1.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.31.1.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.31.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(Pdtq)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no active "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.31.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.31.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.31.1.2.3.3 POST

The HTTP POST method allows to create a new PDTQ Policy Subscription at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.31.1.2.3.3-1.

Table 5.31.1.2.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.31.1.2.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.31.1.2.3.3-3.

Table 5.31.1.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Pdtq	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new PDTQ Policy Subscription at the NEF.

Table 5.31.1.2.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
Pdtq	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.31.1.2.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-pdtq-policy-negotiation/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.31.1.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.31.1.3 Resource: Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription

5.31.1.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.31.1.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-pdtq-policy-negotiation/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.31.1.3.2-1.

Table 5.31.1.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.31.0.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource.

5.31.1.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.31.1.3.3.1 Void

5.31.1.3.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve an existing "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.31.1.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
Pdtq	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource is successfully returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.31.1.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.31.1.3.3.3 PATCH

The HTTP PATCH method allows to modify an existing "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
PdtqPatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
Pdtq	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.31.1.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.31.1.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method allows to delete an existing "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.4.-1.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.31.1.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.31.1.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.31.1.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.31.1.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.31.1A Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.31.2 Notifications

5.31.2.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.31.2.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
PDTQ Warning Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on PDTQ warning event(s).

5.31.2.2 PDTQ Warning Notification

5.31.2.2.1 Description

This notification is used by the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on PDTQ warning event(s), i.e., the changed conditions for a planned data transfer with QoS requirements (e.g., a network performance or DN performance in the area of interest reaches the criteria set by the operator).

5.31.2.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.31.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.31.2.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.31.2.2.3 Operation Definition

5.31.2.2.3.1 Notification via HTTP POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.31.2.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.31.2.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.31.2.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
PdtqNotification	M	1	Represents the PDTQ Warning Notification.

Table 5.31.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a		204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a		307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a		308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.			

Table 5.31.2.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.31.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.31.3 Data Model

5.31.3.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API. Table 5.31.3.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API.

Table 5.31.3.1-1: PdtqPolicyNegotiation API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
Pdtq	5.31.3.3.2	Represents a PDTQ Policy Subscription.	
PdtqNotification	5.31.3.3.4	Represents a PDTQ Warning Notification.	
PdtqPatch	5.31.3.3.3	Represents the requested modifications to a PDTQ Policy Subscription.	

Table 5.31.3.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API.

Table 5.31.3.1-2: PdtqPolicyNegotiation API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
AltQosParamSet	3GPP TS 29.543 [68]	Represents the alternative QoS requirements expressed as a list of individual QoS parameters sets.
ApplicationId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the application identifier.
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the user location area information.
PdtqPolicy	3GPP TS 29.543 [68]	Represents a PDTQ policy.
PdtqReferenceId	3GPP TS 29.543 [68]	Represents a PDTQ Reference ID.
QosParameterSet	3GPP TS 29.543 [68]	Represents the QoS requirements expressed as one or more individual QoS parameters.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.
TimeWindow	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a time window.
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.

5.31.3.2 Void

5.31.3.3 Structured data types

5.31.3.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.31.3.3.2 Type: Pdtq

Table 5.31.3.3.2-1: Definition of type Pdtq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
altQosParamSets	array(AltQosParamSet)	O	1..N	Contains the alternative QoS requirements expressed as a list of individual QoS parameters sets in a prioritized order. The lower the index of the array for a given entry, the higher the priority. (NOTE 4)	
altQosRefs	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains the alternative QoS requirements expressed as a list of QoS References in a prioritized order. The lower the index of the array for a given entry, the higher the priority. (NOTE 3)	
appld	ApplicationId	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the application.	
aspld	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the application service provider.	
desTimeInts	array(TimeWindow)	M	1..N	Contains the time interval(s).	
locationArea5G	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the area within which the AF request shall apply.	

notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the URI via which the PDTQ warning notifications should be delivered.	
numberOfUEs	integer	M	1	Contains the number of UEs.	
pdtqPolicies	array(PdtqPolicy)	O	1..N	Contains the PDTQ policies.	
qosParamSet	QosParameterSet	C	0..1	Contains the requested QoS requirements expressed as one or more individual QoS parameters. (NOTE 2)	
qosReference	string	C	0..1	Contains the requested QoS requirements expressed as a QoS Reference. (NOTE 2)	
referenceId	PdtqReferenceId	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the PDTQ policies of planned data transfer with QoS requirements for an AF.	
selectedPolicy	integer	O	0..1	Contains the identity of the selected PDTQ policy. This attribute shall not be present during resource creation, it may be provided only in a subsequent resource update. (NOTE 5)	
warnNotifEnabled	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the PDTQ warning notification is enabled or not. - "true" indicates that the PDTQ warning notification is enabled. - "false" indicates that the PDTQ warning notification is disabled. - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.31.4. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: Void. NOTE 2: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present. NOTE 3: This attribute may be present only if the "qosReference" attribute is present. NOTE 4: This attribute may be present only if the "qosParamSet" attribute is present. NOTE 5: When this attribute is present and set to the value "0", it indicates that no PDTQ policy is selected.					

5.31.3.3.3 Type: PdtqPatch

Table 5.31.3.3.3-1: Definition of type PdtqPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
selectedPolicy	integer	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the selected PDTQ policy. (NOTE)	
warnNotifEnabled	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the PDTQ warning notification is enabled or not. - "true" indicates that the PDTQ warning notification is enabled;	

				- "false" indicates that the PDTQ warning notification is not enabled.	
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI via which the PDTQ warning notifications should be delivered.	
NOTE: When this attribute is present and set to the value "0", it indicates that no PDTQ policy is selected.					

5.31.3.3.4 Type: PdtqNotification

Table 5.31.3.3.4-1: Definition of type Notification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
pdtqRefId	PdtqReferenceId	M	1	Contains the identifier of the PDTQ policy to which the notification corresponds.	
candPolicies	array(PdtqPolicy)	M	1..N	Contains a list of the candidate PDTQ policies from which the AF may select a new PDTQ policy.	

5.31.3.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.31.3.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.31.3.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.31.3.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.31.3.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.31.3.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.31.4 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.31.4-1 are defined for the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.31.4-1: Features used by PdtqPolicyNegotiation API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.31.5 Error handling

5.31.5.1 General

For the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API.

5.31.5.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API.

5.31.5.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for PdtqPolicyNegotiation API are listed in table 5.31.5.3-1.

Table 5.31.5.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.32 MemberUESelectionAssistance API

5.32.1 Introduction

The Nnef_MemberUESelectionAssistance service shall use the MemberUESelectionAssistance API.

The API URI of MemberUESelectionAssistance API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-musa".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.32.2 Resources

5.32.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in Figure 5.32.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the MemberUESelectionAssistance API.

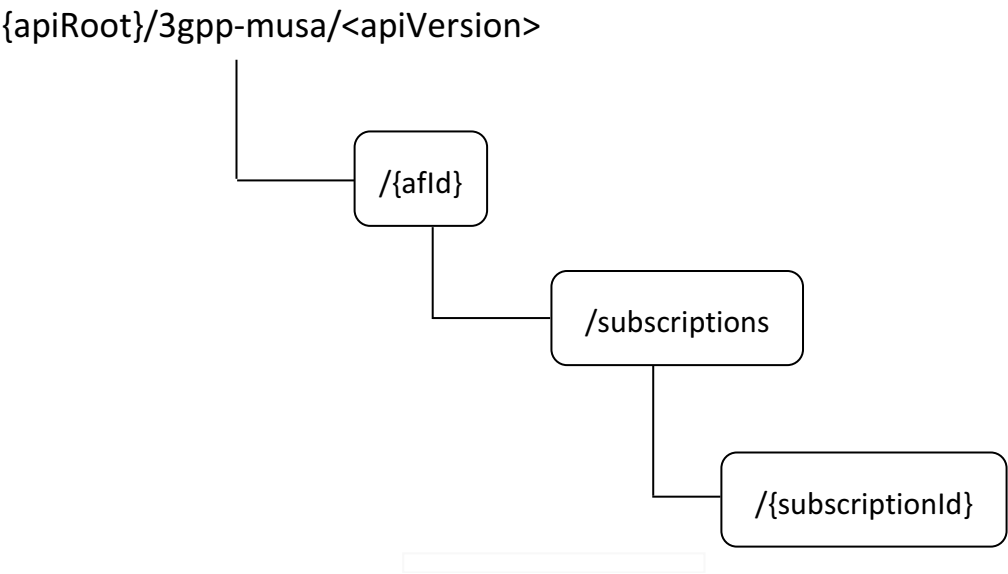


Figure 5.32.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the MemberUESelectionAssistance API

Table 5.32.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods applicable for the MemberUESelectionAssistance API.

Table 5.32.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions	/{afld}/subscriptions	POST	Create a new Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription.
		GET	Retreive all the active Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resources.
Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retreive an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource.

5.32.2.2 Resource: Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions

5.32.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents all the active Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions managed by the NEF for a given AF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.32.2.2.2 Resource definition

Resource URL: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-musa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URL variables defined in table 5.32.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.32.2.2.2-1: Resource URL variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.32.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.32.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.32.2.2.3.1 POST

The HTTP POST method enables to request the creation of a new Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.32.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.32.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.32.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.32.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.32.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MemUeSelectAssistSubsc	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription at the NEF.

Table 5.32.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MemUeSelectAssistSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.32.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

HTTP response header	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	The URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-musa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.32.2.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method enables to retrieve all the active Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.32.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.32.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.32.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.32.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.32.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.32.2.2.3.2-3-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(MemUeSelectAssistSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no active "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.32.2.2.3.2-3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.32.2.2.3.2-3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.32.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.32.2.3 Resource: Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription

5.32.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.32.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URL: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-musa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.32.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.32.2.3.2-1: Resource URL variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.32.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource.

5.32.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.32.2.3.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method enables to retrieve an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.32.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MemUeSelectAssistSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.32.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.32.2.3.3.2 PUT

The HTTP PUT method enables to request the update of an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.2-4.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MemUeSelectAssistSubsc	M	1	Contains the updated "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource representation.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MemUeSelectAssistSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource is successfully

				updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.32.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.32.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables to request the modification of an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MemUeSelectAssistSubsc Patch	M	1	Contains the requested modifications to the "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description

MemUeSelectAssistSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.32.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.32.2.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method enables to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.32.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.32.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.32.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.32.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.32.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.32.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.32.4 Notifications

5.32.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.32.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Member UE Selection Assistance Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enable the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on Member UE Selection Assistance.

5.32.4.2 Member UE Selection Assistance Notification

5.32.4.2.1 Description

The Member UE Selection Assistance Notification is used by the NEF to report Member UE Selection Assistance related event(s) to a previously subscribed AF.

5.32.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.32.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.32.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.32.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.32.4.2.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.32.4.2.3-2.

Table 5.32.4.2.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
array(MemUeSel etAssistNotif)	M	1..N	Represents the Member UE Selection Assistance Notification.

Table 5.32.4.2.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.32.4.2.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.32.4.2.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.32.5 Data Model

5.32.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the MemberUESelectionAssistance API. Table 5.32.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the MemberUESelectionAssistance API.

Table 5.32.5.1-1: MemberUESelectionAssistance API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description
AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.5	Represents the Access types and Rat types filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
CandUeInfo	5.32.5.2.16	Represents the candidate UE information.
CandiUeListInfo	5.32.5.2.13	Represents the lists of candidate UEs and recommended time window for performing the application operation.
DnnFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.12	Represents the DNN filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.6	Represents the End-to-end data volume transfer time filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
FilterCriterionType	5.32.5.3.3	Represents the filter criterion type.
MemUeSeletAssistNotif	5.32.5.2.3	Represents a Member UE Selection Assistance Notification.
MemUeSelectAssistSubsc	5.32.5.2.2	Represents a Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription.
MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch	5.32.5.2.15	Represents parameters to request the modification of a Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription.
MemUeSeletReport	5.32.5.2.14	Represents a Member UE selection report.
UeDirectionFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.9	Represents the UE direction filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
UeDistanceFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.10	Represents the UE distance filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
UeHisLocFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.8	Represents the UE historical location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
UeLocFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.7	Represents the UE location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
QoSFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.4	Represents the QoS filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
ServiceExpFilterCriteria	5.32.5.2.11	Represents the Service Experience filtering criteria for Member UE selection.

Table 5.32.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the MemberUESelectionAssistance API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the MemberUESelectionAssistance API.

Table 5.32.5.1-2: MemberUESelectionAssistance API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AccessType	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the access type.	
AmfEventType	3GPP TS 29.518 [18]	Represents the events exposed by an AMF.	
DataVolumeTransferTime	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the End-to-end data volume transfer time.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a date and a time.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the duration time in units of seconds.	
DurationSecRm	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the time duration, same as the DurationSec data type, but	

		with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
Direction	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the UE direction.	
Dnai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a user plane access to one or more DN(s).	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a DNN.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
GeoDistributionInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the geographical distribution of the UEs.	
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an IP address.	
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a user location area when the UE is attached to 5G.	
NwdafEvent	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the events exposed by an NWDAF.	
RatType	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the RAT types.	
ServiceExperienceType	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents the type of Service Experience Analytics.	
SmfEvent	3GPP TS 29.508 [26]	Represents the events exposed by an SMF.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
TimeWindow	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a time window.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an unsigned integer.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.	

5.32.5.2 Structured data types

5.32.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.32.5.2.2 Type: MemUeSelectAssistSubsc

Table 5.32.5.2.2-1: Definition of type MemUeSelectAssistSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afld	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the AF.	
tgtUelds	array(Gpsi)	C	1..N	Identifies the list of identifier(s) of the UE(s) for which Member UE Selection Assistance Reporting is requested. (NOTE 2)	
tgtUelps	array(IpAddr)	C	1..N	Contains the IP address(es) of the UE(s) for which Member UE Selection Assistance Reporting is requested. (NOTE 2)	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which Member UE Selection Assistance notifications shall be delivered.	
notifId	string	M	1	Contains the Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
qosFilters	array(QoSFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the QoS filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	

				(NOTE 1)	
accRatTypeFilters	array(AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains The Access types and Rat types filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
e2eTransTimeFilters	array(E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the End-to-end data volume transfer time filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
ueLocFilters	array(UeLocFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the UE location filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
ueHisLocFilters	array(UeHisLocFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the UE historical location filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
ueDirFilters	array(UeDirectionFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the UE direction filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
ueDistanceFilters	array(UeDistanceFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the UE distance filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
serviceExpFilters	array(ServiceExpFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the Service Experience filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
dnnFilters	array(DnnFilterCriteria)	C	1..N	Contains the DNN filtering criteria for Member UE selection. (NOTE 1)	
memUpdatePeriod	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the periodicity information for updating the member UEs.	
maxUeNum	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains The maximum number of candidate UEs.	
timeWin	TimeWindow	O	0..1	Contains the start time and end time for selecting the candidate UEs.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the subscription expiry time.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of Supported features used as defined in clause 5.32.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					
NOTE 2: These attributes are mutually exclusive and one of them shall be present.					

5.32.5.2.3 Type: MemUeSeletAssistNotif

Table 5.32.5.2.3-1: Definition of type MemUeSeletAssistNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifId	string	M	1	Contains the Notification Correlation ID.	
candiUeInfos	array(CandiUeListInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the list of candidate UEs and the related information.	
memUeSelectRpts	array(MemUeSeletReport)	O	1..N	Contains the Member UE Selection report(s).	

5.32.5.2.4 Type: QoSFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.4-1: Definition of type QoSFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	SmfEvent	O	0..1	Contains the SMF event which may be used to retrieve the QoS monitoring information. The only applicable value for this attribute is "QOS_MON".	
applId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the targeted application.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains the DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Contains the network slice information.	
ulDelay	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the uplink packet delay in units of milliseconds.	
dlDelay	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the downlink packet delay in units of milliseconds.	
rtDelay	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the round trip delay in units of milliseconds.	

5.32.5.2.5 Type: AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.5-1: Definition of type AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
events	array(SmfEvent)	O	1..N	Contains the SMF event(s) which may be used to retrieve the Access Type and/or RAT Type of the selected UE. The only applicable values within each array element of this attribute are "AC_TY_CH" or "RAT_TY_CH".	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains a DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Contains the network slice information.	
accTypes	array(AccessType)	O	1..N	Contains the Access Type of the selected UE.	

ratTypes	array(RatType)	O	1..N	Contains the RAT Type(s) of the selected UE.	

5.32.5.2.6 Type: E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.6-1: Definition of type E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	NwdafEvent	O	0..1	Contains the NWDAF event which may be used to retrieve the End-to-end data volume transfer time. The only applicable value for this attribute is "E2E_DATA_VOL_TRANS_TIME".	
appld	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the targeted an application.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains the DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Contains the network slice information.	
dataVolTransTime	DataVolumeTransferTime	O	0..1	Contains the E2E data volume transfer time and the data volume used to derive the transfer time.	
geoDistrInfos	array(GeoDistributionInfo)	O	1..N	Contains the request for geographical distribution of UEs.	
locationArea	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the location area of the candidate UEs.	
numDataTrans	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the target number of data transmission repetitions.	
timeInterval	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the target time interval (in units of seconds) between data transmissions.	

5.32.5.2.7 Type: UeLocFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.7-1: Definition of type UeLocFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	AmfEventType	O	0..1	Contains the AMF event which may be used to retrieve the UE location. The only applicable value for this attribute is "LOCATION_REPORT".	
loc	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the location area within which the selected UE is currently located.	

5.32.5.2.8 Type: UeHisLocFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.8-1: Definition of type UeHisLocFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	NwdafEvent	O	0..1	Contains the NWDAF event which may be used to retrieve the UE Mobility. The only applicable value for this attribute is "UE_MOBILITY".	
loc	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the historical location of the UEs.	

5.32.5.2.9 Type: UeDirectionFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.9-1: Definition of type UeDirectionFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	NwdafEvent	O	0..1	Contains the NWDAF event which may be used to retrieve the UE Mobility. The only applicable value for this attribute is "UE_MOBILITY".	
directions	array(Direction)	O	1..N	Contains the moving directions of the UEs.	

5.32.5.2.10 Type: UeDistanceFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.10-1: Definition of type UeDistanceFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	NwdafEvent	O	0..1	Contains the NWDAF event which may be used to retrieve the Relative Proximity. The only applicable value for this attribute is "RELATIVE_PROXIMITY".	
distance	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the minimum UE to UE separating distance of the selected UEs.	

5.32.5.2.11 Type: ServiceExpFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.11-1: Definition of type ServiceExpFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	NwdafEvent	O	0..1	Contains the NWDAF event which may be used to retrieve the Service Experience. The only applicable value for this attribute is "SERVICE_EXPERIENCE".	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Contains the network slice information.	

dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains the DNN, a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, or a DNN with the Network Identifier only.	
appld	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the targeted application.	
dnai	Dnai	O	0..1	Contains the DNAI indicating the user plane access to DN to which the subscription applies.	
loc	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the area of interest.	
contribWeightThr	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the Service Experience Contribution weight reporting threshold.	
expTypes	array(ServiceExperienceType)	O	1..N	Contains the Service Experience Type.	

5.32.5.2.12 Type: DnnFilterCriteria

Table 5.32.5.2.12-1: Definition of type DnnFilterCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	SmfEvent	O	0..1	Contains the SMF event which may be used to retrieve the DNN. The only applicable value for this attribute is "QFI_ALLOC".	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains the DNN of the selected UE for the PDU Session used by the application.	

5.32.5.2.13 Type: CandiUeListInfo

Table 5.32.5.2.13-1: Definition of type CandiUeListInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
candUeInfos	array(CandUeInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the list of the identifier(s) of the candidate UE(s).	
remdTimeWin	TimeWindow	O	0..1	Contains the recommended time window for performing the application operation. It shall be a subset of the time window specified by "timeWin" attribute of the MemUeSelectAssistSubsc or MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch data types representing the corresponding subscription resource.	

5.32.5.2.14 Type: MemUeSeletReport

Table 5.32.5.2.14-1: Definition of type MemUeSeletReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
criterionType	FilterCriterionType	M	1	Contains the filter criterion type.	

numForCriterion	UInteger	M	1	Contains the number of UEs that do not meet the filter criterion.	

5.32.5.2.15 Type: MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch

Table 5.32.5.2.15-1: Definition of type MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI via which Member UE Selection Assistance notifications shall be delivered.	
notifId	string	O	0..1	Contains the updated Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	
qosFilters	array(QoSFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated QoS filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
accRatTypeFilters	array(AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated Access types and Rat types filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
e2eTransTimeFilters	array(E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated End-to-end data volume transfer time filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueLocFilters	array(UeLocFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated UE location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueHisLocFilters	array(UeHisLocFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated UE historical location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueDirFilters	array(UeDirectionFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated UE direction filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueDistanceFilters	array(UeDistanceFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated UE distance filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
serviceExpFilters	array(ServiceExpFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated Service Experience filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
dnnFilters	array(DnnFilterCriteria)	O	1..N	Contains the updated DNN filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
expTime	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the updated expiry time of the subscription.	
memUpdatePeriod	DurationSecRm	O	0..1	Contains the updated periodicity information for updating the member UEs.	
maxUeNum	UIntegerRm	O	0..1	Contains the updated maximum number of candidate UEs.	
timeWin	TimeWindow	O	0..1	Contains the updated the start time and end time for selecting the candidate UEs.	

5.32.5.2.16 Type: CandUeInfo

Table 5.32.5.2.16-1: Definition of type CandUeInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

candUeld	Gpsi	C	0..1	Contains the GPSI of a candidate UE. (NOTE)	
candUelp	IpAddr	C	0..1	Contains the IP address of a candidate UE. (NOTE)	
qosFilter	QoSFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the QoS filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
accRatTypeFilter	AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the Access types and RAT types filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
e2eTransTimeFilter	E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the End-to-end data volume transfer time filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueLocFilter	UeLocFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the UE location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueHisLocFilter	UeHisLocFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the UE historical location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueDirFilter	UeDirectionFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the UE direction filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
ueDistanceFilter	UeDistanceFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the UE distance filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
serviceExpFilter	ServiceExpFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the Service Experience filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
dnnFilter	DnnFilterCriteria	O	0..1	Contains the DNN filtering criteria for Member UE selection.	
NOTE: Either the "candUeld" attribute or the "candUelp" attribute shall be present.					

5.32.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.32.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.32.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.32.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.32.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.32.5.3.3 Enumeration: FilterCriterionType

The enumeration FilterCriterionType represents the type of filter criterion event for which the AF requests to be notified. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.32.5.3.3-1.

Table 5.32.5.3.3-1: Enumeration FilterCriterionType

Enumeration value	Description
QOS	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is QoS criterion.
ACCESS_RAT_TYPE	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is Access and Rat types criterion.
E2E_DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is End-to-end data volume transfer time criterion.
UE_LOCATION	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE location criterion.
UE_HISTORICAL_LOCATION	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE historical location criterion.
UE_DIRECTION	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE direction criterion.
UE_DISTANCE	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE distance criterion.
SERVICE_EXPERIENCE	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is Service Experience criterion.
DNN	Indicates that the type of filter criterion is DNN criterion.

5.32.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.32.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.32.6-1 are defined for the MemberUESelectionAssistance API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.32.6-1: Features used by MemberUESelectionAssistance API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.32.7 Error handling

5.32.7.1 General

For the MemberUESelectionAssistance API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the MemberUESelectionAssistance API.

5.32.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the MemberUESelectionAssistance API.

5.32.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the MemberUESelectionAssistance API are listed in table 5.32.7.3-1.

Table 5.32.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.33 GroupParametersProvisioning API

5.33.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the GroupParametersProvisioning API for:

- DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters provisioning.

The API URI of the GroupParametersProvisioning API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-grp-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.33.2 Resources

5.33.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.33.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the GroupParametersProvisioning API.

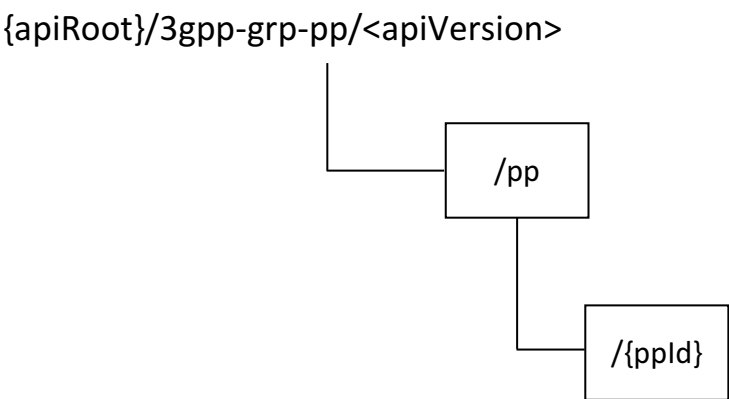


Figure 5.33.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the GroupParametersProvisioning API

Table 5.33.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.33.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Group Parameters Provisionings	/pp	GET	Retrieve all the active Group Parameters

Individual Group Parameters Provisioning	/pp/{ppId}		Provisionings managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new Group Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.
		GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.

5.33.2.2 Resource: Group Parameters Provisionings

5.33.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of Group Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.33.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-grp-pp/<apiVersion>/pp

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.33.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.33.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.33.1.

5.33.2.2.3 Resource Methods

5.33.2.2.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active "Group Parameters Provisionings" resources managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.33.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.33.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.33.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.33.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.33.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.33.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(GrpPpData)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resources managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resources managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.33.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.33.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.33.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new Group Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.33.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.33.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.33.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.33.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.33.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
GrpPpData	M	1	Contains the representation of the Group Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.33.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
GrpPpData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.33.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-grp-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

5.33.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.33.2.3 Resource: Individual Group Parameters Provisioning

5.33.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.33.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-grp-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.33.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.33.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.33.1.
ppId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource.

5.33.2.3.3 Resource Methods

5.33.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.33.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
GrpPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.33.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.33.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
GrpPpData	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource representation.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
GrpPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.33.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.33.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
GrpPpDataPatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
GrpPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.33.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.33.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.33.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.33.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Group Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.33.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.33.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.33.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.33.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.33.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.33.5 Data Model

5.33.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the GroupParametersProvisioning API. Table 5.33.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the GroupParametersProvisioning API.

Table 5.33.5.1-1: GroupParametersProvisioning API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AfReqDefaultQoS	5.33.5.2.5	Represents the AF requested default QoS.	
DnnSnssaiGrpData	5.33.5.2.4	Represents DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters data.	
GrpPpData	5.33.5.2.2	Represents Group Parameters Provisioning data.	
GrpPpDataPatch	5.33.5.2.3	Represents the requested modification to an existing Group Parameters Provisioning data.	
LadnServArea	5.33.5.2.6	Represents an LADN Service Area.	

Table 5.33.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the GroupParametersProvisioning API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the GroupParametersProvisioning API.

Table 5.33.5.1-2: GroupParametersProvisioning API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
5Qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a 5G QoS Identifier.	
5QIPriorityLevelRm	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the 5QI Priority Level.	
Arp	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an ARP.	
BitRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a bit rate.	
BitRateRm	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	This data type is defined in the same way as the BitRate data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.	
CivicAddress	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Represents a civic address.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a DNN.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the External Group Identifier for a user group.	
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Represents a geographical area.	
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the MTC provider information.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Tai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a Tracking Area Identifier.	

5.33.5.2 Structured data types

5.33.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.33.5.2.2 Type: GrpPpData

Table 5.33.5.2.2-1: Definition of type GrpPpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the MTC Service Provider and/or MTC Application.	
dnnSnssaiGrpData	DnnSnssaiGrpData	C	0..1	Contains the DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group data that the AF requests to provision. This attribute shall be present only when the AF requests to provision DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group parameters.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.33.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.33.5.2.3 Type: GrpPpDataPatch

Table 5.33.5.2.3-1: Definition of type GrpPpDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnnSnssaiGrpData	DnnSnssaiGrpData	O	0..1	Contains the updated DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group data that the AF requests to provision.	

5.33.5.2.4 Type: DnnSnssaiGrpData

Table 5.33.5.2.4-1: Definition of type DnnSnssaiGrpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
extGroupId	ExternalGroupId	M	1	Represents the external group identifier of the targeted group.	
dnn	Dnn	M	1	Represents the concerned DNN.	
snssai	Snssai	M	1	Represents the concerned S-NSSAI.	
defQos	AfReqDefaultQoS	C	0..1	Represents the AF-requested default QoS parameters to be applied to each UE within the targeted group. (NOTE)	
ladnServArea	LadnServArea	C	0..1	Represents the AF-requested LADN Service Area to be applied to each UE within the targeted group. (NOTE)	

NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.

5.33.5.2.5 Type: AfReqDefaultQoS

Table 5.33.5.2.5-1: Definition of type AfReqDefaultQoS

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
5qi	5Qi	M	1	Represents the AF requested default 5G QoS Identifier.	

arp	Arp	M	1	Represents the AF requested default Allocation and Retention Priority.	
priorityLevel	5QIPriorityLevelRm	O	0..1	Represents the AF requested 5QI Priority Level.	

5.33.5.2.6 Type: LdnServArea

Table 5.33.5.2.6-1: Definition of type LdnServArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
geographicAreas	array(Geographic Area)	C	1..N	Represents the LADN Service Area in the form of a list of geographic area(s). (NOTE)	
civicAddresses	array(CivicAddresses)	C	1..N	Represents the LADN Service Area in the form of a list of civic address(es). (NOTE)	
tais	array(Tai)	C	1..N	Represents the LADN Service Area in the form of a list of Tracking Area Identifier(s). (NOTE)	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.					

5.33.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.33.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.33.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.33.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.33.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.33.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.33.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the GroupParametersProvisioning API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.33.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.33.7 Error handling

5.33.7.1 General

For the GroupParametersProvisioning API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the GroupParametersProvisioning API.

5.33.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the GroupParametersProvisioning API.

5.33.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the GroupParametersProvisioning API are listed in table 5.33.7.3-1.

Table 5.33.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.34 SliceParamProvision API

5.34.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the SliceParamProvision API for:

- Network Slice Parameters provisioning.

The API URI of the SliceParamProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-slice-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.34.2 Resources

5.34.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.34.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the SliceParamProvision API.

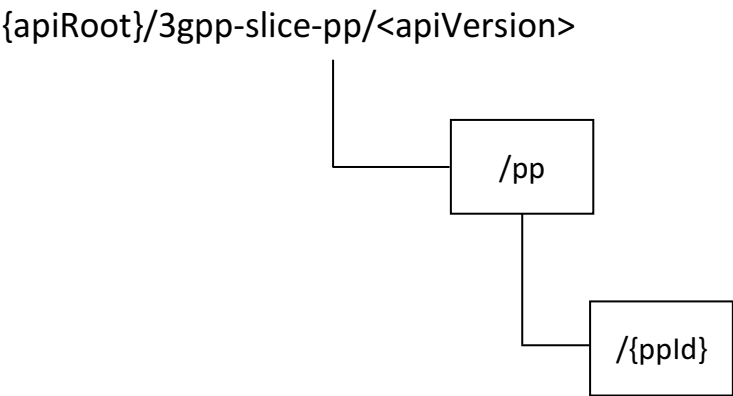


Figure 5.34.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SliceParamProvision API

Table 5.34.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.34.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Slice Parameters Provisionings	/pp	GET	Retrieve all the active Slice Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new Slice Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.
Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning	/pp/{ppId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

5.34.2.2 Resource: Slice Parameters Provisionings

5.34.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of Slice Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.34.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-slice-pp/<apiVersion>/pp**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.34.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.34.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.34.1.

5.34.2.2.3 Resource Methods

5.34.2.2.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active Slice Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.34.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.34.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.34.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.34.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.34.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.34.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(SlicePpData)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no active "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.34.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.34.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.34.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new Slice Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.34.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.34.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.34.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.34.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.34.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SlicePpData	M	1	Contains the representation of the Slice Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.34.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SlicePpData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.34.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-slice-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

5.34.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.34.2.3 Resource: Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning

5.34.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.34.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-slice-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.34.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.34.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.34.1.
ppId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource.

5.34.2.3.3 Resource Methods

5.34.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.34.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SlicePpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.34.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.34.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SlicePpData	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource representation.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SlicePpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.34.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.34.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SlicePpDataPatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SlicePpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.34.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.34.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.34.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.34.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.34.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.34.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.34.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.34.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.34.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.34.5 Data Model

5.34.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the SliceParamProvision API. Table 5.34.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the SliceParamProvision API.

Table 5.34.5.1-1: SliceParamProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
SlicePpData	5.34.5.2.1	Represents Slice Parameters Provisioning data.	
SlicePpDataPatch	5.34.5.2.2	Represents the requested modification to existing Slice Parameters Provisioning data.	

Table 5.34.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SliceParamProvision API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the SliceParamProvision API.

Table 5.34.5.1-2: SliceParamProvision API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
MtcProviderInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the MTC provider information.	
SliceUsageControlInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Network Slice Usage Control information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

5.34.5.2 Structured data types

5.34.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.34.5.2.2 Type: SlicePpData

Table 5.34.5.2.2-1: Definition of type SlicePpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
mtcProviderId	MtcProviderInformation	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the MTC Service Provider and/or MTC Application.	
sliceUsgCtrlData	map(SliceUsageControlInfo)	C	1..N	Represents the Network Slice Usage Control information to be provisioned. The key of the map shall be the AF-dedicated S-NSSAI (that is provided within the "snssai" attribute of the corresponding map value encoded via the SliceUsageControlInfo data structure) to which the provisioned Network Slice Usage Control information is related. This attribute shall be present only when the AF requests to provision Network Slice Usage Control information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Represents the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.34.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.34.5.2.3 Type: SlicePpDataPatch

Table 5.34.5.2.3-1: Definition of type SlicePpDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
sliceUsgCtrlData	map(SliceUsageControlInfo)	O	1..N	Represents the Network Slice Usage Control information to be provisioned. The key of the map shall be the AF-dedicated S-NSSAI (that is provided within the "snssai" attribute of the corresponding map value encoded via the SliceUsageControlInfo data structure) to which the provisioned Network Slice Usage Control information is related.	

5.34.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.34.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.34.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.34.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.34.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.34.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the SliceParamProvision API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.34.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.34.7 Error handling

5.34.7.1 General

For the SliceParamProvision API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the SliceParamProvision API.

5.34.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the SliceParamProvision API.

5.34.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the SliceParamProvision API are listed in table 5.34.7.3-1.

Table 5.34.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.35 UEAddress API

5.35.1 Introduction

The Nnef_UEAddress service shall use the UEAddress API.

The API URI of UEAddress API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as described in clause 5.2.4 in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-ue-address".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.35.2 Resources

5.35.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.35.1.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the UEAddress API.

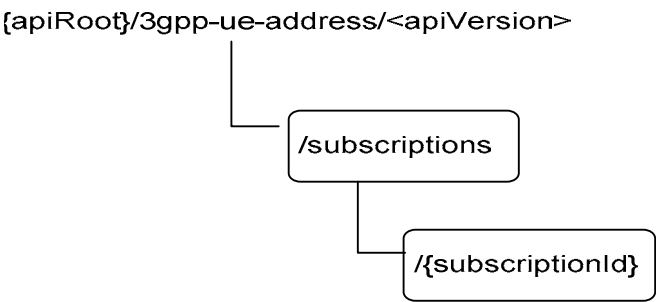


Figure 5.35.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the UEAddress API

Table 5.35.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the UEAddress API.

Table 5.35.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
UE Address Subscriptions	/subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the UE Address Subscriptions.
		POST	Create a new UE Address Subscription.
Individual UE Address Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource.

5.35.2.2 Resource: UE Address Subscriptions

5.35.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of UE Address Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.35.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-ue-address/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.35.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.35.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.35.1.

5.35.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.35.2.2.3.1 Void

5.35.2.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active UE Address Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.35.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.35.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
supp-feat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.35.6. This query parameter shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.35.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.35.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.35.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.35.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(UeAddrSubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual UE Address Subscription" resources managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no existing "Individual UE Address Subscription" resources managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.35.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.35.2.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.35.2.2.3.3 POST

The HTTP POST method enables an AF to request the creation of a new UE Address Subscription at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.35.2.2.3.3-1.

Table 5.35.2.2.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.35.2.2.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.35.2.2.3.3-3.

Table 5.35.2.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UeAddrSubsc	M	1	Contains the representation of the UE Address Subscription to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.35.2.2.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeAddrSubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.

Table 5.35.2.2.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ue-address/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.35.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.35.2.3 Resource: Individual UE Address Subscription

5.35.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents a UE Address Subscription managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.35.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ue-address/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.35.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.35.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.35.1.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource.

5.35.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.35.2.3.3.1 Void

5.35.2.3.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.35.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.35.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.35.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.35.1.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.35.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

n/a			

Table 5.35.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeAddrSubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.35.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.35.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.35.2.3.3.3 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.35.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.35.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.35.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.35.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.35.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5. 35.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual UE Address Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.35.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.35.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.35.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.35.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.35.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the UEAddress API is shown in Figure 5.35.3.1-1.

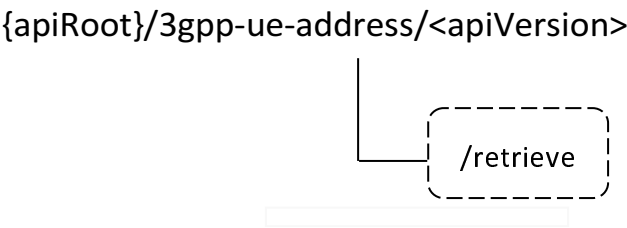


Figure 5.35.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the UEAddress API

Table 5.35.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the UEAddress API.

Table 5.35.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Custom operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Retrieve	/retrieve	POST	Enables an AF to request to retrieve UE Address information.

The custom operations shall support the URI variables defined in table 5.35.3.1-2.

Table 5.35.3.1-2: URI variables for this custom operation

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.35.1.

5.35.3.2 Operation: Retrieve

5.35.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows to retrieve UE Address information via the NEF.

5.35.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.35.3.2.2-1 and table 5.35.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.35.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UeAddressReq	M	1	Contains the parameters to request to retrieve UE Address information.

Table 5.35.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UeAddressInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The UE Address information request is successfully processed, and UE address information is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.35.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.35.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.35.4 Notifications

5.35.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.35.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
UE Address Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on UE address information related event(s).

5.35.4.2 UE Address Notification

5.35.4.2.1 Description

The UE Address Notification is used by the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on UE address information related event(s).

5.35.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.35.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.35.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.35.4.2.3 Standard Methods

5.35.4.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.35.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.35.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.35.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UeAddrNotif	M	1	Represents the UE Address Notification.

Table 5.35.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response	Description

			codes	
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The UE Address Notification is successfully received and processed.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.35.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.35.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.35.5 Data Model

5.35.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the UEAddress API. Table 5.35.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the UEAddress API.

Table 5.35.5.1-1: UEAddress API service specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
UeAddressInfo	5.35.5.2.3	Represents UE Address information.	
UeAddressReq	5.35.5.2.2	Represents the parameters to request UE Address information.	
UeAddrInfo	5.35.5.2.5	Represents the UE Public Address information.	
UeAddrNotif	5.35.5.2.6	Represents the UE Address Notification.	
UeAddrSubsc	5.35.5.2.4	Represents the UE Address Subscription.	

Table 5.35.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the UEAddress API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the UEAddress API.

Table 5.35.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents UE IP address.
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv4 address.
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Identifies an IPv6 address.
UeNatMappingInfo	3GPP TS 29.564 [61]	Represents UE NAT Mapping Information.
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.
Uint16	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an unsigned 16-bit integer.
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.

5.35.5.2 Structured data types

5.35.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.35.5.2.2 Type: UeAddressReq

Table 5.35.5.2.2-1: Definition of type UeAddressReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the target GPSI for which UE address information is requested.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features used as defined in clause 5.35.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.35.5.2.3 Type: UeAddressInfo

Table 5.35.5.2.3-1: Definition of type UeAddressInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueIpAddrs	array(IpAddr)	M	1..N	Contains the UE Address(es) corresponding to the requested GPSI.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features used as defined in clause 5.35.6. This attribute shall be present when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.35.5.2.4 Type: UeAddrSubsc

Table 5.35.5.2.4-1: Definition of type UeAddrSubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI for via which UE Address notifications shall be delivered.	
notifId	string	M	1	Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.	

afId	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
ueAddrInfo	UeAddrInfo	C	0..1	Contains the UE private address information and IP address information of the remote end. This attribute shall be present only if the UE public address information is subscribed.	
immRepInd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether immediate reporting is requested. - "true": immediate reporting is requested; - "false"(default): immediate reporting is not requested. It shall be present and set to "true" if the "ueAddrInfo" attribute is present.	
immReport	UeNatMappingInfo	C	0..1	Contains the UE Address report. This attribute shall be present only in the response to a UE Address Subscription creation request and when the information is available. (NOTE).	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Indicates the list of Supported features used as described in clause 5.35.6. It shall be present if feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: The UPF may report a list of NATed public IP and port information for the same private UE IP address and the same remote IP address, for different destination port numbers, if no remote port number was received in the subscription within the ueAddrInfo attribute.					

5.35.5.2.5 Type: UeAddrInfo

Table 5.35.5.2.5-1: Definition of type UeAddrInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
uePrivateIpAddr	IpAddr	M	1	Contains the UE's private IP address.	
ipDomain	string	O	0..1	Contains the IPv4 domain. This attribute may be present only if an IPv4 address is provided within the "uePrivateIpAddr" attribute.	
remoteIpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	C	0..1	Contains the IPv4 address of remote end for which the NAT mapping is requested. (NOTE).	
remoteIpv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	C	0..1	Contains the IPv6 address of remote end for which the NAT mapping is requested. (NOTE)	
remotePortNumber	Uint16	O	0..1	Contains the port number of the remote end for which the NAT mapping is requested.	
NOTE: Either the "remoteIpv4Addr" attribute or the "remoteIpv6Addr" attribute shall be included.					

5.35.5.2.6 Type: UeAddrNotif

Table 5.35.5.2.6-1: Definition of type UeAddrNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the subscription to which the notification is related.	
uePubAddrInfo	UeNatMappingInfo	M	1	Contains the list of NATed public address and port Information. The NEF shall return an empty value when there is no UeNatMappingInfo available. (NOTE)	
NOTE: The UPF may return a list of NATed public IP and port information for the same private UE IP address and the same remote IP address, for different destination port numbers, if no remote port number was received in the subscription.					

5.35.5.2.7 Void

5.35.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.35.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.35.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.35.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.35.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.35.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.35.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.35.6-1 are defined for the UEAddress API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.35.6-1: Features used by UEAddress API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.35.7 Error handling

5.35.7.1 General

For the UEAddress API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the UEAddress API.

5.35.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the UEAddress API.

5.35.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the UEAddress API are listed in table 5.35.7.3-1.

Table 5.35.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.36 ECSAddress API

5.36.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ECSAddress service shall use the ECSAddress API.

The API URI of ECSAddress API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-ecs-address".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.36.2 Resources

5.36.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.36.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ECSAddress API.

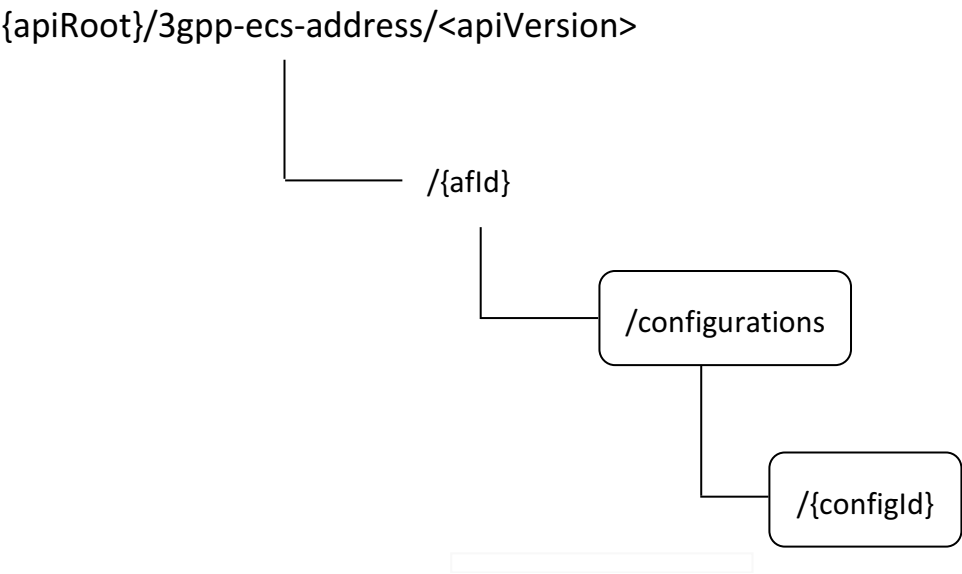


Figure 5.36.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the northbound ECSAddress API

Table 5.36.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the northbound ECSAddress API.

Table 5.36.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
ECS Address Configuration Information Sets	/{afld}/configurations	GET	Retrieve all the active ECS Address Configuration Information Sets.
		POST	Create a new ECS Address Configuration Information Set.
Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set	/{afld}/configurations/{configId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource.

5.36.2.2 Resource: ECS Address Configuration Information Sets

5.36.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents all the active ECS Address Configuration Information Sets managed by the NEF for a given AF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.36.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address/<apiVersion>/{afld}/configurations**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.36.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.36.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.36.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.36.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.36.2.2.3.1 Void

5.36.2.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve all the active ECS Address Configuration Information Sets at the NEF for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.36.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.2-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.2-3, and the location headers specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.2-4 and table 5.36.2.2.3.2-5.

Table 5.36.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.36.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(EcsAddrInfo)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource(s) are returned. If there are no active "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.36.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.36.2.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.36.2.2.3.3 POST

The HTTP POST method allows to create a new ECS Address Configuration Information Set at the NEF for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.3-1.

Table 5.36.2.2.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.3-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.3-2, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.36.2.2.3.3-3.

Table 5.36.2.2.3.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EcsAddrInfo	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of an ECS Address Configuration Information Set.

Table 5.36.2.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EcsAddrInfo	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.36.2.2.3.3-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address/<apiVersion>/{afId}/configurations/{configId}

5.36.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.36.2.3 Resource: Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set

5.36.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource managed by the NEF.

5.36.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address/<apiVersion>/{afId}/configurations/{configId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.36.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.36.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.36.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
configId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource.

5.36.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.36.2.3.3.1 Void

5.36.2.3.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.36.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EcsAddrInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource is successfully returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.36.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.36.2.3.3.3 PUT

The HTTP PUT method allows to update an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EcsAddrInfo	M	1	Contains the updated representation of the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EcsAddrInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.36.2.3.3.3A PATCH

This method enables to request the modification of an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-1.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-3.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EcsAddrInfoPatch	M	1	Contains the requested modifications to the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
EcsAddrInfo	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.3A-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.36.2.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method allows to delete an existing "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.36.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.36.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set" resource is successfully deleted.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.

				The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.36.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.36.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.36.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.36.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.36.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the ECSAddress API is shown in Figure 5.36.3.1-1.

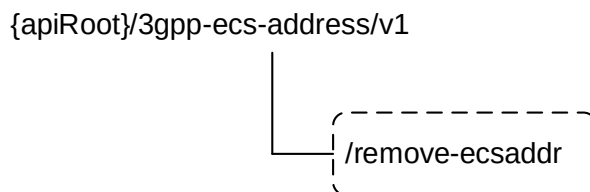
**Figure 5.36.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the ECSAddress API**

Table 5.36.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the ECSAddress API.

Table 5.36.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Custom operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
RemoveEcsAddr	/remove-ecsaddr	POST	Enables to request the NEF to delete ECS Address Configuration information based on given attributes.

The custom operations shall support the URI variables defined in table 5.36.3.1-2.

Table 5.36.3.1-2: URI variables for this custom operation

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.36.1.

5.36.3.2 Operation: RemoveEcsAddr

5.36.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables to delete ECS Address Configuration information based on given attributes.

5.36.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures shown in Table 5.36.3.2.2-1 and the response data structures and error codes specified in Table 5.36.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.36.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EcsAddrDeleteCriteria	M	1	Contains the information about the criteria to be used for ECS Address Configuration information deletion.

Table 5.36.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The request to remove ECS Address Configuration information based on given criteria is successfully received and processed.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.36.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.36.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.36.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.36.5 Data Model

5.36.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the ECSAddress API. Table 5.36.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ECSAddress API.

Table 5.36.5.1-1: ECSAddress API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
EcsAddrDeleteCriteria	5.36.5.3.3	Contains criteria for deleting ECS Address Configuration information.	
EcsAddrInfo	5.36.5.3.2	Represents an ECS Address Configuration Information.	
EcsAddrInfoPatch	5.36.5.3.4	Represents the requested modifications to an ECS Address Configuration Information.	

Table 5.36.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the ECSAddress API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the ECSAddress API.

Table 5.36.5.1-2: ECSAddress API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a DNN.	
EcsAuthMethod	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the ECS Authentication Methods.	
EcsServerAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the Edge Configuration Server (ECS) address configuration information.	
Link	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a link.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
SupportedPlmn	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	ID of the PLMN supported by the ECS along with the list of ECSPs associated with the PLMN.	
TargetUeid	5.6.3.3.7	Represents the target UE(s) information.	

5.36.5.2 Void

5.36.5.3 Structured data types

5.36.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.36.5.3.2 Type: EcsAddrInfo

Table 5.36.5.3.2-1: Definition of type EcsAddrInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
self	Link	C	0..1	Identifies the individual resource. This attribute shall be present in the HTTP GET response when retrieving all the resources for an AF.	
ecsServerAddr	EcsServerAddr	M	1	Contains the ECS address(es).	
spatialValidityCond	SpatialValidityCond	O	0..1	Contains the spatial validity conditions.	
dnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Contains an HPLMN DNN.	
snssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Contains an HPLMN S-NSSAI.	
ecsAuthMethods	array(EcsAuthMethod)	O	1..N	Contains the Supported ECS Authentication Method(s).	
supportedPlmns	array(SupportedPlmn)	O	1..N	The List of PLMNs and associated ECSPs for which EDN configuration information can be provided by the ECS.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features used as defined in clause 5.36.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.36.5.3.3 Type: EcsAddrDeleteCriteria

Table 5.36.5.3.3-1: Definition of type EcsAddrDeleteCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
aflds	array(string)	C	1..N	Contains the targeted identifier(s) of the AF(s). (NOTE 1)	
dnn	Dnn	C	0..1	Contains the DNN to be used as deletion criterion. (NOTE 1)	
snssai	Snssai	C	0..1	Contains the S-NSSAI to be used as deletion criterion. (NOTE 1)	
ecsAddrInfo	EcsAddrInfo	C	0..1	Contains the ECS Address Configuration information to be used as deletion criterion. Only entries that are exact matches of this attribute shall be deleted. (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features used as defined in clause 5.36.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE 1: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

NOTE 2: The "self" and "suppFeat" attributes of the "ecsAddrInfo" attribute (encoded using the EcsAddrInfo data type) shall not be provided and shall not be considered when finding the matching entries.

5.36.5.3.4 Type: EcsAddrInfoPatch

Table 5.36.5.3.4-1: Definition of type EcsAddrInfoPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecsServerAddr	EcsServerAddr	O	0..1	Represents the updated ECS address(es) information.	
ecsAuthMethods	array(EcsAuthMethod)	O	1..N	Contains the Supported ECS Authentication Method(s).	
supportedPlmns	array(SupportedPlmn)	O	1..N	Contains the List of PLMNs and associated ECSPs for which EDN configuration information can be provided by the ECS.	
spatialValidityCond	SpatialValidityCond	O	0..1	Contains the updated spatial validity conditions.	

5.36.5.4 Simple data types and enumerations

5.36.5.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.36.5.4.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.36.5.4.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.36.5.4.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.36.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.36.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.36.6-1 are defined for the ECSAddress API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.36.6-1: Features used by ECSAddress API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.36.7 Error handling

5.36.7.1 General

For the ECSAddress API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the ECSAddress API.

5.36.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the ECSAddress API.

5.36.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for ECSAddress API are listed in table 5.36.7.3-1.

Table 5.36.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.37 RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API

5.37.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API for:

- RSLPPI Parameters provisioning.

The API URI of the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-rslppi-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.37.2 Resources

5.37.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.37.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API.

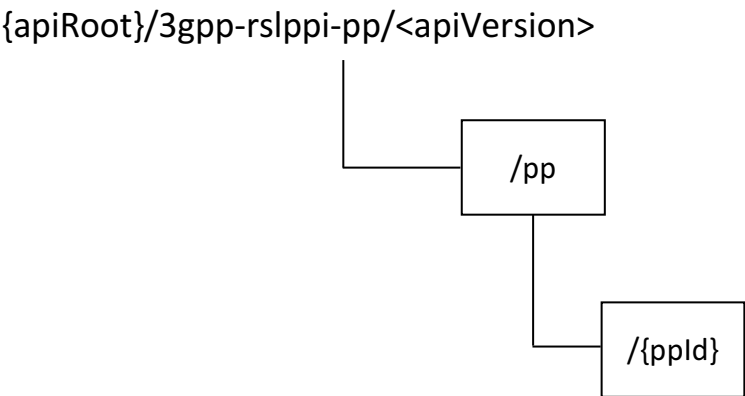


Figure 5.37.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API

Table 5.37.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.37.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings	/pp	GET	Retrieve all the active RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.
Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning	/pp/{ppId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.

5.37.2.2 Resource: RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings

5.37.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.
This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.37.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-rslppi-pp/<apiVersion>/pp**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.37.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.37.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.37.1.

5.37.2.2.3 Resource Methods

5.37.2.2.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.37.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.37.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.37.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.37.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.37.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.37.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(RslppiPpData)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resources managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resources managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.37.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.37.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.37.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.37.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.37.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.37.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.37.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.37.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
RslppiPpData	M	1	Contains the representation of the RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.37.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
RslppiPpData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.37.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-rslppi-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

5.37.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.37.2.3 Resource: Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning

5.37.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.37.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-rslppi-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.37.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.37.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.37.1.
ppId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource.

5.37.2.3.3 Resource Methods

5.37.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.37.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
RslppiPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.37.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.37.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
RslppiPpData	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource representation.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
RslppiPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.37.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
RslppiPpDataPatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
RslppiPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

				Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.37.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.37.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.37.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.37.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.37.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.37.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.37.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.37.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.37.5 Data Model

5.37.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API. Table 5.37.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API.

Table 5.37.5.1-1: RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
RslppiData	5.37.5.2.2	Represents RSLPPI parameters data.	
RslppiPpData	5.37.5.2.3	Represents RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning data.	
RslppiPpDataPatch	5.37.5.2.4	Represents the requested modification to an existing RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning data.	

Table 5.37.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API.

Table 5.37.5.1-2: RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the External Group Identifier for a user group.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
Rslppi	3GPP TS 29.503 [17]	Represents the RSLPPI information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

5.37.5.2 Structured data types

5.37.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.37.5.2.2 Type: RslppiData

Table 5.37.5.2.2-1: Definition of type RslppiData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
extGroupld	ExternalGroupld	C	0..1	Represents the external group identifier of the targeted group. (NOTE)	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	Represents the GPSI of the targeted UE. (NOTE)	
rslppi	Rslppi	M	1	Contains the RSLPPI parameters.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present.					

5.37.5.2.3 Type: RslppiPpData

Table 5.37.5.2.3-1: Definition of type RslppiPpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afld	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
rslppiData	RslppiData	C	0..1	Contains the RSLPPI data that the AF requests to provision. This attribute shall be present only when the AF requests to provision RSLPPI parameters.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.37.6. This attribute shall be present when only feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.37.5.2.4 Type: RslppiPpDataPatch

Table 5.37.5.2.4-1: Definition of type RslppiPpDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
rslppiData	RslppiData	O	0..1	Contains the modified RSLPPI data that the AF requests to provision.	

5.37.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.37.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.37.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.37.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.37.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.37.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.37.6 Used Features

The table below defines the features applicable to the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API. Those features are negotiated as described in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.37.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.37.7 Error handling

5.37.7.1 General

For the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API.

5.37.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API.

5.37.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API are listed in table 5.37.7.3-1.

Table 5.37.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.38 AddressingParamProvision API

5.38.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the AddressingParamProvision API for:

- Static IP Address Parameters provisioning.

The API URI of the AddressingParamProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-addr-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.38.2 Resources

5.38.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.38.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the AddressingParamProvision API.

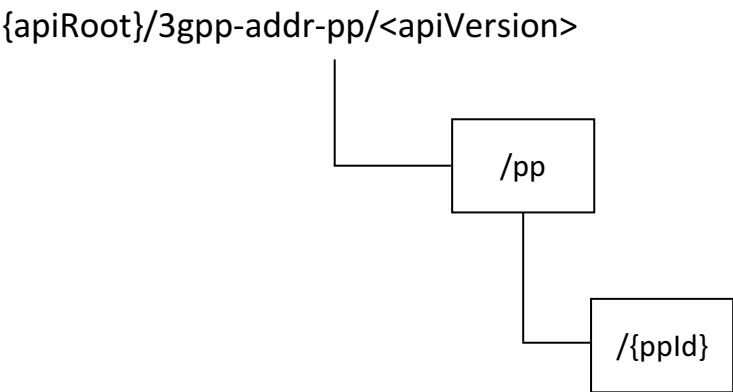


Figure 5.38.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the AddressingParamProvision API

Table 5.38.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.38.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Addressing Parameters Provisionings	/pp	GET	Retrieve all the active Addressing Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new Addressing Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.
Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning	/pp/{ppId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.

		PUT	Update an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" managed by the NEF.

5.38.2.2 Resource: Addressing Parameters Provisionings

5.38.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of Addressing Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.38.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-addr-pp/<apiVersion>/pp**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.38.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.38.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.38.1.

5.38.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.38.2.2.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active Addressing Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.38.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.38.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.38.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.38.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.38.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.38.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description

array(AddrPpData)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resources managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.38.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.38.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.38.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new Addressing Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.38.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.38.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.38.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.38.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.38.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AddrPpData	M	1	Contains the representation of the Addressing Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.38.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AddrPpData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.38.7.				

Table 5.38.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-addr-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

5.38.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.38.2.3 Resource: Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning

5.38.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.38.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-addr-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.38.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.38.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.38.1.
ppId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource.

5.38.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.38.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.38.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AddrPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.38.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.38.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AddrPpData	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource representation.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AddrPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.38.7.				

Table 5.38.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.38.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AddrPpDataPatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
AddrPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.38.7.				

Table 5.38.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.38.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.38.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.38.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.38.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.38.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.38.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.38.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.38.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.38.5 Data Model

5.38.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the AddressingParamProvision API. Table 5.38.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the AddressingParamProvision API.

Table 5.38.5.1-1: AddressingParamProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AddrPpData	5.38.5.2.2	Represents the Addressing Parameters data.	
StaticIpAddrParams	5.38.5.2.3	Represents Static IP Address Parameters data.	
AddrPpDataPatch	5.38.5.2.4	Represents the requested modification to an existing Addressing Parameters Provisioning.	

Table 5.38.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the AddressingParamProvision API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the AddressingParamProvision API.

Table 5.38.5.1-2: AddressingParamProvision API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a DNN.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
IpAddr	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an IP address (IPv4, or IPv6, or IPv6 prefix).	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents error related information.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an S-NSSAI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

5.38.5.2 Structured data types

5.38.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.38.5.2.2 Type: AddrPpData

Table 5.38.5.2.2-1: Definition of type AddrPpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
staticIpaddrParams	array(StaticIpAddrParams)	C	1..N	Contains the Static IP Addressing Parameters data that the AF requests to provision.	

				This attribute shall be present only when the AF requests to provision static IP addressing parameters. (NOTE)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.38.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: Within this attribute, there shall not be more than one entry for a given DNN, S-NSSAI and GPSI combination.					

5.38.5.2.3 Type: StaticIpAddrParams

Table 5.38.5.2.3-1: Definition of type StaticIpAddrParams

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dnn	Dnn	M	1	Contains the DNN to which the provisioned static IP addressing parameters data is related.	
snssai	Snssai	M	1	Contains the S-NSSAI to which the provisioned static IP addressing parameters data is related.	
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the identifier of the UE to which the provisioned static IP addressing parameters data is related.	
staticIpAddresses	array(IpAddr)	M	1..2	Contains the provisioned static IP address(es) of the UE identified by the "gpsi" attribute.	

5.38.5.2.4 Type: AddrPpDataPatch

Table 5.38.5.2.4-1: Definition of type AddrPpDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
staticIpAddrParams	array(StaticIpAddrParams)	O	1..N	Contains the modified Static IP address parameters that the AF requests to provision. (NOTE)	
NOTE: The "dnn", "snssai" and "gpsi" attributes within each array element of the "staticIpAddrParams" attribute shall not be modified.					

5.38.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.38.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.38.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.38.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.38.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.38.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.38.5.5 Binary data

5.38.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 5.38.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

5.38.6 Used Features

The optional features in table 5.38.6-1 are defined for the AddressingParamProvision API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.38.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.38.7 Error handling

5.38.7.1 General

For the AddressingParamProvision API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the AddressingParamProvision API.

5.38.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the AddressingParamProvision API are specified.

5.38.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the AddressingParamProvision API are listed in table 5.38.7.3-1.

Table 5.38.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
OUT_OF_ALLOWED_RANGE	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the Static IP Addressing Parameters Provisioning request is rejected because the provided static IP addressing parameters provisioning data is not within the IP address/prefix range allowed for the target DNN and S-NSSAI for the AF.	

5.39 UAVFlightAssistance API

5.39.1 Introduction

The UAVFlightAssistance service shall use the UAVFlightAssistance API.

The API URI of UAVFlightAssistance API shall be:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-uav-fa".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.39.2 Resources

5.39.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in Figure 5.39.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the UAVFlightAssistance API.

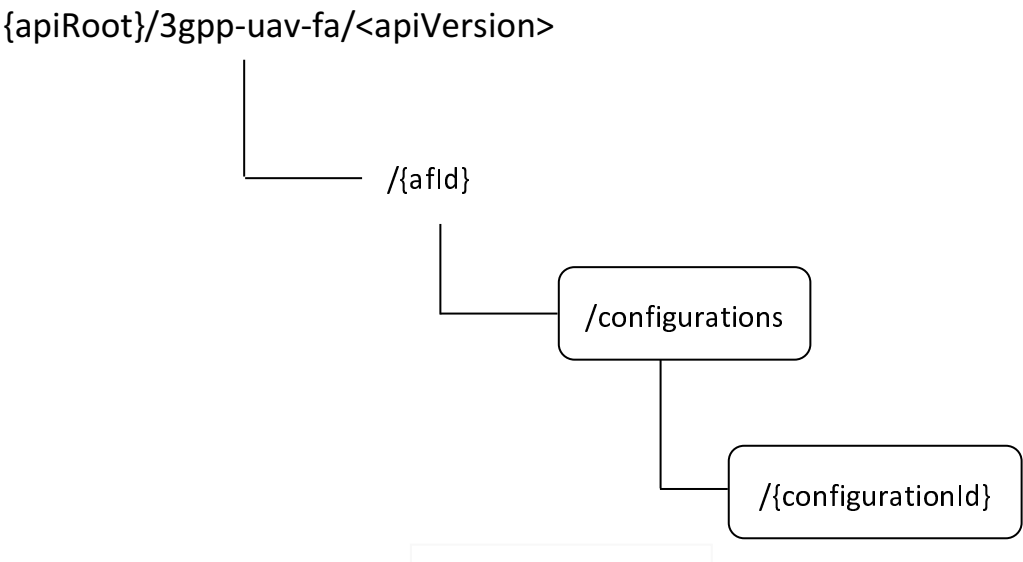


Figure 5.39.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the UAVFlightAssistance API

Table 5.39.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.39.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method	Description (service operation)

		or custom operation	
UAV Flight Assistance Configurations	{afld}/configurations	GET	Retrieve all the active UAV Flight Assistance Configuration(s) managed by the NEF.
		POST	Create a new UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.
Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration	{afld}/configurations/{configurationId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource.

5.39.2.2 Resource: UAV Flight Assistance Configurations

5.39.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of UAV Flight Assistance Configurations managed by the NEF for a given AF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.39.2.2.2 Resource definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-uav-fa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/configurations

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.39.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.39.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.39.1.
afld	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.39.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.39.2.2.3.0 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active "UAV Flight Assistance Configurations" resources managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.39.2.2.3.0-1.

Table 5.39.2.2.3.0-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.39.2.2.3.0-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.2.2.3.0-3.

Table 5.39.2.2.3.0-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.39.2.2.3.0-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(UavFlightAssistance)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resources managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.2.2.3.0-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.39.2.2.3.0-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.39.2.2.3.1 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new UAV Flight Assistance Configuration at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.39.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.39.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.39.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.39.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UavFlightAssistance	M	1	Contains the representation of UAV Flight Assistance Configuration to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.39.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UavFlightAssistance	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

HTTP response header	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-uav-fa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}

5.39.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.39.2.3 Resource: Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration

5.39.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.39.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-uav-fa/<apiVersion>/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.39.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.39.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.39.1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
configurationId	string	Represents identifier of the "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource.

5.39.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.39.2.3.3.0 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.0-1.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.0-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.0-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.0-3.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.0-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.39.2.3.3.0-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UavFlightAssistance	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.2.3.3.0-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.0-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.39.2.3.3.1 PUT

This method enables an AF to update an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UavFlightAssistance	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource representation.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UavFlightAssistance	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource is successfully updated and no content is to be returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.39.2.3.3.1A PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-1.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-3.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UavFlightAssistancePatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UavFlightAssistance	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.1A-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.39.2.3.3.2 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.39.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration" resource is successfully deleted.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.39.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.39.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.39.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.39.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the UAVFlightAssistance API is shown in Figure 5.39.3.1-1.

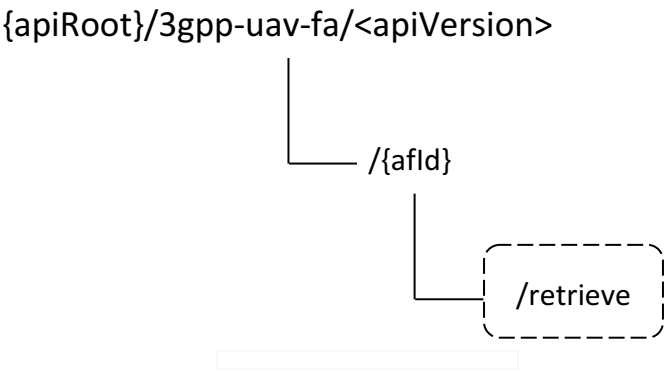


Figure 5.39.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the UAVFlightAssistance API

Table 5.39.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the UAVFlightAssistance API.

Table 5.39.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Custom operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Retrieve	/{afld}/retrieve	POST	Request to retrieve UAV Flight information.

The custom operations shall support the URI variables defined in table 5.39.3.1-2.

Table 5.39.3.1-2: URI variables for this custom operation

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.39.1.
afld	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.39.3.2 Operation: Retrieve

5.39.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows to retrieve UAV Flight information from the NEF.

5.39.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.3.2.2-1 and table 5.39.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.39.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UAVFlightInfoReq	M	1	Contains the parameters to request to retrieve UAV Flight information.

Table 5.39.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UAVFlightInfoResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The UAV Flight information retrieval request is successfully processed, and the requested UAV Flight information is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.39.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

5.39.4 Notifications

5.39.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.39.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
UAV Flight Assistance Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on UAV Flight Assistance related event(s).

5.39.4.2 UAV Flight Assistance Notification

5.39.4.2.1 Description

The UAV Flight Assistance Notification is used by the NEF to report UAV Flight Assistance related event(s) to a previously subscribed AF.

5.39.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.39.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.39.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.39.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.39.4.2.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.39.4.2.3-2.

Table 5.39.4.2.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UAVFlightAssistNotif	M	1	Represents the UAV Flight Assistance Notification.

Table 5.39.4.2.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UAVFlightAssistNotifResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged, and notification related information is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.39.4.2.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.39.4.2.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.39.5 Data Model

5.39.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the UAVFlightAssistance API. Table 5.39.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the UAVFlightAssistance API.

Table 5.39.5.1-1: UAVFlightAssistance API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AltitudeReport	5.39.5.2.9	Represents the UAV's altitude report.	
AltitudeRepEvent	5.39.5.3.5	Represents the UAV's altitude reporting event.	
AltitudeRepReqs	5.39.5.2.8	Represents the UAV's altitude reporting requirements.	
AltThresholds	5.39.5.2.10	Represents the UAV's altitude thresholds.	
CandidateFlightPathInfo	5.39.5.2.13	Represents the candidate flight path information.	
FlightPath	5.39.5.2.3	Represents a flight path.	
FlightPathSegInfo	5.39.5.2.4	Represents a flight path segment.	
MonitoringMode	5.39.5.3.6	Represents the UAV Flight Assistance monitoring mode.	
RangSIUavData	5.39.5.2.11	Represents the Ranging/Sidelink UAV data.	
RequestPurpose	5.39.5.3.4	Represents the purpose of the request.	
RetrievePurpose	5.39.5.3.7	Represents the purpose of the retrieved UAV Flight information.	
UavFlightAssistance	5.39.5.2.2	Represents the UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.	
UavFlightAssistancePatch	5.39.5.2.7	Represents the requested modifications to a UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.	
UAVFlightAssistNotif	5.39.5.2.5	Represents the UAV Flight Assistance Notification.	
UAVFlightAssistNotifResp	5.39.5.2.6	Represents the response to a UAV Flight Assistance Notification.	
UAVFlightInfoReq	5.39.5.2.12	Represents the UAV Flight information retrieval request.	
UAVFlightInfoResp	5.39.5.2.14	Represents the UAV Flight information retrieval response.	
UavStatus	5.39.5.3.3	Represents the status of the UAV.	

Table 5.39.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the UAVFlightAssistance API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the UAVFlightAssistance API.

Table 5.39.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Altitude	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Represents an altitude.	
AnalyticsEventFilter	5.6.3.3.13	Represents analytics event filter information.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a date and a time.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a time duration expressed in seconds.	
Float	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a float.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
LinearDistance	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Represents a linear distance.	
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents location area information.	
QosSustainabilityExposure	5.6.3.3.18	Represents a QoS sustainability information.	

SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
TimeWindow	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a time window.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an unsigned integer.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.	

5.39.5.2 Structured data types

5.39.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.39.5.2.2 Type: UavFlightAssistance

Table 5.39.5.2.2-1: Definition of type UavFlightAssistance

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
uavId	Gpsi	M	1	Identifies the UAV.	
reqPurpose	RequestPurpose	M	1	Contains the purpose of the request.	
monitorMode	MonitoringMode	C	0..1	Contains the monitoring mode. This attribute shall be present only when the "reqPurpose" attribute value is set to "IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING".	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which UAV Flight Assistance notifications shall be delivered.	
envioningUavs	array(Gpsi)	O	1..N	Contains the identifier(s) of the envioning UAV(s) to be monitored on whether they are present in the same area as the target UAV. This attribute may be present only when the "monitorMode" attribute is present and set to "FLIGHT_ENVIRONMENT".	
preSetDistance	LinearDistance	O	0..1	Contains the preset distance value to be used to monitor the other UAV(s) distance to the target UAV, i.e., monitor whether the the other UAV(s) distance to the target UAV is smaller than this preset distance value. This attribute may be present only when the "monitorMode" attribute is present and set to "RANGING_SIDELINK_POSITION".	
qosSustReq	AnalyticsEventFilter	O	0..1	Contains the QoS sustainability analytics related requirements (only the attributes applicable for the "QoS_Sustainability" feature defined in Table 5.6.4-1 may be present within the AnalyticsEventFilter data type). This attribute may be present only when the "monitorMode"	

				attribute is present and set to "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY_ANALYTICS".	
flightPath	FlightPath	O	0..1	Contains the flight path.	
altitudeRep	array(AltitudeReport)	O	1..N	Contains the UAV's altitude report(s). This attribute may be present only in a UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Update request.	
altitudeRepReqs	AltitudeRepReqs	O	0..1	Indicates the altitude reporting requirements. This attribute shall not be present in a UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Creation request.	
stopAltRepInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE. - "true" indicates to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE. When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set to the value "false" is forbidden. This attribute shall not be present in a UAV Flight Assistance Configuration Creation request.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.39.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	

5.39.5.2.3 Type: FlightPath

Table 5.39.5.2.3-1: Definition of type FlightPath

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
pathSegInfo	array(FlightPathSegInfo)	M	1..N	Contains the flight path segment information.	

5.39.5.2.4 Type: FlightPathSegInfo

Table 5.39.5.2.4-1: Definition of type FlightPathSegInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
flightSeg	LocationArea5G	M	1	Contains the location of the UAV's flight path segment.	
ussId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the USS serving the flight path segment location area.	
candBdCrsPoints	array(LocationArea5G)	O	1..N	Contains the candidate border-crossing point(s).	

uavSpeed	Float	O	0..1	Contains the speed of the UAV at the flight path segment, expressed in units of meters per second.	
altitude	Altitude	O	0..1	Contains the altitude of the UAV's flight at the flight path segment. The altitude value within this attribute shall take precedence over any altitude information provided within the "flightSeg" attribute.	
timeSchedule	TimeWindow	O	0..1	Contains the time schedule for crossing the flight path segment located as defined in the "flightSeg" attribute. (NOTE)	
timeDuration	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the time duration spent at the flight path segment located as defined in the "flightSeg" attribute. (NOTE)	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive.					

5.39.5.2.5 Type: UAVFlightAssistNotif

Table 5.39.5.2.5-1: Definition of type UAVFlightAssistNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriptionId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the subscription to which the notification is related.	
uavStatus	UavStatus	M	1	Contains the status of the UAV.	
bdCrsPoint	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the location of the border-crossing point.	
altitude	Altitude	O	0..1	Contains the altitude of the border-crossing point. This attribute may be present only when the "bdCrsPoint" attribute is present. The altitude value within this attribute shall take precedence over any altitude information provided within the "bdCrsPoint" attribute. (NOTE)	
altitudeRptInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the UAV's altitude reporting failed or not. - "true" indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting failed. When this attribute is present, it shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute with the value "false" shall be prohibited. (NOTE)	
uavLocation	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the location information of the UAV. This attribute may be present only when the request purpose is	

				"IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING" and the monitoring mode is "UAV_LOCATION".	
uavTrajectInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the UAV is following the assigned path/trajectory. - "true" indicates that the UAV is following the assigned path/trajectory. - "false" indicates that UAV is not following the assigned path/trajectory. - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted. This attribute may be present only when the request purpose is "IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING" and the monitoring mode is "FLIGHT_TRAJECTORY".	
uavPresList	array(Gpsi)	O	1..N	Contains the environing UAV(s) that are present in the same geographic area as the target UAV. This attribute may be present only when the request purpose is "IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING" and the monitoring mode is "UAV_ENVIRONMENT".	
rangSIUavData	array(RangSIUavData)	O	1..N	Contains the Ranging/Sidelink related UAV(s) information. This attribute may be present only when the request purpose is "IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING" and the monitoring mode is "RANGING_SIDE_LINK_POSITION".	
qosSustainInfoData	array(QosSustainabilityExposure)	O	1..N	Contains the QoS sustainability information. This attribute may be present only when the request purpose is "IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING" and the monitoring mode is "QOS_SUSTAINABILITY_ANALYTICS".	
altitudeRepReqs	AltitudeRepReqs	O	0..1	Indicates the UAV's altitude reporting requirements.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive.					

5.39.5.2.6 Type: UAVFlightAssistNotifResp

Table 5.39.5.2.6-1: Definition of type UAVFlightAssistNotifResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ussChgInd	boolean	M	1	Indicates whether the USS changeover was completed successfully. - "true" indicates that USS changeover was successful; - "false" indicates that USS changeover failed.	

5.39.5.2.7 Type: UavFlightAssistancePatch

Table 5.39.5.2.7-1: Definition of type UavFlightAssistancePatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI via which UAV Flight Assistance notifications shall be delivered.	
flightPath	FlightPath	O	0..1	Contains the updated flight path.	
altitudeRep	array(AltitudeReport)	O	1..N	Contains the UAV's altitude report(s).	
altitudeRepReqs	AltitudeRepReqs	O	0..1	Indicates the altitude reporting requirements.	
stopAltRepInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE. - "true" indicates to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE. When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set to the value "false" is forbidden.	

5.39.5.2.8 Type: AltitudeRepReqs

Table 5.39.5.2.8-1: Definition of type AltitudeRepReqs

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
repThresholds	AltThresholds	C	0..1	Contains the altitude threshold(s) for threshold-based reporting.	
repPeriodicity	UInteger	C	0..1	Contains the periodicity information for periodic reporting, i.e., the altitude reporting periodic interval in milliseconds. Minimum: 120 Maximum: 1800000	
repEvents	array(AltitudeRepEvent)	C	1..N	Contains the reporting event(s) for event-based reporting.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive and only one of them shall be present.					

5.39.5.2.9 Type: AltitudeReport

Table 5.39.5.2.9-1: Definition of type AltitudeReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
altitude	Altitude	M	1	Contains the altitude of the UAV.	
event	AltitudeRepEvent	C	0..1	Contains the reported altitude event. This attribute shall be present only when event-based reporting was requested when subscribing to the UAV's altitude reporting.	
timeStamp	DateTime	O	0..1	Contains the time at which the altitude of the UAV provided within the "altitude" attribute was measured.	

5.39.5.2.10 Type: AltThresholds

Table 5.39.5.2.10-1: Definition of type AltThresholds

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
lowerBound	Altitude	C	0..1	Contains the threshold lower altitude, i.e., the threshold altitude below which reporting shall be triggered. (NOTE)	
upperBound	Altitude	C	0..1	Contains the threshold upper altitude, i.e., the threshold altitude above which reporting shall be triggered. (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

5.39.5.2.11 Type: RangSIUavData

Table 5.39.5.2.11-1: Definition of type RangSIUavData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
uavId	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the identifier of the UAV.	
presetDistInd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether the Ranging/Sidelink distance to the target UAV is smaller than the preset distance value. - "true" indicates that the distance to the target UAV is smaller than the preset distance value. - "false" indicates that the distance to the target UAV is not smaller than the preset distance value. - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted. (NOTE)	
rangSIdistance	LinearDistance	C	0..1	Contains the Ranging/Sidelink distance to the target UAV. (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

5.39.5.2.12 Type: UAVFlightInfoReq

Table 5.39.5.2.12-1: Definition of type UAVFlightInfoReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
gpsi	Gpsi	M	1	Contains the target GPSI.	
retrievePurpose	RetrievePurpose	M	1	Contains the purpose of the retrieved UAV flight information.	
targetUssList	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains the list of the identifier(s) of the suitable target USS(s).	
canFltPathsInfo	array(CandidateFlightPathInfo)	O	1..N	Contains a list of candidate Flight Path(s) related information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.39.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	

5.39.5.2.13 CandidateFlightPathInfo

Table 5.39.5.2.13-1: Definition of type CandidateFlightPathInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
borderCrssPnt	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Contains the candidate border-crossing point.	
accptDeviatDist	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains an acceptable deviation distance for the flight route, expressed in units of meters.	
accptDeviatTime	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains an acceptable deviation time for the flight plan.	
canFlightPath	FlightPath	O	0..1	Contains a candidate flight path.	

5.39.5.2.14 Type: UAVFlightInfoResp

Table 5.39.5.2.14-1: Definition of type UAVFlightInfoResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
retrievedResults	array(UAVFlightAssistNotif)	M	1..N	Contains the retrieved results of UAV Flight information. (NOTE)	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.39.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	
NOTE: The "subscriptionId" attribute of the UAVFlightAssistNotif data structure is not applicable and shall not be present when this data structure is used to encode the array elements of this attribute.					

5.39.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.39.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.39.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.39.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.39.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability
n/a			

5.39.5.3.3 Enumeration: UavStatus

The enumeration UavStatus represents the status of the UAV. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.39.5.3.3-1.

Table 5.39.5.3.3-1: Enumeration UavStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability

LEAVING	Indicates that the UAV status is leaving an area which is part of the planned flight path.	
ENTERING	Indicates that the UAV status is entering an area which is part of the planned flight path.	
DEVIATING	Indicates that the UAV status is deviating from the planned flight path.	

5.39.5.3.4 Enumeration: RequestPurpose

The enumeration RequestPurpose represents UAV Flight Assistance request purpose. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.39.5.3.4-1.

Table 5.39.5.3.4-1: Enumeration RequestPurpose

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
USS_CHANGEOVER	Indicates that the purpose of the request is USS changeover.	
IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING	Indicates that the purpose of the request is in-flight monitoring.	

5.39.5.3.5 Enumeration: AltitudeRepEvent

The enumeration AltitudeRepEvent represents the UAV's altitude reporting event. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.39.5.3.5-1.

Table 5.39.5.3.5-1: Enumeration AltitudeRepEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TA_CHANGE	Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is the change of the UAV's serving TA.	
RAN_NODE_CHANGE	Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is the change of the UAV's serving RAN node.	
GEO_LOCATION_CHANGE	Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is the change of the UAV's geographical location.	
ANY_ALTITUDE_CHANGE	Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is any change of the UAV's altitude.	

5.39.5.3.6 Enumeration: MonitoringMode

The enumeration MonitoringMode represents the UAV Flight Assistance monitoring mode. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.39.5.3.6-1.

Table 5.39.5.3.6-1: Enumeration MonitoringMode

Enumeration value	Description
UAV_LOCATION	Indicates that the monitoring mode is UAV location monitoring.
FLIGHT_TRAJECTORY	Indicates that the monitoring mode is flight trajectory monitoring.
FLIGHT_ENVIRONMENT	Indicates that the monitoring mode is flight environment monitoring.
RANGING_SIDELINK_POSITION	Indicates that the monitoring mode is Ranging/Sidelink positioning location monitoring.
QOS_SUSTAINABILITY_ANALYTICS	Indicates that the monitoring mode is QoS sustainability analytics monitoring.

5.39.5.3.7 Enumeration: RetrievePurpose

The enumeration RetrievePurpose represents the purpose of the retrieved UAV flight information. It shall comply with the provisions of table 5.39.5.3.7-1.

Table 5.39.5.3.7-1: Enumeration RetrievePurpose

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
USS_CHANGEOVER	Indicates that the purpose of the UAV Flight information retrieval is USS changeover.	
PRE_FLIGHT_PLANNING	Indicates that the purpose of the UAV Flight information retrieval is pre-flight planning.	

5.39.6 Used Features

The optional features in table 5.39.6-1 are defined for the UAVFlightAssistance API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.39.6-1: Features used by UAVFlightAssistance API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.39.7 Error handling

5.39.7.1 General

For the UAVFlightAssistance API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the UAVFlightAssistance API.

5.39.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the UAVFlightAssistance API are specified.

5.39.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the UAVFlightAssistance API are listed in table 5.39.7.3-1.

Table 5.39.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.40 CagInfoParamProvision API

5.40.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ParameterProvision service shall use the CagInfoParamProvision API for:

- CAG Information Parameters provisioning.

The API URI of the CagInfoParamProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-caginfo-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.40.2 Resources

5.40.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.40.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the CagInfoParamProvision API.

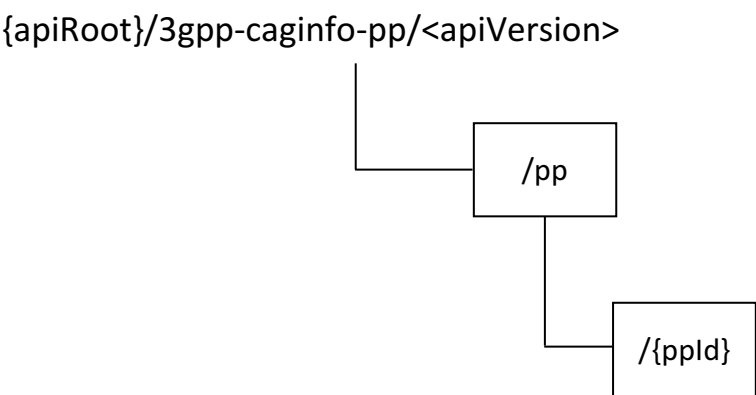


Figure 5.40.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the CagInfoParamProvision API

Table 5.40.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.40.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
CAG Information Parameters Provisionings	/pp	GET	Retrieve all the active CAG Information Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new CAG Information Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.
Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning	/pp/{ppId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

5.40.2.2 Resource: CAG Information Parameters Provisionings

5.40.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of CAG Information Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.40.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-caginfo-pp/<apiVersion>/pp**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.40.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.40.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.40.1.

5.40.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.40.2.2.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active CAG Information Parameters Provisionings managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.40.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.40.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.40.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.40.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.40.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.40.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(CagInfoPpData)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no active "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.

n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.40.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.40.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.40.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new CAG Information Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.40.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.40.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.40.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.40.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.40.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CagInfoPpData	M	1	Contains the representation of the CAG Information Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.

Table 5.40.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CagInfoPpData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body.

				The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.40.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-caginfo-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

5.40.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.40.2.3 Resource: Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning

5.40.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.40.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-caginfo-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.40.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.40.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.40.1.
ppId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource.

5.40.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.40.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.40.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CagInfoPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.40.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.40.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CagInfoPpData	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource representation.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CagInfoPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.40.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.40.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

CagInfoPpDataPatch	M	1	Represents the requested modifications to the "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CagInfoPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.40.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.40.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.40.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.40.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.40.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.40.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.40.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.40.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.40.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.40.5 Data Model

5.40.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the CagInfoParamProvision API. Table 5.40.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the CagInfoParamProvision API.

Table 5.40.5.1-1: CagInfoParamProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
CagInfoPpData	5.40.5.2.2	Represents CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.	
CagInfoPpDataPatch	5.40.5.2.3	Represents the requested modification to a CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.	
CagInformation	5.40.5.2.4	Represents the CAG information.	

Table 5.40.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the CagInfoParamProvision API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the CagInfoParamProvision API.

Table 5.40.5.1-2: CagInfoParamProvision API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
CagProvisionInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents CAG provisioning information.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a GPSI.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

5.40.5.2 Structured data types

5.40.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.40.5.2.2 Type: CagInfoPpData

Table 5.40.5.2.2-1: Definition of type CagInfoPpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Represents the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
cagInfos	array(CagInformation)	C	1..N	Represents the CAG information to be provisioned. This attribute shall be present only when the AF requests to provision CAG information parameters.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Represents the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.40.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.	

5.40.5.2.3 Type: CagInfoPpDataPatch

Table 5.40.5.2.3-1: Definition of type CagInfoPpDataPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

cagInfos	array(CagInformation)	C	1..N	Represents the updated CAG Information Parameters to be provisioned.	

5.40.5.2.4 Type: CagInformation

Table 5.40.5.2.4-1: Definition of type CagInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ueList	array(Gpsi)	M	1..N	Contains the identifier(s) of the UE(s) to which the provisioned CAG information is related.	
cagProvInfo	CagProvisionInformation	M	1	Contains the CAG information to be provisioned.	

5.40.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.40.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.40.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.40.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.40.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.40.5.5 Binary data

5.40.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 5.40.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

5.40.6 Used Features

The optional features in table 6.1.8-1 are defined for the CagInfoParamProvision API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.40.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.40.7 Error handling

5.40.7.1 General

For the CagInfoParamProvision API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the CagInfoParamProvision API.

5.40.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the CagInfoParamProvision API are specified.

5.40.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the CagInfoParamProvision API are listed in table 5.40.7.3-1.

Table 5.40.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.41 Void

5.42 ImsSessionManagement API

5.42.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ImsSessionManagement service shall use the ImsSessionManagement API.

The API URI of the ImsSessionManagement API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- The <apiName> shall be "3gpp-ims-sm".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clauses 5.42.2 and 5.42.3.

5.42.2 Resources

5.42.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.42.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ImsSessionManagement API.

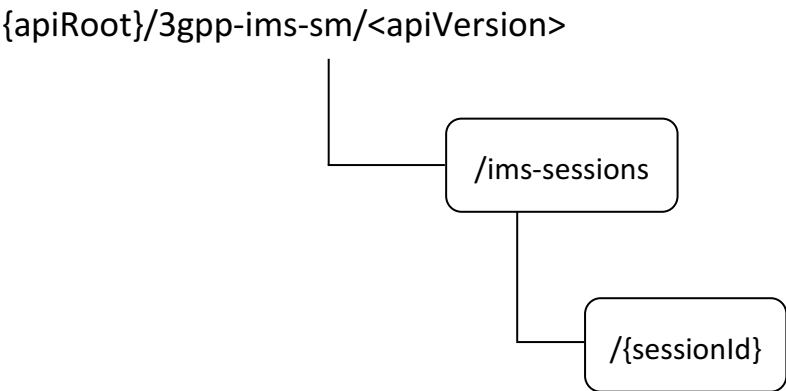


Figure 5.42.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the ImsSessionManagement API

Table 5.42.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.42.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path after API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
IMS Sessions	/ims-sessions	POST	Create a new IMS Session at the NEF.
		GET	Retrieve all the active IMS Session(s) at the NEF.
Individual IMS Session	/ims-sessions/{sessionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource.

5.42.2.2 Resource: IMS Sessions

5.42.2.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of IMS Sessions managed by the NEF.

The resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.42.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-sm/<apiVersion>/ims-sessions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.42.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.42.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.42.1.

5.42.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.42.2.2.3.1 POST

The HTTP POST method enables an AF to request the creation of a new IMS Session at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.42.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.42.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.42.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.42.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.42.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImsSession	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new IMS Session.

Table 5.42.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsSession	M	1	201 Created	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Session" resource is successfully created and a representation of the created resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.42.7.				

Table 5.42.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-sm/<apiVersion>/ims-sessions/{sessionId}

5.42.2.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method enables to retrieve all the active IMS Session(s) managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.42.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.42.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.42.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.42.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.42.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.42.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(ImsSession)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual IMS Session" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no active "Individual IMS Session" resource(s) at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.42.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.42.2.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.42.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.42.2.3 Resource: Individual IMS Session

5.42.2.3.1 Description

This resource represents an "Individual IMS Session" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.42.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-sm/<apiVersion>/ims-sessions/{sessionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.42.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.42.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.42.1.
sessionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual IMS Session" resource.

5.42.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.42.2.3.3.0A GET

The HTTP GET method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-1.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-3.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
imsSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual IMS Session" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0A-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.42.2.3.3.0B PUT

The HTTP PUT method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-1.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-3.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImsSession	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual IMS Session" resource representation.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Session" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Session" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.42.7.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.0B-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.42.2.3.3.1 PATCH

The HTTP PATCH method enables an AF to request the modification of an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
array(PatchItem)	M	1..N	Represents the list of modifications to be applied to the concerned existing Individual IMS Session resource, as specified in clause 4.6.1.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32].

Table 5.42.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsSession	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Session" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Session" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.42.7.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative NEF.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative NEF.

5.42.2.3.3.2 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual IMS Session" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.42.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.42.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Session" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative NEF.

Table 5.42.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative NEF.

5.42.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.42.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.42.4 Notifications

5.42.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.42.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
IMS Session Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enable the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on IMS Session related event(s).

5.42.4.2 IMS Session Notification

5.42.4.2.1 Description

The IMS Session Notification is used by the NEF to report IMS session related event(s) to a previously subscribed AF.

5.42.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.42.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.42.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.42.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.42.4.2.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.42.4.2.3-2.

Table 5.42.4.2.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImsSessionEvent Notification	M	1	Contains the IMS Session Notification.

Table 5.42.4.2.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The IMS Session Notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.42.4.2.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.42.4.2.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.42.5 Data Model

5.42.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.42.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ImsSessionManagement service-based interface protocol.

Table 5.42.5.1-1: ImsSessionManagement specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ImsSession	5.42.5.2.2	Represent an IMS Session.	

Table 5.42.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the ImsSessionManagement service-based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the ImsSessionManagement service-based interface.

Table 5.42.5.1-2: ImsSessionManagement re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ImsSessionInfo	3GPP TS 29.175 [78]	Represents IMS Session related information.	
ImsSessionEventNotification	3GPP TS 29.175 [78]	Represents the IMS Session Notification.	
PatchItem	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the requested modifications to a resource via the PATCH method.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

5.42.5.2 Structured data types

5.42.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.42.5.2.2 Type: ImsSession

Table 5.42.5.2.2-1: Definition of type ImsSession

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
imsSessionInfo	ImsSessionInfo	M	1	Contains the IMS session information.	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.42.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	

5.42.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.42.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.42.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.42.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.42.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.42.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.42.5.5 Binary data

5.42.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 5.42.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

5.42.6 Used Features

The optional features in table 5.42.6-1 are defined for the ImsSessionManagement API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.42.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.42.7 Error Handling

5.42.7.1 General

For the ImsSessionManagement API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the ImsSessionManagement API.

5.42.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the ImsSessionManagement API are specified.

5.42.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the ImsSessionManagement service are listed in Table 5.42.7.3-1.

Table 5.42.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
AF_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	The IMS session creation/update/modification request is rejected because the AF is not authorized by NEF.	

5.43 ImsEventExposure API

5.43.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ImsEventExposure service shall use the ImsEventExposure API.

The API URI of ImsEventExposure API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-ims-ee".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clauses 5.43.2 and 5.43.3.

5.43.2 Resources

5.43.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in Figure 5.43.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ImsEventExposure API.

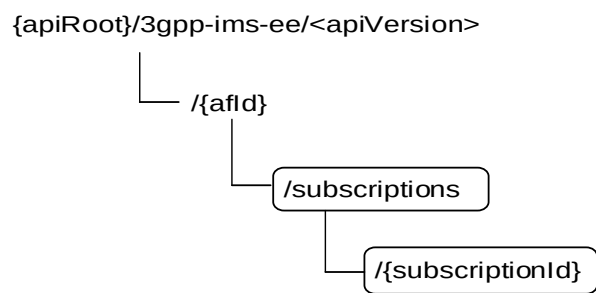


Figure 5.43.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the ImsEventExposure API

Table 5.43.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods applicable for the ImsEventExposure API.

Table 5.43.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
IMS EE Subscriptions	/{afld}/subscriptions	POST	Create a new IMS EE Subscription.
		GET	Retreive all the active IMS EE Subscription(s) managed by the NEF.
Individual IMS EE Subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retreive an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource.

5.43.2.2 Resource: IMS EE Subscriptions

5.43.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents all the active IMS EE Subscription(s) managed by the NEF for a given AF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.43.2.2.2 Resource definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-ee/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.43.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.43.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.43.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.43.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.43.2.2.3.1 POST

The HTTP POST method enables to request the creation of a new IMS Event Exposure Subscription at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.43.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.43.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.43.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.43.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.43.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImseEESubsc	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new IMS EE Subscription at the NEF.

Table 5.43.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImseEESubsc	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The IMS EE Subscription is successfully created and a representation of the created "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.43.7.				

Table 5.43.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

HTTP response header	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	The URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-ee/<apiVersion>/afld/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.43.2.2.3.2 GET

The HTTP GET method enables to retrieve all the active IMS EE Subscription(s) managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.43.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.43.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.43.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.43.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.43.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.43.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(ImsEESubsc)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no active "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource(s) at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.43.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.43.2.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.43.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.43.2.3 Resource: Individual IMS EE Subscription

5.43.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.43.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-ee/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.43.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.43.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.43.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource.

5.43.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.43.2.3.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method enables to retrieve an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.43.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsEESubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource is successfully returned in the response body.

n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.43.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.43.2.3.3.2 PUT

The HTTP PUT method enables to request the update of an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.2-4.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImseEESubsc	M	1	Contains the updated "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource representation.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImseEESubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.43.7.				

Table 5.43.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.43.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables to request the modification of an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImsEESubscPatch	M	1	Contains the requested modifications to the "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description

lmsEESubsc	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.43.7.				

Table 5.43.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.43.2.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method enables to request the deletion of an existing "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.43.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE request body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.43.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE response body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS EE Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.43.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.43.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.43.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.43.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.43.4 Notifications

5.43.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.43.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
IMS EE Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables to notify a previously subscribed AF on IMS EE related event(s).

5.43.4.2 IMS EE Notification

5.43.4.2.1 Description

The IMS EE Notification is used by the NEF to report IMS EE related event(s) to a previously subscribed AF.

5.43.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.43.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.43.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.43.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.43.4.2.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.43.4.2.3-2.

Table 5.43.4.2.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImSEENotif	M	1	Represents the IMS EE Notification.

Table 5.43.4.2.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The IMS EE Notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.43.4.2.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.43.4.2.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.43.5 Data Model

5.43.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the ImsEventExposure API. Table 5.43.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ImsEventExposure API.

Table 5.43.5.1-1: ImsEventExposure API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ImsEENotif	5.43.5.2.3	Represents the IMS EE Notification.	
ImsEventReport	5.43.5.2.6	Represents the IMS Event Report.	
ImsEventRequirement	5.43.5.2.5	Represents the IMS Event related requirements.	
ImsEventType	5.43.5.3.3	Represents the IMS Event Type.	
ImsEESubsc	5.43.5.2.2	Represents the IMS EE Subscription.	
ImsEESubscPatch	5.43.5.2.4	Represents the requested modifications to an IMS EE Subscription.	

Table 5.43.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the ImsEventExposure API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the ImsEventExposure API.

Table 5.43.5.1-2: ImsEventExposure API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a date and a time.	
ImsEvent	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the IMS Event.	
ImsEventConfiguration	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the IMS event configuration requirements.	
ImsEventReportInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the IMS event report information.	
ImsReportingOptions	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the IMS reporting requirement options.	
ImsPublicId	3GPP TS 29.562 [80]	Represents the IMS Public Identity.	
SessionId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the IMS session ID.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

5.43.5.2 Structured data types

5.43.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.43.5.2.2 Type: ImsEESubsc

Table 5.43.5.2.17-1: Definition of type ImsEESubsc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventReqs	array(ImsEventRequirement)	M	1..N	Contains the subscribed IMS Event(s) requirements.	
imsReptReq	ImsReportingOptions	M	1	Contains the IMS reporting requirements.	

immReports	array(ImsEventReport)	C	1..N	Contains the current status related to the subscribed event(s). This attribute shall be present only in subscription creation/update responses and only when immediate reporting was requested in the corresponding subscription creation/update request and the report(s) are available for the subscribed event(s).	
tgtUelds	array(ImsPublicId)	C	1..N	Contains the identifier(s) of the UE(s) to which the subscription is related. (NOTE)	
anyUelnd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates whether the subscription is for any UE. - "true" indicates that the subscription is for any UE. When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set to the value "false" is forbidden. (NOTE)	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which IMS EE notifications shall be delivered.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.43.6. This attribute shall be present when only feature negotiation needs to take place.	
notifCorrelationId	string	M	1	Contains the notification correlation identifier.	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive and only one of them shall be present.					

5.43.5.2.3 Type: ImSEENotif

Table 5.43.5.2.3-1: Definition of type ImSEENotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriptionId	string	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the subscription to which the notification is related.	
sessionId	SessionId	O	0..1	Contains the IMS session identifier.	
reports	array(ImsEventReport)	C	1..N	Contains the IMS event report(s). (NOTE)	
imsFailureCause	string	C	0..1	Contains the failure cause provided from the IMS AS. (NOTE)	
tgtUeld	ImsPublicId	O	0..1	Contains the identifier of the UE affected by the notification.	
eventsRemoved	array(ImsEventType)	C	1..N	Contains the list of events removed. (NOTE)	

notifCorrelationId	string	M	1	Contains the notification correlation identifier received in the subscription request.	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

5.43.5.2.4 Type: ImsEESubscPatch

Table 5.43.5.2.4-1: Definition of type ImsEESubscPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventReqs	array(ImsEventRequirement)	O	1..N	Contains the updated IMS Event(s) requirements.	
imsReptReq	ImsReportingOptions	O	0..1	Contains the updated IMS reporting requirements.	
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI via which IMS EE notifications shall be delivered.	

5.43.5.2.5 Type: ImsEventRequirement

Table 5.43.5.2.5-1: Definition of type ImsEventRequirement

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
imsEventType	ImsEventType	M	1	Contains the IMS Event Type.	
imsEventConfig	ImsEventConfiguration	M	1	Indicates the IMS event configuration requirements.	

5.43.5.2.6 Type: ImsEventReport

Table 5.43.5.2.6-1: Definition of type ImsEventReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
imsEvent	ImsEvent	M	1	Contains the reported IMS event within the requested scope.	
timeStamp	DateTime	M	1	Contains the timestamp of this IMS event report.	
eventRptInfo	ImsEventReportInfo	O	0..1	Contains the IMS event report information.	

5.43.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.43.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.43.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.43.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.43.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.43.5.3.3 Enumeration: ImsEventType

The enumeration ImsEventType represents the IMS Event type. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.43.5.3.3-1.

Table 5.43.5.3.3-1: Enumeration ImsEventType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUBSCRIBER_SPECIFIC	Indicates that the IMS Event type is Subscriber Specific for data channel.	
NON_SUBSCRIBER_SPECIFIC	Indicates that the IMS Event type is Non-Subscriber Specific for data channel.	

5.43.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.43.5.5 Binary data

5.43.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 5.43.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

5.43.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.43.6-1 are defined for the ImsEventExposure API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.43.6-1: Features used by ImsEventExposure API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.43.7 Error handling

5.43.7.1 General

For the ImsEventExposure API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the ImsEventExposure API.

5.43.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the ImsEventExposure API are specified.

5.43.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the ImsEventExposure API are listed in table 5.43.7.3-1.

Table 5.43.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
AF_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	The IMS EE Subscription creation/update/modification request for subscriber/non-subscriber specific IMS event(s) is rejected because the AF is not authorized by NEF.	

5.44 ImsParamProvision API

5.44.1 Introduction

The Nnef_ImsParameterProvision service shall use the ImsParamProvision API for:

- IMS Parameters provisioning.

The API URI of the ImsParamProvision API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-ims-pp".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clauses 5.44.2 and 5.44.3.

5.44.2 Resources

5.44.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.44.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the ImsParamProvision API.

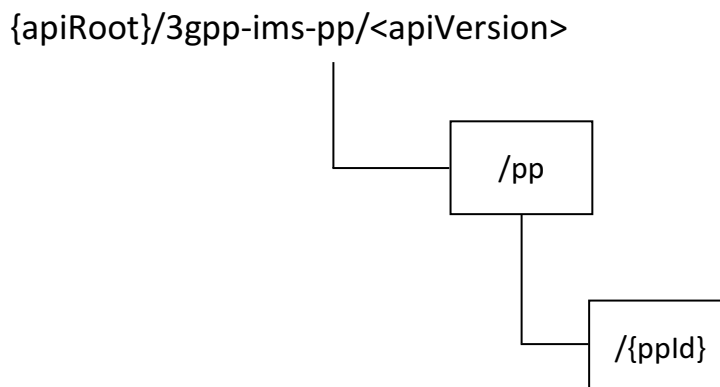


Figure 5.44.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the ImsParamProvision API

Table 5.44.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.44.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI (relative path under API URI)	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
IMS Parameters Provisionings	/pp	GET	Retrieve all the active IMS Parameters Provisioning(s) managed by the NEF.
		POST	Request the creation of a new IMS Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.
Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning	/pp/{ppId}	GET	Retrieve an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource.
		PUT	Update an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource.
		PATCH	Modify an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource.

5.44.2.2 Resource: IMS Parameters Provisionings

5.44.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents the collection of IMS Parameters Provisioning(s) managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.44.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-pp/<apiVersion>/pp

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.44.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.44.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.44.1.

5.44.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.44.2.2.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve all the active "IMS Parameters Provisionings" resource(s) managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.44.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.44.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.44.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.44.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 5.44.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.44.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(ImsPpData)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned. If there are no existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource(s) managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.44.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.44.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.44.2.2.3.2 POST

This method enables an AF to request the creation of a new IMS Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.44.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.44.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.44.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.44.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.44.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImsPpData	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new IMS Parameters Provisioning at the NEF.

Table 5.44.2.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsPpData	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The requested IMS Parameters Provisioning is successfully created and a representation of the created "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in an HTTP "Location" header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.44.2.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 response code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

5.44.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.44.2.3 Resource: Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning

5.44.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource managed by the NEF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32]).

5.44.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-pp/<apiVersion>/pp/{ppId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.44.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.44.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.44.1.
ppId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource.

5.44.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.44.2.3.3.1 GET

This method enables an AF to request to retrieve an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.44.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.44.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.44.2.3.3.2 PUT

This method enables an AF to request the update of an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ImsPpData	M	1	Represents the updated "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource representation.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in Table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.44.2.3.3.2A PATCH

This method enables to request the modification of an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-1.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-3.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
array(PatchItem)	M	1	Represents the list of modifications to be applied to the concerned existing Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning, as specified in clause 4.6.1.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [32].

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ImsPpData	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.2A-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.44.2.3.3.3 Void

5.44.2.3.3.4 DELETE

This method enables an AF to request the deletion of an existing "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.44.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.44.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.44.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.44.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.44.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.44.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.44.4 Notifications

There are no notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.44.5 Data Model

5.44.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the ImsParamProvision API. Table 5.44.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ImsParamProvision API.

Table 5.44.5.1-1: ImsParamProvision API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ImsData	5.44.5.2.2	Represents IMS Parameters data.	
ImsPpData	5.44.5.2.3	Represents IMS Parameters Provisioning data.	

Table 5.44.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the ImsParamProvision API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the ImsParamProvision API.

Table 5.44.5.1-2: ImsParamProvision API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ImsPublicId	3GPP TS 29.562 [80]	Represents the IMS public Identity.	
RcdProperties	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the RCD properties data.	
PatchItem	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the requested modifications to a resource via the PATCH method.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	

5.44.5.2 Structured data types

5.44.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

5.44.5.2.2 Type: ImsData

Table 5.44.5.2.2-1: Definition of type ImsData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tgtUeId	ImsPublicId	M	1	Contains the identifier of the IMS public subscriber of the target UE.	
rcdPropData	RcdProperties	O	0..1	Contains the RCD properties related data.	

5.44.5.2.3 Type: ImsPpData

Table 5.44.5.2.3-1: Definition of type ImsPpData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
imsData	ImsData	C	0..1	Contains the IMS data that the AF requests to provision. This attribute shall be present only when the AF requests to provision IMS parameters.	
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.44.6. This attribute shall be present when only feature negotiation is required.	

5.44.5.2.4 Void

5.44.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.44.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.44.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.44.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.44.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.44.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.44.5.5 Binary data

5.44.5.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 5.44.5.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

5.44.6 Used Features

The optional features in table 5.44.6-1 are defined for the ImsParamProvision API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.44.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.44.7 Error handling

5.44.7.1 General

For the ImsParamProvision API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the ImsParamProvision API.

5.44.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the ImsParamProvision API are specified.

5.44.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the ImsParamProvision API are listed in table 5.44.7.3-1.

Table 5.44.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

5.45 AIoT API

5.45.1 Introduction

The Nnef_AIoT service shall use the AIoT API.

The API URI of AIoT API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as described in clause 5.2.4 in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-aiot".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clauses 5.45.2 and 5.45.3.

5.45.2 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.45.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.45.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the AIoT API is shown in Figure 5.45.3.1-1.

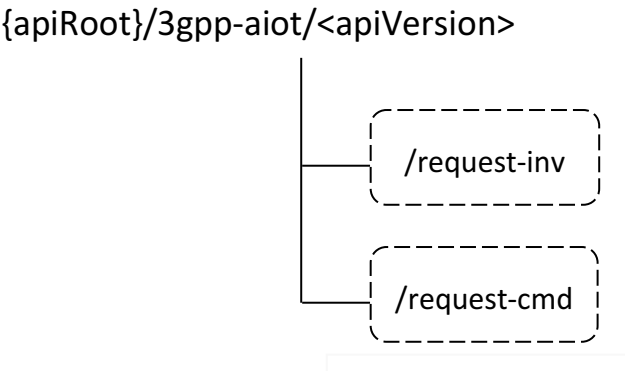


Figure 5.45.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the AIoT API

Table 5.45.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the AIoT API.

Table 5.45.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Custom operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
InventoryRequest	/request-inv	POST	Enables to request to perform an AIoT Inventory operation.
CommandRequest	/request-cmd	POST	Enables to request to perform an AIoT Command operation.

The custom operations shall support the URI variables defined in table 5.45.3.1-2.

Table 5.45.3.1-2: URI variables for this custom operation

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.45.1.

5.45.3.2 Operation: InventoryRequest

5.45.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables to request to perform an AIoT Inventory operation at the NEF.

5.45.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.45.3.2.2-1 and table 5.45.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.45.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
InventoryReq	M	1	Contains the parameters to request to perform an AIoT Inventory operation.

Table 5.45.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
InventoryResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The AIoT Inventory request is successfully received and processed, and AIoT Inventory related information is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.45.7.				

Table 5.45.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.45.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

5.45.3.3 Operation: CommandRequest

5.45.3.3.1 Description

The custom operation enables to request to perform an AIoT Command operation at the NEF.

5.45.3.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.45.3.3.2-1 and table 5.45.3.3.2-2.

Table 5.45.3.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CommandReq	M	1	Contains the parameters to request to perform an AIoT Command operation.

Table 5.45.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CommandResp	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The AIoT Command request is successfully received and processed, and AIoT Command related information is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.45.7.				

Table 5.45.3.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.45.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this custom operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF.

5.45.4 Notifications

5.45.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.45.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
AIoT Operations Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enable the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on AIoT operations related event(s).

5.45.4.2 AIoT Operations Notification

5.45.4.2.1 Description

The AIoT Operations Notification is used by the NEF to report AIoT operations related event(s) to a previously subscribed AF.

5.45.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.45.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.45.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.45.4.2.3 Standard Methods

5.45.4.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.45.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.45.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 5.45.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
AIoTNotif	M	1	Represents the AIoT Operations Notification.

Table 5.45.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The AIoT Operations Notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.45.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.45.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.45.5 Data Model

5.45.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the AIoT API. Table 5.45.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the AIoT API.

Table 5.45.5.1-1: AIoT service specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
AIoTNotif	5.45.5.2.6	Represents the AIoT Operations Notification.	
CommandReq	5.45.5.2.4	Represents the AIoT Command request.	
CommandResp	5.45.5.2.5	Represents the AIoT Command response.	
CommandType	5.45.5.3.3	Represents the type of AIoT Command.	
ExtTargetArea	5.45.5.2.7	Represents the Target AIoT Area for AIoT.	
ExtAreald	5.45.5.3.2	Represents the External Area Identifier for AIoT.	
InventoryReq	5.45.5.2.2	Represents the AIoT Inventory request.	
InventoryResp	5.45.5.2.3	Represents the AIoT Inventory response.	

Table 5.45.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the AIoT API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the AIoT API.

Table 5.45.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AIoTDevices	3GPP TS 29.569 [83]	Represents the AIoT Device(s) related information.	
AiotDevPermlId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the permanent identifier of the AIoT Device.	
Bytes	3GPP TS 29.571 [16]	Represents a sequence of bytes.	
CivicAddress	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Represents a civic address.	
DevicesRepInfo	3GPP TS 29.569 [83]	Represents the AIoT Device(s) related reporting information.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a time duration in units of seconds.	
FailureCause	3GPP TS 29.569 [83]	Represents the AIoT service operation failure cause.	
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Represents a geographical area.	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents error related information.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents an unsigned integer.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents a URI.	

5.45.5.2 Structured data types

5.45.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.45.5.2.2 Type: InventoryReq

Table 5.45.5.2.2-1: Definition of type InventoryReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
extTargetArea	ExtTargetArea	C	0..1	Contains the External Target Area within which the requested Inventory operation shall apply. (NOTE)	
targetDevices	AIoTDevices	C	0..1	Contains the target AIoT Device(s) related information. (NOTE)	
numDevices	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the approximative number of the targeted AIoT Device(s).	
timeInterval	DurationSec	O	0..1	Contains the time interval to be used for results aggregation.	
devLocReqInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates that the location information of the target AIoT Device(s) is requested. - "true" indicates that the location information of the target AIoT Device(s) is requested. When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set to the value "false" is forbidden.	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which the AIoT Inventory operation related notifications shall be delivered.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.45.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	
NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					

5.45.5.2.3 Type: InventoryResp

Table 5.45.5.2.3-1: Definition of type InventoryResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afTransId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF transaction that is created for the inventory request.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.45.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	

5.45.5.2.4 Type: CommandReq

Table 5.45.5.2.4-1: Definition of type CommandReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

afId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF that is sending the request.	
commandType	CommandType	M	1	Contains the type of the requested command.	
extTargetArea	ExtTargetArea	C	0..1	Contains the External Target Area within which the requested command operation shall apply. (NOTE 1)	
targetDevices	AloTDevices	C	0..1	Contains the target AloT Device(s) related information. (NOTE 1)	
numDevices	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the approximative number of the targeted AloT Device(s).	
msgSize	UInteger	O	0..1	Contains the approximative message size in units of Bytes. This attribute may be present only if the "commandType" attribute is set to "READ".	
offset	UInteger	C	0..1	Contains the offset, expressed in units of bytes. This attribute shall be present only if the "commandType" attribute is set to "READ" or "WRITE": - If the "commandType" attribute is set to "READ", this attribute contains the offset from which to read the application data. - If the "commandType" attribute is set to "WRITE", this attribute contains the offset from which to write the application data.	
length	UInteger	C	0..1	Contains the length of application data, expressed in units of bytes (i.e., byte length). This attribute shall be present only if the "commandType" attribute is set to "READ" or "WRITE": - If the "commandType" attribute is set to "READ", this attribute contains the length of application data to read. - If the "commandType" attribute is set to "WRITE", this attribute contains the length of application data to write. (NOTE 2)	
data	Bytes	C	0..1	Contains the application data to write. This attribute shall be present only if the "commandType" attribute is set to "WRITE".	
devLocReqInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates that the location information of the target AloT Device(s) is requested. - "true" indicates that the location information of the target AloT Device(s) is requested.	

				When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set to the value "false" is forbidden.	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Contains the URI via which the AIoT Command operation related notifications shall be delivered.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.45.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	
NOTE 1: At least one of these attributes shall be present.					
NOTE 2: The maximum value of this attribute shall be as specified in clause 7.2.4 of 3GPP TS 24.369 [85].					

5.45.5.2.5 Type: CommandResp

Table 5.45.5.2.5-1: Definition of type CommandResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afTransId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF transaction that is created for the command request.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.45.6. This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.	

5.45.5.2.6 Type: AIoTNotif

Table 5.45.5.2.6-1: Definition of type AIoTNotif

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
afTransId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the AF transaction to which the notification is related.	
devicesRepData	array(DevicesRepInfo)	C	1..N	Contains the AIoT Device(s) related reporting information. (NOTE)	
lastRepInd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates that this is the last reporting from the NEF for the AIoT service operation identified by the "afTransId" attribute. - "true" indicates that this is the last report. This attribute shall be present only when this is the last reporting from the NEF for the AIoT service operation identified by the "afTransId" attribute. When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set to the value "false" is forbidden. (NOTE)	

failCause	FailureCause	C	0..1	Contains the AIoT service operation failure cause. (NOTE 1) (NOTE 2)	
NOTE 1: At least one of these attributes shall be present. NOTE 2: These attributes are mutually exclusive.					

5.45.5.2.7 Type: ExtTargetArea

Table 5.45.5.2.7-1: Definition of type ExtTargetArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
extAreaIds	array(ExtAreaId)	C	1..N	Contains the target External Area Identifier(s). (NOTE)	
geographicAreas	array(GeographicArea)	C	1..N	Contains the External Target Area, expressed in the form of a set of geographical area(s). (NOTE)	
civicAddresses	array(CivicAddress)	C	1..N	Contains the External Target Area, expressed in the form of a set of civic address(es). (NOTE)	
NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive and only one of them shall be present.					

5.45.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.45.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.45.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.45.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.45.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability
ExtAreaId	string	Represents the External Area Identifier for AIoT.	

5.45.5.3.3 Enumeration: CommandType

The enumeration CommandType represents the type of AIoT Command. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.45.5.3.3-1.

Table 5.45.5.3.3-1: Enumeration CommandType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
READ	Indicates that the AIoT Command is Read (i.e., retrieve information).	
WRITE	Indicates that the AIoT Command is Write (i.e., provision information).	
PERMANENT_DISABLE	Indicates that the AIoT Command is Permanent Disable (i.e., disable the capability to transmit information).	

5.45.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.45.5.5 Binary data

5.45.5.1 Binary Data Types

Table 5.45.5.1-1: Binary Data Types

Name	Clause defined	Content type

5.45.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.45.6-1 are defined for the AIoT API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.45.6-1: Features used by AIoT API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.45.7 Error handling

5.45.7.1 General

For the AIoT API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the AIoT API.

5.45.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the AIoT API are specified.

5.45.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the AIoT API are listed in table 5.45.7.3-1.

Table 5.45.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability
AF_NOT_AUTHORIZED	403 Forbidden	The request for AIoT services is rejected because the AF is not authorized for the requested AIoT Services.	
APP_DATA_TOO_LONG	403 Forbidden	The AIoT Command request is rejected because the provided length of application data is too long (e.g., above the allowed maximum value).	

UNSPECIFIED_FAILURE	500 Internal Server Error	The request for AloT services is rejected because the NEF failed to process it.	

5.46 VFLTraining API

5.46.1 Introduction

The Nnef_VFLTraining service shall use the VFLTraining API.

The API URI of the VFLTraining API shall be:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/{apiSpecificSuffixes}

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-vfl-training".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.46.2 Resources

5.46.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.46.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the VFLTraining API.

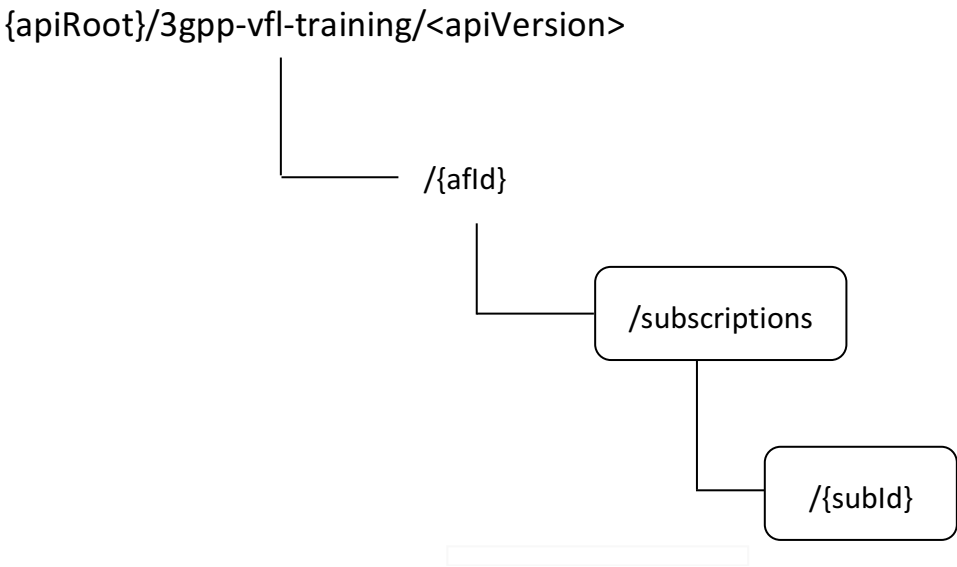


Figure 5.46.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the northbound VFLTraining API

Table 5.46.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the northbound VFLTraining API.

Table 5.46.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
VFL Training Subscriptions	/{afld}/subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the active VFL Training Subscriptions.
		POST	Create a new Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.
Individual VFL Training Subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions/{subId}	GET	Retrieve an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.
		PUT	Update an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.
		PATCH	Partially modify an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.
		DELETE	Delete an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.

5.46.2.2 Resource: VFL Training Subscriptions

5.46.2.2.1 Introduction

This resource represents all the active VFL Training Subscriptions managed by the NEF for a given AF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [3]).

5.46.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/{afld}/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.46.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.46.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.46.1.
afld	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.

5.46.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.46.2.2.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve all the active VFL Training Subscriptions at the NEF for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.46.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.1-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.1-3, and the location headers specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.1-4 and table 5.46.2.2.3.1-5.

Table 5.46.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.46.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(VflTrainingSubs)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource(s) are returned. If there are no active "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.46.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.46.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.46.2.2.3.2 POST

The HTTP POST method allows to create a new Individual VFL Training Subscription at the NEF for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.46.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.2-1, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.2-2, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.46.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 5.46.2.2.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflTrainingSubs	M	1	Contains the parameters to request the creation of an Individual VFL Training Subscription.

Table 5.46.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflTrainingSubs	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. A representation of the created "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource is returned in the response body. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.46.7.				

Table 5.46.2.2.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subId}

5.46.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.46.2.3 Resource: Individual VFL Training Subscription

5.46.2.3.1 Introduction

This resource represents an "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

5.46.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.46.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.46.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 5.46.1.
afId	string	Represents the identifier of the AF.
subId	string	Represents the identifier of the "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource.

5.46.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.46.2.3.3.1 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve an existing "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.46.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflTrainingSubs	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource is successfully returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.46.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.46.2.3.3.2 PUT

The HTTP PUT method allows to update an existing "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflTrainingSubs	M	1	Contains the updated representation of the "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflTrainingSubs	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.46.7.				

Table 5.46.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.46.2.3.3.3 PATCH

This method enables to request the modification of an existing "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflTrainingSubsPatch	M	1	Contains the requested modifications to the "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflTrainingSubs	M	1	200 OK	Successful response. The "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
n/a			204 No Content	Successful response. The "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.46.7.				

Table 5.46.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.46.2.3.3.4 DELETE

The HTTP DELETE method allows to delete an existing "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.46.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.46.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The "Individual VFL Training Subscription" resource is successfully deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.46.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.46.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.46.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.46.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.46.4 Notifications

5.46.4.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.46.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
VFL Training Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Enables the NEF to notify a previously subscribed AF on VFL Training related event(s).

5.46.4.2 VFL Training Notification

5.46.4.2.1 Description

The VFL Training Notification is used by the NEF to report VFL Training related event(s) to a previously subscribed AF.

5.46.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.46.4.2.2-1.

Table 5.46.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Represents the callback URI encoded as a string formatted as a URI.

5.46.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.46.4.2.3-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.46.4.2.3-2.

Table 5.46.4.2.3-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflTrainingNotify	M	1..N	Represents the VFL Training Notification information.

Table 5.46.4.2.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI

				representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.46.4.2.3-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.46.4.2.3-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.46.5 Data Model

5.46.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the VFLTraining API. Table 5.46.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the VFLTraining API.

Table 5.46.5.1-1: VFLTraining API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
VflTrainingSubs	5.46.5.3.2	Represents VFL training subscription information.	
VflTrainingSubsPatch	5.46.5.3.3	Represents modifications to VFL training subscription information.	

Table 5.46.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the VFLTraining API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the VFLTraining API.

Table 5.46.5.1-2: VFLTraining API re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [22]	Describes reporting requirements.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents the list of supported feature(s) and is used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a URI.	
VflTrainingNotify	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents VFL training notification information.	

VflTrainingSub	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents VFL training subscription information for a specific analytics ID.	

5.46.5.2 Structured data types

5.46.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.46.5.3.2 Type: VflTrainingSubs

Table 5.46.5.3.2-1: Definition of type VflTrainingSubs

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifUri	Uri	C	0..1	Notification target address. It shall be present if the "vflPreFlag" attribute is not included or set to "false".	
notifCorrId	string	C	0..1	Notification correlation identifier. It shall be present if the "vflPreFlag" attribute is not included or set to "false".	
vflPreFlag	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates the subscription is for preparation of VFL, when it is included and set to "true". The default value is "false" if omitted. It shall be present when the service is for preparation of VFL.	
vflTrainSubs	array(VflTrainingSub)	M	1..N	Each entry contains VFL training subscription request for a specific analytics ID.	
reportingReqs	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Reporting requirement information of the subscription. If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply.	
extNwdafId	string	M	1	Contains the external identifier of the NWDAF which is being requested to act as a VFL client.	
trainReports	array(VflTrainingNotify)	O	1..N	Contains the VFL Training related even(s) report(s). This attribute may be present only if immediate reporting was requested via the "reportingReqs" attribute.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	List of supported features used as described in clause 5.46.6. This attribute shall be included when feature negotiation needs to take place.	
NOTE: When the service is for VFL preparation (the "vflPreFlag" attribute sets to "true"), the NF service producer shall send no notification until it is updated with the value of the "vflPreFlag" attribute as "false", and the "trainReports" attribute shall be absent in the HTTP POST response.					

5.46.5.3.3 Type: VflTrainingSubsPatch

Table 5.46.5.3.3-1: Definition of type VflTrainingSubsPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
vflTrainSubs	array(VflTrainingSub)	O	1..N	Contains modified information related to VFL training subscription request for a specific analytics ID.	
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	Contains the updated URI via which VFL Training related notifications shall be delivered.	
notifCorrId	string	O	0..1	Contains the updated Notification Correlation Identifier.	
reportingReqs	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Contains the reporting requirements applicable for VFL Training related reporting.	

5.46.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.46.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.46.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.46.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.46.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.46.5.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

There are no data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.46.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.46.6-1 are defined for the VFLTraining API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.46.6-1: Features used by VFLTraining API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.46.7 Error handling

5.46.7.1 General

For the VFLTraining API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the VFLTraining API.

5.46.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the VFLTraining API.

5.46.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for VFLTraining API are listed in table 5.46.7.3-1.

Table 5.46.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
OVERLOAD	403 Forbidden	Indicates that the request cannot be served due to an overload situation.
UE_LEFT_AREA	403 Forbidden	Indicates the UE has moved out of the serving area.
NOT_AVAILABLE_FOR_VFL_PROCESS	403 Forbidden	Indicates the NF is not available for the VFL process anymore.
VFL_REQS_NOT_MET	403 Forbidden	Indicates the VFL training requirements are not met.

5.47 VFLInference API

5.47.1 Introduction

The Nnef_VFLInference service shall use the VFLInference API.

The API URI of VFLInference API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as described in clause 5.2.4 in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-vfl-inference".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.47.2 Resources

5.47.2.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs as shown in figure 5.47.2.1-1 and the resources and HTTP methods used for the VFLInference API.

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.47.2.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the VFLInference API.

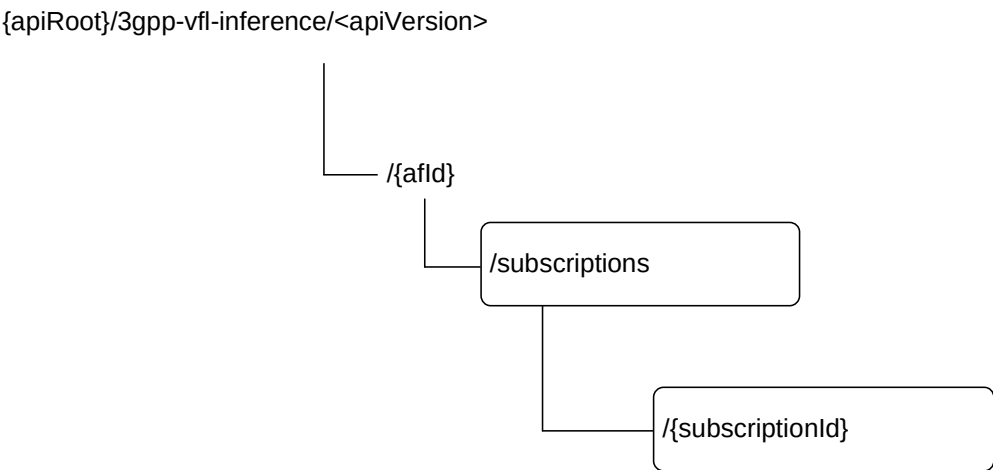


Figure 5.47.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the VFLInference API

Table 5.47.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and HTTP methods applicable for the VFLInference API.

Table 5.47.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method	Description
VFL Inference subscriptions	/{afld}/subscriptions	GET	Retrieve all the active VFL Inference Subscriptions for a given {afld}
		POST	Create a new Individual VFL Inference subscription resource.
Individual VFL Inference subscription	/{afld}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	GET	Retrieve an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.
		PUT	Update an existing Individual VFL Inference subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		PATCH	Modify an existing Individual VFL Inference subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.
		DELETE	Delete an existing Individual VFL Inference subscription identified by {subscriptionId}.

5.47.2.2 Resource: VFL Inference subscriptions

5.47.2.2.1 Description

This resource allows an VFL server to request the creation of a new Individual VFL Inference subscription resource.

5.47.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/{afld}/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.47.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.47.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afld	string	Identifier of the AF.

5.47.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.47.2.1.

5.47.2.2.3.0 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve all the active VFL Inference Subscriptions at the NEF for a given AF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.47.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.47.2.2.3.0-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.47.2.2.3.0-2, and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.47.2.2.3.0-3.

Table 5.47.2.2.3.0-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.47.2.2.3.0-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(VflInferSub)	M	0..N	200 OK	Successful case. All the active "Individual VFL Inference Subscription" resource(s) for the requested {afld} are returned. If there are no active "Individual VFL Inference Subscription" resources for the requested {afld} at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.47.2.2.3.0-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.47.2.2.3.0-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.47.2.2.3.1 POST

The POST method creates a new resource to Individual VFL Inference subscription for a given untrusted AF acting as VFL server. The AF shall initiate the HTTP POST request message and the NEF shall respond to the message. The NEF shall construct the URI of the created resource.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.47.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 5.47.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.47.2.2.3.1-2 and shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.47.2.2.3.1-3 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.47.2.2.3.1-4.

Table 5.47.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflInferSub	M	1	Creates a new Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.

Table 5.47.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflInferSub	M	1	201 Created	Successful case. The Individual VFL Inference subscription resource was created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.47.7.				

Table 5.47.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/<afId>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

5.42.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource custom operations defined for this resource in this release of the specification.

5.47.2.3 Resource: Individual VFL Inference subscription

5.47.2.3.1 Description

This resource allows an VFL server to update, partial modify or delete an existing Individual VFL Inference subscription.

5.47.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.47.2.3.2-1.

Table 5.47.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	Clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
afId	string	Identifier of the AF.
subscriptionId	string	Identifier of the VFL Inference subscription formatted according to IETF RFC 3986 [44].

5.47.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

The following clauses specify the resource methods supported by the resource as described in clause 5.47.2.1.

5.47.2.3.3.0 GET

The HTTP GET method allows to retrieve an existing "Individual VFL Inference Subscription" resource at the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.0-1.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.0-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.0-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.0-3.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.0-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 5.47.2.3.3.0-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflInferSub	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The requested "Individual VFL Inference Subscription" resource is successfully returned in the response body.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				

Table 5.47.2.3.3.0-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.0-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains an alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.47.2.3.3.1 PUT

The PUT method allows to create a new VFL Inference Events subscription. The VFL server shall initiate the HTTP PUT request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.1-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.1-3 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.1-4, table 5.47.2.3.3.1-5 and table 5.47.2.3.3.1-6.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflInferSub	M	1	Contains the information for the modification of the VFL Inference Events Subscription.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflInferSub	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The VFL Inference Events Subscription was modified and a representation of it is returned. The representation of the VFL Inference Events Subscription is included within the properties of the VflInferSub data type.
N/A			204 No Content	Successful case. The VFL Inference Events Subscription was modified successfully, with no content to be sent in the response message body.

N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the VFL Inference Events subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the VFL Inference Events subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.47.7.				

Table 5.47.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the resource in which an VFL Inference Events subscription has been created, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/{afld}/subscriptions

Table 5.47.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.47.2.3.3.2 PATCH

The PATCH method is used to modify an existing Individual VFL Inference subscription. The VFL server shall initiate the HTTP PATCH request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
n/a					

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.2-2, the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.2-3 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.2-4 and table 5.47.2.3.3.2-5.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflInferSubPatch	M	1	Contains the modification(s) to be applied to the Individual VFL Inference subscription.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VflInferSub	M	1	200 OK	Successful case. The updated information of the VFL Inference subscription.
N/A			204 No Content	The VFL Inference subscription was updated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the VFL Inference subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the VFL Inference subscription modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.47.7.				

Table 5.47.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.47.2.3.3.3 DELETE

The DELETE method deletes an existing Individual VFL Inference subscription. The AF acting as VFL server shall initiate the HTTP DELETE request message and the NEF shall respond to the message.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.3-3, and the Location Headers specified in table 5.47.2.3.3.3-4 and table 5.47.2.3.3.3-5.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
N/A			

Table 5.47.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	Successful case. The VFL Inference subscription was terminated successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during the VFL Inference subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during the VFL Inference subscription termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				
NOTE 2: Failure causes are described in clause 5.47.7.				

Table 5.47.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.47.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

6.1.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no resource operations defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.47.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.47.4 Notifications

5.47.4.1 General

Upon receipt of VFL Inference Notification from the VFL client indicating the subscribed VFL inference event is detected, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST message including the notified VFL inference event to the VFL server.

Notifications shall comply to clause 5.2.5 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.47.4.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
VFL Inference Event Notification	{notifUri}	POST	The VFL inference changes event notification is provided by the NEF to the AF acting as VFL server.

5.47.4.2 VFL Inference Event Notification

5.47.4.2.1 Description

The VFL Inference Notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed VFL Inference events to VFL server that has subscribed to such Notifications.

5.47.4.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.47.2.2.2-1.

Table 5.47.4.2.2-1: Callback URI variables

Name	Definition
notifUri	Callback reference provided by the VFL server during creation/modification of the subscription within the VFL Inference Events subscription as defined in VflInferSub data type in Table 5.47.5.2.2-1 or in VflInferSubPatch data type in Table 5.10.6.2.3-1 of 3GPP TS 29.520 [27].

5.47.4.2.3 Operation Definition

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.47.4.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.47.4.2.3.1-2 and the Location Headers specified in table 5.47.4.2.3.1-3 and table 5.47.4.2.3.1-4.

Table 5.47.4.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VflInferNotif	M	1	Provides information about the VFL inference events by the NEF to the VFL server.

Table 5.47.4.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
N/A			204 No Content	The event notification is received successfully.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative VFL server where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during event notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative VFL server where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.47.4.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative AF towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 5.47.4.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative VFL server towards which the notification should be redirected.

5.47.5 Data Model

5.47.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the VFLInference API.

Table 5.47.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the VFLInference API.

Table 5.47.5.1-1: VFLInference API specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
VflInferSub	5.8.6.2.2	Represents an Individual VLF Inference Subscription resource.	
VflInferSubPatch	5.8.6.2.3	Represents parameters to request the modification of a VFL inference subscription.	

Table 5.47.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the VFLInference API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications, and when needed, a short description of their use within the VFLInference API.

Table 5.47.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
RedirectResponse	3GPP TS 29.571 [16]	Contains redirection related information.	
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [20]	Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Represents a URI.	
VflInferAnaSub	3GPP TS 29.520 [17]	Represents an Individual NEF VLF Inference Subscription resource per analytics id.	
VflInferNotif	3GPP TS 29.520 [17]	Represents notification of a VFL inference subscription.	
VflInferResult	3GPP TS 29.520 [17]	Represents intermediate VFL inference result per target.	

5.47.5.2 Structured data types

5.47.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.47.5.2.2 Type VflInferSub

Table 5.47.5.2.2-1: Definition of type VflInferSub

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

notifCorrId	string	M	1	The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.	
extNwdafId	string	O	0..1	Contains the external identifier of the target NWDAF acting as VFL client.	
reportingReqs	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Reporting requirement information of the VFL inference subscription.	
suppFeats	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	List of Supported features used as described in clause 5.10.8. It shall be supplied by NF service consumer in the POST requests that request the creation of a VFL Inference Subscriptions resource and shall be supplied by the NEF in the reply of corresponding request.	
vflInferAnaSubs	array(VflInferAnaSub)	M	1..N	Contains the VFL inference subscription information for the subscribed analytics ID(s).	
vflInferResults	array(VflInferResult)	O	1..N	Represents intermediate VFL inference results.	

5.47.5.2.3 Type VflInferSubPatch

Table 5.47.5.2.3-1: Definition of type VflInferSubPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifUri	Uri	O	0..1	URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.	
notifCorrId	string	O	0..1	The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.	
reportingReqs	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Reporting requirement information of the VFL inference subscription.	
vflInferAnaSubs	array(VflInferAnaSub)	O	1..N	Contains the updated VFL inference subscription information for the subscribed analytics ID(s).	

5.47.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.47.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.47.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.47.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.47.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.47.6 Used Features

The optional features in table 5.47.6-1 are defined for the VFLInference API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.47.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.47.7 Error handling

5.47.7.1 General

For the VFLInference API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the VFLInference API.

5.47.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the VFLInference API are specified.

5.47.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the VFLInference API are listed in table 5.47.7.3-1.

Table 5.47.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
OVERLOAD	403 Forbidden	Indicates the NF is overloaded.
UE_LEFT_AREA	403 Forbidden	Indicates the UE has moved out of the serving area.
NOT_AVAILABLE_FOR_VFL_PROCESS	403 Forbidden	Indicates the NF is not available for the VFL process anymore.
VFL_REQS_NOT_MET	403 Forbidden	Indicates the VFL inference requirements are not met.
NOTE: Including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute in the HTTP response is optional unless explicitly mandated in the service operation clauses.		

5.48 VFLNFDDiscovery API

5.48.1 Introduction

The Nnef_VFLNFDDiscovery service shall use the VFLNFDDiscovery API.

The API URI of VFLNFDDiscovery API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URIs used in HTTP requests shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

with the following components:

- "apiRoot" is set as described in clause 5.2.4 in 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
- "apiName" shall be set to "3gpp-vfl-nf-discovery".
- "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version defined in the present document.
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above API URI.

5.48.2 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.48.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.48.3.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the VFLNFDISCOVERY API is shown in Figure 5.48.3.1-1.

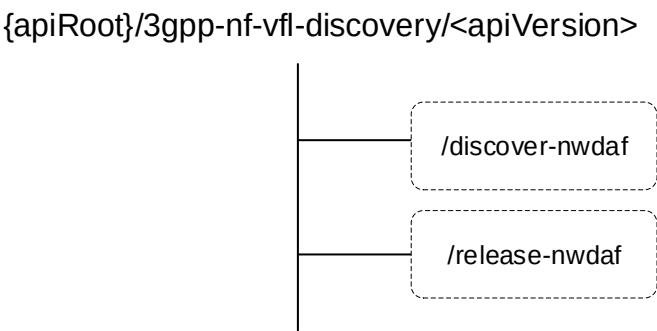


Figure 5.48.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the VFLNFDISCOVERY API

Table 5.48.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.48.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
DiscoverNwdaf	/discover-nwdaf	POST	Request the discovery of NWDAF that are to act as VFL client(s).
ReleaseNwdaf	/release-nwdaf	POST	Request to inform the external NWDAF ID(s) are not used anymore

5.48.3.2 Operation: DiscoverNwdaf

5.48.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation enables an AF to discover an NWDAF that are to act as VFL client(s).

5.48.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.48.3.2.2-1 and table 5.48.3.2.2-2.

Table 5.48.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
NwdafDiscoveryRequest	M	1	Represents the parameters to request the NWDAF(s) that are to act as VFL client(s).

Table 5.48.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
NwdafDiscoveryResponse	M	1	200 OK	Successful case: The external NWDAF ID(s) to act as the VFL client(s) are returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.48.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.48.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.48.3.3 Operation: ReleaseNwdaf

5.48.3.3.1 Description

The custom operation enables an AF to inform the external NWDAF ID(s) are not used anymore.

5.48.3.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.48.3.3.2-1 and table 5.48.3.3.2-2.

Table 5.48.3.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
NwdafReleaseRequest	M	1	Represents the parameters to inform the external NWDAF ID(s) are not used anymore.

Table 5.48.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response	Description

			codes	
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case: The requested NWDAF ID(s) are released for the NF.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative target URI located in an alternative NEF. Redirection handling is described in clause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] also apply.				

Table 5.48.3.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

Table 5.48.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative target URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF.

5.48.4 Notifications

There are no Notifications defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.48.5 Data Model

5.48.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the VFLNFDDiscovery API. Table 5.48.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the VFLNFDDiscovery API.

Table 5.48.5.1-1: VFLNFDDiscovery specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
NwdafDiscoveryRequest	5.48.5.2.2	Represents the parameters to request the NWDAF(s) that are to act as VFL client(s).	
NwdafDiscoveryResponse	5.48.5.2.3	Represents the external NWDAF ID(s).	
NwdafReleaseRequest	5.48.5.2.4	Represents the external NWDAF ID(s) are not used anymore.	
VFLCapabilityType	5.48.5.3.3	Represents the requested VFL capability type.	

Table 5.48.5.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the VFLNFDDiscovery API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the VFLNFDDiscovery API.

Table 5.48.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
NwdafEvent	3GPP TS 29.520 [27]	Represents analytics ID(s).
TimeWindow	3GPP TS 29.122 [4]	Represents the time period of interest.
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 29.572 [34]	Represents the service area of the request.

5.48.5.2 Structured data types

5.48.5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structured data types to be used in resource representations.

5.48.5.2.2 Type: NwdafDiscoveryRequest

Table 5.48.5.2.2-1: Definition of type NwdafDiscoveryRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
analyticIds	array(NwdafEvent)	M	1..N	Contains the analytics ID(s).	
vflCapType	VFLCapabilityType	M	1	Contains the type of VFL capability.	
vflInterInfo	string	O	0..1	Contains a VFL interoperability indicator	
reqFeatureIds	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains the requested feature ID(s).	
timePeriod	TimeWindow	O	0..1	Contains the time period of interest.	
serviceAreas	array(GeographicArea)	O	1..N	Contains the service area(s) of the request.	

5.48.5.2.3 Type: NwdafDiscoveryResponse

Table 5.48.5.2.3-1: Definition of type NwdafDiscoveryResponse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
exNwdafIds	array(string)	M	1..N	Contains the list of current external NWDAF ID(s).	

5.48.5.2.4 Type: NwdafReleaseRequest

Table 5.48.5.2.4-1: Definition of type NwdafReleaseRequest

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
exNwdafIds	array(string)	M	1..N	Contains the list of current external NWDAF ID(s).	

5.48.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

5.48.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

5.48.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.48.5.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.48.5.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability

5.48.5.3.3 VFLCapabilityType

Table 5.48.5.3.3-1: Enumeration VFLCapabilityType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
VFL_CLIENT	VFL client is requested.	

5.48.6 Used Features

The optional features listed in table 5.48.6-1 are defined for the VFLNFDISCOVERY API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

Table 5.48.6-1: Features used by VFLNFDISCOVERY API

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

5.48.7 Error handling

5.48.7.1 General

For the VFLNFDISCOVERY API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in clause 5.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4] shall be supported for the HTTP status codes specified in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the VFLNFDISCOVERY API.

5.48.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the VFLNFDISCOVERY API are specified.

5.48.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the VFLNFDISCOVERY API are listed in table 5.48.7.3-1.

Table 5.48.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description	Applicability

6 Security

The security aspects of NEF shall be supported as defined in clause 12 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [6].

When CAPIF is not supported and/or not used, the access to the NEF Northbound APIs shall be authorized by means of OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [13]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization

grant as defined in clause 12.4 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [6]. When OAuth2 is used, a client shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server prior to consuming services offered by any NEF Northbound API.

When the NEF supports CAPIF for external exposure and CAPIF is used, the provisions of clause 7.2 shall apply for authorizing the access to the NEF Northbound APIs.

7 Using Common API Framework

7.1 General

When CAPIF is used with an NEF that is used for external exposure, the NEF shall support the following as defined in 3GPP TS 29.222 [12]:

- the API exposing function and related APIs over CAPIF-2/2e and CAPIF-3/3e reference points;
- the API publishing function and related APIs over CAPIF-4/4e reference point;
- the API management function and related APIs over CAPIF-5/5e reference point; and
- at least one of the security methods for authentication and authorization, and related security mechanisms.

In a centralized deployment as defined in 3GPP TS 23.222 [11], where the CAPIF core function and API provider domain functions are co-located, the interactions between the CAPIF core function and API provider domain functions may be independent of CAPIF-3/3e, CAPIF-4/4e and CAPIF-5/5e reference points.

7.2 Security

When CAPIF is used for managing the exposure of the NEF northbound APIs, before invoking an API exposed by the NEF, the AF, acting as an API Invoker, shall negotiate the security method (PKI, TLS-PSK or OAuth2) with CAPIF Core Function and ensure that the NEF has enough credential to authenticate the AF as defined in clauses 5.6.2.2 and 6.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [12].

If PKI or TLS-PSK is used as the selected security method between the AF and the NEF, upon API invocation, the NEF shall retrieve the authorization information from the CAPIF Core Function as described in clause 5.6.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.222 [12].

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.122 [14], the access to the NEF northbound APIs may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [13]), where the CAPIF Core Function (see 3GPP TS 29.222 [12]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used as the selected security method between the AF and the NEF, the AF, prior to consuming services offered by the NEF northbound APIs, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Obtain_Authorization service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.222 [12], clause 5.6.2.3.2.

The NEF northbound APIs do not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization in the present specification. For the definition and handling of scopes for OAuth2 authorization in CAPIF, see 3GPP TS 29.222 [12].

It is the NEF responsibility to check whether the AF is authorized to use an API based on the "token". Once the NEF verifies the "token", it shall check whether the NEF identifier in the "token" matches its own published identifier, whether the API name in the "token" matches its own published API name and whether the granted scope (see 3GPP TS 29.222 [12]) in the "token" is authorized. If those checks are passed, the AF has full authority to access any resource(s) and/or operation(s) for the invoked service API and that are within the limits of the granted scope in the "token".

NOTE 1: For aforementioned security methods, the NEF needs to apply admission control according to access control policies after performing the authorization checks.

NOTE 2: The security requirements in the current clause do not apply for the NiddConfigurationTrigger and the MsisdnLessMoSms APIs since they are the NEF initiated interaction with the AF. How the security scheme works for the NiddConfigurationTrigger and MsisdnLessMoSms APIs is left to configuration.

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI representation for NEF Northbound APIs

A.1 General

This Annex is based on the OpenAPI Specification [5] and provides corresponding representations of all APIs defined in the present specification.

NOTE 1: An OpenAPIs representation embeds JSON Schema representations of HTTP message bodies.

This Annex shall take precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE 2: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository that uses the GitLab software version control system (see clause 5B of the 3GPP TR 21.900 [21] and clause 5.3.1 of the 3GPP TS 29.501 [32] for further information).

A.2 TrafficInfluence API

openapi: 3.0.0

```
info:
  title: 3gpp-traffic-influence
  version: 1.4.1
  description: |
    API for AF traffic influence
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-traffic-influence/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    get:
      summary: read all of the active subscriptions for the AF
      operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions
      tags:
        - Traffic Influence Subscription
      responses:
        '200':
```

```

description: OK.
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSub'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

```

summary: Creates a new subscription resource
operationId: CreateNewSubscription
tags:
  - Traffic Influence Subscription
requestBody:
  description: Request to create a new subscription resource
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSub'
callbacks:
  notificationDestination:
    '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
      post:
        requestBody: # contents of the callback message
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventNotification'
        callbacks:
          afAcknowledgement:
            '{$request.body#/afAckUri}':
              post:
                requestBody: # contents of the callback message
                  required: true
                  content:
                    application/json:
                      schema:
                        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AfAckInfo'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content (successful acknowledgement)
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':

```

```

        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
    responses:
      '204':
        description: No Content (successful notification)
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  eventNotificationPayloadHeaders:
    '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
      post:
        requestBody: # contents of the callback message
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/HeaderHandlingReport'
    responses:
      '204':
        description: No Content (successful notification)
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

```

```

        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Created (Successful creation of subscription)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSub'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: read an active subscriptions for the SCS/AS and the subscription Id
    operationId: ReadAnSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Traffic Influence Subscription
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSub'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

```

```
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

put:

```
summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
operationId: FullyUpdateAnSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Traffic Influence Subscription
requestBody:
  description: Parameters to update/replace the existing subscription
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSub'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (Successful update of the subscription)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSub'
  '204':
    description: No Content
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

```
summary: Partially updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
operationId: PartialUpdateAnSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Traffic Influence Subscription
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSubPatch'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK. The subscription was modified successfully.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluSub'
  '204':
    description: No Content
  '307':
```



```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an already existing subscription

operationId: DeleteAnSubscription

tags:

- Individual Traffic Influence Subscription

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'

scopes: {}

schemas:

TrafficInfluSub:

description: Represents a traffic influence subscription.

type: object

properties:

afServiceId:

type: string

description: Identifies a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request.

afAppId:

type: string

description: Identifies an application.

afTransId:

type: string

description: Identifies an NEF Northbound interface transaction, generated by the AF.

```
appReloInd:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Identifies whether an application can be relocated once a location of
    the application has been selected.
dnn:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
snssai:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
externalGroupId:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
externalGroupIds:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
  minItems: 1
  description: Each element identifies a group of users.
extSubscCats:
  type: array
  items:
    type: string
  minItems: 1
anyUeInd:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Identifies whether the AF request applies to any UE. This attribute shall
    set to "true" if applicable for any UE, otherwise, set to "false".
subscribedEvents:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscribedEvent'
  minItems: 1
  description: Identifies the requirement to be notified of the event(s).
gpsi:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
ipv4Addr:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
ipDomain:
  type: string
ipv6Addr:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
macAddr:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
dnaiChgType:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiChangeType'
notificationDestination:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
requestTestNotification:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Set to true by the SCS/AS to request the NEF to send a test notification
    as defined in clause 5.2.5.3. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
websocketNotifConfig:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
self:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
trafficDataSets:
  type: object
  additionalProperties:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficDataSet'
  minProperties: 2
  description: >
    Contains multiple sets of traffic filters with the corresponding N6 traffic
    routing requirements. The key of the map shall be the value of the setId attribute of
    the TrafficDataSet data structure.
trafficFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInfo'
  minItems: 1
  description: Identifies IP packet filters.
ethTrafficFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/EthFlowDescription'
  minItems: 1
  description: Identifies Ethernet packet filters.
trafficRoutes:
```

```

    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
    minItems: 1
    description: Identifies the N6 traffic routing requirement.
  sfcIdDl:
    type: string
    description: >
      Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in
      downlink.
  sfcIdUl:
    type: string
    description: >
      Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in
      uplink.
  metadata:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Metadata'
  tfcCorrInd:
    type: boolean
  tempValidities:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/TemporalValidity'
  validGeoZoneIds:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Identifies a geographic zone that the AF request applies only to the traffic
      of UE(s) located in this specific zone.
    deprecated: true
  geoAreas:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
    minItems: 1
    description: Identifies geographical areas within which the AF request applies.
  afAckInd:
    type: boolean
  addrPreserInd:
    type: boolean
  simConnInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates whether simultaneous connectivity should be temporarily
      maintained for the source and target PSA.
  simConnTerm:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  maxAllowedUpLat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  easIpReplaceInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EasIpReplacementInfo'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains EAS IP replacement information.
  easRedisInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates the EAS rediscovery is required for the application if it is included
      and set to "true".
  eventReq:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  eventReports:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventNotification'
    minItems: 1
  candDnaiInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates whether the reporting of the candidate DNAI(s) is requested.
      true indicates that the reporting of the candidate DNAI(s) is requested for the PDU
      session.
      false indicates that the reporting of the candidate DNAI(s) is not requested for the PDU
      session.
      The default value is false if this attribute is omitted.

```

```

    tfcCorreInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29519_Application_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficCorrelationInfo'
    plmnId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    portNumber:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
    n6DelayInd:
      type: boolean
    hHndlgControInfo:
      $ref:
'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AfHeaderHandlingControlInfo'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  allof:
    - oneOf:
      - required: [afAppId]
      - required: [trafficFilters]
      - required: [ethTrafficFilters]
      - required: [trafficDataSets]
    - oneOf:
      - required: [ipv4Addr]
      - required: [ipv6Addr]
      - required: [macAddr]
      - required: [gpsi]
      - required: [externalGroupId]
      - required: [anyUeInd]
  anyOf:
    - not:
      required: [subscribedEvents]
    - required: [notificationDestination]

TrafficInfluSubPatch:
  description: >
    Represents parameters to request the modification of a traffic influence
    subscription resource.
  type: object
  properties:
    appReloInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Identifies whether an application can be relocated once a location of
        the application has been selected.
      nullable: true
    trafficDataSets:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficDataSetRm'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Contains one or several set(s) of traffic filters with the corresponding N6 traffic
        routing requirements. The key of the map shall be the value of the setId attribute of
        the TrafficDataSet data structure.
    trafficFilters:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInfo'
      minItems: 1
      description: Identifies IP packet filters.
    ethTrafficFilters:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/EthFlowDescription'
      minItems: 1
      description: Identifies Ethernet packet filters.
    trafficRoutes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
      minItems: 1
      description: Identifies the N6 traffic routing requirement.
    sfcIdDl:
      type: string
      description: >
        Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in
        downlink.
      nullable: true
    sfcIdUl:
      type: string

```

```

    description: >
      Reference to a pre-configured steering of user traffic to service function chain in
      uplink.
    nullable: true
  metadata:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Metadata'
  tfcCorrInd:
    type: boolean
    nullable: true
  tempValidities:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/TemporalValidity'
    minItems: 1
    nullable: true
  validGeoZoneIds:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Identifies a geographic zone that the AF request applies only to the traffic
      of UE(s) located in this specific zone.
    nullable: true
    deprecated: true
  geoAreas:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
    minItems: 1
    description: Identifies geographical areas within which the AF request applies.
    nullable: true
  afAckInd:
    type: boolean
    nullable: true
  addrPreserInd:
    type: boolean
    nullable: true
  simConnInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates whether simultaneous connectivity should be temporarily maintained
      for the source and target PSA.
  simConnTerm:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  maxAllowedUpLat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UintegerRm'
  easIpReplaceInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EasIpReplacementInfo'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains EAS IP replacement information.
    nullable: true
  easRedisInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates the EAS rediscovery is required for the application if it is included
      and set to "true".
  notificationDestination:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
  eventReq:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  tfcCorreInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29519_Application_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficCorrelationInfo'
  n6DelayInd:
    type: boolean
    nullable: true
  hHndlgControInfo:
    $ref:
'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AfHeaderHandlingControlInfo'

EventNotification:
  description: Represents a traffic influence event notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    afTransId:
      type: string

```

```

    description: Identifies an NEF Northbound interface transaction, generated by the AF.
  dnaiChgType:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiChangeType'
  sourceTrafficRoute:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
  subscribedEvent:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SubscribedEvent'
  targetTrafficRoute:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
  sourceDnai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
  targetDnai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
  traffRouteReqOutcome:
    $ref: 'TS29508_Nsmf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/TraffRouteReqOutcome'
  candidateDnais:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
    minItems: 1
    description: The candidate DNAI(s) for the PDU Session.
  candDnaisPrioInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates whether the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the candidateDnais attribute are
      in descending priority order, i.e., the lower the array index of the candidateDnais
      attribute the higher the priority of the respective DNAI.
      true indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the candidateDnais attribute
      are in descending priority order.
      false indicates that the candidate DNAI(s) provided within the candidateDnais attribute
      are not in descending priority order.
      The default value is false if this attribute is omitted.
      This attribute may only be present if the candidateDnais attribute is also present and
      the dnaiChgType attribute is set to the value "EARLY".
  easRediscoverInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indication of EAS re-discovery. If present and set to "true", it indicates the EAS
      re-discovery is performed, e.g. due to change of common EAS. Default value is "false" if
      omitted. May be included for event "UP_PATH_CHANGE".
  gpsi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  srcUeIpv4Addr:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
  srcUeIpv6Prefix:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
  tgtUeIpv4Addr:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
  tgtUeIpv6Prefix:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
  ueMac:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
  afAckUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
  offloadPlmnId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
  hDnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  hSnssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  suppFeatures:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - subscribedEvent

AfResultInfo:
  description: Identifies the result of application layer handling.
  type: object
  properties:
    afStatus:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AfResultStatus'
    trafficRoute:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
    upBuffInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        If present and set to "true" it indicates that buffering of uplink traffic
        to the target DNAI is needed.

```

```
easIpReplaceInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EasIpReplacementInfo'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains EAS IP replacement information.
  required:
    - afStatus

AfAckInfo:
  description: Represents acknowledgement information of a traffic influence event notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    afTransId:
      type: string
    ackResult:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/AfResultInfo'
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  required:
    - ackResult

TrafficDataSet:
  description: >
    Represents a set of traffic filters and the corresponding N6 traffic routing requirements.
  properties:
    setId:
      type: string
    trafficFilters:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInfo'
      minItems: 1
    ethTrafficFilters:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/EthFlowDescription'
      minItems: 1
    trafficRoutes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - setId
    - trafficRoutes
  oneOf:
    - required: [trafficFilters]
    - required: [ethTrafficFilters]

TrafficDataSetRm:
  description: >
    This data type is defined in the same way as the TrafficDataSet data, but with the OpenAPI
    nullable property set to true. Removable attributes trafficFilters and ethTrafficFilters and
    trafficRoutes are defined as nullable in the OpenAPI.
  properties:
    setId:
      type: string
    trafficFilters:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInfo'
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true
    ethTrafficFilters:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/EthFlowDescription'
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true
    trafficRoutes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RouteToLocation'
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true
  nullable: true
  required:
```

- setId

HeaderHandlingReport:

description: >

Represents the header handling action request.

properties:

afTransId:

type: string

repEvents:

type: array

items:

\$ref:

'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/HeaderHandlingActionRequest'

minItems: 1

description: >

Contains multiple sets of header handling reports.

required:

- afTransId

- repEvents

SubscribedEvent:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- UP_PATH_CHANGE

- TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME

- SIM_CONN_FAIL

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents the type of UP path management events for which the AF requests to be notified. Possible values are:

- UP_PATH_CHANGE: The AF requests to be notified when the UP path changes for the PDU session.

- TRAFF_ROUTE_REQ_OUTCOME: The AF requests to be notified of the installation outcome of the traffic routing requirements requested by the AF.

- SIM_CONN_FAIL: The AF requests to be notified if the requested Simultaneous Connectivity over the source and the target PDU Session Anchor fails.

AfResultStatus:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- SUCCESS

- TEMPORARY_CONGESTION

- RELOC_NO_ALLOWED

- OTHER

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents the status of application handling result.

Possible values are:

- SUCCESS: The application layer is ready or the relocation is completed.

- TEMPORARY_CONGESTION: The application relocation fails due to temporary congestion.

- RELOC_NO_ALLOWED: The application relocation fails because application relocation is not allowed.

- OTHER: The application relocation fails due to other reason.

A.3 NiddConfigurationTrigger API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-nidd-configuration-trigger

version: 1.1.1

description: |

API for NIDD Configuration Trigger.

© 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.522 V17.7.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.

url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'


```
security:
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
paths:
  /:
    post:
      operationId: NiddConfigurationTrigger
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NiddConfigurationTrigger'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: Success
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/NiddConfigurationTriggerReply'
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    NiddConfigurationTrigger:
      description: Represents a NIDD configuration trigger.
      type: object
      properties:
        afId:
          type: string
          description: Identifies the trigger receiving entity.
        nefId:
          type: string
          description: Identifies the trigger sending entity.
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - afId
```

```

    - nefId
    - gpsi
    - suppFeat
  NiddConfigurationTriggerReply:
    description: Represents a reply to a NIDD configuration trigger.
    type: object
    properties:
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - suppFeat

```

A.4 AnalyticsExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-analyticsexposure
  version: 1.3.1
  description: |
    API for Analytics Exposure.
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-analyticsexposure/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    get:
      summary: read all of the active subscriptions for the AF
      operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions
      tags:
        - Analytics Exposure Subscriptions
      parameters:
        - name: afId
          in: path
          description: Identifier of the AF
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
        - name: supp-feat
          in: query
          description: Contains the list of supported features.
          required: false
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: OK (Successful get all of the active subscriptions for the AF)
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsExposureSubsc'
                minItems: 0
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

summary: Creates a new subscription resource

operationId: CreateNewSubscription

tags:

- Analytics Exposure Subscriptions

parameters:

- name: afId

in: path

description: Identifier of the AF

required: true

schema:

type: string

requestBody:

description: new subscription creation

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsExposureSubsc'

callbacks:

notification:

'{\$request.body#/notifUri}':

post:

requestBody: # contents of the callback message

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEventNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content (successful notification)

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

responses:

'201':

```

description: Created (Successful creation)
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsExposureSubsc'
headers:
  Location:
    description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
'204':
  description: >
    Successful case. The resource has been successfully created and no additional
    content is to be sent in the response message.
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

```

summary: read an active subscription for the AF and the subscription Id
operationId: ReadAnSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the subscription resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: supp-feat
    in: query
    description: Contains the list of supported features.
    required: false
    schema:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsExposureSubsc'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

```

```

'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
 operationId: FullyUpdateAnSubscription

tags:

- Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: subscriptionId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the subscription resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

requestBody:

description: Parameters to update/replace the existing subscription
 required: true

content:

- application/json:
 - schema:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsExposureSubsc'

responses:

```

'200':
  description: OK (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsExposureSubsc'
'204':
  description: >
    Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
    content is to be sent in the response message.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```
delete:
  summary: Deletes an already existing subscription
  operationId: DeleteAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Analytics Exposure Subscription
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
/{afId}/fetch:
  post:
    summary: Fetch analytics information
    operationId: FetchAnalyticsInfo
    tags:
      - AnalyticsExposure API Fetch analytics information
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsRequest'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: The requested information was returned successfully.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsData'
      '204':
        description: No Content (The requested Analytics data does not exist)
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
```

```

'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  description: >
    The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (not only the ProblemDetails)
    are returned.
  content:
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref:
'TS29520_Nnwdaf_AnalyticsInfo.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsAnalyticsInfoRequest'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

schemas:
  AnalyticsExposureSubsc:
    description: Represents an analytics exposure subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      analyEventsSubs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEventSubsc'
        minItems: 1
      analyRepInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      notifId:
        type: string
      eventNotifis:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEventNotif'
        minItems: 1
      failEventReports:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsFailureEventInfo'
        minItems: 1
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      self:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
      requestTestNotification:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification
          as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
      websocketNotifConfig:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
    required:
      - analyEventsSubs
      - notifUri
      - notifId

AnalyticsEventNotification:

```

```
description: Represents an analytics event(s) notification.
type: object
properties:
  notifId:
    type: string
  analyEventNotifs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEventNotif'
    minItems: 1
  termCause:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/TermCause'
required:
  - notifId
  - analyEventNotifs
```

```
AnalyticsEventNotif:
description: Represents an analytics event to be reported.
type: object
properties:
  analyEvent:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEvent'
  expiry:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  timeStamp:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  failNotifyCode:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NwdafFailureCode'
  rvWaitTime:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  ueMobilityInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeMobilityExposure'
    minItems: 1
  ueCommInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/UeCommunication'
    minItems: 1
  abnormalInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AbnormalExposure'
    minItems: 1
  congestInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CongestInfo'
    minItems: 1
  dataVlTrnsTmIfs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/E2eDataVolTransTimeInfo'
    minItems: 1
  nwPerfInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkPerfExposure'
    minItems: 1
  qosSustainInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosSustainabilityExposure'
    minItems: 1
  disperInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DispersionInfo'
    minItems: 1
  dnPerfInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DnPerfInfo'
    minItems: 1
  svcExps:
    type: array
    items:
```



```

    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfo'
  minItems: 1
  movBehavInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/MovBehavInfo'
  minItems: 1
  wlanInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/WlanPerformInfo'
  minItems: 1
  relProxInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/RelProxInfo'
  minItems: 1
  start:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  timeStampGen:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  locArea:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
  pauseInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Pause analytics consumption indication. Set to "true" to indicate the consumer to stop
      the consumption of the analytics. Default value is "false" if omitted.
  resumeInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Resume analytics consumption indication. Set to "true" to indicate the consumer to
      resume the consumption of the analytics. Default value is "false" if omitted.
  accuInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AccuracyInfo'
  cancelAccuInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Indicates cancelled subscription of the analytics accuracy information.
      Set to "true" indicates the NWDAF cancelled subscription of analytics accuracy
      information as the NWDAF does not support the accuracy checking capability.
      Otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted.
  nsiloadLevelData:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiloadLevelInfo'
    minItems: 1
  signalStorms:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/SignalStormInfo'
    minItems: 1
  required:
    - analyEvent
    - timeStamp

AnalyticsEventSubsc:
  description: Represents a subscribed analytics event.
  type: object
  properties:
    analyEvent:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEvent'
    analyEventFilter:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc'
    tgtUe:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetUeId'
  required:
    - analyEvent

AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc:
  description: Represents an analytics event filter.
  type: object
  properties:
    nwPerfReqs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkPerfRequirement'
      minItems: 1

```

```
locArea:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
fineGranAreas:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
  minItems: 1
  description: Indicates the fine granularity areas to which the subscription applies.
temporalGranSize:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
spatialGranSizeTa:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
spatialGranSizeCell:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
appIds:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
  minItems: 1
dnn:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
dnns:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  minItems: 1
dnais:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
  minItems: 1
dataVlTrnsTmRqs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/E2eDataVolTransTimeReq'
  minItems: 1
excepRequs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/Exception'
  minItems: 1
exptAnaType:
  $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ExpectedAnalyticsType'
exptUeBehav:
  $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/ExpectedUeBehaviourData'
matchingDir:
  $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/MatchingDirection'
reptThlds:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ThresholdLevel'
  minItems: 1
snssai:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
snssais:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  minItems: 1
nsiIdInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiIdInfo'
  minItems: 1
nsLevelThrds:
  type: object
  additionalProperties:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  minProperties: 1
  description: >
    Contains the network slice load level related thresholds.
    The key of the map shall be set to the value of the S-NSSAI (among the ones provided
    within the nsiIdInfos attribute to which the provided thresholds within the map value
    apply.
    Each map value shall have a maximum value of 100.
qosReq:
  $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/QosRequirement'
qosFlowRetThds:
```

```
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/RetainabilityThreshold'
    minItems: 1
  ranUeThrouThds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    minItems: 1
  e2eDelayThds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketDelBudget'
    minItems: 1
  deviations:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    minItems: 1
  disperReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DispersionRequirement'
    minItems: 1
  listOfAnaSubsets:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AnalyticsSubset'
    minItems: 1
  dnPerfReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DnPerformanceReq'
    minItems: 1
  bwRequs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/BwRequirement'
    minItems: 1
  ratFreqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/RatFreqInformation'
    minItems: 1
  appServerAdrs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AddrFqdn'
    minItems: 1
  wlanReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/WlanPerformanceReq'
    minItems: 1
  extraReportReq:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/EventReportingRequirement'
  maxNumOfTopAppUl:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
  maxNumOfTopAppDl:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
  visitedLocAreas:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
    minItems: 1
  pduSesInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionInfo'
    minItems: 1
  ueCommReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/UeCommReq'
    minItems: 1
  userDataConOrderCri:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/UserDataConOrderCrit'
  locGranularity:
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/LocInfoGranularity'
  locOrientation:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationOrientation'
  ueMobilityReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/UeMobilityReq'
    minItems: 1
  movBehavReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/MovBehavReq'
    minItems: 1
  relProxReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/RelProxReq'
    minItems: 1
  useCaseCxt:
    type: string
    description: >
      Indicates the context of usage of the analytics. The value and format of this parameter
      are not standardized.
  pauseFlg:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Pause analytics consumption flag. Set to "true" to indicate the NWDAF to stop sending
      the notifications of analytics. Default value is "false" if omitted.
  resumeFlg:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Resume analytics consumption flag. Set to "true" to indicate the NWDAF to resume sending
      the notifications of analytics. Default value is "false" if omitted.
  accuReq:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AccuracyReq'
  feedback:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AnalyticsFeedbackInfo'
  sigStormReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/SignalStormReq'
    minItems: 1
  nfInstanceId:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    minItems: 1
  nfSetIds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
    minItems: 1
  lastUeLocs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/TimestampedLocation'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the last known location of target UE(s).

TargetUeId:
  description: Represents the target UE(s) information.
  type: object
  properties:
    anyUeInd:
      type: boolean
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    exterGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'

UeMobilityExposure:
  description: Represents a UE mobility information.
  type: object
  properties:
    ts:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    recurringTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CpProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'

```

```
duration:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
durationVariance:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
locInfo:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeLocationInfo'
  minItems: 1
directionInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DirectionInfo'
  minItems: 1
required:
- duration
- locInfo

UeLocationInfo:
description: Represents a UE location information.
type: object
properties:
  loc:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
  geoLoc:
    $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
  ratio:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SamplingRatio'
  confidence:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  geoDistrInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/GeoDistributionInfo'
    minItems: 1
required:
- loc

AnalyticsRequest:
description: Represents the parameters to request to retrieve analytics information.
type: object
properties:
  analyEvent:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEvent'
  analyEventFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEventFilter'
  analyRep:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/EventReportingRequirement'
  tgtUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetUeId'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
- analyEvent
- suppFeat

AnalyticsEventFilter:
description: Represents analytics event filter information.
type: object
properties:
  locArea:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
  fineGranAreas:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
    minItems: 1
    description: Indicates the fine granularity areas to which the request applies.
  temporalGranSize:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  spatialGranSizeTa:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  spatialGranSizeCell:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  dnns:
    type: array
```

```
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    minItems: 1
  dnais:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
    minItems: 1
  nwPerfTypes:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkPerfType'
    minItems: 1
  appIds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
    minItems: 1
  excepIds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ExceptionId'
    minItems: 1
  exptAnaType:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ExpectedAnalyticsType'
  exptUeBehav:
    $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/ExpectedUeBehaviourData'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  snssais:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    minItems: 1
  nsiIdInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiIdInfo'
    minItems: 1
  qosReq:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/QosRequirement'
  listOfAnaSubsets:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AnalyticsSubset'
    minItems: 1
  dnPerfReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DnPerformanceReq'
    minItems: 1
  dataVlTrnsTmReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/E2eDataVolTransTimeReq'
    minItems: 1
  bwRequs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/BwRequirement'
    minItems: 1
  ratFreqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/RatFreqInformation'
    minItems: 1
  appServerAddrs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AddrFqdn'
    minItems: 1
  wlanReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/WlanPerformanceReq'
    minItems: 1
  disperReqs:
    type: array
```

```

    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DispersionRequirement'
    minItems: 1
  maxNumOfTopAppUl:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  maxNumOfTopAppDl:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  visitedLocAreas:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
    minItems: 1
  pduSesInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionInfo'
    minItems: 1
  ueCommReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/UeCommReq'
    minItems: 1
  userDataConReq:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_AnalyticsInfo.yaml#/components/schemas/UserDataCongestReq'
  locGranularity:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/LocInfoGranularity'
  locOrientation:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationOrientation'
  ueMobilityReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/UeMobilityReq'
    minItems: 1
  movBehavReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/MovBehavReq'
    minItems: 1
  useCaseCxt:
    type: string
    description: >
      Indicates the context of usage of the analytics. The value and format of this parameter
      are not standardized.
  accuReq:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AccuracyReq'
  relProxReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/RelProxReq'
    minItems: 1
  sigStormReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/SignalStormReq'
    minItems: 1
  nfInstanceIds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    minItems: 1
  nfSetIds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'
    minItems: 1
  lastUeLocs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/TimestampedLocation'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the last known location of target UE(s).

AnalyticsData:
  description: Represents analytics data.
  type: object
  properties:
    start:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

```

```
expiry:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
timeStampGen:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
ueMobilityInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeMobilityExposure'
  minItems: 1
ueCommInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/UeCommunication'
  minItems: 1
nwPerfInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkPerfExposure'
  minItems: 1
abnormalInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AbnormalExposure'
  minItems: 1
congestInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CongestInfo'
  minItems: 1
dataVlTrnsTmInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/E2eDataVolTransTimeInfo'
  minItems: 1
qosSustainInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosSustainabilityExposure'
  minItems: 1
dnPerfInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DnPerfInfo'
  minItems: 1
svcExps:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfo'
  minItems: 1
disperReqs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DispersionRequirement'
  minItems: 1
movBehavInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/MovBehavInfo'
  minItems: 1
wlanInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/WlanPerformInfo'
  minItems: 1
accuInfo:
  $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AccuracyInfo'
cancelAccuInd:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Indicates cancelled request of the analytics accuracy information.
    Set to "true" indicates the NWDAF cancelled request of analytics accuracy
    information as the NWDAF does not support the accuracy checking capability.
    Otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted.
relProxInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/RelProxInfo'
  minItems: 1
```



```
nsLoadLevelData:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiLoadLevelInfo'
  minItems: 1
signalStorms:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/SignalStormInfo'
  minItems: 1
suppFeat:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
- suppFeat
```

```
NetworkPerfExposure:
  description: Represents network performance information.
  type: object
  properties:
    locArea:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
    anaPeriod:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Timewindow'
    nwPerfType:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkPerfType'
    relativeRatio:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SamplingRatio'
    absoluteNum:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    rscUsgReq:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ResourceUsageRequirement'
    confidence:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  required:
  - locArea
  - nwPerfType
```

```
AbnormalExposure:
  description: Represents a user's abnormal behavior information.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsis:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
    appId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    excep:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/Exception'
    ratio:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SamplingRatio'
    confidence:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    addtMeasInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/AdditionalMeasurement'
  required:
  - excep
```

```
CongestInfo:
  description: Represents a UE's user data congestion information.
  type: object
  properties:
    locArea:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
    cngAnas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CongestionAnalytics'
      minItems: 1
  required:
  - locArea
  - cngAnas
```



```

    description: >
      WLAN performance information for UE Id(s) of WLAN access points deployed in the Area
      of Interest.
  required:
    - wlanPerSsidInfos

```

AnalyticsFailureEventInfo:

```

  description: >
    Represents an event for which the subscription request was not successful
    and including the associated failure reason.
  type: object
  properties:
    event:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEvent'
    failureCode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AnalyticsFailureCode'
  required:
    - event
    - failureCode

```

AnalyticsEvent:

```

  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - UE_MOBILITY
        - UE_COMM
        - ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR
        - CONGESTION
        - NETWORK_PERFORMANCE
        - QOS_SUSTAINABILITY
        - DISPERSION
        - DN_PERFORMANCE
        - SERVICE_EXPERIENCE
        - E2E_DATA_VOL_TRANS_TIME
        - MOVEMENT_BEHAVIOUR
        - RELATIVE_PROXIMITY
        - WLAN_PERFORMANCE
        - NS_LOAD_LEVEL
        - SIGNALLING_STORM
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the analytics event that is subscribed or notified.
    Possible values are:
    - UE_MOBILITY: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of UE mobility.
    - UE_COMM: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of UE communication.
    - ABNORMAL_BEHAVIOR: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of UE's
      abnormal behavior.
    - CONGESTION: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of user data
      congestion information.
    - NETWORK_PERFORMANCE: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information
      of network performance.
    - QOS_SUSTAINABILITY: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information
      of QoS sustainability.
    - DISPERSION: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of Dispersion
      analytics.
    - DN_PERFORMANCE: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of DN
      performance.
    - SERVICE_EXPERIENCE: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of service
      experience.
    - E2E_DATA_VOL_TRANS_TIME: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of
      E2E data volume transfer time.
    - MOVEMENT_BEHAVIOUR: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of
      Movement Behaviour.
    - RELATIVE_PROXIMITY: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of
      Relative Proximity.
    - WLAN_PERFORMANCE: Indicates that the event subscribed is the Wlan Performance
      information.
    - NS_LOAD_LEVEL: Indicates that the event subscribed is load level information of Network
      Slice.
    - SIGNALLING_STORM: The AF requests to be notified about analytics information of Signalling
      Storm.

```

AnalyticsFailureCode:

```

  anyOf:

```

```

- type: string
  enum:
    - UNAVAILABLE_DATA
    - BOTH_STAT_PRED_NOT_ALLOWED
    - UNSATISFIED_REQUESTED_ANALYTICS_TIME
    - NO_ROAMING_SUPPORT
    - PREDICTION_NOT_ALLOWED
    - OTHER
- type: string
  description: >
    This string provides forward-compatibility with future
    extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
    content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Identifies the failure reason.
    Possible values are:
    - UNAVAILABLE_DATA: The event is rejected since necessary data to perform the service
      is unavailable.
    - BOTH_STAT_PRED_NOT_ALLOWED: The event is rejected since the start time is in the past
      and the end time is in the future, which means the AF requested both
      statistics and prediction for the analytics.
    - UNSATISFIED_REQUESTED_ANALYTICS_TIME: Indicates that the requested event is rejected
      since the analytics information is not ready when the time indicated by the timeAnaNeeded
      attribute (as provided during the creation or modification of subscription) is reached.
    - NO_ROAMING_SUPPORT: Indicates that the request shall be rejected because roaming analytics
      or data are required and the NWDAF that was invoked by the NEF neither supported roaming
      exchange capability nor could it forward the request to another NWDAF.
    - PREDICTION_NOT_ALLOWED: Indicates that the request for the prediction of the analytics
      event is not allowed.
    - OTHER: The event is rejected due to other reasons.

```

A.5 5GLANParameterProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-5glan-pp
  version: 1.3.0
  description: |
    API for 5G LAN Parameter Provision.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-5glan-pp/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    get:
      summary: read all of the active subscriptions for the AF
      operationId: RealAllSubscriptions
      tags:
        - 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscriptions
      parameters:
        - name: afId
          in: path
          description: Identifier of the AF
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      responses:
        '200':

```

```
description: OK (Successful get all of the active subscriptions for the AF)
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersProvision'
      minItems: 0
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Creates a new subscription resource
  operationId: CreateAnSubscription
  tags:
    - 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscriptions
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: new subscription creation
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersProvision'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: Created (Successful creation)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersProvision'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  5GLANParamProvNotif:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GLANParamProvNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content. Successful reception of the notification.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  get:
    summary: read an active subscription for the AF and the subscription Id
    operationId: ReadAnSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the subscription resource
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GLANParametersProvision'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing subscription resource

operationId: FullyUpdateAnSubscription

tags:

- Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: subscriptionId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the subscription resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

requestBody:

description: Parameters to update/replace the existing subscription

required: true

content:

- application/json:
 - schema:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersProvision'

responses:

```

  '200':
    description: OK (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersProvision'
  '204':
    description: >
      Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
      content is to be sent in the response message.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

```

```
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
  summary: Partial updates an existing subscription resource
  operationId: PartialUpdateAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersProvisionPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK. The subscription was modified successfully.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersProvision'
    '204':
      description: >
        Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
        content is to be sent in the response message.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:
  summary: Deletes an already existing subscription
  operationId: DeleteAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
```



```
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the subscription resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:
    5GLanParametersProvision:
      description: Represents an individual 5G LAN parameters provision subscription resource.
      type: object
      properties:
        self:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
        5gLanParams:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParameters'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - 5gLanParams
        - suppFeat

    5GLanParametersProvisionPatch:
      description: >
        Represents the 5G LAN parameters to request the modification of a subscription
        to provision parameters.
      type: object
      properties:
        5gLanParamsPatch:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParametersPatch'
        5gLanParams:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/5GLanParameters'

    5GLanParameters:
      description: Represents 5G LAN service related parameters that need to be provisioned.
      type: object
      properties:
        exterGroupId:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
        gpsi:
          type: object
          additionalProperties:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
          minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Contains the list of 5G VN Group members, each member is identified by GPSI.
        Any string value can be used as a key of the map.
```

```

dnn:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
aaaIpv4Addr:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
aaaIpv6Addr:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
aaaUsgs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AaaUsage'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    This attribute shall contain at most 2 array elements. It is however kept
    defined as it is (i.e. with a cardinality of "1..N") for backward
    compatibility considerations.
mtcProviderId:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
snssai:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
sessionType:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
sessionTypes:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
  minItems: 1
  description: Further allowed PDU Session types.
appDesps:
  type: object
  additionalProperties:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppDescriptor'
  minProperties: 1
  description: >
    Describes the operation systems and the corresponding applications for each
    operation systems. The key of map is osId.
vnGroupCommInd:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Indicates whether the 5G VN group is associated with 5G VN group communication when
    When set to "true", it indicates that the 5G VN group is associated with 5G VN group
    communication. When set to "false", it indicates that the 5G VN group is not
    associated with 5G VN group communication. The default value when omitted is "false".
vnGroupCommType:
  $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/5GVnGroupCommunicationType'
maxGrpDataRateInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxGrpDataRateInfo'
cpParams:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/CpParams'
npConfigParams:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/NpConfigParams'
lpiParams:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParams'
acsParams:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsParams'
ecsAddrParams:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ECSAddrParams'
dnnSnssaiParams:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiParams'
notifUri:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
upSecurity:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'
required:
  - exterGroupId
  - gpsis
  - dnn
  - snssai
  - sessionType
  - appDesps
5GLanParametersPatch:
  deprecated: true
  description: Represents 5G LAN service related parameters that need to be modified.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsis:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GpsiRm'
  minProperties: 1
  description: >
    Contains the list of 5G VN Group members, each member is identified by GPSI.
    Any string value can be used as a key of the map.
  appDesps:
    type: object
    additionalProperties:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/AppDescriptorRm'
    minProperties: 1
    description: >
      Describes the operation systems and the corresponding applications for
      each operation systems. The key of map is osId.
  cpParams:
    $ref: '##/components/schemas/CpParams'
  npConfigParams:
    $ref: '##/components/schemas/NpConfigParams'
  lpiParams:
    $ref: '##/components/schemas/LpiParams'
  acsParams:
    $ref: '##/components/schemas/AcsParams'
  ecsAddrParams:
    $ref: '##/components/schemas/ECSAddrParams'
  dnnSnssaiParams:
    $ref: '##/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiParams'
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'

```

```

AppDescriptor:
  description: Represents an operation system and the corresponding applications.
  type: object
  properties:
    osId:
      $ref: 'TS29519_Policy_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/OsId'
    appIds:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Identifies applications that are running on the UE's operating system.
        Any string value can be used as a key of the map.
  required:
    - osId
    - appIds

```

```

AppDescriptorRm:
  description: >
    Represents the same as the AppDescriptor data type but with the nullable:true
    property.
  type: object
  properties:
    appIds:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationIdRm'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Identifies applications that are running on the UE's operating system.
        Any string value can be used as a key of the map.

```

```

MaxGrpDataRateInfo:
  description: >
    Represents the Maximum Group Data Rate related information.
  type: object
  properties:
    maxGrpDataRateUl:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    maxGrpDataRateDl:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
  anyOf:
    - required: [maxGrpDataRateUl]
    - required: [maxGrpDataRateDl]

```

```

CpParams:
  description: Represents Communication Pattern parameters.
  type: object
  properties:

```

```
cpParameterSets:
  type: object
  additionalProperties:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CpProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/CpParameterSet'
  minProperties: 1
  description: >
    Contains one or more set(s) of CP parameters information for the 5G VN group.
    Any string value may be used as a key of the map.
cpReports:
  type: object
  additionalProperties:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CpProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/CpReport'
  minProperties: 1
  description: >
    Contains the identifier(s) of the set(s) of CP parameters for which the provided CP
    parameters are not added or modified successfully with the corresponding failure reason.
    Each element provides the related information for one or more CP set identifier(s).
    The key of the map is a string representing the failure identifier.
  readOnly: true
required:
  - cpParameterSets

NpConfigParams:
  description: Represents Network Parameters Configuration information.
  type: object
  properties:
    maximumLatency:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    maximumResponseTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    suggestedNumberOfDlPackets:
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      description: >
        Contains the number of packets that the serving gateway shall buffer in case the UE is
        not reachable.
    groupReportingGuardTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    validityTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

LpiParams:
  description: Represents Location Privacy Indication parameters.
  type: object
  properties:
    lpi:
      $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/Lpi'
  required:
    - lpi

AcsParams:
  description: Represents ACS configuration parameters.
  type: object
  properties:
    acsInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AcsInfo'
  required:
    - acsInfo

ECSAddrParams:
  description: Represents ECS address configuration parameters.
  type: object
  properties:
    ecsServerAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsServerAddr'
    spatialValidityCond:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'
    ecsAuthMethods:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsAuthMethod'
      minItems: 1
    supportedPlmns:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedPlmn'
      minItems: 1
  required:
```

```

- ecsServerAddr

DnnSnssaiParams:
  description: Represents DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters.
  type: object
  properties:
    defQos:
      $ref: 'TS29522_GroupParametersProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/AfReqDefaultQoS'
    ldnServArea:
      $ref: 'TS29522_GroupParametersProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/LdnServArea'
  anyOf:
    - required: [ defQos ]
    - required: [ ldnServArea ]

5GLanParamProvNotif:
  description: Represents a 5G LAN Parameter Provisioning Event Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    npConfigNotif:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NpConfigNotif'

NpConfigNotif:
  description: Represents a Network Parameters Configuration related notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    configResults:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ConfigResult'
      minItems: 1
    appliedParam:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/AppliedParameterConfiguration'

AaaUsage:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - AUTH
        - IP_ALLOC
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
        and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the usage of the DN-AAA server.
    Possible values are:
    - AUTH: secondary authentication/authorization needed from DN-AAA server.
    - IP_ALLOC: UE IP address allocation needed from DN-AAA server.

```

A.6 ApplyingBdtPolicy API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: 3gpp-applying-bdt-policy
  version: 1.1.1
  description: |
    API for applying BDT policy
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V17.7.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-applying-bdt-policy/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:

```

```
parameters:
- name: afId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the AF
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
get:
  summary: read all of the active subscriptions for the AF
  operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions
  tags:
  - Applied BDT Policy Subscription
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppliedBdtPolicy'
            minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Creates a new subscription resource
  operationId: CreateNewSubscription
  tags:
  - Applied BDT Policy Subscription
  requestBody:
    description: Request to create a new subscription resource
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppliedBdtPolicy'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: Created (Successful creation of subscription)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppliedBdtPolicy'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
```

```

    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: read an active subscriptions for the SCS/AS and the subscription Id
    operationId: ReadAnSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppliedBdtPolicy'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  patch:
    summary: Partial updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
    operationId: PartialUpdateAnSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppliedBdtPolicyPatch'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK. The subscription was modified successfully.

```

```

    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppliedBdtPolicy'
    '204':
      description: No content. The subscription was modified successfully.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  delete:
    summary: Deletes an already existing subscription
    operationId: DeleteAnSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Applied BDT Policy Subscription
    responses:
      '204':
        description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    AppliedBdtPolicy:
      description: Represents an applied BDT policy.
      type: object
      properties:
        externalGroupId:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

```



```

    bdtRefId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BdtReferenceId'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    self:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
  required:
    - bdtRefId
    - suppFeat
  oneOf:
    - required: [gpsi]
    - required: [externalGroupId]
AppliedBdtPolicyPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the parameters to request the modification of a subscription to
    applied BDT policy.
  type: object
  properties:
    bdtRefId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BdtReferenceId'
  required:
    - bdtRefId

```

A.7 IPTVConfiguration API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-iptvconfiguration
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    API for IPTV configuration.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V18.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-iptvconfiguration/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /{afId}/configurations:
    get:
      summary: read all of the active configurations for the AF
      operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions
      tags:
        - IPTV Configurations
      parameters:
        - name: afId
          in: path
          description: Identifier of the AF
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      responses:
        '200':
          description: OK (Successful get all of the active configurations for the AF)
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigData'

```

```

      minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

```

summary: Creates a new configuration resource
operationId: CreateNewSubscription
tags:
  - IPTV Configurations
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: new configuration creation
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigData'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Created (Successful creation of configuration)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigData'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}:
get:
  summary: read an active configuration for the AF and the configuration Id
  operationId: ReadAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual IPTV Configuration
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the configuration resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful get the active configuration)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigData'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing configuration resource
  operationId: FullyUpdateAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual IPTV Configuration
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the configuration resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Parameters to update/replace the existing configuration
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigData'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful deletion of the existing configuration)

```

```

    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigData'
    '204':
      description: >
        Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
        content is to be sent in the response message.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
  summary: Partial updates an existing configuration resource
  operationId: PartialUpdateAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual IPTV Configuration
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the configuration resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigDataPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK. The configuration was modified successfully.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/IptvConfigData'
    '204':
      description: >
        Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
        content is to be sent in the response message.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

```

```

'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an already existing configuration

operationId: DeleteAnSubscription

tags:

- Individual IPTV Configuration

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: configurationId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the configuration resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

responses:

```

'204':
  description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing configuration)
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

```

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
scopes: {}

```

schemas:

IptvConfigData:

description: Represents an individual IPTV Configuration resource.

type: object

properties:

self:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'

gpsi:

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  exteGroupId:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
  afAppId:
    type: string
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  multiAccCtrls:
    type: object
    additionalProperties:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MulticastAccessControl'
    minProperties: 1
    description: >
      Identifies a list of multicast address access control information.
      Any string value can be used as a key of the map.
  mtcProviderId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
- afAppId
- multiAccCtrls
- suppFeat

```

```

IptvConfigDataPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the parameters to request the modification of an IPTV Configuration resource.
  type: object
  properties:
    multiAccCtrls:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MulticastAccessControl'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Identifies a list of multicast address access control information.
        Any string value can be used as a key of the map.

```

```

MulticastAccessControl:
  description: Represents multicast address access control information.
  type: object
  properties:
    srcIpv4Addr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    srcIpv6Addr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    multicastV4Addr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    multicastV6Addr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    accStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessRightStatus'
required:
- accStatus

```

```

AccessRightStatus:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - FULLY_ALLOWED
      - PREVIEW_ALLOWED
      - NO_ALLOWED
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but
      is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the access right status for parameter provision.
    Possible values are:
    - FULLY_ALLOWED: The User is fully allowed to access to the channel.
    - PREVIEW_ALLOWED: The User is preview allowed to access to the channel.
    - NO_ALLOWED: The User is not allowed to access to the channel.

```

A.8 LpiParameterProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-lpi-pp
version: 1.2.0
description: |
API for Location Privacy Indication Parameters Provisioning.
© 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >
3GPP TS 29.522 V18.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-lpi-pp/v1'
variables:
apiRoot:
default: https://example.com
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:

/{afId}/provisionedLpis:
get:
summary: read all of the active LPI Parameters Provisioning resources for the AF
operationId: ReadAllResources
tags:
- LPI Parameters Provisionings
parameters:
- name: afId
in: path
description: Identifier of the AF
required: true
schema:
type: string
responses:
'200':
description: OK (Successful get all of the active resources for the AF)
content:
application/json:
schema:
type: array
items:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvision'
'307':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:

summary: Creates a new LPI Parameters Provisioning resource
operationId: CreateNewResource

```

tags:
- LPI Parameters Provisionings
parameters:
- name: afId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the AF
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
requestBody:
  description: new resource creation
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvision'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Created (Successful creation)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvision'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/ {afId} / provisionedLpis / {provisionedLpiId} :

get:

summary: read an active LPI Parameters Provisioning resource for the AF and the provisioned LPI

Id

operationId: ReadAnResource

tags:

- Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning

parameters:

- name: afId

in: path

description: Identifier of the AF

required: true

schema:

type: string

- name: provisionedLpiId

in: path

description: Identifier of the provisioned LPI parameter resource

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'200':

description: OK (Successful get the active resource)

content:

application/json:

schema:


```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvision'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

```

summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing LPI Parameters Provisioning resource
operationId: FullyUpdateAnResource
tags:
  - Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: provisionedLpiId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the provisioned LPI parameter resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: Parameters to update/replace the existing resource
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvision'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The resource has been successfully updated and a representation of the updated
      resource is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvision'
  '204':
    description: >
      Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
      content is sent in the response message.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

```

```

'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

summary: Partially modifies an existing LPI Parameters Provisioning resource.

operationId: PartialUpdateAnResource

tags:

- Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: provisionedLpiId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the provisioned LPI parameter resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

requestBody:

description: Parameters to modify the existing resource.

required: true

content:

- application/json:
 - schema:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvisionPatch'

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. The resource has been successfully modified and a representation of the
    updated resource is returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LpiParametersProvision'
'204':
  description: >
    Successful case. The resource has been successfully modified and no additional content
    is sent in the response message.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an already existing LPI Parameters Provisioning resource

```

operationId: DeleteAnResource
tags:
  - Individual LPI Parameters Provisioning
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: provisionedLpiId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the provisioned LPI parameter resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
responses:
  '204':
    description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing resource)
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```

schemas:
  LpiParametersProvision:
    description: Represents an individual LPI Parameters Provisionings resource.
    type: object
    properties:
      self:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
      exterGroupId:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      lpi:
        $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/Lpi'
      mtcProviderId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - lpi
      - suppFeat

```

```

LpiParametersProvisionPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the parameters to modify an existing Individual LPI Parameters
    Provisionings resource.
  type: object
  properties:
    lpi:

```

```
$ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/Lpi'
mtcProviderId:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
```

A.9 ServiceParameter API

openapi: 3.0.0

```
info:
  title: 3gpp-service-parameter
  version: 1.3.1
  description: |
    API for AF service parameter
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-service-parameter/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    get:
      summary: read all of the active subscriptions for the AF
      operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions
      tags:
        - Service Parameter Subscriptions
      parameters:
        - name: gpsis
          in: query
          description: The GPSI of the requested UE(s).
          required: false
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
            minItems: 1
        - name: ip-addr
          in: query
          description: The IP address(es) of the requested UE(s).
          required: false
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
                minItems: 1
        - name: ip-domain
          in: query
          description: >
            The IPv4 address domain identifier. The attribute may only be provided
            if IPv4 address is included in the ip-addr query parameter.
          required: false
          schema:
            type: string
        - name: mac-addr
```

```

    in: query
    description: The MAC address(es) of the requested UE(s).
    required: false
    schema:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
      minItems: 1
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterData'
            minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Creates a new subscription resource
  operationId: CreateAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Service Parameter Subscriptions
  requestBody:
    description: Request to create a new subscription resource
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterData'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: Created (Successful creation of subscription)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterData'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

```

```

    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    notificationDestination:
      '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            description: >
              Notifications upon AF Service Parameter Authorization Update,
              and/or AF subscribed event notification of the outcome related
              to the invocation of service parameters provisioning.
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  type: array
                  items:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AfNotification'
                  minItems: 1
          responses:
            '204':
              description: Expected response to a successful callback processing without a body
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: read an active subscriptions for the SCS/AS and the subscription Id
    operationId: ReadAnSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Service Parameter Subscription
    responses:
      '200':

```

```
description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterData'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

put:

```
summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
operationId: FullyUpdateAnSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Service Parameter Subscription
requestBody:
  description: Parameters to update/replace the existing subscription
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterData'
```

responses:

```
'200':
  description: OK (Successful update of the subscription)
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterData'
'204':
  description: OK (Successful update of the subscription)
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

```
summary: Partial updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
```

```
operationId: PartialUpdateAnSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Service Parameter Subscription
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterDataPatch'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK. The subscription was modified successfully.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceParameterData'
  '204':
    description: OK. The subscription was modified successfully.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
delete:
  summary: Deletes an already existing subscription
  operationId: DeleteAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Service Parameter Subscription
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
```



```

flows:
  clientCredentials:
    tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
    scopes: {}

schemas:
  ServiceParameterData:
    description: Represents an individual Service Parameter subscription resource.
    type: object
    properties:
      afServiceId:
        type: string
        description: Identifies a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request.
      appId:
        type: string
        description: Identifies an application.
      dnn:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
      snssai:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
      externalGroupId:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
      anyUeInd:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Identifies whether the AF request applies to any non-roaming UE. This attribute,
          when provided, shall set to "true" if applicable for any UE, otherwise, set to "false".
      roamUeNetDescs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkDescription'
        minItems: 1
        description: Each element identifies one or more PLMN IDs of inbound roamers.
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      ueIpv4:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
      ueIpv6:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
      ueMac:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
      self:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
      subNotifEvents:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Event'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          Identifies the AF subscribed event(s) notifications related to AF provisioned
          service parameters.
      notificationDestination:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      requestTestNotification:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification
          as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
      websocketNotifConfig:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
      paramOverPc5:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParameterOverPc5'
      paramOverUu:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParameterOverUu'
      paramForProSeDd:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeDd'
      paramForProSeDc:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeDc'
      paramForProSeU2NRelUe:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeU2NRelUe'
      paramForProSeRemUe:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeRemUe'
      paramForProSeU2URelUe:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeU2URelUe'
      paramForProSeEndUe:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeEndUe'
      multiHopU2NRelUe:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe'

```

```

multiHopU2NRemUe:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe'
multiHopU2NIntermUe:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUe'
multiHopU2UReUe:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopU2UReUe'
multiHopU2UEndUe:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe'
paramForRangingSlPos:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForRangingSlPos'
urspGuidance:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UrspRuleRequest'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the service parameter used to guide the URSP.
vpsUrspGuidance:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UrspRuleRequest'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the service parameters used to guide the VPLMN-specific URSP
    rule(s).
a2xParamsPc5:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/A2xParamsPc5'
a2xParamsUu:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/A2xParamsUu'
tnaps:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TnapId'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the TNAP IDs collocated with the 5G-RG(s) of a specific user.
mtcProviderId:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
non3gppDevInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Non3gppDeviceInformation'
  minItems: 1
supFeat:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

```

ServiceParameterDataPatch:

```

description: >
  Represents the parameters to request the modification of a service parameter
  subscription resource.
type: object
properties:
  paramOverPc5:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParameterOverPc5Rm'
  paramOverUu:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParameterOverUuRm'
  paramForProSeDd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeDdRm'
  paramForProSeDc:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeDcRm'
  paramForProSeU2NReUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeU2NReUeRm'
  paramForProSeRemUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeRemUeRm'
  paramForProSeU2UReUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeU2UReUeRm'
  paramForProSeEndUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForProSeEndUeRm'
  multiHopU2NReUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopU2NReUeRm'
  multiHopU2NRemUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopRemUeRm'
  multiHopU2NIntermUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUeRm'
  multiHopU2UReUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopU2UReUeRm'
  multiHopU2UEndUe:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamProSeMultiHopEndUeRm'
  paramForRangingSlPos:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ParamForRangingSlPosRm'

```

```
    urspGuidance:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UrspRuleRequest'
      minItems: 1
      description: Contains the service parameter used to guide the URSP.
    vpsUrspGuidance:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UrspRuleRequest'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the service parameters used to guide the VPLMN-specific
        URSP rule(s).
      nullable: true
    a2xParamsPc5:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/A2xParamsPc5Rm'
    a2xParamsUu:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/A2xParamsUuRm'
    tnap:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TnapId'
      minItems: 1
      description: Contains the TNAID IDs collocated with the 5G-RG(s) of a specific user.
      nullable: true
    subNotifEvents:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Event'
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true
      description: >
        Identifies the AF subscribed event(s) notifications related to AF provisioned
        service parameters.
    notificationDestination:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    non3gppDevInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Non3gppDeviceInformation'
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true

ParameterOverPc5:
  description: >
    Represents configuration parameters for V2X communications over PC5 reference point.
  type: string

ParameterOverPc5Rm:
  description: >
    Represents the same as the ParameterOverPc5 data type but with the nullable:true property.
  type: string
  nullable: true

ParameterOverUu:
  description: >
    Represents configuration parameters for V2X communications over Uu reference point.
  type: string

ParameterOverUuRm:
  description: >
    Represents the same as the ParameterOverUu data type but with the nullable:true property.
  type: string
  nullable: true

ParamForProSeDd:
  description: Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct discovery.
  type: string

ParamForProSeDdRm:
  description: >
    This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeDd data type,
    but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
  type: string
  nullable: true

ParamForProSeDc:
```

description: Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe direct communications.
type: string

ParamForProSeDcRm:

description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeDc data type,
but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamForProSeU2NRelUe:

description: Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-network relay UE.
type: string

ParamForProSeU2NRelUeRm:

description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeU2NRelay data type,
but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamForProSeRemUe:

description: Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Remote UE.
type: string

ParamForProSeRemUeRm:

description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeRemUe data type,
but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamForProSeU2URelUe:

description: Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay UE.
type: string

ParamForProSeU2URelUeRm:

description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeU2URelay data type,
but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamForProSeEndUe:

description: Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe End UE.
type: string

ParamForProSeEndUeRm:

description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForProSeEndUe data type,
but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe:

description: >
Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE supporting
5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.
type: string

ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUeRm:

description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopU2NRelUe data type,
but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe:

description: >
Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Remote UE supporting 5G ProSe
Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.
type: string

ParamProSeMultiHopRemUeRm:

description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopRemUe data type,
but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string

nullable: true

ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUe:
description: >
Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Intermediate UE-to-Network Relay supporting 5G ProSe Layer-2 and/or Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay.
type: string

ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUeRm:
description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopIntermUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUe:
description: >
Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-UE Relay UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.
type: string

ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUeRm:
description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopU2URelUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe:
description: >
Represents the service parameters for 5G ProSe Layer-3 End UE supporting 5G ProSe Layer-3 multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay.
type: string

ParamProSeMultiHopEndUeRm:
description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamProSeMultiHopEndUe data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

ParamForRangingSlPos:
description: Represents the service parameters for ranging and sidelink positioning.
type: string

ParamForRangingSlPosRm:
description: >
This data type is defined in the same way as the ParamForRangingSlPos data type, but with the OpenAPI nullable property set to true.
type: string
nullable: true

A2xParamsPc5:
description: >
Represents configuration parameters for A2X communications over PC5 reference point.
type: string

A2xParamsPc5Rm:
description: >
Represents the same as the A2xParamsPc5 data type but with the nullable:true property.
type: string
nullable: true

A2xParamsUu:
description: >
Represents configuration parameters for A2X communications over Uu reference point.
type: string

A2xParamsUuRm:
description: >
Represents the same as the A2xParamsUu data type but with the nullable:true property.
type: string
nullable: true

UrspRuleRequest:
description: Contains parameters that can be used to guide the URSP.
type: object
properties:

```

afReqUrspId:
  type: string
trafficDesc:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficDescriptorComponents'
relatPrecedence:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
visitedNetDescs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkDescription'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Each element identifies one or more PLMN IDs where AF guidance for VPLMN-specific
    URSP rule applies.
routeSelParamSets:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RouteSelectionParameterSet'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Sets of parameters that may be used to guide the Route Selection Descriptors of the
    URSP.

RouteSelectionParameterSet:
  description: >
    Contains parameters that can be used to guide the Route Selection
    Descriptors of the URSP.
  type: object
  properties:
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    precedence:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    spatialValidityAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Indicates where the route selection parameters apply. It may correspond
        to a geographical area, for example using a geographic shape that
        is known to the AF and is configured by the operator to correspond to a list
        of or TAIs.
    spatialValidityTais:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Indicates the TAIs in which the route selection parameters apply. This attribute is
        applicable only within the 5GC and it shall not be included in the request messages of
        untrusted AFs for URSP guidance.
    pduSessType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'

Non3gppDeviceInformation:
  description: Represents the Non-3GPP device identifier(s) information.
  type: object
  properties:
    non3gppDevId:
      type: string
    dnnSnssaiInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29522_AMInfluence.yaml#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiInformation'
    flowInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInfo'
      minItems: 1
    ethFlowInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EthFlowInfo'
      minItems: 1
    qosReference:
      type: string
    indQosParamSet:

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29543_Npcf_PDTQPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosParameterSet'
required:
  - non3gppDevId
oneOf:
  - required: [qosReference]
  - required: [indQosParamSet]
not:
  required: [flowInfos, ethFlowInfos]

Event:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - SUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP
        - UNSUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP
        - PARTLY_UNSUCC_UE_POL_DEL_SP
        - UNSUCCESS_PCF_SERVICE_AUTHORIZATION
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
        and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the AF subscribe to event notification of the outcome related to the
    invocation of AF provisioned service parameters.
    Possible values are:
    - SUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP: Successful UE Policy Delivery related to
      the invocation of AF provisioned Service Parameters.
    - UNSUCCESS_UE_POL_DEL_SP: Unsuccessful UE Policy Delivery related to the invocation of AF
      provisioned Service Parameters.
    - PARTLY_UNSUCC_UE_POL_DEL_SP: Partially unsuccessful UE Policy Delivery related to the
      invocation of AF provisioned Service Parameters.
    - UNSUCCESS_PCF SERVICE AUTHORIZATION: Unsuccessful authorization in the PCF related to the
      invocation of AF provisioned Service Parameters.

AfNotification:
  description: >
    Notifications upon AF Service Parameter Authorization Update e.g. to
    revoke the authorization, and/or AF subscribed event notification of the
    outcome related to the invocation of service parameter provisioning.
  type: object
  properties:
    subscription:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
    reportEvent:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/Event'
    authResult:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/AuthorizationResult'
    gpsi:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    eventInfo:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/EventInfo'
    detEventInfo:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: '##/components/schemas/DetailedEventInfo'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Detailed outcome of the AF service parameter request. The key of the map is the
        attribute "gpsi". It is only applicable if the "reportEvent" attribute has the value
        "PARTLY_UNSUCC_UE_POL_DEL_SP".
  required:
    - subscription
  anyOf:
    - required: [reportEvent]
    - required: [authResult]

TrafficDescriptorComponents:
  description: Traffic descriptor components for the requested URSP.
  type: object
  properties:
    appDescs:

```

```

    type: object
    additionalProperties:
      $ref: 'TS29522_5GLANParameterProvision.yaml#/components/schemas/AppDescriptor'
    minProperties: 1
    description: >
      Describes the operation systems and the corresponding applications for each
      operation systems. The key of map is osId.
  flowDescs:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Represents a 3-tuple with protocol, server ip and server port for UL/DL
      application traffic. The content of the string has the same encoding as the IPFilterRule
      AVP value as defined in IETF RFC 6733.
  domainDescs:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      FQDN(s) or a regular expression which are used as a domain name matching
      criteria.
  ethFlowDescs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/EthFlowDescription'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Descriptor(s) for destination information of non-IP traffic in which only
      ethernet flow description is defined.
  dnns:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    minItems: 1
    description: This is matched against the DNN information provided by the application.
  connCaps:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ConnectionCapabilities'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      This is matched against the information provided by a UE application when it
      requests a network connection with certain capabilities.
  opSpecConnCaps:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    minItems: 1
    maxItems: 128
    description: >
      Operator specific connection capabilities.
  pinId:
    type: string
    description: This is matched against a PIN ID for a specific PIN configured in the PEGC.
  connGroupId:
    type: string
    description: >
      This is matched against a Connectivity Group ID for a specific Connectivity Group
      configured in 5G-RG.
  oneOf:
    - required: [pinId]
    - anyOf:
      - required: [appDescs]
      - required: [flowDescs]
      - required: [domainDescs]
      - required: [ethFlowDescs]
      - required: [dnns]
      - required: [connCaps]
      - required: [opSpecConnCaps]

NetworkDescription:
  description: >
    Represents the description of a PLMN, by the definition of the PLMN ID, the MCC (and
    applicable MNC(s)) or the indication of any PLMN.
  type: object

```



```
properties:
  plmnId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
  mcc:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Mcc'
  mnccs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Mnc'
    minItems: 1
    description: Represents the applicable MNC(s) for the indicated MCC.
  anyPlmnInd:
    type: boolean
    description: Indicates any PLMN.
oneOf:
  - required: [plmnId]
  - required: [mcc]
  - required: [anyPlmnInd]

AuthorizationResult:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - AUTH_REVOKED
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration
        and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the NEF notify the AF about the service parameters authorization updates result,
    e.g. to revoke an authorization.
    Possible values are:
    - AUTH_REVOKED: Indicated the service parameters authorization is revoked.

EventInfo:
  description: Indicates the event information.
  type: object
  properties:
    failureCause:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Failure'
    plmnId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'

DetailedEventInfo:
  description: >
    Detailed information about the delivery outcome of service parameter provisioning requests.
  type: object
  properties:
    uePolEventInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UePolEventInfo'
      minItems: 1
      description: contains the UE policy event information.
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  required:
    - uePolEventInfos
    - gpsi

UePolEventInfo:
  description: >
    Event information about the outcome of Service Parameter provisioning requests for the UE
    policy delivery.
  type: object
  properties:
    policyType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UePolPartType'
    outcome:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Outcome'
    afReqUrspIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the Unsuccessfully delivery URSP rule Ids that related to the AF provided
        Service parameter provisioning.
```

required:
 - policyType

Failure:

anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - UNSPECIFIED
 - UE_NOT_REACHABLE
 - UNKNOWN
 - UE_TEMP_UNREACHABLE
 - DNN_NOT_ALLOWED
 - SNSSAI_NOT_ALLOWED
 - type: string
 description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents the failure reason for the unsuccessful result.

Possible values are:

- UNSPECIFIED: Indicates the PCF received the UE sent UE policy delivery service cause #111 (Protocol error, unspecified) or that the PCF does not authorize the service information for unspecified reasons.
- UE_NOT_REACHABLE: Indicates the PCF received the notification from the AMF that the UE is not reachable.
- UNKNOWN: Indicates unknown reasons upon no response from the UE, e.g. UPDS message type is not defined or not implemented by the UE, or not compatible with the UPDS state, in which the UE shall ignore the UPDS message.
- UE_TEMP_UNREACHABLE: Indicates the PCF received the notification from the AMF that the UE is not reachable but the PCF will retry again.
- DNN_NOT_ALLOWED: Indicates that the DNN is not authorized for the user.
- SNSSAI_NOT_ALLOWED: Indicates that the SNSSAI is not authorized for the user.

ConnectionCapabilities:

anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - IMS
 - MMS
 - SUPL
 - INTERNET
 - IOT_DELAY_TOLERANT
 - IOT_NON_DELAY_TOLERANT
 - DL_STREAMING
 - UL_STREAMING
 - VEHIC_COMM
 - REAL_TIME_INTERACTIVE
 - UNIFIED_COMM
 - BACKGROUND
 - MISS_CRITICAL
 - TIME_CRITICAL
 - LOW_LAT_LOSS_TOL_UNACK

- type: string

description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents the information provided by a UE application when it requests a network connection with certain capabilities.

Possible values are:

- IMS: Indicates the connection capability to support IMS service.
- MMS: Indicates the connection capability to support MMS service.
- SUPL: Indicates the connection capability to support SUPL service.
- INTERNET: Indicates the connection capability to support Internet service.
- IOT_DELAY_TOLERANT: Indicates the connection capability to support IoT delay-tolerant services.
- IOT_NON_DELAY_TOLERANT: Indicates the connection capability to support IoT non-delay-tolerant services.
- DL_STREAMING: Indicates the connection capability to support downlink streaming services.
- UL_STREAMING: Indicates the connection capability to support uplink streaming services.
- VEHIC_COMM: Indicates the connection capability to support vehicular communication services.
- REAL_TIME_INTERACTIVE: Indicates the connection capability to support real time interactive services.
- UNIFIED_COMM: Indicates the connection capability to support unified communication services.

- BACKGROUND: Indicates the connection capability to support background services.
- MISS_CRITICAL: Indicates the connection capability to support mission critical services.
- TIME_CRITICAL: Indicates the connection capability to support time critical services.
- LOW_LAT_LOSS_TOL_UNACK: Indicates the connection capability to support low latency loss tolerant communications in un-acknowledged mode.

UePolPartType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- URSP
- V2XP
- A2XP
- PROSEP
- RSLPP

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents the a UE policy part type.

Possible values are:

- URSP: Represents a URSP UE policy part type.
- V2XP: Represents a V2X UE policy part type.
- A2XP: Represents a A2X UE policy part type.
- PROSEP: Represents a ProSe UE policy part type.
- RSLPP: Represents a RSLPP UE policy part type.

Outcome:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- REJECTED_BY_UE
- NOT_AUTHORIZED_BY_PCF

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Represents detailed outcome of the requests for AF provisioned service parameters.

Possible values are:

- REJECTED_BY_UE: The requested parameters were not successfully installed on the UE.
- NOT_AUTHORIZED_BY_PCF: The requested parameters were not authorized by the PCF.

A.10 ACSParameterProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-acs-pp

version: 1.1.2

description: |

API for 5G ACS Parameter Provision.

© 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.522 V17.8.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.

url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-acs-pp/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:

/{{afId}}/subscriptions:

get:

summary: read all of the active subscriptions for the AF

operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions

tags:

- ACS Configuration Subscriptions

parameters:

```
- name: afId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the AF
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (Successful get all of the active subscriptions for the AF)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationData'
          minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Creates a new subscription resource
  operationId: CreateAnSubscription
  tags:
    - ACS Configuration Subscriptions
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: new subscription creation
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationData'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: Created (Successful creation)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationData'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/{{afId}}/subscriptions/{{subscriptionId}}:

get:

summary: read an active subscription for the AF and the subscription Id
 operationId: ReadAnSubscription

tags:

- Individual ACS Configuration Subscription

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: subscriptionId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the subscription resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

responses:

```

  '200':
    description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationData'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
 operationId: FullyUpdateAnSubscription

tags:

- Individual ACS Configuration Subscription

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: subscriptionId

```
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the subscription resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Parameters to update/replace the existing subscription
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationData'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful update of the existing subscription)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationData'
    '204':
      description: >
        Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
        content is to be sent in the response message.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
  summary: Partial modifies an existing subscription resource.
  operationId: PartialUpdateAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual ACS Configuration Subscription
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Parameters to modify the existing subscription.
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationDataPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
```

```

    OK. The subscription resource was successfully modified and a representation of the
    updated resource is returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsConfigurationData'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The resource has been successfully modified and no additional content is to
      be sent in the response message.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: Deletes an already existing subscription
operationId: DeleteAnSubscription
tags:
  - Individual ACS Configuration Subscription
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the subscription resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
responses:
  '204':
    description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    AcsConfigurationData:
      description: Represents an individual ACS Configuration subscription resource.
      type: object
      properties:
        self:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
        exterGroupId:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        acsInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AcsInfo'
        mtcProviderId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - acsInfo
        - suppFeat
    AcsConfigurationDataPatch:
      description: >
        Represents the parameters to request to modify an existing Individual ACS Configuration
        subscription resource.
      type: object
      properties:
        acsInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AcsInfo'
        mtcProviderId:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'

```

A.11 MoLcsNotify API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: 3gpp-mo-lcs-notify
  version: 1.3.0
  description: |
    API for UE updated location information notification.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-mo-lcs-notify/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
paths:
  /:
    post:
      summary: UE location information update notification
      operationId: UELocationNotify
      tags:
        - AF level UE location update notification operation
      requestBody:
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocUpdateData'
        required: true

```



```

responses:
  '200':
    description: Success
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocUpdateDataReply'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    LocUpdateData:
      description: Represents a UE updated location information.
      type: object
      properties:
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        locInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
        lcsQosClass:
          $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LcsQosClass'
        svcId:
          $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceIdentity'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
        additionalLocInfo:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
          minItems: 1
      required:
        - gpsi
        - lcsQosClass
        - locInfo
        - suppFeat
    LocUpdateDataReply:
      description: Represents a reply to a M0 LCS notification.
      type: object
      properties:
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - suppFeat

```

A.12 AKMA API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: 3gpp-akma
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    API for AKMA.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V18.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-akma/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
paths:
  /retrieve:
    post:
      summary: Retrieve AKMA Application Key Information.
      operationId: RetrieveAKMAAppKey
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AkmaAfKeyRequest'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: The requested information was returned successfully.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/AkmaAfKeyData'
        '204':
          description: No Content.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
    callbacks:
      ServiceDisablementNotification:
        '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
          post:
            requestBody:
              description: >
                Represents the AKMA service disablement information.
              required: true
```

```

    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceDisableNotif'
    responses:
      '204':
        description: No content. The notification is successfully received and processed.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes:
            nef-akma:gpsi-access: >
              Return GPSI in the AKMA Application Key information for the UE.

```

```

schemas:
  AkmaAfKeyRequest:
    description: >
      Represents the parameters to request the retrieval of AKMA Application Key information.
    type: object
    properties:
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      afId:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AfId'
      aKeyId:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AKeyId'
      anonInd:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Indicates whether an anonymous user access. Set to "true" if an anonymous user access is
          requested; otherwise set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted.
        default: false
    required:
      - afId
      - aKeyId

```

```

  AkmaAfKeyData:
    description: Represents AKMA Application Key information data.
    type: object
    properties:
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      expiry:

```

```
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  kaf:
    type: string
  supi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
  required:
    - kaf
    - expiry
```

```
ServiceDisableNotif:
  description: Represents the AKMA Service Disable Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    akId:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/AKId'
  required:
    - akId
```

#Simple Data types

```
AfId:
  description: Represents an AF identifier.
  type: string
AKId:
  description: Represents an AKMA Key Identifier.
  type: string
```

A.13 TimeSyncExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

```
info:
  title: 3gpp-time-sync
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    API for time synchronization exposure.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
```

```
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
```

```
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

```
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-time-sync/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
```

```
paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    get:
      summary: read all of the active subscriptions for the AF
      operationId: ReadAllSubscriptions
      tags:
        - Time Synchronization Exposure Subscriptions
      parameters:
        - name: afId
          in: path
          description: Identifier of the AF
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      responses:
        '200':
          description: OK (Successful get all of the active subscriptions for the AF)
          content:
            application/json:
```

```
    schema:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureSubsc'
      minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

post:

```
summary: Creates a new subscription resource
operationId: CreateNewSubscription
tags:
  - Time Synchronization Exposure Subscriptions
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: new subscription creation
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureSubsc'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Created (Successful creation)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureSubsc'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
```

```

    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    timeSyncSubsNotification:
      '{$request.body#/subsNotifUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            description: Notification for Time Synchronization Capability for a list of UEs.
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureSubsNotif'
          responses:
            '204':
              description: Expected response to a successful callback processing without a body
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  get:
    summary: read an active subscription for the AF and the subscription Id
    operationId: ReadAnSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the subscription resource
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureSubsc'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing subscription resource
 operationId: FullyUpdateAnSubscription

tags:

- Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: subscriptionId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the subscription resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

requestBody:

description: Parameters to update/replace the existing subscription
 required: true

content:

application/json:

- schema:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureSubsc'

responses:

```

  '200':
    description: OK (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureSubsc'
  '204':
    description: >
      Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
      content is to be sent in the response message.

```

```

  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```
delete:
  summary: Deletes an already existing subscription
  operationId: DeleteAnSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}/configurations:
  get:
    summary: read all of the active configurations for the AF
    operationId: ReadAllConfigurations
    tags:
      - Time Synchronization Exposure Configurations
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: subscriptionId
        description: >
          String identifying the individual synchronization Exposure Subscription resource
          in the NEF
        in: path
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get all of the active configurations for the AF)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              type: array
              items:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureConfig'
              minItems: 0
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
```



```
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

post:

```
summary: Creates a new configuration resource
operationId: CreateNewConfiguration
tags:
  - Time Synchronization Exposure Configurations
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: subscriptionId
    description: >
      String identifying the individual synchronization Exposure Subscription
      resource in the NEF.
    in: path
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: new configuration creation
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureConfig'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Created (Successful creation)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureConfig'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  timeSyncConfigNotification:
    '{$request.body#/configNotifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          description: Notification for Time Synchronization Service status.
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: Expected response to a successful callback processing without a body
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}/configurations/{instanceReference}:
  get:
    summary: read an active subscription for the AF and the subscription Id
    operationId: ReadTimeSynSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Subscription
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the subscription resource
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: instanceReference
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the configuration resource
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
        content:
          application/json:

```

```

    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureConfig'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing configuration resource
 operationId: FullyUpdateAnConfiguration

tags:

- Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration

parameters:

- name: afId
 in: path
 description: Identifier of the AF
 required: true
 schema:
 type: string
- name: subscriptionId
 in: path
 description: Identifier of the subscription resource
 required: true
 schema:
 type: string
- name: instanceReference
 in: path
 description: Identifier of the configuration resource
 required: true
 schema:
 type: string

requestBody:

description: Parameters to update/replace the existing configuration
 required: true

content:

application/json:
 schema:
 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureConfig'

responses:

```

  '200':
    description: OK (Successful deletion of the existing configuration)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncExposureConfig'
  '204':
    description: >
      Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
      content is to be sent in the response message.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an already existing configuration

operationId: DeleteAnConfiguration

tags:

- Individual Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration

parameters:

- name: afId

in: path

description: Identifier of the AF

required: true

schema:

type: string

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Identifier of the subscription resource

required: true

schema:

type: string

- name: instanceReference

in: path

description: Identifier of the configuration resource

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing configuration)

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'

scopes: {}

schemas:

TimeSyncExposureSubsc:

description: >

Contains requested parameters for the subscription to the notification of time synchronization capability.

```

type: object
properties:
  exterGroupId:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
  gpsis:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Contains a list of UE for which the time synchronization capabilities is requested.
  anyUeInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Any UE indication. This IE shall be present if the event subscription
      is applicable to any UE. Default value "false" is used, if not present.
  afServiceId:
    type: string
    description: Identifies a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request.
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  subsNotifId:
    type: string
    description: Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.
  subsNotifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  subscribedEvents:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscribedEvent'
    minItems: 1
    description: Subscribed events
  eventFilters:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventFilter'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Contains the filter conditions to match for notifying the event(s)
      of time synchronization capabilities for a list of UE(s).
  notifMethod:
    $ref: 'TS29508_Nsmf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/NotificationMethod'
  maxReportNbr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  expiry:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  repPeriod:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  requestTestNotification:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Set to true by the SCS/AS to request the SCEF to send a test notification
      as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
  websocketNotifConfig:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - subsNotifUri
  - subsNotifId
oneOf:
  - required: [gpsis]
  - required: [anyUeInd]
  - required: [exterGroupId]

TimeSyncCapability:
description: Contains time synchronization capability.
type: object
properties:
  upNodeId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInt64'
  gmCapables:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GmCapable'
    description: >

```

Indicates whether user plane node supports acting as a gPTP and/or PTP grandmaster.

asTimeRes:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AsTimeResource'

ptpCapForUes:

type: object

additionalProperties:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/PtpCapabilitiesPerUe'

minProperties: 1

description: >

Contains the PTP capabilities supported by each of the UE(s).

The key of the map is the gpsi.

required:

- upNodeId

anyOf:

- required: [gmCapables]

- required: [asTimeRes]

TimeSyncExposureConfig:

description: Contains the Time Synchronization Configuration parameters.

type: object

properties:

upNodeId:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'

reqPtpIns:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/PtpInstance'

gmEnable:

type: boolean

description: >

Indicates that the AF requests 5GS to act as a grandmaster for PTP or gPTP if it is included and set to true.

gmPrio:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'

timeDom:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'

timeSyncErrBdgt:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'

configNotifId:

type: string

description: Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.

configNotifUri:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

tempValidity:

\$ref: 'TS29514_Npcf_PolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/TemporalValidity'

coverageArea:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'

clkQltDetLvl:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ClockQualityDetailLevel'

clkQltAcptCri:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ClockQualityAcceptanceCriterion'

required:

- upNodeId

- reqPtpIns

- timeDom

- configNotifId

- configNotifUri

TimeSyncExposureSubsNotif:

description: Contains the notification of time synchronization capability.

type: object

properties:

subsNotifId:

type: string

description: Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.

eventNotifs:

type: array

items:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/SubsEventNotification'

minItems: 1

description: >

Notifications about subscribed Individual Events.

required:

- subsNotifId

- eventNotifs

SubsEventNotification:

description: Notifications about subscribed Individual Events.

type: object

properties:

```
event:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscribedEvent'
timeSyncCapas:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeSyncCapability'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains a list of time synchronization capabilities for the UE(s).
required:
  - event

TimeSyncExposureConfigNotif:
  description: Contains the notification of time synchronization service state.
  type: object
  properties:
    configNotifId:
      type: string
      description: Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.
    stateOfConfig:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/StateOfConfiguration'
  required:
    - configNotifId
    - stateOfConfig

PtpCapabilitiesPerUe:
  description: Contains the supported PTP capabilities per UE.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    ptpCaps:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportedCapability'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the reported PTP capabilities for the UE.
  required:
    - gpsi
    - ptpCaps

EventFilter:
  description: >
    Contains the filter conditions to match for notifying the event(s) of time
    synchronization capabilities.
  type: object
  properties:
    instanceTypes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/InstanceType'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Indicates the PTP instance type(s).
    transProtocols:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Protocol'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Indicates the transport protocol type(s).
    ptpProfiles:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Identifies the supported PTP profiles.

PtpInstance:
  description: Contains PTP instance configuration and activation requested by the AF.
  type: object
  properties:
    instanceType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/InstanceType'
    protocol:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Protocol'
```

```

    ptpProfile:
      type: string
      description: Identifies the PTP profile.
    portConfigs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ConfigForPort'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the configurations for the PTP port(s) in the PTP instance.
    required:
      - instanceType
      - protocol
      - ptpProfile

ConfigForPort:
  description: Contains configuration for each port.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    n6Ind:
      type: boolean
      enum:
        - true
    ptpEnable:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        This is used to set the portDS.portEnable. If omitted, the default value as described
        in the PTP Profile is used.
    logSyncInter:
      type: integer
      description: >
        Specifies the mean time interval between successive Sync messages.
    logSyncInterInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        When set to "false", the value of "logSyncInter" attribute is used to set the
        initialLogSyncInterval as described in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46]. When set to "true",
        the value of "logSyncInter" attribute is used to set the mgtSettableLogSyncInterval
        as described in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46].
    logAnnouInter:
      type: integer
      description: >
        Specifies the mean time interval between successive Announce messages.
    logAnnouInterInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        When set to "false", the value of "logAnnouInter" attribute is used to set the
        initialLogAnnounceInterval as described in IEEE 802.1AS [46]. When set to "true",
        the value of "logAnnouInter" attribute is used to set the
        mgtSettableLogAnnounceInterval as described in IEEE Std 802.1AS [46].
    oneOf:
      - required: [gpsi]
      - required: [n6Ind]

StateOfConfiguration:
  description: Contains the state of the time synchronization configuration.
  type: object
  properties:
    stateOfNwtt:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        When the PTP port state is Leader, Follower or Passive, it is included and set to true
        to indicate the state of configuration for NW-TT port is active; when PTP port state is
        in any other case, it is included and set to false to indicate the state of
        configuration for NW-TT port is inactive. Default value is false.
    clkQltIndOfNwtt:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcceptanceCriteriaResultIndication'
    stateOfDstts:
      description: >
        Contains the PTP port states of the DS-TT(s).
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/StateOfDstt'
      minItems: 1

StateOfDstt:

```


description: Contains the PTP port state of a DS-TT.
type: object
properties:
 gpsi:
 \$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
 state:
 type: boolean
 description: >
 When the PTP port state is Leader, Follower or Passive, it is included and set to true to indicate the state of configuration for DS-TT port is active; when PTP port state is in any other case, it is included and set to false to indicate the state of configuration for DS port is inactive.
 clkQltIndOfDstt:
 \$ref: '##/components/schemas/AcceptanceCriteriaResultIndication'
required:
 - gpsi
 - state

AvailReport:
description: Contains the availability status for a UE/DS-TT.
type: object
properties:
 avStatus:
 \$ref: '##/components/schemas/AvailStatus'

Protocol:
anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - ETH
 - IPV4
 - IPV6
 - type: string
 description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
 Identifies the supported protocol.
 Possible values are:
 - ETH: Indicates Ethernet as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45] Annex E is supported.
 - IPV4: Indicates IPv4 as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45] Annex C is supported.
 - IPV6: Indicates IPv6 as defined in IEEE Std 1588 [45] Annex D is supported.

GmCapable:
anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - GPTP
 - PTP
 - type: string
 description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
 Identifies the supported grandmaster.
 Possible values are:
 - GPTP: gPTP grandmaster is supported.
 - PTP: PTP grandmaster is supported.

InstanceType:
anyOf:
 - type: string
 enum:
 - BOUNDARY_CLOCK
 - E2E_TRANS_CLOCK
 - P2P_TRANS_CLOCK
 - P2P_RELAY_INSTANCE
 - type: string
 description: >
 This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
 Identifies the supported PTP instance type.
 Possible values are:
 - BOUNDARY_CLOCK: Indicates Boundary Clock as defined in IEEE Std 1588.
 - E2E_TRANS_CLOCK: Indicates End-to-End Transparent Clock as defined in IEEE Std 1588.
 - P2P_TRANS_CLOCK: Indicates Peer-to-Peer Transparent Clock as defined in IEEE Std 1588.
 - P2P_RELAY_INSTANCE: Indicates PTP Relay instance as defined in IEEE Std 802.1AS.

SubscribedEvent:**anyOf:**

- type: string

enum:

- AVAILABILITY_FOR_TIME_SYNC_SERVICE

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Identifies the supported event.

Possible values are:

- AVAILABILITY_FOR_TIME_SYNC_SERVICE: 5GS and/or UE availability and capability for time synchronization service.

AsTimeResource:**anyOf:**

- type: string

enum:

- ATOMIC_CLOCK

- GNSS

- TERRESTRIAL_RADIO

- SERIAL_TIME_CODE

- PTP

- NTP

- HAND_SET

- INTERNAL_OSCILLATOR

- OTHER

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Identifies the supported 5G clock quality.

Possible values are:

- ATOMIC_CLOCK: Indicates atomic clock is supported.

- GNSS: Indicates Global Navigation Satellite System is supported.

- TERRESTRIAL_RADIO: Indicates terrestrial radio is supported.

- SERIAL_TIME_CODE: Indicates serial time code is supported.

- PTP: Indicates PTP is supported.

- NTP: Indicates NTP is supported.

- HAND_SET: Indicates hand set is supported.

- INTERNAL_OSCILLATOR: Indicates internal oscillator is supported.

- OTHER: Indicates other source of time is supported.

AcceptanceCriteriaResultIndication:**anyOf:**

- type: string

enum:

- ACCEPTABLE

- NON_ACCEPTABLE

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Identifies the supported acceptable / not acceptable indication.

Possible values are:

- ACCEPTABLE: PTP port in (g)PTP service meets the clock quality acceptance criteria.

- NON_ACCEPTABLE: PTP port in (g)PTP service does not meet the clock quality acceptance criteria.

AvailStatus:**anyOf:**

- type: string

enum:

- PDU_SESSION_TERMINATION

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

description: |

Identifies the availability status.

Possible values are:

- PDU_SESSION_TERMINATION: The UE is not available for (g)PTP services because the PDU session is terminated.

```

ReportedCapability:
  allOf:
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventFilter'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AvailReport'
  description: >
    Extends the EventFilter data type to indicate the availability status of the
    UE/DS-TT.

```

A.14 EcsAddressProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-ecs-address-provision
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    API for ECS Address Provisioning.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address-provision/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:
  /{afId}/configurations:
    get:
      summary: Read all active configurations for a given AF
      operationId: ReadAllConfigurations
      tags:
        - ECS Address Provision Configurations (Collection)
      parameters:
        - name: afId
          in: path
          description: Identifier of the AF
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
      responses:
        '200':
          description: OK (Successful get all of the active resources for the AF)
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddressProvision'
                minItems: 0
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
        '429':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

```

summary: Creates a new configuration resource
operationId: CreateNewConfiguration
tags:
  - ECS Address Provision Configurations (Collection)
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: new resource creation
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddressProvision'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Created (Successful creation)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddressProvision'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/[{afId}]/configurations/{configurationId}:

```

get:
summary: Read an active resource for the AF and the configuration Id
operationId: ReadAnConfiguration
tags:
  - Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: configurationId
    in: path

```

```

    description: Identifier of the configuration resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful get the active resource)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddressProvision'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing resource
  operationId: FullyUpdateAnConfiguration
  tags:
    - Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the configuration resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Parameters to update/replace the existing resource
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddressProvision'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful update of the existing resource)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddressProvision'
    '204':
      description: >
        Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional
        content is sent in the response message.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

```

```

'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an already existing configuration resource

operationId: DeleteAnConfiguration

tags:

- Individual ECS Address Provision Configuration

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: configurationId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the configuration resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

responses:

```

'204':
  description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing resource)
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

```

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
scopes: {}

```

schemas:

EcsAddressProvision:

description: Represents ECS address provision configuration.

type: object

properties:

self:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'

ecsServerAddr:

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsServerAddr'
  mtcProviderId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
  spatialValidityCond:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'
  tgtUe:
    $ref: 'TS29522_AnalyticsExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/TargetUeId'
  plmnId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'
  ecsAuthMethods:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsAuthMethod'
    minItems: 1
  supportedPlmns:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedPlmn'
    minItems: 1
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - ecsServerAddr
    - suppFeat

```

A.15 AMPolicyAuthorization API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: 3gpp-am-policyauthorization
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    API for AM policy authorization.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  externalDocs:
    description: >
      3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
    url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
  security:
    - {}
    - OAuth2ClientCredentials: []
  servers:
    - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-am-policyauthorization/v1'
      variables:
        apiRoot:
          default: https://example.com
          description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
  paths:
    /{afId}/app-am-contexts:
      post:
        summary: Creates a new Individual application AM Context resource
        operationId: PostAppAmContexts
        tags:
          - Application AM Contexts
        parameters:
          - name: afId
            in: path
            description: Identifier of the AF
            required: true
            schema:
              type: string
        requestBody:
          description: new resource creation
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppAmContextExpData'
        responses:
          '201':
            description: Created (Successful creation)
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:

```

```

      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppAmContextExpRespData'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    amEventNotification:
      '{$request.body#/evSubscs/eventNotifUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            description: Notification of an event occurrence.
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsNotification'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: The receipt of the notification is acknowledged
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/app-am-contexts/{appAmContextId}:
  get:
    summary: read an existing Individual application AM context
    operationId: GetAppAmContext
    tags:
      - Individual Application AM Context
    parameters:

```



```
- name: afId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the AF
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
- name: appAmContextId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the Individual application AM context
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (A representation of the resource is successfully returned)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppAmContextExpData'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

summary: partial modifies an existing Individual application AM context
operationId: ModAppAmContext

tags:

- Individual Application AM Context

parameters:

```
- name: afId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the AF
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
- name: appAmContextId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the application AM context resource
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
```

requestBody:

```
required: true
content:
  application/merge-patch+json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppAmContextExpUpdateData'
```

responses:

```
'200':
  description: >
    successful modification of the resource and a representation of that
    resource is returned. If a subscribed event is matched, the event
    notification is also included in the response.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AppAmContextExpRespData'
'204':
  description: The successful modification
```

```

'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an existing Individual Application AM Context

operationId: DeleteAppAmContext

tags:

- Individual Application AM Context

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Identifier of the AF
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string
- name: appAmContextId
 - in: path
 - description: string identifying the Individual application AM context resource
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

responses:

```

'204':
  description: The deletion is confirmed without returning additional data.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/ {afId} / app-am-contexts / {appAmContextId} / events-subscription:

put:

summary: creates or modifies an AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource.

```

operationId: UpdateAmEventsSubsc
tags:
  - AM Policy Events Subscription
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: appAmContextId
    in: path
    description: string identifying the AM Policy Events Subscription subresource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: >
    Creation or modification of an application AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource.
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsSubscData'
responses:
  '201':
    description: >
      The creation of the application AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource
      is confirmed and its representation is returned. If an AM Event is matched,
      the response also includes the notification.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsSubscRespData'
  '200':
    description: >
      The modification of the AM Policy Events Subscription subresource is confirmed
      and its representation is returned. If an AM Event is matched, the response also
      includes the notification.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsSubscRespData'
  '204':
    description: >
      The modification of the AM Policy Events Subscription subresource is confirmed
      without returning additional data.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  amEventNotification:
    '{$request.body#/evSubscs/eventNotifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          description: Contains the information for the notification of an event occurrence.
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref:
'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsNotification'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: The receipt of the notification is acknowledged.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
delete:
  summary: deletes the AM Policy Events Subscription sub-resource
  operationId: DeleteAmEventsSubsc
  tags:
    - AM Policy Events Subscription
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: appAmContextId
      in: path
      description: string identifying the Individual Application AM Context resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        The deletion of the of the AM Policy Events Subscription subresource
        is confirmed without returning additional data.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oAuth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'

scopes: {}

schemas:

AppAmContextExpData:

description: Represents an Individual application AM context exposure resource.

type: object

properties:

self:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'

evSubscs:

\$ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsSubscData'

gpsi:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

highThruInd:

type: boolean

covReqs:

type: array

items:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'

minItems: 1

nullable: true

policyDuration:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSecRm'

sliceReplReq:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/SliceReplReq'

suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

requestTestNotification:

type: boolean

description: >

Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122. Set to false or omitted otherwise.

websocketNotifConfig:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'

required:

- gpsi

anyOf:

- required: [highThruInd]

- required: [covReqs]

- required: [sliceReplReq]

AppAmContextExpUpdateData:

description: >

Contains the modification(s) to be applied to the Individual application AM context exposure resource.

type: object

properties:

evSubscs:

\$ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsSubscDataRm'

highThruInd:

type: boolean

covReqs:

type: array

items:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'

minItems: 1

policyDuration:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSecRm'

```
    sliceReplReq:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SliceReplReq'

GeographicalArea:
  description: Contains geographical area information (e.g.a civic address or shapes).
  type: object
  properties:
    civicAddress:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'
    shapes:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'

AppAmContextExpRespData:
  description: >
    It represents a response to a modification or creation request of an Individual
    Application AM resource. It may contain the notification of the already met events
  anyOf:
    - $ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AppAmContextData'
    - $ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/AmEventsNotification'

SliceReplReqInfo:
  description: >
    Represents the AF requested Network Slice Replacement requirements information.
  type: object
  properties:
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    altSnssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    afServId:
      type: string
    altAfServId:
      type: string
  oneOf:
    - required: [snssai, altSnssai]
    - required: [afServId, altAfServId]

SliceReplReq:
  description: >
    Represents the requested Network Slice Replacement requirements.
  type: object
  properties:
    type:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SliceReplType'
    afSliceReplReq:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SliceReplReqInfo'
  required:
    - type

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

SliceReplType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - INITIATE_AF_REQ_SLICE_REP
        - TERMINATE_AF_REQ_SLICE_REP
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but
        is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the type of the requested Network Slice Replacement.
    Possible values are:
    - INITIATE_AF_REQ_SLICE_REP: Indicates that the type of the requested Network Slice
      Replacement is the initiation of an AF requested Network Slice Replacement.
    - TERMINATE_AF_REQ_SLICE_REP: Indicates that the type of the requested Network Slice
      Replacement is the termination of a previously requested Network Slice Replacement from
      the AF.
```

A.16 AMInfluence API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: AMInfluence
version: 1.2.1
description: |
AMInfluence API Service.
© 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >
3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-am-influence/v1'
variables:
apiRoot:
default: <https://example.com>
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

paths:

/{afId}/subscriptions:
parameters:
- name: afId
in: path
description: Identifier of the AF
required: true
schema:
type: string
get:
summary: Read all of the active subscriptions for the AF.
tags:
- AM Influence Subscription
responses:
'200':
description: OK (Successful get all of the active subscriptions for the AF).
content:
application/json:
schema:
type: array
items:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSub'
'307':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
post:
summary: Create a new subscription to AM influence.
operationId: CreateAMInfluenceSubscription
tags:
- AM Influence Subscription

```
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSub'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Create a new Individual AM Influence Subscription resource.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSub'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
          {apiRoot}/3gpp-am-influence/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  notificationDestination:
    '{$request.body#/notificationDestination}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluEventNotif'
                minItems: 1
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
```



```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: Read an active subscription identified by the subscriptionId.
    tags:
      - Individual AM Influence Subscription
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get the active subscription)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSub'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  put:
    summary: Update/Replace an existing subscription resource.
    tags:
      - Individual AM Influence Subscription
    requestBody:
      description: Parameters to update/replace the existing subscription.
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSub'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful update of the subscription)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSub'
      '204':
        description: No Content
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

```

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
patch:
  summary: Update/Replace an existing subscription resource.
  tags:
    - Individual AM Influence Subscription
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSubPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK. The subscription was modified successfully.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluSub'
    '204':
      description: No Content
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
delete:
  summary: Delete an existing subscription.
  tags:
    - Individual AM Influence Subscription
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing subscription)
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

```

```

    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  components:
    securitySchemes:
      oAuth2ClientCredentials:
        type: oauth2
        flows:
          clientCredentials:
            tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
            scopes: {}
    schemas:
      AmInfluSub:
        description: Represents an AM influence subscription.
        type: object
        properties:
          afTransId:
            type: string
          gpsi:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
          externalGroupId:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
          anyUeInd:
            type: boolean
            description: >
              Identifies whether the AF request applies to any UE. This attribute shall
              set to "true" if applicable for any UE, otherwise, set to "false".
          roamUePlmnIds:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
            minItems: 1
            description: >
              Indicates a list of PLMNs representing the home PLMN for the inbound roaming
              UEs.
          dnnSnssaiInfos:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiInformation'
            minItems: 1
            description: Each of the element identifies a (DNN, S-NSSAI) combination.
          afAppIds:
            type: array
            items:
              type: string
            minItems: 1
            description: Each of the element identifies an application.
          highThruInd:
            type: boolean
          geoAreas:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
            minItems: 1
            description: >
              Contains the geographical area(s) constituting the AF-requested service area
              coverage.
          policyDuration:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
          sliceReplReqInfo:
            $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/SliceReplReqInfo'
          self:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
          subscribedEvents:
            type: array

```

```

    items:
      $ref: '../components/schemas/AmInfluEvent'
    minItems: 1
    description: Indicates one or more AM influence related events.
  notificationDestination:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
  requestTestNotification:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      Set to true by the AF to request the NEF to send a test notification
      as defined in clause 5.2.5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
  websocketNotifConfig:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - afTransId
anyOf:
  - required: [highThruInd]
  - required: [geoAreas]
  - required: [sliceReplReqInfo]
oneOf:
  - required: [gpsi]
  - required: [externalGroupId]
  - required: [anyUeInd]
  - required: [roamUePlmnIds]

AmInfluSubPatch:
  description: >
    Represents parameters to request the modification of an AM influence subscription resource.
  type: object
  properties:
    highThruInd:
      type: boolean
      nullable: true
    geoAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the geographical area(s) constituting the AF-requested service area
        coverage.
      nullable: true
    policyDuration:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSecRm'
    sliceReplReqInfo:
      $ref: '../components/schemas/SliceReplReqInfoRm'
    dnnSnssaiInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '../components/schemas/DnnSnssaiInformation'
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true
      description: Each of the element identifies a (DNN, S-NSSAI) combination.
    afAppIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true
      description: Each of the element identifies an application.
    subscribedEvents:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '../components/schemas/AmInfluEvent'
      minItems: 1
      nullable: true
      description: Indicates one or more AM influence related events.
    notificationDestination:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LinkRm'

AmInfluEventNotif:
  description: Represents an AM influence event notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    afTransId:
      type: string

```

```

    event:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmInfluEvent'
    gpsis:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
    geoAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29522_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalArea'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the geographical area(s) constituting the allowed service area coverage
        by the network.
    sliceReplOut:
      $ref: 'TS29534_Npcf_AMPolicyAuthorization.yaml#/components/schemas/SliceReplOutcomeInfo'
  required:
    - event
    - afTransId

DnnSnssaiInformation:
  description: Represents a (DNN, SNSSAI) combination.
  type: object
  properties:
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

SliceReplReqInfoRm:
  description: >
    Represents the same as the SliceReplReqInfo data type but with the OpenAPI nullable property
    set to true.
  type: object
  properties:
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    altSnssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    afServId:
      type: string
    altAfServId:
      type: string
  nullable: true
  oneOf:
    - required: [snssai, altSnssai]
    - required: [afServId, altAfServId]

# ENUMERATIONS DATA TYPES
#
AmInfluEvent:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - SERVICE_AREA_COVRG_OUTCOME
        - SLICE_REPLACE_OUTCOME
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but
        is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the NEF notification event to the AF.
    Possible values are:
    - SERVICE_AREA_COVRG_OUTCOME: Indicates that the AM Influence event is the Service Area
      Coverage outcome.
    - SLICE_REPLACE_OUTCOME: Indicates the AM Influence event is the notification of the AF
      requested Network Slice Replacement outcome.

```

A.17 MBSTMGI API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: 3gpp-mbs-tmgi
version: 1.2.0
description: |
  API for the allocation, deallocation and management of TMGI(s) for MBS.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:
  - {}
  - OAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-tmgi/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:
  /allocate:
    post:
      summary: Request the allocation of TMGI(s) for new MBS session(s) or the refresh of the expiry
time of already allocated TMGI(s).
      operationId: AllocateTmgi
      tags:
        - TMGI Allocation or Timer Expiry Refresh
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/TmgiAllocRequest'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. Successful case. The allocated TMGI(s) or a refreshed expiry time for the concerned
            already allocated TMGI(s) is/are returned to the requesting AF.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TmgiAllocResponse'
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          description: >
            The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
            returned.
          content:
            application/problem+json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```

callbacks:
  TmgiTimerExpiryNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notificationUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          description: >
            Represents the MBS TMGI(s) timer expiry notification information (e.g. list of
            TMGI(s) for which the timer has expired).
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExpiryNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No content. The notification is successfully received.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/deallocate:
  post:
    summary: Request the deallocation of MBS TMGI(s).
    operationId: DeallocateTmgi
    tags:
      - MBS TMGI Deallocation
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/TmgiDeallocRequest'
    responses:
      '204':
        description: No Content. Successful case, the TMGI(s) are deallocated.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

```

```
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

components:

```
securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}
```

schemas:

```
TmgiAllocRequest:
  description: >
    Represents the full set of parameters to initiate an MBS TMGI(s) allocation request
    or the refresh of the expiry time of already allocated TMGI(s).
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    tmgiParams:
      $ref: 'TS29532_NmbSmf_TMGI.yaml#/components/schemas/TmgiAllocate'
    notificationUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    mbsServiceArea:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsServiceArea'
    extMbsServiceArea:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalMbsServiceArea'
    requestTestNotification:
      type: boolean
    websocketNotifConfig:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afId
    - tmgiParams
  not:
    required: [mbsServiceArea, extMbsServiceArea]
```

TmgiAllocResponse:

```
description: >
  Represents MBS TMGI(s) allocation information or the refreshed expiry time for
  already allocated TMGI(s)
type: object
properties:
  tmgiInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29532_NmbSmf_TMGI.yaml#/components/schemas/TmgiAllocated'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - tmgiInfo
```

TmgiDeallocRequest:

```
description: Represents information to request the deallocation of MBS TMGI(s).
type: object
properties:
  afId:
    type: string
  tmgis:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tmgi'
    minItems: 1
required:
  - afId
  - tmgis
```

ExpiryNotif:

```
description: Represents MBS TMGI(s) timer expiry notification information.
type: object
properties:
```



```

    tmgis:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tmgi'
      minItems: 1
    required:
      - tmgis

ReducedMbsServArea:
  description: >
    Represents the reduced MBS Service Area information.
  type: object
  properties:
    reducedMbsServArea:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsServiceArea'
    reducedExtMbsServArea:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalMbsServiceArea'
    reducedMbsServAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsServiceArea'
      minItems: 1
    reducedExtMbsServAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalMbsServiceArea'
      minItems: 1
  oneOf:
    - required: [reducedMbsServArea]
    - required: [reducedExtMbsServArea]
  allOf:
    - not:
        required: [reducedMbsServArea, reducedExtMbsServAreas]
    - not:
        required: [reducedExtMbsServArea, reducedMbsServAreas]

ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc:
  description: >
    Represents an extension to the ProblemDetails data structure with additional error
    information related to TMGI Allocation.
  allOf:
    - $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    - $ref: '##/components/schemas/ReducedMbsServArea'

```

A.18 MBSSession API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-mbs-session
  version: 1.3.0
  description: |
    API for MBS Session Management.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

paths:
  /mbs-sessions:
    post:
      summary: Request the creation of a new MBS Session.

```

```

tags:
- MBS Sessions collection
operationId: CreateMBSSession
requestBody:
  description: Representation of the new MBS session to be created at the NEF.
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionCreateReq'
responses:
  '201':
    description: >
      Created. Successful creation of a new Individual MBS session resource.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionCreateResp'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
          {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions/{mbsSessionRef}
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    description: >
      The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
      returned.
    content:
      application/problem+json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29522_MBSTMGI.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsTmgiAlloc'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/mbs-sessions/{mbsSessionRef}:
  parameters:
    - name: mbsSessionRef
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Individual MBS Session resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  patch:
    summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual MBS Session resource.
    operationId: ModifyIndMBSSession
    tags:
    - Individual MBS Session
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json-patch+json:
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PatchItem'
            minItems: 1

```

```

responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The Individual MBS Session was successfully updated and MBS Session update related
      information shall be returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionUpdateResp'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The concerned Individual MBS Session resource was successfully modified.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

delete:
  summary: Request the Deletion of an existing Individual MBS Session resource.
  operationId: DeleteIndMBSSession
  tags:
    - Individual MBS Session
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. Successful deletion of the concerned Individual MBS Session resource.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

/mbs-sessions/subscriptions:
  get:
    summary: Retrieve all the active MBS Sessions subscriptions.
    operationId: ReadMBSSessionsSubscs
    tags:
      - MBS Session Subscriptions
    responses:
      '200':

```

```

description: >
  OK. All the active MBS Session Subscriptions resources managed by the NEF are returned.
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionSubsc'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Request the creation of a new Individual MBS Session subscription resource.
  operationId: CreateMBSSessionsSubsc
  tags:
    - MBS Session Subscriptions
  requestBody:
    description: Request the creation of a new MBS Session subscription resource.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionSubsc'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. Successful creation of a new Individual MBS Session subscription.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionSubsc'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the
            structure
            {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-sessions/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    MBSSessionStatusNotification:
      '{$request.body#/notificationUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionStatusNotif'
          responses:
            '204':
              description: No Content. Successful reception of the notification.
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/mbs-sessions/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Individual MBS Session Subscription resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual MBS Session Subscription resource.
    operationId: ReadIndMBSSessionsSubsc
    tags:
      - Individual MBS Session subscription
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. Successful retrieval of the targeted Individual MBS Session subscription resource.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionSubsc'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':

```

```
$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS Session subscription resource.

operationId: DeleteIndMBSSessionsSubsc

tags:

- Individual MBS Session Subscription

responses:

```
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. Successful deletion of the existing Individual MBS Session subscription
    resource.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

/mbs-pp:

get:

summary: Request to retrieve all the active MBS Parameters Provisioning resources at the NEF.

operationId: GetMBSPParamsProvisionings

tags:

- MBS Parameters Provisionings

responses:

```
'200':
  description: >
    OK. All the active MBS Parameters Provisioning resources managed by the NEF are
    returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsPpData'
        minItems: 1
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

```

summary: Request the creation of a new MBS Parameters Provisioning.
tags:
  - MBS Parameters Provisioning
operationId: CreateMBSParamsProvisioning
requestBody:
  description: Representation of the new MBS Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsPpData'
responses:
  '201':
    description: >
      Created. Successful creation of a new Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsPpData'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
          {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-session/v1/mbs-pp/{mbsPpId}
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/mbs-pp/{mbsPpId}:

```

parameters:
  - name: mbsPpId
    in: path
    description: >
      Represents the identifier of the Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string

```

get:

```

summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.
operationId: GetIndMBSParamsProvisioning
tags:
  - Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. Successful retrieval of the requested Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning.
      resource.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:

```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsPpData'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Request the update of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning

operationId: UpdateIndMBSPARAMSProvisioning

requestBody:

description: >

Represents the updated Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource representation.

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsPpData'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsPpData'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning

operationId: ModifyIndMBSParamsProvisioning

requestBody:

description: >
Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual Parameters Provisioning resource.

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsPpDataPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >
OK. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsPpData'

'204':

description: >
No Content. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning

operationId: DeleteIndMBSParamsProvisioning

responses:

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual MBS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully deleted.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

```
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

components:

```
securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}
```

schemas:

```
#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#
```

```
MbsSessionCreateReq:
  description: Represents the parameters to request MBS Session creation.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    mbsSession:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsSession'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afId
    - mbsSession
```

```
MbsSessionCreateRsp:
  description: Represents the parameters to be returned in an MBS Session creation response..
  type: object
  properties:
    mbsSession:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsSession'
    eventList:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsSessionEventReportList'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - mbsSession
```

```
MbsSessionSubsc:
  description: Represents an MBS Session Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    subscription:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsSessionSubscription'
    subscriptionId:
      type: string
  required:
    - afId
    - subscription
```

```
MbsSessionStatusNotif:
  description: Represents an MBS Session Status notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    eventList:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsSessionEventReportList'
  required:
    - eventList
```

```
MbsPpData:
  description: Represents MBS Parameters Provisioning data.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    mtcProviderId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
```

```
mbsSessAuthData:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessAuthData'
mbsSessAssistInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessAssistInfo'
suppFeat:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
- afId
```

```
MbsSessAuthData:
  description: Represents the MBS Session Authorization data.
  type: object
  properties:
    extGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
    gpsiList:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Represents the list of the GPSI(s) of the member UE(s) constituting the multicast MBS
        group. Any
        value of type can be used as a key of the map.
    mbsSessionIdList:
      $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/5MbsAuthorizationInfo'
  required:
  - extGroupId
  - mbsSessionIdList
```

```
MbsPpDataPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the requested modification to existing MBS Parameters Provisioning data.
  type: object
  properties:
    mbsSessAuthData:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessAuthData'
    mbsSessAssistInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessAssistInfo'
```

```
MbsSessAssistInfo:
  description: >
    Represents the MBS Session Assistance information data set(s).
  type: object
  properties:
    mbsSessAssistData:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsAssistanceInfo'
      minItems: 1
  required:
  - mbsSessAssistData
```

```
MbsSessionUpdateResp:
  description: >
    Represents the parameters to be returned in an MBS Session update response during
    partial success.
  type: object
  properties:
    reducedMbsServArea:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsServiceArea'
    reducedExtMbsServArea:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalMbsServiceArea'
  not:
    required: [reducedMbsServArea, reducedExtMbsServArea]
```

```
#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#
```

```
#
# ENUMERATIONS
#
```

A.19 EASDeployment API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-eas-deployment
version: 1.2.0
description: |
API for AF provisioned EAS Deployment.
© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >
3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-eas-deployment/v1'
variables:
apiRoot:
default: https://example.com
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:

/{afId}/eas-deployment-info:
get:
summary: Read all EAS Deployment information for a given AF
operationId: ReadAllDeployment
tags:
- EAS Deployment Information (Collection)
parameters:
- name: afId
in: path
description: Identifier of the AF
required: true
schema:
type: string
responses:
'200':
description: OK (Successful get all of the EAS Deployment information for the AF)
content:
application/json:
schema:
type: array
items:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfo'
minItems: 0
'307':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:

summary: Create a new Individual EAS Deployment information resource.

```

    operationId: CreateAnDeployment
    tags:
      - EAS Deployment Information (Collection)
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      description: new resource creation
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfo'
    responses:
      '201':
        description: Created (Successful creation)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfo'
        headers:
          Location:
            description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
            required: true
            schema:
              type: string
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/eas-deployment-info/{easDeployInfoId}:
  get:
    summary: Read an active Individual EAS Deployment Information resource for the AF
    operationId: ReadAnDeployment
    tags:
      - Individual EAS Deployment Information
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: easDeployInfoId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of an EAS Deployment Information.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK (Successful get the active resource)
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:

```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfo'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

```

summary: Fully updates/replaces an existing resource
operationId: FullyUpdateAnDeployment
tags:
  - Individual EAS Deployment Information
parameters:
  - name: afId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the AF
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: easDeployInfoId
    in: path
    description: Identifier of the EAS Deployment information resource
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: Parameters to update/replace the existing resource
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfo'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (Successful update of the existing resource)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfo'
  '204':
    description: >
      Successful case. The resource has been successfully updated and no additional content is
      sent in the response message.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

```

```

'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an already existing EAS Deployment information resource
 operationId: DeleteAnDeployment

tags:

- Individual EAS Deployment Information

parameters:

- name: afId
 in: path
 description: Identifier of the AF
 required: true
 schema:
 type: string
- name: easDeployInfoId
 in: path
 description: Identifier of the EAS Deployment information resource
 required: true
 schema:
 type: string

responses:

```

'204':
  description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing resource)
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/remove-edis:

post:

summary: Remove EAS Deployment Information based on given criteria.
 operationId: DeleteEDIs

tags:

- EAS Deployment Information removal

requestBody:

description: Criteria to be used for deleting EAS Deployment Information that match them.

content:

```

application/json:
  schema:
    $ref: '##/components/schemas/EdiDeleteCriteria'
required: true

```

responses:

```

'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The EDIs matching the provided criteria have been successfully deleted.
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

```

```

'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

schemas:

```

EasDeployInfo:
  description: Represents EAS Deployment Information.
  type: object
  properties:
    self:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'
    afServiceId:
      type: string
      description: >
        Contains a service on behalf of which the AF is issuing the request.
    fqdnPatternList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FqdnPatternMatchingRule'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the Supported FQDN pattern(s) for application(s) deployed in the Local
        part of the DN where each FQDN pattern is described by a FQDN Pattern Matching Rule.
    appId:
      type: string
      description: >
        Contains the application for which the EAS Deployment Information corresponds to.
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    externalGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
    dnaiInfos:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiInformation'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        list of DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s)
        of the EAS in the local DN for each DNAI. The key of map is the DNAI.
    targetAfId:
      type: string
      description: >
        Identifier of the AF that is responsible for the EAS associated with this EAS
        deployment information.
    n6DelayPerDnaiEas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/N6DelayPerDnaiEas'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        N6 delay measurement assistance information per DNAI and/or EAS.
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - fqdnPatternList

```

```

DnaiInformation:
  description: Represents DNAI information.

```



```

type: object
properties:
  dnai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
  dnsServIds:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DnsServerIdentifier'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Contains the list of DNS server identifier for each DNAI.
  easIpAdrs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Contains the IP address(s) of the EASs in the local DN for each DNAI.
required:
- dnai
anyOf:
- required: [dnsServIds]
- required: [easIpAdrs]

DnsServerIdentifier:
description: Represents DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port).
type: object
properties:
  dnsServIpAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  portNumber:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
required:
- dnsServIpAddr
- portNumber

EdiDeleteCriteria:
description: >
  Contains criteria to be used for deleting EAS Deployment Information entries that match
  them.
type: object
properties:
  afId:
    $ref: 'TS29522_AKMA.yaml#/components/schemas/AfId'
  dnnSnssai:
    $ref: 'TS29522_AMInfluence.yaml#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiInformation'
anyOf:
- required: [afId]
- required: [dnnSnssai]

N6DelayPerDnaiEas:
description: Contains N6 delay measurement assistance information per DNAI and/or EAS.
type: object
properties:
  dnai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
  eas:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EasServerAddress'
  n6DelayMeasureInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/N6DelayMeasurementInfo'
required:
- n6DelayMeasureInfo
anyOf:
- required: [dnai]
- required: [eas]

N6DelayMeasurementInfo:
description: Contains N6 delay measurement assistance information.
type: object
properties:
  measureEndpointAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  measureEndpointPort:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  suppMeasProtocs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DelayMeasurementProtocol'

```

```

    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the list of supported N6 delay measurement protocols.
  configParams:
    type: string
    description: >
      Contains protocol-specific configuration parameters.
      The contents and the format are up to the implementation.
  required:
    - measureEndpointAddr

```

A.20 ASTI API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-asti
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    API for ASTI.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-asti/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /{afId}/configurations:
    get:
      summary: read all of the active configurations of 5G access stratum time distribution for the

```

```

AF
  operationId: ReadAllConfigurations
  tags:
    - ASTI Configurations
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful get all of the active configurations for the AF)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessTimeDistributionData'
            minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

```

```

    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Creates a new configuration resource
  operationId: CreateNewConfiguration
  tags:
    - ASTI Configurations
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: new configuration creation
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessTimeDistributionData'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: Created (Successful creation)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessTimeDistributionData'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

callbacks:
  astiNotification:
    '{$request.body#/astiNotifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          description: Notification of an ASTI configuration change event.
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AstiConfigNotification'
        responses:
          '204':

```

```

        description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/configurations/retrieve:
  post:
    summary: Request the status of the 5G access stratum time distribution configuration for a list
of UEs.
    operationId: RetrieveStatusofConfiguration
    tags:
      - ASTI Configurations
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      description: Contains the list of GPSIs.
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusRequestData'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: Successful retrieval of the status of the 5G access stratum time distribution
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusResponseData'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```
/{afId}/configurations/{configId}:
get:
  summary: Reads an active configuration for the AF and the configuration Id
  operationId: ReadAnConfiguration
  tags:
    - Individual ASTI Configuration
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the configuration resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful get the active configuration)
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessTimeDistributionData'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Modifies an active configuration for the AF and the configuration Id
  operationId: FullyModifyAnConfiguration
  tags:
    - Individual ASTI Configuration
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the AF
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the configuration resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Parameters to update/replace the existing configuration
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessTimeDistributionData'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK (Successful update of the configuration)
```

```
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessTimeDistributionData'
'204':
  description: No Content
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

delete:

summary: Deletes an already existing configuration

operationId: DeleteAnConfiguration

tags:

- Individual ASTI Configuration

parameters:

- name: afId
in: path
description: Identifier of the AF
required: true
schema:
 type: string
- name: configId
in: path
description: Identifier of the configuration resource
required: true
schema:
 type: string

responses:

```
'204':
  description: No Content (Successful deletion of the existing configuration)
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

```
schemas:
```

```

  AccessTimeDistributionData:
    description: >
      Contains the parameters for the creation of 5G access stratum time distribution
configuration.
    type: object
    properties:
      gpsis:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        minItems: 1
      exterGroupId:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
      asTimeDisParam:
        $ref: 'TS29565_Ntsctsf_ASTI.yaml#/components/schemas/AfAsTimeDistributionParam'
      coverageArea:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      astiNotifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      astiNotifId:
        type: string
        description: Notification correlation identifier.
      required:
        - asTimeDisParam
    oneOf:
      - required: [gpsis]
      - required: [exterGroupId]

```

```

  AstiConfigNotification:
    description: >
      Contains the report of a change in the 5G Access Stratum Time Distribution
parameters applied to the UE(s).
    type: object
    properties:
      astiNotifId:
        type: string
        description: >
          It is used to set the value of Notification Correlation ID in the
corresponding notification
      stateConfigs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AstiConfigStateNotification'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          It contains the reported event(s) and event information.
      required:
        - astiNotifId
        - stateConfigs

```

```

  AstiConfigStateNotification:
    description: >
      Contains the report of a change in the 5G Access Stratum Time Distribution
parameters applied to a UE.
    type: object
    properties:
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      event:
        $ref: 'TS29565_Ntsctsf_ASTI.yaml#/components/schemas/AstiEvent'
      required:
        - event
        - gpsi

```

```

  StatusRequestData:
    description: >

```

```

    Contains the parameters for retrieval of the status of the access stratum time distribution
    for a list of UEs.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsis:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - gpsis

StatusResponseData:
  description: >
    Contains the parameters for the status of the access stratum time distribution for a list of
    UEs.
  type: object
  properties:
    inactiveUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
    activeUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ActiveUe'
      minItems: 1

ActiveUe:
  description: >
    Contains the UE identifier whose status of the access stratum time distribution is active
    and the optional requested time synchronization error budget.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    timeSyncErrBdgt:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

```

A.21 DataReporting API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: 3gpp-data-reporting
  version: 1.2.0
  description: |
    API for 3GPP Data Reporting.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:
  /sessions:
    post:
      summary: Create a new Data Reporting Session.
      operationId: CreateDataRepSession
      tags:
        - Data Reporting Sessions
      requestBody:
        description: >

```



```

    Representation of the Data Reporting Session to be created in the NEF.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReporting.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingSession'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: Created. Successful creation of a new Data Reporting Session.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReporting.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingSession'
      headers:
        Location:
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
          description: >
            Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
            {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/sessions/{sessionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: sessionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Data Reporting Session.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: Request the retrieval of an existing Individual Data Reporting Session resource.
    operationId: GetIndDataRepSession
    tags:
      - Individual Data Reporting Session
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The requested Individual Data Reporting Session resource is
        Successfully returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReporting.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingSession'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

```

```

'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

```

summary: Request the update of an existing Individual Data Reporting Session resource.
operationId: UpdateIndDataRepSession
tags:
  - Individual Data Reporting Session
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReporting.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingSession'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The Individual Data Reporting Session resource was successfully
      updated.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReporting.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingSession'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual Data Reporting Session resource was successfully
      updated and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: Deletes an already existing Data Reporting Session resource.
operationId: DeleteIndDataRepSession
tags:
  - Individual Data Reporting Session
responses:
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The concerned Individual Data Reporting Session resource was
      successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

```

```

'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/sessions/{sessionId}/report:

parameters:

```

- name: sessionId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the Data Reporting Session.
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string

```

post:

summary: Report collected UE data.

operationId: ReportUEData

tags:

```
- Individual Data Reporting Session
```

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReporting.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReport'

responses:

'200':

description: OK. The UE data report was successfully received.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReporting.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingSession'

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

```
tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
scopes: {}
```

A.22 DataReportingProvisioning API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: 3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning
version: 1.2.0
description: |
  API for 3GPP Data Reporting and Provisioning.
  © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
```

externalDocs:

```
description: >
  3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
```

security:

```
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

servers:

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
```

paths:

```
/sessions:
  post:
    summary: Create a new Data Reporting Provisioning Session.
    operationId: CreateDataRepProvSession
    tags:
      - Data Reporting Provisioning Sessions
    requestBody:
      description: >
        Representation of the Data Reporting Provisioning Session to be created in the NEF.
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref:
  'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingProvisioningSession'
```

responses:

```
'201':
  description: Created. Successful creation of a new Data Reporting Provisioning Session.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref:
  'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingProvisioningSession'
```

headers:

```
Location:
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
  description: >
    Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
    {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-provisioning/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/sessions/{sessionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: sessionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Data Reporting Provisioning Session.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: Request the retrieval of an existing Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session
    resource.
    operationId: GetIndDataRepProvSession
    tags:
      - Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session resource is
          Successfully returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingProvisioningSession'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  delete:
    summary: Deletes an already existing Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session resource.
    operationId: DeleteIndDataRepProvSession
    tags:
      - Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session
    responses:
      '204':
        description: >
          No Content. The concerned Individual Data Reporting Provisioning Session resource was
          successfully deleted.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations:
  parameters:
    - name: sessionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Data Reporting Provisioning Session.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  post:
    summary: Create a new Data Reporting Configuration resource.
    operationId: CreateDataRepConfig
    tags:
      - Data Reporting Configurations
    requestBody:
      description: >
        Representation of the Data Reporting Configuration to be created in the NEF.
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingConfiguration'
    responses:
      '201':
        description: Created. Successful creation of a new Data Reporting Configuration.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref:
'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingConfiguration'
    headers:
      Location:
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
          {apiRoot}/3gpp-data-reporting-
provisioning/<apiVersion>/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations/{configurationId}
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/sessions/{sessionId}/configurations/{configurationId}:
  parameters:
    - name: sessionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Data Reporting Provisioning Session.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Data Reporting Configuration.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: Request the retrieval of an existing Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource.
    operationId: GetIndDataRepConfig
    tags:
      - Individual Data Reporting Configuration
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource is successfully
          returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingConfiguration'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  put:
    summary: Request to update an existing Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource.
    operationId: UpdateIndDataRepConfig
    tags:
      - Individual Data Reporting Configuration
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingConfiguration'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource was successfully updated.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:

```

```

    $ref:
'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingConfiguration'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource was successfully
      updated and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
  summary: Request to modify an existing Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource.
  operationId: ModifyIndDataRepConfig
  tags:
    - Individual Data Reporting Configuration
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref:
'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingConfigurationPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource was successfully modified.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS26532_Ndcaf_DataReportingProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/DataReportingConfiguration'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource was successfully
      modified and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

```



```

'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: Deletes an already existing Data Reporting Configuration resource.
operationId: DeleteIndDataRepConfig
tags:
  - Individual Data Reporting Configuration
responses:
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The concerned Individual Data Reporting Configuration resource was
      successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

A.23 UEId API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```

title: 3gpp-ueid
version: 1.2.0
description: |
  API for UE ID service.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.

```

externalDocs:

```

description: 3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

security:

```

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

servers:

```

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ueid/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

paths:

```

/retrieve:
  post:

```

```
summary: Retrieve AF specific UE ID.
operationId: RetrieveUEId
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdReq'
responses:
  '200':
    description: The requested information was returned successfully.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdInfo'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/get-msisdn:
  post:
    summary: GET the MSISDN of the UE.
    operationId: GetMsisdn
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MsisdnReq'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: Successful case. The requested UE ID in the form of MSISDN is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/MsisdnInfo'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/verify-msisdn:
  post:
    summary: Request to verify whether the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF matches the UE ID in the
    form of MSISDN retrieved from the UDM.
    operationId: VerifyMsisdn
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MsisdnVerifReq'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The MSISDN verification request is successfully received and processed, and the
          MSISDN verification outcome is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/MsisdnVerifResp'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/pp:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

get:
  summary: Request to retrieve all the active UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings at the NEF.
  operationId: GetUeIdMappingProvisionings
  tags:
    - UE ID Mapping Information Provisionings (Collection)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. All the Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource(s) managed by the
        NEF are returned.
        If there are no existing Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resources at
        the NEF, an empty array is returned.
      content:
        application/json:

```

```

    schema:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfo'
      minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

summary: Request the creation of a new UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning.

operationId: CreateUeIdMappingProvisioning

tags:

- UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfo'

responses:

'201':

description: >

Created. A representation of the created Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfo'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource.

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```
/{afId}/pp/{ppId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: ppId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning
        resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning
    resource.
    operationId: GetIndUeIdMappingProvisioning
    tags:
      - Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource is returned
          in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfo'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  put:
    summary: Request the update of an existing Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning
    resource.
    operationId: UpdateIndUeIdMappingProvisioning
    tags:
      - Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfo'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource is successfully
          updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfo'
      '204':
        description: >
```

No Content. The Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.

```
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource.

operationId: ModifyIndUeIdMappingProvisioning

tags:

- Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfoPatch'

responses:

```
'200':
  description: >
    OK. The Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource is successfully
    modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdMappingInfo'
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource is
    successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource.

operationId: DeleteIndUeIdMappingProvisioning

tags:

- Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning (Document)

responses:

```

'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning resource is
    successfully deleted.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

```

  tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
  scopes: {}

```

schemas:

UeIdReq:

description: Represents the parameters to request the retrieval of AF specific UE ID.

type: object

properties:

afId:

type: string

appPortId:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'

dnn:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

ipDomain:

type: string

mtcProviderId:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'

portNumber:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'

snssai:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

ueIpAddr:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

ueMacAddr:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'

suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- afId

oneOf:

- required: [ueIpAddr]

- required: [ueMacAddr]

UeIdInfo:

```
description: Represents UE ID information.
type: object
properties:
  externalId:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalId'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - externalId
```

```
MsisdnReq:
description: Represents the parameters to request the retrieval of MSISDN of the UE.
type: object
properties:
  afId:
    type: string
  appPortId:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  ipDomain:
    type: string
  mtcProviderId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
  portNumber:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  ueIpAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  ueMacAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - afId
oneOf:
  - required: [ueIpAddr]
  - required: [ueMacAddr]
```

```
MsisdnInfo:
description: Represents MSISDN information.
type: object
properties:
  msisdn:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Msisdn'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - msisdn
```

```
MsisdnVerifReq:
description: Represents the MSISDN verification request.
type: object
properties:
  afId:
    type: string
  msisdn:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Msisdn'
  appPortId:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  ipDomain:
    type: string
  mtcProviderId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'
  portNumber:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  ueIpAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  ueMacAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
```



```

    - afId
    - msisdn
  oneOf:
    - required: [ueIpAddr]
    - required: [ueMacAddr]

  MsisdnVerifResp:
    description: Represents the MSISDN verification response.
    type: object
    properties:
      verifResult:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Indicates the verification result on whether the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF matches
          the UE's MSISDN retrieved from the UDM or not.
          Set to true if the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF matches the UE's MSISDN retrieved
          from the UDM.
          Set to false if the UE's MSISDN provided by the AF does not match the UE's MSISDN
          retrieved from UDM.
    required:
      - verifResult

  UeIdMappingInfo:
    description: >
      Represents the UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning.
    type: object
    properties:
      rsUeIdMappingInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangSlUeIdMapInfo'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

  RangSlUeIdMapInfo:
    description: >
      Represents the Ranging/Sidelink UE ID mapping information between the Application Layer ID
      and the GPSI.
    type: object
    properties:
      appLayerId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationlayerId'
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    required:
      - appLayerId
      - gpsi

  UeIdMappingInfoPatch:
    description: >
      Represents the requested modification to a UE ID Mapping Information Provisioning.
    type: object
    properties:
      rsUeIdMappingInfo:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangSlUeIdMapInfo'

```

A.24 MBSUserService API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-mbs-us
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    API for MBS User Service.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V18.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-us/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:

```

default: https://example.com
 description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

paths:

/mbs-user-services:

get:

summary: Retrieve all the active MBS User Service resources managed by the NEF.
 tags:
 - MBS User Services
 operationId: RetrieveMBSUserServices
 responses:
 '200':
 description: >
 OK. All the active MBS User Services managed by the NEF are returned.
 content:
 application/json:
 schema:
 type: array
 items:
 \$ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserService'
 minItems: 0
 '307':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
 '308':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
 '400':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
 '401':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
 '403':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
 '404':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
 '406':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
 '429':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
 '500':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
 '503':
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
 default:
 \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:

summary: Request the creation of a new Individual MBS User Service resource.
 tags:
 - MBS User Services
 operationId: CreateMBSUserService
 requestBody:
 description: >
 Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new MBS User Service at the NEF.
 required: true
 content:
 application/json:
 schema:
 \$ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserService'
 responses:
 '201':
 description: >
 Created. A new MBS User Service is successfully created and a representation of the created Individual MBS User Service resource is returned.
 content:
 application/json:
 schema:
 \$ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserService'
 headers:
 Location:
 description: >
 Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-us/v1/mbs-user-services/{mbsUserServId}
 required: true
 schema:
 type: string

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/mbs-user-services/{mbsUserServId}:

parameters:

```

- name: mbsUserServId
  in: path
  description: Identifier of the Individual MBS User Service resource.
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string

```

get:

summary: Retrieve an existing Individual MBS User Service resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS User Service

operationId: RetrieveIndivMBSUserService

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. The requested Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully returned.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserService'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Request the update of an existing Individual MBS User Service resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS User Service

operationId: UpdateIndivMBSUserService

requestBody:

description: >

Contains the updated representation of the Individual MBS User Service resource.

required: true

```

    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserService'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The concerned Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully updated and a
        representation of the updated resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserService'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The concerned Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully updated.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  patch:
    summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual MBS User Service resource.
    tags:
      - Individual MBS User Service
    operationId: ModifyIndivMBSUserService
    requestBody:
      description: >
        Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual MBS User
        Service resource.
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserServicePatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The concerned Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully modified and a
        representation of the updated resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserService.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserService'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The concerned Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully modified.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an existing Individual MBS User Service resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS User Service

operationId: DeleteIndivMBSUserService

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual MBS User Service resource is successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

```

```

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

```

```

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.25 MBSUserDataIngestSession API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest

```
version: 1.2.1
description: |
  API for MBS User Data Ingest Session.
  © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
```

```
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
```

```
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122
```

```
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

```
paths:
  /sessions:
    get:
      summary: Retrieve all the active MBS User Data Ingest Sessions managed by the NEF.
      tags:
        - MBS User Data Ingest Sessions (Collection)
      operationId: RetrieveMBSUserDataIngestSessions
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the active MBS User Data Ingest Sessions managed by the NEF are returned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref:
                    'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngSession'
              minItems: 0
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

    post:
      summary: Request the creation of a new Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource.
      tags:
        - MBS User Data Ingest Sessions (Collection)
      operationId: CreateMBSUserDataIngestSession
      requestBody:
        description: >
          Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session
          at the NEF.
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
```

```

    $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngestSession'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. A new MBS User Data Ingest Session is successfully created and a representation
        of the created Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngestSession'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: >
            Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
            {apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-ud-ingest/v1/sessions/{sessionId}
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      description: >
        The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
        returned.
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      description: >
        The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
        returned.
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
    '404':
      description: >
        The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
        returned.
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/sessions/{sessionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: sessionId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource.
    tags:
      - Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session (Document)

```

```

operationId: RetrieveIndivMBSUserDataIngestSession
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The requested Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully
      returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngSession'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Request the update of an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource.
  tags:
    - Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session (Document)
  operationId: UpdateIndivMBSUserDataIngestSession
  requestBody:
    description: >
      Contains the updated representation of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session
      resource.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngSession'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully
        updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngSession'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is
        successfully updated.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      description: >
        The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
        returned.
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

```



```

    '403':
      description: >
        The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
        returned.
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
    '404':
      description: >
        The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
        returned.
      content:
        application/problem+json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  patch:
    summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session
    resource.
    tags:
      - Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session (Document)
    operationId: ModifyIndivMBSUserDataIngestSession
    requestBody:
      description: >
        Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest
        Session resource.
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngSessionPatch'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully
          modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngSession'
      '204':
        description: >
          No Content. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is
          successfully modified.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        description: >
          The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
          returned.
        content:
          application/problem+json:
            schema:
              $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

```

```

'403':
  description: >
    The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
    returned.
  content:
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
'404':
  description: >
    The request is rejected by the NEF and more details (along with ProblemDetails) may be
    returned.
  content:
    application/problem+json:
      schema:
        $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsMBS'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Deletes an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session (Document)

operationId: DeleteIndivMBSUserDataIngestSession

responses:

```

'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session resource is successfully
    deleted.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/status-subscriptions:

get:

summary: Retrieve all the active MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions resources managed by the NEF.

tags:

- MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions (Collection)

operationId: RetrieveMBSUserDataIngStatSubscs

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. All the active MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions managed by the NEF
    are returned.
  content:

```

```

    application/json:
      schema:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc'
        minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Creates a new Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.
  tags:
    - MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscriptions (Collection)
  operationId: CreateMBSUserDataIngStatSubsc
  requestBody:
    description: >
      Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new MBS User Data Ingest Session
      Status Subscription resource.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. Successful creation of a new Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session
        Status Subscription resource.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbssf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc'
  headers:
    Location:
      description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  mbsUserDataIngestSessionStatusNotif:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatNotif'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content. Successful reception of the notification.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/status-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: >
        Identifier of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription
    resource.
    tags:
      - Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription (Document)
    operationId: RetrieveIndMBSUserDataIngStatSubsc
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. Successful retrieval of the requested Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session
          Status Subscription resource.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref:
'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Request the update of an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription (Document)

operationId: UpdateIndMBSUserDataIngStatSubsc

requestBody:

description: >

Contains the updated representation of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref:

'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref:

'TS29580_Nmbfsf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription (Document)

operationId: ModifyIndMBSUserDataIngStatSubsc

requestBody:

description: >

Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref:

'TS29580_Nmbf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubscPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref:

'TS29580_Nmbf_MBSUserDataIngestSession.yaml#/components/schemas/MBSUserDataIngStatSubsc'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The concerned Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Deletes an existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.

tags:

- Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription (Document)

operationId: DeleteIndMBSUserDataIngStatSubsc

responses:

'204':

description: >

No Content. Successful deletion of the existing Individual MBS User Data Ingest Session Status Subscription resource.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

```

    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.26 MSEventExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-ms-event-exposure
  version: 1.2.1
  description: |
    API for Media Streaming Event Exposure.
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ms-event-exposure/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    get:
      summary: Retrieve all the active Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resources managed
      by the NEF.
      tags:
        - Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions (Collection)
      operationId: RetrieveMSEventExposureSubscs
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the active Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions managed by the NEF are
            returned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:

```

```

      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AfEventExposureSubsc'
      minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Request the creation of a new Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription
  resource.
  tags:
    - Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscriptions (Collection)
  operationId: CreateMSEventExposureSubsc
  requestBody:
    description: >
      Contains the parameters to request the creation of a new Media Streaming Event Exposure
      Subscriptionat the NEF.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AfEventExposureSubsc'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. Successful creation of a new Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure
        Subscription resource.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AfEventExposureSubsc'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:

```



```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    msEventExposureNotif:
      '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AfEventExposureNotif'
          responses:
            '204':
              description: No Content. Successful reception of the notification.
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: >
        Identifier of the Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource.
    tags:
      - Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription (Document)
    operationId: RetrieveIndivMSEventExposureSubsc
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource is
          successfully returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AfEventExposureSubsc'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

```

```

'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Request the update of an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource.

tags:

- Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription (Document)

operationId: UpdateIndivMSEventExposureSubsc

requestBody:

description: >

Contains the updated representation of the Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource.

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AfEventExposureSubsc'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The concerned Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AfEventExposureSubsc'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The concerned Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource was successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource.

tags:

- Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription (Document)

operationId: DeleteIndivMSEventExposureSubsc

responses:

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual Media Streaming Event Exposure Subscription resource is

```

      successfully deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

```

```

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

```

```

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.27 MBSGroupMsgDelivery API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-mbs-group-msg
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    API for MBS Group Message Delivery.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-mbs-group-msg/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /deliveries:
    get:
      summary: Retrieve all the active MBS Group Message Deliveries.

```

```
operationId: GetMbsGroupMsgDeliveries
tags:
  - MBS Group Message Deliveries (Collection)
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. All the active MBS Group Message Deliveries managed by the NEF are returned.
      If there are no active MBS Group Message Delivery(ies) is available at the NEF, an empty
      array shall be returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsGroupMsgDel'
          minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
post:
  summary: Request the creation of an MBS Group Message Delivery.
  operationId: CreateMbsGroupMsgDelivery
  tags:
    - MBS Group Message Deliveries (Collection)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsGroupMsgDel'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. Successful case. The requested MBS Group Message Delivery is successfully
        created.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsGroupMsgDel'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          description: >
            Represents the notification on the status of MBS Group Message Delivery.
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: >
              No content. The MBS Group Message Delivery Status notification is successfully
              received.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/deliveries/{delRef}:
  parameters:
    - name: delRef
      in: path
      description: >
        Contains the identifier of the Individual MBS Group Message Delivery resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual MBS Group Message Delivery resource.
    operationId: GetMbsGroupMsgDelivery
    tags:
      - Individual MBS Group Message Delivery (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual MBS Group Message Delivery resource is successfully
          returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsGroupMsgDel'

```

```

'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual MBS Group Message Delivery resource.

operationId: ModifyMbsGroupMsgDelivery

tags:

- Individual MBS Group Message Delivery (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsGroupMsgDelPatch'

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. The MBS Group Message Delivery is successfully modified and a representation
    of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:

```

\$ref:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsGroupMsgDel'

```

'204':

```

description: >

No Content. The MBS Group Message Delivery is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

```

'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual MBS Group Message Delivery resource.

operationId: DeleteMbsGroupMsgDelivery

```

tags:
- Individual MBS Group Message Delivery (Document)
responses:
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual MBS Group Message Delivery resource is successfully deleted.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```
schemas:
```

STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

```

MbsGroupMsgDel:
  description: Represents the MBS Group Message Delivery.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    extGroupId:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
    payload:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    mbsServArea:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsServArea'
    startTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    endTime:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    delStatus:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Indicates the status of Group Message Delivery.
        true indicates a successful delivery.
        false indicates a failed delivery.
    mbsUserServAnmt:
      $ref: 'TS26517_MBSUserServiceAnnouncement.yaml#/components/schemas/UserServiceDescription'
    servAreaWithoutMbs:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsServArea'
    nrRedCapUeInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NrRedCapUeInfo'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - extGroupId
    - payload
    - mbsServArea
    - startTime
    - endTime

```

- notifUri

MbsGroupMsgDelPatch:

description: Represents the requested modifications to an existing MBS Group Message Delivery.

type: object

properties:

payload:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

mbsServArea:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsServArea'

startTime:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

endTime:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

notifUri:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

nrRedCapUeInfo:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NrRedCapUeInfo'

MbsGroupMsgDelStatusNotif:

description: Represents the status notification information for an MBS group message delivery.

type: object

properties:

delStatus:

type: boolean

description: >

Indicates the status of Group Message Delivery.

true indicates a successful delivery.

false indicates a failed delivery.

required:

- delStatus

SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

#

ENUMERATIONS

#

Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

MbsServArea:

description: Represents an MBS Service Area.

oneOf:

- \$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MbsServiceArea'

- \$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalMbsServiceArea'

A.28 DNAI Mapping API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-dnai-mapping

version: 1.0.0

description: |

API for DNAI Mapping.

© 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.522 V18.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.

url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-dnai-mapping/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.


```
paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string

    get:
      summary: Read all the active DNAI Mapping Subscriptions managed by the NEF.
      operationId: ReadDNAIMapSubscs
      tags:
        - DNAI Mapping Subscriptions (Collection)
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource(s) managed by the NEF are
            returned.
            If there are no active Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resources at the NEF, an
            empty array is returned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'
                minItems: 0
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

    post:
      summary: Create a new DNAI Mapping Subscription.
      operationId: DNAIMapSubsc
      tags:
        - DNAI Mapping Subscriptions (Collection)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: >
            Created. A representation of the created Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource
            is returned in the response body.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'
          headers:
            Location:
              description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string
```

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  DNAIMapInfoUpdateNotif:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiMapUpdateNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: >
              No Content. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

```

```
get:
  summary: Retrieve an existing Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource.
  operationId: ReadIndDNAIMapSubsc
  tags:
    - Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The requested Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource is successfully returned
        in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
delete:
  summary: Delete an existing Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource.
  operationId: DeleteIndDNAIMapSubsc
  tags:
    - Individual Dnai Mapping Subscription (Document)
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource is successfully
        deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
```

```
schemas:
```

```

DnaiMapSub:
  description: Represents a DNAI Mapping Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    easIpAdrs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the IP address(es) of the EAS(s) in the Local part of the DN or the IP address
        Range(s)(IPv4 subnetwork(s) and/or IPv6 prefix(es)) of the Local part of the DN where the
        EAS(s) is/are deployed.
    fqdns:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Fqdn'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the FQDN(s) of the EAS(s) in the Local part of the DN where the EAS(s) is/are
        deployed.
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    eventReq:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
    immReports:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiMapUpdateNotif'
      minItems: 1
      description: Contains the DNAI EAS mapping information.
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Contains the updated notification correlation identifier.
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  oneOf:
    - required: [easIpAdrs]
    - required: [fqdns]
  required:
    - notifUri
    - notifCorrId

DnaiMapUpdateNotif:
  description: Represents a DNAI Mapping Information Update Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    dnaiEasAddrMap:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29519_Application_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiEasInfo'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains the mapping information between DNAI(s) and EAS address(es).
    mappingId:
      type: string
      description: Identifies the provided mapping information.
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Contains the notification correlation identifier.
  required:
    - mappingId
    - notifCorrId

```

A.29 PDTQPolicyNegotiation API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-pdtq-policy-negotiation
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |

```

API for PDTQ Policy Negotiation.
© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >
3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-pdtq-policy-negotiation/v1'
variables:
apiRoot:
default: https://example.com
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:

/afId/subscriptions:

parameters:

- name: afId
description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
in: path
required: true
schema:
type: string

get:

summary: Retrieve all the active PDTQ Policy Subscriptions managed by the NEF.
operationId: GetPDTQPolicySubscs
tags:
- PDTQ Policy Subscriptions (Collection)
responses:
'200':
description: >
OK. All the Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned.
If there are no active Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
content:
application/json:
schema:
type: array
items:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/Pdtq'
minItems: 0
'307':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:

summary: Create a new PDTQ Policy Subscription.
operationId: CreatePDTQPolicySubsc
tags:
- PDTQ Policy Subscriptions (Collection)

```

requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Pdtq'
responses:
  '201':
    description: >
      Created. A representation of the created Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource is
      returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Pdtq'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  PDTQWarningNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/PdtqNotification'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: >
              No Content. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      in: path
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource.
      in: path
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource at the NEF.
    operationId: GetIndPDTQPolicySubsc
    tags:
      - Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource is successfully
          returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/Pdtq'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  patch:
    summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource.
    operationId: ModifyIndPDTQPolicySubsc
    tags:
      - Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/PdtqPatch'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource is successfully modified and a
          representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:

```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Pdtq'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource is successfully updated
      and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource.
 operationId: DeleteIndPDTQPolicy

tags:

- Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription (Document)

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual PDTQ Policy Subscription resource is successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

```

  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

schemas:

```

  Pdtq:
    description: Represents a PDTQ Policy Subscription.
    type: object
    properties:

```



```
altQosParamSets:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29543_Npcf_PDTQPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/AltQosParamSet'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the alternative QoS requirements as a list of individual QoS parameters
    sets in a prioritized order.
altQosRefs:
  type: array
  items:
    type: string
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the alternative QoS requirements as a list of QoS References in a
    prioritized order.
appId:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
aspId:
  description: Contains the identifier of the application service provider.
  type: string
desTimeInts:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the time interval(s).
locationArea5G:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
notifUri:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
numberOfUEs:
  type: integer
  description: Contains the number of UEs.
pdtqPolicies:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29543_Npcf_PDTQPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/PdtqPolicy'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the PDTQ policies.
qosParamSet:
  $ref: 'TS29543_Npcf_PDTQPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosParameterSet'
qosReference:
  type: string
  description: >
    Contains the requested QoS requirements expressed as a QoS Reference.
referenceId:
  $ref: 'TS29543_Npcf_PDTQPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/PdtqReferenceId'
selectedPolicy:
  type: integer
  description: >
    Contains the identifier of the selected PDTQ policy.
    This attribute shall not be present during resource creation, it may be provided only in
    a subsequent resource update.
warnNotifEnabled:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Indicates whether the PDTQ warning notification is enabled (true) or not (false).
    Default value is false when this attribute is omitted.
suppFeat:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - aspId
  - desTimeInts
  - numberOfUEs
oneOf:
  - required: [qosReference]
  - required: [qosParamSet]

PdtqPatch:
  description: Represents the requested modification to a PDTQ Policy Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    selectedPolicy:
      type: integer
      description: Contains the Identifier of the selected PDTQ policy.
    warnNotifEnabled:
      type: boolean
```

```

    description: >
      Indicates whether the PDTQ warning notification is enabled (true) or not (false).
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

PdtqNotification:
  description: Represents a PDTQ Warning Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    pdtqRefId:
      $ref: 'TS29543_Npcf_PDTQPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/PdtqReferenceId'
    candPolicies:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29543_Npcf_PDTQPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/PdtqPolicy'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Contains a list of the candidate PDTQ policies from which the AF may select
        a new PDTQ policy due to network performance or DN performance degradation.
  required:
    - pdtqRefId
    - candPolicies

```

A.30 MemberUESelectionAssistance API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-musa
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    API for Member UE Selection Assistance.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-musa/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Represents the identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string

```

```

    get:
      summary: Retrieve all the active Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions managed by the
NEF.
      operationId: GetMemberUESelectAssistSubsc
      tags:
        - Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions (Collection)
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource(s) managed
            by the NEF are returned.
            If there are no active Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resources
            at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
          content:
            application/json:

```

```

    schema:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubsc'
      minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Create a new Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription.
  operationId: CreateMemberUESelectAssist
  tags:
    - Member UE Selection Assistance Subscriptions (Collection)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubsc'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. A representation of the created Individual Member UE Selection Assistance
        Subscription resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubsc'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: >
            Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:

```

```

MemberUESelectAssistNotif:
  '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
    post:
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              type: array
              items:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSeletAssistNotif'
              minItems: 1
      responses:
        '204':
          description: >
            No Content. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription
        resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

```

```

get:
  summary: Retrieve an existing Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource.
  operationId: GetIndMemberUESelectAssistSubsc
  tags:
    - Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The requested Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource is
        successfully returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubsc'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

```

  summary: Request the update of an existing Individual Member UE Selection Assistance
Subscription resource.
  operationId: UpdateIndMemberUESelectAssistSubsc
  tags:
    - Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubsc'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource is successfully
        updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubsc'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource is
        successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

```

  summary: Request the Modification of an existing Individual Member UE Selection Assistance
Subscription resource.
  operationId: ModifyIndMemberUESelectAssistSubsc
  tags:
    - Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription (Document)

```

```

requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource is successfully
      modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSelectAssistSubsc'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource is
      successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:
 summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual Member UE Selection Assistance
 Subscription resource.

operationId: DeleteIndMemberUeSelectAssistSubsc

tags:

- Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription (Document)

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription resource is
      successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

schemas:
  MemUeSelectAssistSubsc:
    description: Represents a Member UE Selection Assistance Subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      afId:
        type: string
        description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      tgtUeIds:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          Contains the list of identifier(s) of the UEs for which Member UE Selection Assistance
          Reporting is requested.
      tgtUeIps:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          Contains the IP addresses of a list of UEs for Member UE Selection Assistance
          Reporting.
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      notifId:
        type: string
        description: Contains the Notification Correlation ID assigned by the AF.
      expTime:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      qosFilters:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/QoSFilterCriteria'
        minItems: 1
        description: Contains the QoS filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
      accRatTypeFilters:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          Contains the Access types and Rat types filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
      e2eTransTimeFilters:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          Contains the End-to-end data volume transfer time filtering criteria for Member UE
          selection.
      ueLocFilters:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeLocFilterCriteria'
        minItems: 1
        description: Contains the UE location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
      ueHisLocFilters:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeHisLocFilterCriteria'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          Contains the UE historical location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
      ueDirFilters:
        type: array
        items:
```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeDirectionFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the UE direction filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
  ueDistanceFilters:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeDistanceFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the UE distance filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
  serviceExpFilters:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceExpFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the Service Experience filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
  dnnFilters:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the DNN filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
  memUpdatePeriod:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  maxUeNum:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  timeWin:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - notifUri
    - notifId
  oneOf:
    - required: [tgtUeIds]
    - required: [tgtUeIps]
  anyOf:
    - required: [qosFilters]
    - required: [accRatTypeFilters]
    - required: [e2eTransTimeFilters]
    - required: [ueLocFilters]
    - required: [ueHisLocFilters]
    - required: [ueDirFilters]
    - required: [ueDistanceFilters]
    - required: [serviceExpFilters]
    - required: [dnnFilters]

```

QoSFilterCriteria:

```

description: Represents the QoS filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
type: object
properties:
  event:
    $ref: 'TS29508_Nsmf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/SmfEvent'
  appId:
    type: string
    description: Contains the identifier(s) of the application.
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  ulDelay:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  dlDelay:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  rtDelay:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'

```

AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria:

```

description: Represents the the Access types and RAT types filtering criteria for Member UE
selection.
type: object
properties:
  events:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29508_Nsmf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/SmfEvent'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the SMF event(s) which may be used to retrieve the Access Type and/or RAT Type

```


of the selected UE.

dnn:
\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

snssai:
\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

accTypes:
type: array
items:
\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

minItems: 1
description: Contains the Access Types of the selected UE.

ratTypes:
type: array
items:
\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'

minItems: 1
description: Contains the RAT Types of the selected UE.

E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria:

description: >
Represents the End-to-end data volume transfer time filtering criteria for Member UE selection.

type: object

properties:

event:
\$ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NwdafEvent'

appId:
type: string
description: Contains the identifier of the application.

dnn:
\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

snssai:
\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

dataVolTransTime:
\$ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/DataVolumeTransferTime'

geoDistrInfos:
type: array
items:
\$ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/GeoDistributionInfo'

minItems: 1
description: Indicates the geographical distribution of the UEs per location information.

locationArea:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'

numDataTrans:
\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'

timeInterval:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

UeLocFilterCriteria:

description: >
Represents the UE location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.

type: object

properties:

event:
\$ref: 'TS29518_Namf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfEventType'

loc:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'

UeHisLocFilterCriteria:

description: >
Represents the UE historical location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.

type: object

properties:

event:
\$ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NwdafEvent'

loc:
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'

UeDirectionFilterCriteria:

description: >
Represents the UE direction filtering criteria for Member UE selection.

type: object

properties:

event:
\$ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NwdafEvent'

directions:
type: array
items:

```

    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/Direction'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the moving directions of the UEs.

```

UeDistanceFilterCriteria:

```

description: >
  Represents the UE distance filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
type: object
properties:
  event:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NwdafEvent'
  distance:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

```

ServiceExpFilterCriteria:

```

description: >
  Represents the Service Experience filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
type: object
properties:
  event:
    $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NwdafEvent'
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  appId:
    type: string
    description: Contains the Identifier(s) of the application.
  dnai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
  loc:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
  contribWeightThr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
  expTypes:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceType'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the Service Experience Types.

```

DnnFilterCriteria:

```

description: >
  Represents the DNN filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
type: object
properties:
  event:
    $ref: 'TS29508_Nsmf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/SmfEvent'
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

```

MemUeSeletAssistNotif:

```

description: Represents a Member UE Selection Assistance Notification.
type: object
properties:
  notifId:
    type: string
  candiUeInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CandiUeListInfo'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Contains the list of candidate UEs information for Member Selection Assistance Reporting.
  memUeSelectRpts:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MemUeSeletReport'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the list of UEs for Member Selection Assistance Reporting.
required:
  - notifId
  - candiUeInfos

```

MemUeSeletReport:

```

description: Represents a the Member UE Selection report.
type: object

```

```
properties:
  criterionType:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/FilterCriterionType'
  numForCriterion:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
required:
- criterionType
- numForCriterion

CandiUeListInfo:
description: Represents the list of candidate UEs information.
type: object
properties:
  candUeInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CandUeInfo'
    minItems: 1
  remdTimeWin:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
required:
- candUeInfos

CandUeInfo:
description: Represents the candidate UE information.
type: object
properties:
  candUeId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  candUeIp:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  qosFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/QoSFilterCriteria'
  accRatTypeFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria'
  e2eTransTimeFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria'
  ueLocFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeLocFilterCriteria'
  ueHisLocFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeHisLocFilterCriteria'
  ueDirFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeDirectionFilterCriteria'
  ueDistanceFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeDistanceFilterCriteria'
  serviceExpFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceExpFilterCriteria'
  dnnFilter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnFilterCriteria'
oneOf:
- required: [candUeId]
- required: [candUeIp]

MemUeSelectAssistSubscPatch:
description: >
  Represents the requested modifications to aMember UE Selection Assistance Subscription.
type: object
properties:
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  notifId:
    type: string
  expTime:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  qosFilters:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/QoSFilterCriteria'
    minItems: 1
    description: Contains the updatedQoS filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
  accRatTypeFilters:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessRatTypeFilterCriteria'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      Contains the updated Access types and Rat types filtering criteria for Member UE
      selection.
```

```

e2eTransTimeFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/E2ETransTimeFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the updated End-to-end data volume transfer time filtering criteria for
    Member UE selection.
ueLocFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeLocFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the updated UE location filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
ueHisLocFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeHisLocFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the updated UE historical location filtering criteria for Member UE
    selection.
ueDirFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeDirectionFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the updated UE direction filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
ueDistanceFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeDistanceFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the updated UE distance filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
serviceExpFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceExpFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the updated Service Experience filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
dnnFilters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnFilterCriteria'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Contains the updated DNN filtering criteria for Member UE selection.
memUpdatePeriod:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSecRm'
maxUeNum:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UintegerRm'
timeWin:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
nullable: true

FilterCriterionType:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - QOS
      - ACCESS_RAT_TYPE
      - E2E_DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME
      - UE_LOCATION
      - UE_HISTORICAL_LOCATION
      - UE_DIRECTION
      - UE_DISTANCE
      - SERVICE_EXPERIENCE
      - DNN
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and
      is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the filter criterion event.

```

Possible values are:

- QoS: Indicates QoS criterion.
- ACCESS_RAT_TYPE: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is Access and Rat types criterion.
- E2E_DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is End-to-end data volume transfer time criterion.
- UE_LOCATION: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE location criterion.
- UE_HISTORICAL_LOCATION: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE historical location criterion.
- UE_DIRECTION: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE direction criterion.
- UE_DISTANCE: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is UE distance criterion.
- SERVICE_EXPERIENCE: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is Service Experience criterion.
- DNN: Indicates that the type of filter criterion is DNN criterion.

A.31 GroupParametersProvisioning API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-grp-pp
version: 1.1.0
description: |
API for Group Parameters Provisioning.
© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >
3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-grp-pp/v1'
variables:
apiRoot:
default: https://example.com
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

paths:

/pp:
get:
summary: Request to retrieve all the active Group Parameters Provisioning resources at the NEF.
operationId: GetGrpParamsProvisionings
tags:
- Group Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
responses:
'200':
description: >
OK. All the Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resources managed by the NEF are returned.
If there are no existing Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resources managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
content:
application/json:
schema:
type: array
items:
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpData'
minItems: 0
'307':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

```

    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Request the creation of a new Group Parameters Provisioning.
  tags:
    - Group Parameters Provisioning (Collection)
  operationId: CreateGrpParamsProvisioning
  requestBody:
    description: >
      Representation of the new Group Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpData'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. A representation of the created Individual Group Parameters Provisioning
        resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpData'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: >
            Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
            {apiRoot}/3gpp-grp-pp/v1/pp/{ppId}
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/pp/{ppId}:
  parameters:
    - name: ppId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

get:
  summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource.
  operationId: GetIndGrpParamsProvisioning
  tags:

```

```

- Individual Group Parameters Provisioning (Document)
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. Successful retrieval of the requested Individual Group Parameters Provisioning.
      resource.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpData'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Request the update of an existing Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource.
  tags:
    - Individual Group Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  operationId: UpdateIndGrpParamsProvisioning
  requestBody:
    description: >
      Represents the updated Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource representation.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpData'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated and a
        representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpData'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
        updated and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource.

tags:

- Individual Group Parameters Provisioning (Document)

operationId: ModifyIndGrpParamsProvisioning

requestBody:

description: >

Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource.

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpDataPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/GrpPpData'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource.

tags:

- Individual Group Parameters Provisioning (Document)

operationId: DeleteIndGrpParamsProvisioning

responses:

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully deleted.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':


```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'

scopes: {}

schemas:

#

STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

GrpPpData:

description: Represents the Group Parameters Provisioning data.

type: object

properties:

afId:

type: string

mtcProviderId:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'

dnnSnssaiGrpData:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiGrpData'

suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- afId

GrpPpDataPatch:

description: >

Represents the requested modifications to an existing Group Parameters Provisioning data.

type: object

properties:

dnnSnssaiGrpData:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiGrpData'

DnnSnssaiGrpData:

description: Represents DNN and S-NSSAI specific Group Parameters data.

type: object

properties:

extGroupId:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'

dnn:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

snssai:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

defQos:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AfReqDefaultQoS'

ladnServArea:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/LadnServArea'

required:

- extGroupId

- dnn

- snssai

anyOf:

- required: [defQos]

- required: [ladnServArea]

AfReqDefaultQoS:

description: Represents the AF requested default QoS.

type: object

properties:

```

5qi:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5Qi'
arp:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
priorityLevel:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5QIPriorityLevelRm'
required:
  - 5qi
  - arp

LadnServArea:
  description: Represents an LADN Service Area.
  type: object
  properties:
    geographicAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
      minItems: 1
    civicAddresses:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'
      minItems: 1
    tais:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'
      minItems: 1
  oneOf:
    - required: [ geographicAreas ]
    - required: [ civicAddresses ]
    - required: [ tais ]

```

```

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

```

```

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.32 SliceParamProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-slice-pp
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    API for Network Slice Parameters Provisioning.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V18.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-slice-pp/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /pp:
    get:
      summary: Request to retrieve all the active Slice Parameters Provisionings at the NEF.

```

```
operationId: GetSliceParamProvisionings
tags:
  - Slice Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. All the active Slice Parameters Provisioning resources managed by the
      NEF are returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpData'
          minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Request the creation of a new Slice Parameters Provisioning.
  tags:
    - Slice Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
  operationId: CreateSliceParamProvisioning
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpData'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. Successful creation of a new Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning
        resource.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpData'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
          {apiRoot}/3gpp-slice-pp/v1/pp/{ppId}
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
```

```
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/pp/{ppId}:
  parameters:
    - name: ppId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource.
    operationId: GetIndSliceParamProvisioning
    tags:
      - Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested "Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning" resource is successfully
          returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpData'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  put:
    summary: Request to update an existing Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource.
    operationId: UpdateIndSliceParamProvisioning
    tags:
      - Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpData'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated
          and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpData'
```

```

'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
    updated and no content is returned in the response body.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource.

operationId: ModifyIndSliceParamProvisioning

tags:

- Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpDataPatch'

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. The Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified
    and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlicePpData'
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
    modified and no content is returned in the response body.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

```

```

'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource.
 operationId: DeleteIndSliceParamProvisioning

tags:

- Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning (Document)

responses:

```

'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual Slice Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
    deleted.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

```

oAuth2ClientCredentials:
  type: oauth2
  flows:
    clientCredentials:
      tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
      scopes: {}

```

schemas:

#

STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

SlicePpData:

description: Represents the Slice Parameters Provisioning data.

type: object

properties:

afId:

type: string

mtcProviderId:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MtcProviderInformation'

sliceUsgCtrlData:

type: object

additionalProperties:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SliceUsageControlInfo'

minProperties: 1

description: >

Contains the Network Slice Usage Control information to be provisioned.

The key of the map shall be the AF dedicated S-NSSAI (that is provided within the snssai attribute of the corresponding map value encoded via the SliceUsageControlInfo data structure) to which the Network Slice Usage Control information is related.

suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- afId

SlicePpDataPatch:

description: >

Represents the requested modifications to an existing Slice Parameters Provisioning data.

type: object

properties:

```

sliceUsgCtrlData:
  type: object
  additionalProperties:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SliceUsageControlInfo'
  minProperties: 1
  description: >
    Contains the Network Slice Usage Control information to be provisioned.
    The key of the map shall be the AF dedicated S-NSSAI (that is provided within the snssai
    attribute of the corresponding map value encoded via the SliceUsageControlInfo data
    structure) to which the Network Slice Usage Control information is related.

```

```

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.33 UEAddress API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-ue-address
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    API for UE Address service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oauth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ue-address/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /retrieve:
    post:
      summary: Request to retrieve UE Address information.
      operationId: RetrieveUEAddress
      tags:
        - UE Address(es) Information Retrieval
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAddressReq'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. The UE Address information request is successfully processed, and UE address
            information is returned in the response body.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAddressInfo'
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/subscriptions:

get:

```

summary: Request to retrieve all the active UE Address Subscriptions.
operationId: GetUEAddrSubscs
tags:
  - UE Address Subscriptions (Collection)
parameters:
  - name: supp-feat
    in: query
    description: >
      Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.35.6.
    required: false
    schema:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. All the Individual UE Address Subscription resources managed by the NEF are
      returned.
      If there are no existing Individual UE Address Subscription resources managed at the
      NEF, an empty array is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAddrSubsc'
          minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

```

summary: Request the creation of a new UE Address Subscription at the NEF.
operationId: CreateUEAddrSubsc
tags:
  - UE Address Subscriptions (Collection)
requestBody:
  required: true

```



```

content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAddrSubsc'
responses:
  '201':
    description: >
      Created. A representation of the created Individual UE Address Subscription resource is
      returned in the response body
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAddrSubsc'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  notification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAddrNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: >
              No Content. The UE Address Notification is successfully received and
              processed.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

```

```
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId
- in: path
- description: Represents the identifier of the Individual UE Address Subscription resource.
- required: true
- schema:
- type: string

get:

summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual UE Address Subscription resource.

operationId: GetIndUEAddrSubsc

tags:

- Individual UE Address Subscription (Document)

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The requested Individual UE Address Subscription resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAddrSubsc'

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual UE Address Subscription resource.

operationId: DeleteIndUEAddrSubsc

tags:

- Individual UE Address Subscription (Document)

responses:

'204':

description: >

No Content. . The Individual UE Address Subscription resource is successfully deleted.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

```
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

UeAddressReq:
  description: Represents the parameters to request the retrieval of UE Address information.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afId
    - gpsi

UeAddressInfo:
  description: Represents UE Address information.
  type: object
  properties:
    ueIpAddrs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
      minItems: 1
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - ueIpAddrs

UeAddrSubsc:
  description: Represents the UE Address Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifId:
      type: string
    afId:
      type: string
    ueAddrInfo:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/UeAddrInfo'
    immRepInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Indicates whether immediate reporting shall be included in the corresponding response
        if Available.
    immReport:
      $ref: 'TS29564_Nupf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UeNatMappingInfo'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - notifUri
    - notifId
    - afId

UeAddrInfo:
  description: Represents the UE Public Address information.
  type: object
  properties:
    uePrivateIpAddr:
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
  ipDomain:
    type: string
  remoteIpv4Addr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
  remoteIpv6Addr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
  remotePortNumber:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint16'
  required:
    - uePrivateIpAddr
  oneOf:
    - required: [remoteIpv4Addr]
    - required: [remoteIpv6Addr]

UeAddrNotif:
  description: Represents the UE Address Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifId:
      type: string
    uePubAddrInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29564_Nupf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UeNatMappingInfo'
  required:
    - notifId
    - uePubAddrInfo

```

SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

#

ENUMERATIONS

#

Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types:

#

A.34 ECSAddress API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-ecs-address
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    API for AF provisioned ECS Address Configuration Information.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ecs-address/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

paths:
  /{afId}/configurations:
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
        required: true
        schema:

```

```
    type: string

get:
  summary: Retrieve all the active ECS Address Configuration Information Set(s).
  operationId: ReadEACIS
  tags:
    - ECS Address Configuration Information Sets (Collection)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. All the Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource(s) managed by
        the NEF are returned.
        If there are no active Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resources at
        the NEF, an empty array is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
            minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Create a new ECS Address Configuration Information Set.
  operationId: CreateEACI
  tags:
    - ECS Address Configuration Information Sets (Collection)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. A representation of the created Individual ECS Address Configuration
        Information Set resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
```

```

'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/configurations/{configId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set
        resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

get:
  summary: Retrieve an existing Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource.
  operationId: ReadEACI
  tags:
    - Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The requested Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource is
        successfully returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Update an existing Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource.
  operationId: UpdateEACI
  tags:
    - Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:

```

```

    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource is successfully
        updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response
        body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource is
        successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  patch:
    summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual ECS Address Configuration
    Information Set resource.
    operationId: ModifyEACI
    tags:
      - Individual Individual ECS Address Configuration Set (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfoPatch'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource is successfully
          modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
      '204':
        description: >
          No Content. The Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource is
          successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

```

```

'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Delete an existing Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource
 operationId: DeleteEACI

tags:

- Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set (Document)

responses:

```

'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Set resource is
    successfully deleted.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/remove-ecsaddr:

post:

summary: Remove ECS Address Configuration information based on given criteria.
 operationId: DeleteEACIs

tags:

- ECS Address Configuration Information Deletion Request

requestBody:

```

content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrDeleteCriteria'
required: true

```

responses:

```

'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The request to remove ECS Address Configuration Information based on given
    criteria is successfully received and processed.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':

```



```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oAuth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'

scopes: {}

schemas:

EcsAddrInfo:

description: Represents an ECS Address Configuration Information Set.

type: object

properties:

self:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Link'

ecsServerAddr:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsServerAddr'

spatialValidityCond:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'

dnn:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

snssai:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

ecsAuthMethods:

type: array

items:

\$ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsAuthMethod'

minItems: 1

supportedPlmns:

type: array

items:

\$ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedPlmn'

minItems: 1

suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- ecsServerAddr

EcsAddrDeleteCriteria:

description: >

Contains criteria to be used for deleting ECS Address Configuration information.

type: object

properties:

afIds:

type: array

items:

type: string

minItems: 1

description: AF identifiers to be used as deletion criterion.

dnn:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

snssai:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

ecsAddrInfo:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'

suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

anyOf:

- required: [afIds]

- required: [dnn]

- required: [snssai]

- required: [ecsAddrInfo]

```
EcsAddrInfoPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the requested modifications to an ECS Address Configuration Information Set.
  type: object
  properties:
    ecsServerAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsServerAddr'
    ecsAuthMethods:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsAuthMethod'
      minItems: 1
    supportedPlmns:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_PP.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedPlmn'
      minItems: 1
    spatialValidityCond:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'
```

```
#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#
```

A.35 RSLPPIParametersProvisioning API

openapi: 3.0.0

```
info:
  title: 3gpp-rslppi-pp
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    API for RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning.
    © 2024, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
```

```
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V18.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
```

```
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-rslppi-pp/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
```

```
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

```
paths:
  /pp:
    get:
      summary: Request to retrieve all the active RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resources at the
      NEF.
      operationId: GetRslppiParamsProvisionings
      tags:
        - RSLPPI Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resources managed by the NEF are
            returned.
            If there are no existing Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resources managed at
            the NEF, an empty array is returned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
```

```

      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpData'
      minItems: 0
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Request the creation of a new RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning.
  tags:
    - RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning (Collection)
  operationId: CreateRslppiParamsProvisioning
  requestBody:
    description: >
      Representation of the new RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning to be created at the NEF.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpData'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. A representation of the created Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning
        resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpData'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: >
            Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```
/pp/{ppId}:
  parameters:
    - name: ppId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

get:
  summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource.
  operationId: GetIndRslppiParamsProvisioning
  tags:
    - Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. Successful retrieval of the requested Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpData'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Request the update of an existing Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource.
  tags:
    - Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  operationId: UpdateIndRslppiParamsProvisioning
  requestBody:
    description: >
      Represents the updated Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource representation.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpData'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpData'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
```

```
'400':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'  
'401':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'  
'403':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'  
'404':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'  
'411':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'  
'413':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'  
'415':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'  
'429':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'  
'500':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'  
'503':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'  
default:  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource.

tags:

- Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning (Document)

operationId: ModifyIndRslppiParamsProvisioning

requestBody:

description: >

Contains the parameters to request the modification of the Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource.

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpDataPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and A representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiPpData'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:
  summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning
resource.
  tags:
    - Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  operationId: DeleteIndRslppiParamsProvisioning
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
        deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:
    #
    # STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
    #
    RslppiPpData:
      description: Represents the RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning data.
      type: object
      properties:
        afId:
          type: string
        rslppiData:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiData'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - afId

    RslppiPpDataPatch:
      description: >
        Represents the requested modifications to an existing RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning data.
      type: object
      properties:
        rslppiData:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RslppiData'

    RslppiData:
      description: Represents RSLPPI Parameters data.
      type: object
      properties:
        extGroupId:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
        gpsi:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
        rslppi:
          $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/Rslppi'
      required:
        - rslppi

```

```

    oneOf:
      - required: [ extGroupId ]
      - required: [ gpsi ]

```

```

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

```

```

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.36 AddressingParamProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-addr-pp
  version: 1.0.1
  description: |
    API for Addressing Parameters Provisioning.
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-addr-pp/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

paths:
  /pp:
    get:
      summary: Request to retrieve all the active Addressing Parameters Provisionings at the NEF.
      operationId: GetAddrParamsProvisionings
      tags:
        - Addressing Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resources managed by
            the NEF are returned.
            If there are no existing Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resources
            managed by the NEF, an empty array is returned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpData'
                minItems: 0
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

summary: Request the creation of a new Addressing Parameters Provisioning.

tags:

- Addressing Parameters Provisionings (Collection)

operationId: CreateAddrParamsProvisioning

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpData'

responses:

'201':

description: >

Created. A representation of the created Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpData'

headers:**Location:****description:** >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource.

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/pp/{ppId}:**parameters:**

- name: ppId

in: path

description: >

Represents the identifier of the Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource.

required: true

schema:

type: string

get:

summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource.

operationId: GetIndAddrParamsProvisioning

tags:

- Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning (Document)

responses:


```
'200':
  description: >
    OK. The requested Individual Group Parameters Provisioning resource is returned in the
    response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpData'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Request the update of an existing Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning
  resource.
  tags:
    - Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  operationId: UpdateIndAddrParamsProvisioning
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpData'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
        updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpData'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource is
        successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
```

```
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
  summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning
  resource.
  tags:
    - Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  operationId: ModifyIndAddrParamsProvisioning
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpDataPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
        modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddrPpData'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource is
        successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:
  summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning
  resource.
  tags:
    - Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  operationId: DeleteIndAddrParamsProvisioning
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual Addressing Parameters Provisioning resource is
        successfully deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
```

```

'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

schemas:

```

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

```

```

AddrPpData:
  description: Represents the Addressing Parameters data.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    staticIpAddrParams:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/StaticIpAddrParams'
      minItems: 1
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afId

```

```

StaticIpAddrParams:
  description: Represents the Static IP Address Parameters data.
  type: object
  properties:
    dnn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    snssai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    staticIpAddresses:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
      minItems: 1
      maxItems: 2
  required:
    - dnn
    - snssai
    - gpsi
    - staticIpAddresses

```

```

AddrPpDataPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the requested modification to an existing Addressing Parameters Provisioning.
  type: object
  properties:
    staticIpAddrParams:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/StaticIpAddrParams'
      minItems: 1

```

```

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#
#

```

```
# ENUMERATIONS
#
```

A.37 UAVFlightAssistance API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: 3gpp-uav-fa
version: 1.0.0
description: |
  API for UAV Flight Assistance.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
```

externalDocs:

```
description: >
  3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/
```

servers:

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-uav-fa/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
```

security:

```
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

paths:

```
/{afId}/configurations:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
```

get:

```
summary: Request to retrieve all the active UAV Flight Assistance Configurations at the NEF.
operationId: GetUavFlightAssistConfig
tags:
  - UAV Flight Assistance Configurations (Collection)
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. All the Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resources managed by the NEF
      are returned.
      If there are no existing Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resources
      managed at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistance'
          minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:
  summary: Request the creation of a new UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.
  operationId: CreateUavFlightAssistConfig
  tags:
    - UAV Flight Assistance Configurations (Collection)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistance'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: >
        Created. The UAV Flight Assistance Configuration is successfully created and a
        representation of the created Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource
        shall be returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistance'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: >
            Contains the URI of the created Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration
            resource.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    UavFlightAssistNotif:
      '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UAVFlightAssistNotif'
          responses:
            '200':
              description: >
                OK. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged, and notification
                related information is returned in the response body.
              content:
                application/json:

```

```

        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UAVFlightAssistNotifResp'
      '204':
        description: >
          No Content. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/configurations/{configurationId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      in: path
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: configurationId
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource.
      in: path
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Request to retrieve an existing Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration
    resource.
    operationId: GetIndUavFlightAssistConfig
    tags:
      - Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource is returned in
          the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistance'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Request to update an existing Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.

operationId: UpdateIndUavFlightAssistConfig

tags:

- Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistance'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistance'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource.

tags:

- Individual Group Parameters Provisioning (Document)

operationId: ModifyIndUavFlightAssistConfig

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistancePatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

```

    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UavFlightAssistance'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource is successfully
      modified and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.
 operationId: DeleteIndUavFlightAssistConfig

tags:

- Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration (Document)

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual UAV Flight Assistance Configuration resource is successfully
      deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/ {afId} /retrieve:**parameters:**

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

post:

summary: Request to retrieve UAV flight information.
 operationId: RetrieveUAVFlightInfo
 tags:


```

- Retrieve (custom operation without associated resources)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UAVFlightInfoReq'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The UAV Flight information retrieval request is successfully processed, and the
      the requested UAV Flight information is returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UAVFlightInfoResp'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}

```

schemas:

```

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

```

```

UavFlightAssistance:
  description: Represents the UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.
  type: object
  properties:
    uavId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    reqPurpose:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestPurpose'
    monitorMode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringMode'
    environingUavs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
    preSetDistance:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LinearDistance'
    qosSustReq:

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29522_AnalyticsExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEventFilter'
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  flightPath:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlightPath'
  altitudeRep:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AltitudeReport'
    minItems: 1
  altitudeRepReqs:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AltitudeRepReqs'
  stopAltRepInd:
    type: boolean
    enum:
      - true
    description: >
      Indicates whether to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE. Set to true indicates
      to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE.
      When present, this attribute shall be set to true. The presence of this attribute set to
      the value false is forbidden.
      This attribute may be present only in the PUT request.
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - uavId
    - reqPurpose
    - notifUri

FlightPath:
  description: Represents a flight path.
  type: object
  properties:
    pathSegInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlightPathSegInfo'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - pathSegInfo

FlightPathSegInfo:
  description: Represents a flight path segment.
  type: object
  properties:
    flightSeg:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
    ussId:
      type: string
    candBdCrsPoints:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
      minItems: 1
    uavSpeed:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
    altitude:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/Altitude'
    timeSchedule:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
    timeDuration:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  required:
    - flightSeg
    - ussId
  not:
    required: [timeSchedule, timeDuration]

UAVFlightAssistNotif:
  description: Represents the UAV Flight Assistance Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    subscriptionId:
      type: string
    uavStatus:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UavStatus'
    bdCrsPoint:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'

```

```

altitude:
  $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/Altitude'
altitudeRptInd:
  type: boolean
  enum:
    - true
  description: >
    Indicates whether the UAV altitude reporting is successful or not.
    true indicates the failure of UAV altitude reporting.
uavLocation:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
uavTrajectInd:
  type: boolean
  description: >
    Indicates whether the UAV is following the assigned path/trajectory.
    - "true" indicates that the UAV is following the assigned path/trajectory.
    - "false" indicates that UAV is not following the assign path/trajectory.
    - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.
uavPresList:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  minItems: 1
rangSlUavData:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangSlUavData'
  minItems: 1
qosSustainInfoData:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29522_AnalyticsExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/QosSustainabilityExposure'
  minItems: 1
altitudeRepReqs:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/AltitudeRepReqs'
required:
  - subscriptionId
  - uavStatus
not:
  required: [altitude, altitudeRptInd]

UAVFlightAssistNotifResp:
description: Represents the response to a UAV Flight Assistance Notification.
type: object
properties:
  ussChgInd:
    type: boolean
    description: >
      This attribute is used to indicate whether the USS changeover was completed
      successfully.
      true indicates that USS changeover was successful.
      false indicates that USS changeover failed.
required:
  - ussChgInd

UavFlightAssistancePatch:
description: Represents the requested modifications to a UAV Flight Assistance Configuration.
type: object
properties:
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  flightPath:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/FlightPath'
  altitudeRep:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AltitudeReport'
    minItems: 1
  altitudeRepReqs:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AltitudeRepReqs'
  stopAltRepInd:
    type: boolean
    enum:
      - true
    description: >
      Indicates whether to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE. Set to true indicates
      to stop the altitude reporting for the UAV UE.
      When present, this attribute shall be set to true. The presence of this attribute set to

```

the value false is forbidden.

```
AltitudeRepReqs:
  description: Represents the UAV's altitude reporting requirements.
  type: object
  properties:
    repThresholds:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AltThresholds'
    repPeriodicity:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    repEvents:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/AltitudeRepEvent'
      minItems: 1
  oneOf:
    - required: [repThresholds]
    - required: [repPeriodicity]
    - required: [repEvents]

AltitudeReport:
  description: Represents the UAV's altitude report.
  type: object
  properties:
    altitude:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/Altitude'
    event:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AltitudeRepEvent'
    timeStamp:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  required:
    - altitude

AltThresholds:
  description: Represents the UAV's altitude thresholds.
  type: object
  properties:
    lowerBound:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/Altitude'
    upperBound:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/Altitude'
  anyOf:
    - required: [lowerBound]
    - required: [upperBound]

RangSlUavData:
  description: Represents the Ranging and Slidelink UAV data.
  type: object
  properties:
    uavId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    presetDistInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Indicates whether the Ranging/Sidelink distance to the target UAV is small than the
        preset distance value.
        - "true" indicates that the distance is smaller than the preset distance value.
        - "false" indicates that the distance is not smaller than the preset distance value.
        - The default value is "false" when this attribute is omitted.
    rangSlDistance:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LinearDistance'
  required:
    - uavId
  anyOf:
    - required: [presetDistInd]
    - required: [rangSlDistance]

UAVFlightInfoReq:
  description: Represents the UAV Flight information retrieval request.
  type: object
  properties:
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    retrievePurpose:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RetrievePurpose'
    targetUssList:
      type: array
      items:
```

```

    type: string
    minItems: 1
  canFltPathsInfo:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CandidateFlightPathInfo'
    minItems: 1
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - gpsi
    - retrievePurpose

```

CandidateFlightPathInfo:

```

description: Represents the candidate flight path information.
type: object
properties:
  borderCrssPnt:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
  accptDeviatDist:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
  accptDeviatTime:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  canFlightPath:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/FlightPath'

```

UAVFlightInfoResp:

```

description: Represents the UAV Flight information retrieval response.
type: object
properties:
  retrievedResults:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UAVFlightAssistNotif'
    minItems: 1
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - retrievedResults

```

#

ENUMERATIONS

#

UavStatus:

```

anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - LEAVING
      - ENTERING
      - DEVIATING
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but
      is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
  Represents the status of the UAV.
  Possible values are:
  - LEAVING: Indicates that the UAV status is leaving an area which is part of the planned
    flight path.
  - ENTERING: Indicates that the UAV status is entering an area which is part of the planned
    flight path.
  - DEVIATING: Indicates that the UAV status is deviating from the planned flight path.

```

RequestPurpose:

```

anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
      - USS_CHANGEOVER
      - IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and
      is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
  Represents the UAV Flight Assistance request purpose.
  Possible values are:
  - USS_CHANGEOVER: Indicates that the purpose of the request is pre-flight planning.
  - IN_FLIGHT_MONITORING: Indicates that the purpose of the request is in-flight monitoring.

```

AltitudeRepEvent:
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- TA_CHANGE
- RAN_NODE_CHANGE
- GEO_LOCATION_CHANGE
- ANY_ALTITUDE_CHANGE
- type: string
description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
Represents the UAV's altitude reporting event.
Possible values are:
- TA_CHANGE: Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is the change of the UAV's serving TA.
- RAN_NODE_CHANGE: Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is the change of the UAV's serving RAN node.
- GEO_LOCATION_CHANGE: Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is the change of the UAV's geographical location.
- ANY_ALTITUDE_CHANGE: Indicates that the UAV's altitude reporting trigger is any change of the UAV's altitude.

MonitoringMode:
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- UAV_LOCATION
- FLIGHT_TRAJECTORY
- FLIGHT_ENVIRONMENT
- RANGING_SIDELINK_POSITION
- QOS_SUSTAINABILITY_ANALYTICS
- type: string
description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
Represents in UAV Flight Assistance monitoring mode.
Possible values are:
- UAV_LOCATION: Indicates that the monitoring mode is UAV location monitoring.
- FLIGHT_TRAJECTORY: Indicates that the monitoring mode is flight trajectory monitoring.
- FLIGHT_ENVIRONMENT: Indicates that the monitoring mode is flight environment monitoring.
- RANGING_SIDELINK_POSITION: Indicates that the monitoring mode is Ranging/Sidelink positioning location monitoring.
- QOS_SUSTAINABILITY_ANALYTICS: Indicates that the monitoring mode is QoS sustainability analytics monitoring.

RetrievePurpose:
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- USS_CHANGEOVER
- PRE_FLIGHT_PLANNING
- type: string
description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
Represents the purpose of the retrieved UAV flight information.
Possible values are:
- USS_CHANGEOVER: Indicates that the purpose of the UAV Flight information retrieval is USS changeover.
- PRE_FLIGHT_PLANNING: Indicates that the purpose of the UAV Flight information retrieval is pre-flight planning.

A.38 CagInfoParamProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:
title: 3gpp-caginfo-pp

```
version: 1.0.0
description: |
  API for CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:
  - {}
  - OAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-caginfo-pp/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:
  /pp:
    get:
      summary: Request to retrieve all the active CAG Information Parameters Provisionings at the
      NEF.
      operationId: GetCagInfoParamProvisionings
      tags:
        - CAG Information Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the active CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resources managed by the
            NEF are returned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpData'
                minItems: 0
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

    post:
      summary: Request the creation of a new CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.
      tags:
        - CAG Information Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
      operationId: CreateCagInfoParamProvisioning
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpData'
      responses:
```

```

'201':
  description: >
    Created. Successful creation of a new Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning
    resource and a representation of the created resource is returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpData'
  headers:
    Location:
      description: >
        Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/pp/{ppId}:
  parameters:
    - name: ppId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning
        resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

get:
  summary: Retrieve an existing Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource.
  operationId: GetIndCagInfoParamProvisioning
  tags:
    - Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The requested Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource is
        successfully returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpData'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':

```



```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

```

summary: Update an existing Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource.
operationId: UpdateIndCagInfoParamProvisioning
tags:
  - Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning (Document)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpData'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
      updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpData'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource is
      successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

```

summary: Modify an existing Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource.
operationId: ModifyIndCagInfoParamProvisioning
tags:
  - Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning (Document)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpDataPatch'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
      modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:

```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInfoPpData'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource is
      successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

summary: Delete an existing Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource.
 operationId: DeleteIndCagInfoParamProvisioning

tags:

- Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning (Document)

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual CAG Information Parameters Provisioning resource is
      successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'

scopes: {}

schemas:

#

STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

CagInfoPpData:

description: Represents the CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.

```

type: object
properties:
  afId:
    type: string
  cagInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInformation'
    minItems: 1
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - afId

CagInfoPpDataPatch:
  description: >
    Represents the requested modifications to a CAG Information Parameters Provisioning.
  type: object
  properties:
    cagInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CagInformation'
      minItems: 1

CagInformation:
  description: Represents the CAG information.
  type: object
  properties:
    ueList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      minItems: 1
    cagProvInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CagProvisionInformation'
  required:
    - ueList
    - cagProvInfo

```

```

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

```

```

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.39 Void

A.40 ImsSessionManagement API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-ims-sm
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    API for the IMS Session Management Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

```

```

servers:

```

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-sm/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
```

paths:

```
/ims-sessions:
  get:
    summary: Request to retrieve all the active IMS Sessions managed by the NEF.
    operationId: GetImsSessions
    tags:
      - IMS Sessions (Collection)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. All the "Individual IMS Session" resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned.
          If there are no active "Individual IMS Session" resources at the NEF, an empty array is
          returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              type: array
              items:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsSession'
              minItems: 0
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

post:

```
summary: Request to create a new IMS Session resource.
operationId: CreateImsSession
tags:
  - IMS Session Creation (Collection)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsSession'
responses:
  '201':
    description: >
      Created. The Individual IMS Session resource is successfully created and a
      representation of the created resource is returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsSession'
  headers:
    Location:
      description: >
        Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  '400':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '409':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/409'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  ImsSessionNotif:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref:
'TS29175_Nimsas_ImsSessionManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsSessionEventNotification'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The IMS Session Notification is successfully received and
        acknowledged.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/ims-sessions/{sessionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: sessionId
      in: path
      description: >
        Represents the identifier of the Individual IMS Session resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual IMS Session resource.

```

```
operationId: GetIndImsSession
tags:
  - Individual IMS Session (Document)
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The requested "Individual IMS Session" resource is successfully returned in the
      response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsSession'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Update an existing Individual IMS Session resource.
  operationId: UpdateIndImsSession
  tags:
    - Individual IMS Session (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsSession'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual IMS Session resource is successfully updated and a representation
        of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsSession'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual IMS Session Management resource is
        successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '409':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/409'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

```

summary: Modify an existing Individual IMS Session resource.
operationId: ModifyIndImSession
tags:
  - Individual IMS Session
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json-patch+json:
      schema:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PatchItem'
        minItems: 1
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      OK. The Individual IMS Session resource is successfully modified and a representation
      of the modified resource is returned in the response body.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImSession'
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The concerned Individual IMS Session resource was successfully modified.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: Delete an existing Individual IMS Session resource.
operationId: DeleteIndImSession
tags:
  - Individual IMS Session (Document)
responses:
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual IMS Session resource is successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

```

```

    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '409':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/409'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

  schemas:
#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#
    ImsSession:
      description: Represents the IMS Session Information.
      type: object
      properties:
        afId:
          type: string
        imsSessionInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29175_Nimsas_ImsSessionManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsSessionInfo'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - afId
        - imsSessionInfo
#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#
#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

A.41 ImsEventExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-ims-ee
  version: 1.0.1
  description: |
    API for the IMS Event Exposure Service.
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-ee/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com

```


description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

paths:

/afId/subscriptions:

parameters:

- name: afId
- in: path
- description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
- required: true
- schema:
 - type: string

get:

summary: Retrieve all the active IMS EE Subscriptions managed by the NEF.

operationId: GetImseESubsc

tags:

- IMS EE Subscriptions (Collection)

responses:

- '200':
- description: >
 - OK. All the Individual IMS EE Subscription resource(s) managed by the NEF are returned.
 - If there are no active Individual IMS EE Subscription resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.
 - content:
 - application/json:
 - schema:
 - type: array
 - items:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImseESubsc'
 - minItems: 0
- '307':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
- '308':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
- '400':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
- '401':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
- '403':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
- '404':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
- '406':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
- '429':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
- '500':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
- '503':
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
- default:
- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:

summary: Request the creation of a new IMS EE Subscription.

operationId: CreateImseESubsc

tags:

- IMS EE Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImseESubsc'

responses:

- '201':
- description: >
 - Created. A representation of the created IMS EE Subscription resource is returned in the response body.
 - content:
 - application/json:
 - schema:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImseESubsc'

```

    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    IMSEENotif:
      '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImSEENotif'
          responses:
            '204':
              description: >
                No Content. The IMS EE Notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:

```

```

    type: string
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: >
      Represents the identifier of the Individual IMS EE Subscription.
      resource.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string

get:
  summary: Retrieve an existing Individual IMS EE Subscription resource.
  operationId: GetIndImseESubsc
  tags:
    - Individual IMS EE Subscription (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The requested Individual IMS EE Subscription resource is successfully
        returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImseESubsc'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Request the update of an existing Individual IMS EE Subscription resource.
  operationId: UpdateIndImseESubsc
  tags:
    - Individual IMS EE Subscription (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImseESubsc'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual IMS EE Subscription resource is successfully updated and
        a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImseESubsc'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual IMS EE Subscription resource is successfully updated and
        no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':

```

```
$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual IMS EE Subscription resource.
operationId: ModifyIndImSEESubsc

tags:

- Individual IMS EE Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImSEESubscPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual IMS EE Subscription resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImSEESubsc'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual IMS EE Subscription resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Request the deletion of an existing Individual IMS EE Subscription resource.
operationId: DeleteIndImSEESubsc

tags:

- Individual IMS EE Subscription (Document)

responses:

'204':

```

    description: >
      No Content. The Individual IMS EE Subscription resource is successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```

schemas:
#

```

```

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

```

```

ImsEESubsc:
  description: Represents an IMS Event Exposure Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    eventReqs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsEventRequirement'
      minItems: 1
    imsReptReq:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsReportingOptions'
    immReports:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsEventReport'
      minItems: 1
    tgtUeIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29562_Nhss_imsSDM.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsPublicId'
      minItems: 1
    anyUeInd:
      type: boolean
      enum:
        - true
      description: >
        Identifies whether the subscription is for any UE.
        true indicates that the subscription is for any UE.
        When present, this attribute shall be set to true. The presence of this attribute set to
        the value false is forbidden.
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    notifCorrelationId:
      type: string
  required:
    - eventReqs
    - imsReptReq

```

```
- notifUri
- notifCorrelationId
oneOf:
- required: [tgtUeIds]
- required: [anyUeInd]

ImsEESubscPatch:
description: Represents the requested modifications to an IMS Event Exposure Subscription.
type: object
properties:
  eventReqs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsEventRequirement'
    minItems: 1
  imsReptReq:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsReportingOptions'
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

ImsEENotif:
description: Represents an IMS Event Exposure Notification.
type: object
properties:
  subscriptionId:
    type: string
  sessionId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SessionId'
  reports:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsEventReport'
    minItems: 1
  imsFailureCause:
    type: string
    description: Contains the failure cause provided from the IMS AS.
  tgtUeId:
    $ref: 'TS29562_Nhss_imsSDM.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsPublicId'
  eventsRemoved:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsEventType'
    minItems: 1
  notifCorrelationId:
    type: string
required:
- subscriptionId
- notifCorrelationId
anyOf:
- required: [reports]
- required: [imsFailureCause]
- required: [eventsRemoved]

ImsEventRequirement:
description: Represents the IMS Event Requirements.
type: object
properties:
  imsEventType:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsEventType'
  imsEventConfig:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsEventConfiguration'
required:
- imsEventType
- imsEventConfig

ImsEventReport:
description: Represents an IMS Event Report.
type: object
properties:
  imsEvent:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsEvent'
  timeStamp:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  eventRptInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsEventReportInfo'
required:
- imsEvent
- timeStamp
```

```
#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

#
# ENUMERATIONS DATA TYPES
#

ImsEventType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - SUBSCRIBER_SPECIFIC
        - NON_SUBSCRIBER_SPECIFIC
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and
        is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the IMS Event Type.
    Possible values are:
    - SUBSCRIBER_SPECIFIC: Indicates that the IMS Event type is Subscriber Specific for data
      channel.
    - NON_SUBSCRIBER_SPECIFIC: Indicates that the IMS Event type is Subscriber Specific for
      Data channel.
```

A.42 ImsParamProvision API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

- title: 3gpp-ims-pp
- version: 1.0.0
- description: |
API for the IMS Parameters Provisioning Service.
© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

- description: >
3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
- url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-ims-pp/v1'
variables:
 apiRoot:
 default: https://example.com
 description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.

paths:

- /pp:
 get:
 summary: Request to retrieve all the active IMS Parameters Provisionings at the NEF.
 operationId: GetImsParamProvisionings
 tags:
 - IMS Parameters Provisionings (Collection)
 responses:
 '200':
 description: >
 OK. All the Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource(s) managed by the
 NEF are returned.
 If there are no existing Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resources managed at
 the NEF, an empty array is returned.
 content:
 application/json:
 schema:
 type: array

```

      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsPpData'
      minItems: 0
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

post:

summary: Request the creation of a new IMS Parameters Provisioning.

operationId: CreateImsParamProvisioning

tags:

- IMS Parameters Provisionings (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsPpData'

responses:

'201':

description: >

Created. A representation of the created Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsPpData'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource.

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/pp/{ppId}:

parameters:


```

- name: ppId
  in: path
  description: >
    Represents the identifier of the Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning
    resource.
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string

```

get:

summary: Retrieve an existing Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource.
 operationId: GetIndImsParamProvisioning

tags:

- Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning (Document)

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. The requested "Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning" resource is
    successfully returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsPpData'
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Update an existing Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource.
 operationId: UpdateIndImsParamProvisioning

tags:

- Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning (Document)

requestBody:

```

required: true
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsPpData'

```

responses:

```

'200':
  description: >
    OK. The Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully
    updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsPpData'
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource is
    successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

```

```
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

patch:

summary: Request the modification of an existing Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource.

operationId: ModifyIndImsParamProvisioning

tags:

- Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json-patch+json:

schema:

type: array

items:

\$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PatchItem'

minItems: 1

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsPpData'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: Delete an existing Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource.

operationId: DeleteIndImsParamProvisioning

tags:

```
- Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning (Document)
responses:
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual IMS Parameters Provisioning resource is
      successfully deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
```

```
schemas:
```

```
#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#
```

```
ImsPpData:
  description: Represents the IMS Parameters Provisioning data.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    imsData:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsData'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afId
```

```
ImsData:
  description: Represents the IMS parameters data for provisioning.
  type: object
  properties:
    tgtUeId:
      $ref: 'TS29562_Nhss_imsSDM.yaml#/components/schemas/ImsPublicId'
    rcdPropData:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RcdProperties'
  required:
    - tgtUeId
```

```
#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#
```

```
#
# ENUMERATIONS
#
```

A.43 AIoT API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: 3gpp-aiot
version: 1.0.1
description: |
  API for UE Address service.
  © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
```

externalDocs:

```
description: >
  3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
```

security:

```
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

servers:

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-aiot/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
```

paths:

```
/request-inv:
  post:
    summary: Request to perform an AIoT Inventory operation.
    operationId: InventoryRequest
    tags:
      - AIoT Inventory Request (custom operation without associated resources)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/InventoryReq'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The AIoT Inventory request is successfully received and processed, and
          AIoT Inventory related information is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/InventoryResp'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    AIoTOperationsNotif:
```

```

    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/AIoTNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: >
              No Content. The AIoT Operations Notification is successfully received and
              acknowledged.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/request-cmd:
  post:
    summary: Request to perform an AIoT Command operation.
    operationId: CommandRequest
    tags:
      - AIoT Command Request (custom operation without associated resources)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommandReq'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The AIoT Command request is successfully received and processed, and
          AIoT Command related information is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommandResp'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  AIOtOperationsNotif:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/AIOtNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: >
              No Content. The AIOt Operations Notification is successfully received and
              acknowledged.
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

```
schemas:
```

```

#
# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
#

```

```

InventoryReq:
  description: Represents the AIOt Inventory request.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    extTargetArea:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtTargetArea'
    targetDevices:
      $ref: 'TS29569_Naiotf_AIOt.yaml#/components/schemas/AIOtDevices'
    numDevices:

```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
timeInterval:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
devLocReqInd:
  type: boolean
  enum:
    - true
  description: >
    Indicates that the location information of the target AIoT Device(s) is requested.
    "true" indicates that the location information of the target AIoT Device(s) is
    requested.
    When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set
    to the value "false" is forbidden.
notifUri:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
suppFeat:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - afId
  - notifUri
anyOf:
  - required: [extTargetArea]
  - required: [targetDevices]

InventoryResp:
  description: Represents the AIoT Inventory response.
  type: object
  properties:
    afTransId:
      type: string
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afTransId

CommandReq:
  description: Represents the AIoT Command request.
  type: object
  properties:
    afId:
      type: string
    commandType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CommandType'
    extTargetArea:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtTargetArea'
    targetDevices:
      $ref: 'TS29569_Naiotf_AIoT.yaml#/components/schemas/AIoTDevices'
    numDevices:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    msgSize:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    offset:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    length:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    data:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    devLocReqInd:
      type: boolean
      enum:
        - true
      description: >
        Indicates that the location information of the target AIoT Device(s) is requested.
        "true" indicates that the location information of the target AIoT Device(s) is
        requested.
        When present, this attribute shall be set to "true". The presence of this attribute set
        to the value "false" is forbidden.
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afId
    - commandType
    - notifUri
  anyOf:
    - required: [extTargetArea]
    - required: [targetDevices]
```

```
CommandResp:
  description: Represents the AIoT Command response.
  type: object
  properties:
    afTransId:
      type: string
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - afTransId

AIoTNotif:
  description: Represents the AIoT Operations Notification.
  type: object
  properties:
    afTransId:
      type: string
    devicesRepData:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29569_Naiotf_AIoT.yaml#/components/schemas/DevicesRepInfo'
      minItems: 1
    lastRepInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    description: >
      Indicates that this is the last reporting from the NEF for the AIoT service operation
      identified by the afTransId attribute.
      This attribute shall be present only when this is the last reporting from the NEF for
      the AIoT service operation identified by the afTransId attribute.
      When present, this attribute shall be set to true. The presence of this attribute set to
      the value false is forbidden.
    failCause:
      $ref: 'TS29569_Naiotf_AIoT.yaml#/components/schemas/FailureCause'
  required:
    - afTransId
  allOf:
    - anyOf:
        - required: [devicesRepData]
        - required: [lastRepInd]
        - required: [failCause]
    - not:
        required: [devicesRepData, failCause]

ExtTargetArea:
  description: Represents the External Target Area for AIoT.
  type: object
  properties:
    extAreaIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtAreaId'
      minItems: 1
    geographicAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
      minItems: 1
    civicAddresses:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'
      minItems: 1
  oneOf:
    - required: [extAreaIds]
    - required: [geographicAreas]
    - required: [civicAddresses]

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

ExtAreaId:
  description: Represents the External Area Identifier for AIoT.
  type: string
```



```
#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

CommandType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - READ
        - WRITE
        - PERMANENT_DISABLE
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration and
        is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: |
    Represents the type of AIoT Command.
    Possible values are:
    - READ: Indicates that the AIoT Command is Read (i.e., retrieve information).
    - WRITE: Indicates that the AIoT Command is Write (i.e., provision information).
    - PERMANENT_DISABLE: Indicates that the AIoT Command is Permanent Disable (i.e., disable
      the capability to transmit information).

#
# Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types
#
```

A.44 VFLTraining API

openapi: 3.0.0

```
info:
  title: 3gpp-vfl-training
  version: 1.0.1
  description: |
    API for VFL Training.
    © 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
```

```
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
```

```
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-training/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122.
```

```
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

```
paths:
  /{afId}/subscriptions:
    parameters:
      - name: afId
        in: path
        description: Represents the identifier of the AF
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    get:
      summary: Retrieve all the active VFL Training Subscriptions.
      operationId: GetVFLTrainingSubscriptions
      tags:
        - VFL Training Subscriptions (Collection)
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. All the Individual VFL Training Subscription resource(s) managed
            by the NEF are returned.
```

If there are no active Individual VFL Training Subscription resources at the NEF, an empty array is returned.

content:

application/json:

schema:

type: array

items:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubs'

minItems: 0

```
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

post:

summary: Create a new Individual VFL Training Subscription.

operationId: CreateVFLTrainingSubscription

tags:

- VFL Training Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubs'

responses:

```
'201':
  description: >
    Created. A representation of the created Individual VFL Training Subscription
    resource is returned in the response body.
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubs'
  headers:
    Location:
      description: >
        Contains the URI of the newly created resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    VFLTrainingNotification:
      '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingNotify'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The notification is successfully received and acknowledged.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.
    operationId: GetVFLTrainingSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual VFL Training Subscription (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual VFL Training Subscription resource is
          successfully returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubs'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

```

```

'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

put:

summary: Request the update of an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.

operationId: UpdateVFLTrainingSubscription

tags:

- Individual VFL Training Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubs'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource is successfully updated and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubs'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource is successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:

summary: Request modification of an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.

operationId: ModifyVFLTrainingSubscription

tags:

- Individual VFL Training Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

```
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubsPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource is successfully modified
        and a representation of the updated resource is returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSubs'
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource is successfully
        modified and no content is returned in the response body.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:
  summary: Request deletion of an existing Individual VFL Training Subscription resource.
  operationId: DeleteVFLTrainingSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual VFL Training Subscription (Document)
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource is
        successfully deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
```

```

flows:
  clientCredentials:
    tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
    scopes: {}

schemas:

VflTrainingSubs:
  description: Represents VFL Training subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Notification correlation identifier.
    vflPreFlag:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Indicates the subscription is for preparation of VFL, when it is included and set to
        "true". The default value is "false" if omitted.
    vflTrainSubs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29520_NnwdaF_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSub'
      minItems: 1
    extNwdaFId:
      type: string
      description: >
        Contains the external identifier of the NWDAF that is being requested to act
        as VFL client.
    reportingReqs:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
    trainReports:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29520_NnwdaF_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingNotify'
      minItems: 1
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - vflTrainSubs
    - extNwdaFId

VflTrainingSubsPatch:
  description: Represents contents for modifying a VFL Training subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    vflTrainSubs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29520_NnwdaF_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSub'
      minItems: 1
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Notification correlation identifier.
    reportingReqs:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'

```

A.45 VFLInference API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: 3gpp-vfl-inference

version: 1.0.1

description: |

API for VFL Inference.

© 2026, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >

3GPP TS 29.522 V19.6.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.

url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-inference/v1'

variables:

- apiRoot:
 - default: <https://example.com>
 - description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials:
 - 3gpp-vfl-inference

paths:

/afId/subscriptions:

parameters:

- name: afId
 - in: path
 - description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
 - required: true
 - schema:
 - type: string

get:

summary: Retrieve all the active VFL Inference Subscriptions for the given AF.
operationId: GetVFLInferenceSubscriptions
tags:

- VFL Inference Subscriptions (Collection)

responses:

- '200':
 - description: >
OK. All the Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource(s) managed by the NEF for the requested AF are returned.
If there are no active Individual VFL Inference Subscription resources at the NEF for the requested AF, an empty array is returned.
 - content:
 - application/json:
 - schema:
 - type: array
 - items:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
 - minItems: 0
- '307':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
- '308':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
- '400':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
- '401':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
- '403':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
- '404':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
- '406':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
- '429':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
- '500':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
- '503':
 - \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

- \$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

post:

summary: Create a new Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.
operationId: CreateVFLInferenceSubscription
tags:

- Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

- required: true
- content:
 - application/json:
 - schema:
 - \$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'

```

responses:
  '201':
    description: Create a new Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the
          structure
          {apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-inference/v1/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  myNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferNotif'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content, Notification was successful
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```



```

/{afId}/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: afId
      in: path
      description: Represents the identifier of the AF.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: String identifying a VFL Inference Subscription.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

get:
  summary: Retrieve an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription.
  operationId: GetVFLInferenceSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        OK. The requested Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource is
        successfully returned in the response body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: Update an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription
  operationId: UpdateVFLInferenceSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was modified
        successfully and a representation of that resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
    '204':
      description: >
        The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was modified
        successfully.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

```

```

'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

```

summary: Partial update an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription
operationId: PartialUpdateVFLInferenceSubscription
tags:
  - Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSubPatch'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was partial
      modified successfully and a representation of that resource is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
  '204':
    description: >
      The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was partial
      modified successfully.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: Delete an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription.

```

```

operationId: DeleteVFLInferenceSubscription
tags:
  - Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)
responses:
  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual VFL Inference Subscription matching the
      subscriptionId was deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            3gpp-vfl-inference: Access to the VFLInference API

```

```

schemas:
  VflInferSub:
    description: Represents a VFL Inference subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      notifCorrId:
        type: string
        description: >
          String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding
          notification.
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      extNwdafId:
        type: string
        description: >
          Contains the external identifier of the target NWDAF acting as VFL client.
      reportingReqs:
        $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
      suppFeats:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      vflInferAnaSubs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferAnaSub'
        minItems: 1
        description: Represents inference subscription per analytics Id.
      vflInferResults:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferResult'
        minItems: 1
        description: Represents intermediate VFL Inference result.
    required:
      - notifUri
      - notifCorrId
      - vflInferAnaSubs
  VflInferSubPatch:
    description: >

```

Represents parameters to request the modification of a VFL Inference subscription.

```

type: object
properties:
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  notifCorrId:
    type: string
    description: >
      String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding
      notification.
  reportingReqs:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  vflInferAnaSubs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferAnaSub'
    minItems: 1
    description: Represents inference subscription per analytics Id.
```

A.46 VFLNFDISCOVERY API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: 3gpp-vfl-nf-discovery
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    API for VFL NF Discovery.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.522 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs.
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.522/'
```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/3gpp-vfl-nf-discovery/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.122
```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
```

```

paths:
  /discover-nwdaf:
    post:
      summary: Request of NWDAF(s) that are to act as VFL client(s).
      tags:
        - VFL NF discovery
      operationId: DiscoverNwdaf
      requestBody:
        description: Representation of the request of NWDAF that are to act as VFL client(s).
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NwdafDiscoveryRequest'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: >
            OK. Successful case. The external NWDAF ID is provisioned.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/NwdafDiscoveryResponse'
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
```

```
'401':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'  
'403':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'  
'404':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'  
'411':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'  
'413':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'  
'415':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'  
'429':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'  
'500':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'  
'503':  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'  
default:  
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

/release-nwdaf:

post:

summary: Request to inform the external NWDaf ID(s) are not used anymore.

operationId: ReleaseNwdaf

tags:

- VFL NF discovery release

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/NwdafReleaseRequest'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content. Successful case.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'

scopes: {}

schemas:

NwdafDiscoveryRequest:

description: >

Represents the parameters to request the NWDaf(s) that are to act as VFL client(s).

type: object

properties:

```

    analyticIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29520_NnwdafeventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/Nnwdafevent'
      minItems: 1
    vflCapType:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/VFLCapabilityType'
    vflInterInfo:
      type: string
      description: String representing the VFL Interoperability Information.
    reqFeatureIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    timePeriod:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
    serviceAreas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - analyticIds
    - vflCapType

```

```

NnwdafeventsSubscription:
  description: >
    Represents the external NWDAF ID(s) to act as the VFL client(s).
  type: object
  properties:
    exNnwdafeventsSubscriptionIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
        description: The current external NWDAF identifier.
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - exNnwdafeventsSubscriptionIds

```

```

NnwdafeventsSubscriptionReleaseRequest:
  description: >
    Represents the parameters to inform the external NWDAF ID(s) are not used anymore.
  type: object
  properties:
    exNnwdafeventsSubscriptionIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
        description: The current external NWDAF identifier.
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - exNnwdafeventsSubscriptionIds

```

```

#
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
#

```

```

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

```

```

VFLCapabilityType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - VFL_CLIENT
    - type: string
      description: Represents the VFL capability type to be discovered.
  description: |
    Represents the VFL capability type to be discovered.
    Possible values are:
    - VFL_CLIENT: Represents the VFL capability type to be discovered is VFL client.

```

Annex B (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2018-03	CT3#95					TS Skeleton	0.0.0
2018-03	CT3#95					Inclusion of C3-181332 and TS skeleton of Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs in C3-181362.	0.1.0
2018-04	CT3#96					Inclusion of C3-182407, C3-182408, C3-182504, C3-182418, C3-182505, C3-182443, C3-182421, C3-182422, C3-182501 and editorial changes from Rapporteur.	0.2.0
2018-05	CT3#97					Inclusion of C3-183187, C3-183773, C3-183774, C3-183553, C3-183826, C3-183329, C3-183776, C3-183827, C3-183778, C3-183605 and editorial changes from Rapporteur.	0.3.0
2018-06	CT#80					TS sent to plenary for approval	1.0.0
2018-06	CT#80					TS approved by plenary	15.0.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0001	1	F	DNAI change notification type	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0002	-	F	Corrections on NEF Northbound interface	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0003	1	F	TrafficInfluence API OpenAPI schema	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0004	4	F	AF influence traffic routing cleanup	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182031	0005	1	F	Definition of Changing the Chargeable Party procedures and API	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182031	0006	1	F	Definition of setting up an AS session with required QoS procedure and API	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0007	2	F	Resource structure update	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0008	-	F	Procedures for monitoring – Reference	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0009	-	F	Ethernet packet filter for AF traffic influence API	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0010	3	F	Removable attribute definition for AF traffic influence	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0011	-	F	Supported feature for AF traffic influence	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0012	-	F	Version numbering change	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182015	0013	-	F	Removal of externaldocs field	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182035	0014	1	F	PFD Management Service Operation	15.1.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0015	2	F	ExternalDocs field	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0016	3	F	Support of 5G location requirement	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0017	3	F	Error status codes for HTTP responses	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0019	-	F	Default value for apiRoot	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0021	4	F	Correct traffic route and Ethernet flow data type	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0022	1	F	Event correction for AF influence traffic routing	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0023	2	F	Correction to the AF influence on traffic steering control	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0024	1	F	Supporting Ethernet UE in Chargeable Party and AF session with QoS	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0025	1	F	Add AF application ID for traffic influence	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0026	1	F	Add BSF interaction for Chargeable Party and Required QoS	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183109	0027	2	F	Security adaptation for Nnef northbound APIs with CAPIF	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0028	2	F	Security field	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0029	1	F	Corrections on subscribed event	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0030	1	F	Status code update for TrafficInfluence API	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0031	3	F	UE information during notification	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0032	-	F	Location header	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0033	1	F	API Version Update	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0034	1	F	Support of 5G SUPI-PEI association	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183205	0035	1	F	Default value for appReloInd and minItem for tempValidities	15.2.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190116	0037	2	F	Event notification	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190116	0038	1	F	Correction on MacAddr48 and RouteToLocation data type reference in the OpenAPI file	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190116	0040	1	F	Correction on 5G feature	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190116	0041	-	F	Open API version number update	15.3.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191080	0042	4	F	Resource structure and AF Identifier	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191080	0048	2	F	UDM interaction for AF influence traffic	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191080	0049	2	F	Correct condition for DNAI in UP path change	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191080	0053	1	F	Precedence of OpenAPI file	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191080	0059	1	F	Copyright Note in YAML file	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191080	0060	2	F	API version Update	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191070	0043	2	F	Nnef_MSISDN-less_MO_SMS service	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191070	0044	2	B	Application function notification of downlink data delivery status	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191070	0045	2	B	Availability after DDN failure notification for multiple Afs	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191090	0047	1	F	Support of external group Id	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191070	0050	2	B	Network parameter provisioning support	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191070	0051	3	F	NIDD configuration and delivery in 5G	16.0.0

2019-06	CT#84	CP-191229	0054	5	B	AF acknowledgement to be expected	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191071	0055	2	B	UE IP address preservation indication	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191104	0056	1	B	PFD management notification	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191100	0057	1	B	NEF stored exposure data	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191105	0058	1	B	BDT Warning Notification Support	16.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191101	0061	1	F	API version update	16.0.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192137	0063	1	F	Resolving EN in NIDD	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192156	0064	1	B	Support a set of MAC addresses in traffic filter	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192165	0066	1	B	Support parameter provisioning in RACS	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192157	0067	2	B	Accurate UE moving trajectory definition	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192157	0069	2	B	Procedures for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure Service	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192157	0070	2	B	API definition for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure Service	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192170	0071	1	B	Procedures for 5G LAN type service over northbound interface	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192170	0072	2	B	API definition for 5G LAN type service over northbound interface	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192169	0073	3	B	PFD management partial failure	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192157	0074	1	B	Cancel the BDT warning notification	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192219	0075	2	B	Notification of downlink data delivery status	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192179	0076	2	B	Applying BDT policy	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192152	0077	2	B	API definition for Nnef_IPTVconfiguration service	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192137	0079	-	B	Nnef_ECRestriction service	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192137	0080	-	B	Differences between EPC and 5GC	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192158	0081	1	F	Service consumer description Corrections	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192138	0082	2	B	AF acknowledgement of UP path event notification	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192138	0083	-	B	Successful AF acknowledgement without N6 traffic routing information	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192173	0084	-	F	OpenAPI version update TS 29.522 R-16	16.1.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192251	0085	1	B	Procedures for Nnef_IPTVconfiguration service	16.1.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193179	0086	1	B	Nnef_APISupportCapability Service	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193181	0087	-	B	OpenAPI file update to support AF acknowledgement	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193179	0088	1	B	Scheduled communication type	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193181	0089	1	B	Open issue for AddrPreservation feature	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193222	0090	1	B	Partial update for 5GLANParameterProvision API	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193222	0091	2	B	OpenAPI file for 5GLANParameterProvision API	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193191	0092	3	F	Clarify multicast access control	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193222	0093	1	F	Clarify the procedure for 5GLAN parameter provisioning	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193223	0094	-	F	Correct resource URI for xBDT	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193220	0096	4	B	PFD partial failure notification	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193223	0097	1	F	Correction to HTTP methods used to update BDT policy	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193191	0099	1	B	Partial update of IPTVConfiguration API	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193191	0100	2	B	OpenAPI file of IPTVConfiguration API	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193198	0101	3	B	AnalyticsEventNotif and AnalyticsExposureSubsc Data Types	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193198	0102	-	B	Open issue for AnalyticsEvent data type	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193198	0103	1	B	Partial update of Nnef_AnalyticsExposure API	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193198	0104	2	B	Nnef_AnalyticsExposure_fetch service operation	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193181	0105	-	F	Correct the condition for AF relocation acknowledgement	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193199	0106	-	F	UI structure for N33 APIs	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193198	0107	-	B	OpenAPI file for AnalyticsExposure API	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193222	0108	1	D	Corrections on 5GLANParameterProvision API	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193181	0109	-	F	Definition of AfResultInfo in OpenAPI	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193212	0110	1	F	Update of API version and TS version in OpenAPI file	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193188	0112	1	A	make the storage of traffic influence request in the UDR mandatory	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193223	0113	1	F	missing required in ApplyingBdtPolicy API file	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193188	0115	-	A	Correct cardinality in traffic influence	16.2.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193198	0116	1	F	openAPI correction for ExNotification	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200207	0118	-	B	DNN Clarification	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200198	0119	1	B	Update of the Availability after DDN Failure event	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200198	0120	1	B	Update of the DDD status event	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200212	0122	1	B	Procedure of Nnef_ServiceParameter service	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200212	0123	1	B	Resources and data types of Nnef_ServiceParameter service	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200266	0124	3	B	OpenAPI file of Nnef_ServiceParameter service	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200202	0125	1	B	QoS Monitoring Report	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200218	0126	1	B	Indication of traffic correlation	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200203	0127	1	B	Clarification of IPTV configuration	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200198	0128	-	F	Correct TS number for NEF southbound NIDD service	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200198	0129	-	B	Support PDU session status	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200137	0130	2	F	Correct UE mobility and communication	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200208	0131	1	B	Support network performance analytics	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200208	0132	1	B	Support BDT policy candidates in notification	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200212	0133	1	B	Add alternative QoS requirements	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200142	0134	2	B	Support QoS sustainability analytics	16.3.0

2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200218	0135	-	F	Definition of 5GLanParametersProvision	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200203	0136	-	F	Definition of IptvConfigData	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200219	0137	-	F	Usage of the "bdtReflid" property	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200215	0138	-	F	Miscellaneous errors	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200199	0140	3	B	UE Location Privacy Setting in NEF	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200237	0142	2	B	AnalyticsExposure API, Analytics Event Filter associated with all events	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200208	0143	1	B	AnalyticsExposure API, support of abnormal behaviour	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200208	0144	1	B	AnalyticsExposure API, support of data congestion	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200216	0145	-	F	29.522 Rel-16 Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	16.3.0
2020-03	CT#87-e	CP-200259	0146	-	F	LpiParameterProvision API update for LPI parameters provisioning	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201243	0148	1	F	Missing mapping in the overview	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201238	0149	2	F	Wrong datatypes Datatime and Plmn	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0150	-	F	Wrong datatype referred in analytics exposure procedure	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201228	0151	1	B	Procedure of ACS Information Configuration	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201228	0152	1	B	Resources and data types of Nnef_ACSPParameterProvision service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201339	0153	4	B	OpenAPI file of Nnef_ACSPParameterProvision service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201235	0159	1	F	Loss of connectivity reason	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201235	0161	1	F	Any UE clarification	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201252	0162	1	F	Correction to 5GLANParameterProvision API	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201228	0163	1	F	Correction to IPTVConfiguration API	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201253	0164	1	F	Correction to ApplyingBdtPolicy API	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201252	0165	1	F	Open issue for 5GLanParametersProvisionPatch	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201195	0167	6	B	Supporting the Location Services in NEF in TS 29.522	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201235	0169	1	A	Periodic reporting by Nnef	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201252	0170	3	F	Clarify nullable attributes used in PATCH	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201244	0171	1	F	Storage of YAML files in ETSI Forge	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201178	0172	2	F	Confidence of analytics results for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201238	0173	-	B	Complete ServiceParameter API	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201276	0174	1	F	Traffic descriptor for xBDT	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201213	0175	1	F	Corrections related to URLLC	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201228	0177	-	F	Clarify unmodifiable attribute in PUT	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0178	1	F	Optional target UE	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201246	0179	1	F	Move 5G specific procedure to TS 29.522	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201210	0180	1	F	Interaction with UDM for Enhanced Coverage Restriction Control	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201210	0181	1	B	Support of Enhanced Coverage Mode control	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0182	-	F	Support of immediate reporting for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201246	0183	1	F	Corrections to apiVersion	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201246	0184	1	F	Corrections to error status code	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201274	0185	1	B	AF provides AAA server address	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201246	0186	1	F	Updates to IP address	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0187	2	F	Update to reporting information	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0188	1	F	Ratio of analytics results for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0189	-	F	Supported features definition for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0190	1	F	Corrections on target UE information for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201246	0191	1	F	Corrections on tags field for NEF Northbound APIs	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0192	1	F	Support of network performance for Nnef_AnalyticsExposure service	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201234	0193	1	F	Data type used in fetch the analytics	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201235	0194	1	F	Supported headers, Resource Data type and Operation Name	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201255	0195	-	F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	16.4.0
2020-06	CT#88-e	CP-201336	0196	1	F	Remove the Abnormal_Behaviour applicability for ueMobilityInfos in AnalyticsData	16.4.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202077	0199	-	F	Remove 5G procedures from TS 29.122	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202048	0200	-	F	Corrections on NiddConfigurationTrigger API	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202048	0201	-	F	Support PDU session status	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202059	0202	-	F	Missed Location header table	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202066	0203	-	F	Zero confidence	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202059	0206	-	F	URI of ACSPParameterProvision API	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202069	0207	-	F	Subscription creation	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202069	0208	1	F	Resource correction	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202066	0209	-	F	Validity period for analytics information	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202081	0210	-	F	5G LAN Parameter Provisioning	16.5.0

2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202066	0211	-	F	Omitted event reporting information	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202082	0212	1	F	Reading all subscriptions in ApplyingBdtPolicy API	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202082	0213	1	F	Resource URI corrections	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202066	0214	1	F	Ratio and confidence for UE mobility	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202066	0215	-	F	Extra reporting requirement	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202066	0216	-	F	Reading all subscriptions in AnalyticsExposure API	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202066	0217	-	F	Applicabilities of snssai, dnn and locArea	16.5.0
2020-09	CT#89-e	CP-202084	0218	-	F	29.522 Rel-16 Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	16.5.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203139	0219	1	F	TS 29.522 Essential Corrections and alignments	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203109	0220	1	F	Essential corrections and alignments	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203132	0221	-	F	Correction to Alternative QoS Parameter	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203139	0222	-	F	Storage of YAML files in 3GPP Forge	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203111	0223	-	F	array QosMonitoringReport	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203139	0224	1	F	Callback URI correction	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203108	0227	-	F	Difference between 4G and 5G for ECRControl API	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203108	0228	-	F	PDU session status	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203118	0231	1	A	Solve IP address overlapping for AF traffic influence	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203129	0232	1	F	Corrections to Subscription Request in AnalyticsExposure API	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203129	0233	1	F	Correction to appld exposed in AnalyticsExposure API	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203152	0236	-	F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	16.6.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203124	0225	1	B	Procedures of Nnef_AKMA service	17.0.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203124	0226	1	B	API definition of Nnef_AKMA service	17.0.0
2020-12	CT#90-e	CP-203130	0234	1	F	Corrections to location area usage	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210202	0238	-	A	Correct presence condition in ACS provisioning procedure	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210210	0240	1	A	Correct AlternativeQoS 5G description	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210210	0242	1	A	Correct service parameter provisioning procedure	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210210	0244	1	A	Correction to alternative QoS paramter report	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210210	0246	2	A	Disable UE notifications at changes related to Alternative QoS Profiles	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210192	0248	1	A	QoS monitoring report during the PDU session termination	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210192	0250	1	A	Change of notification URI	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210203	0251	2	B	Support Redirection for AKMA API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210203	0252	-	B	Missed 204 No Content for AKMA API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210207	0254	1	A	Last known location report	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210226	0255	1	F	API design style	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210207	0257	-	A	Default value of accuracy	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210208	0259	3	A	Support redirection for TrafficInfluence API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210207	0261	-	A	Monitoring expire time	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210218	0262	-	F	Adding "description" field for map data types	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210219	0263	1	F	OpenAPI reference	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210237	0265	1	A	Correction to mtcProviderId in 5GLANParameterProvision API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210190	0267	1	A	Correction to mtcProviderId in LpiParameterProvision API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210203	0268	1	F	Correction to Afd in AKMA API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210203	0269	1	F	Correction to AKId in AKMA API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210227	0275	1	F	Correction to Traffic Influence procedure	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210206	0277	1	A	Failure events for AnalyticsExposure API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210227	0278	1	B	Update procedure of TrafficInfluence API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210208	0280	1	A	Support redirection for 5GLANParameterProvision API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210208	0282	1	A	Support redirection for ACSPParameterProvision API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210209	0284	1	A	Support redirection for AnalyticsExposure API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210209	0286	1	A	Support redirection for ApplyingBdtPolicy API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210209	0288	1	A	Support redirection for IPTVConfiguration API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210209	0290	1	A	Support redirection for LpiParameterProvision API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210209	0292	1	A	Support redirection for MoLcsNotify API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210209	0294	1	A	Support redirection for NiddConfigurationTrigger API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210209	0296	1	A	Support redirection for ServiceParameter API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210199	0299	-	A	Correction on N5 events for AsSessionWithQoS API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210202	0302	2	A	Correction to mtcProviderId in IPTVConfiguration API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210210	0304	1	A	Correction to mtcProviderId in ServiceParameter API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210202	0306	2	A	Correction to mtcProviderId in ACSPParameterProvision API	17.1.0
2021-03	CT#91-e	CP-210240	0308	-	F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211282	0270	5	B	Update DNN and S-NSSAI in ChargeableParty procedure	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211282	0271	5	B	Update DNN and S-NSSAI in AsSessionWithQoS API procedure	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211256	0310	2	D	Correction of AaaUsage	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211245	0312	2	D	Correction of AccessRightStatus	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211238	0314	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the TrafficInfluence API	17.2.0

2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211238	0315	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the NiddConfigurationTrigger API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211238	0316	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the AnalyticsExposure API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0317	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the 5GLANParameterProvision API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0318	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the ApplyingBdtPolicy API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0319	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the IPTVConfiguration API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0320	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the LpiParameterProvision API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0321	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the ServiceParameter API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0322	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the ACSParameterProvision API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0323	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the MoLcsNotify API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211239	0324	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files of the AKMA API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211201	0325	3	B	5G ProSe related updates to the Nnef_ServiceParameter Service	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211274	0326	3	B	Support time Sensitive Communication	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211225	0327	3	B	The procedure of time synchronization exposure	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211225	0328	2	B	The resource and methods of time synchronization exposure	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211225	0329	2	B	The OpenAPI file of time synchronization exposure	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211214	0330	-	F	Correction of TS title for 29.535 in references	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211218	0331	-	B	Procedures for ECS address provisioning	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211218	0332	-	B	API definition for ECS address provisioning	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211218	0333	1	B	Support of User Plane Latency requirement	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211229	0334	1	F	Correction to UserPlaneEvent applicability in AsSessionWithQoS API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211199	0336	1	A	Correction to LDR geographic area	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211207	0339	-	A	Location accuracy	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211220	0341	-	A	Adding description for partial failure operation of AnalyticsExposure API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211267	0342	1	B	New Network slice status reporting events for the MonitoringEvent API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211224	0344	-	A	Wrong attribute name in the OpenAPI file	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211224	0346	-	A	Data type in 200 OK response to PATCH	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211218	0347	1	B	Support of Network Exposure to EAS via Local NEF	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211240	0348	-	F	Update of notification destination for TrafficInfluence API	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211220	0350	1	A	Consistency for websocket in AnalyticsExposure	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211257	0351	-	B	Support AM Influence service	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211257	0352	-	B	Support AM Policy Authorization service	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211188	0353	2	B	Resource, methods and data model for AM Policy Authorization service	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211172	0354	2	B	API definition of AM PolicyAuthorization service	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211248	0355	-	B	eCAPIF support	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211251	0356	1	F	Non-selected BDT policy	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211241	0358	-	F	Correction of the cardinality of tempValidities	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211190	0359	2	B	Updates of ServiceParameter Service to support AF influence on URSP	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211189	0361	1	B	Procedures for AM Policy Authorization service	17.2.0
2021-06	CT#92-e	CP-211265	0363	-	F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212225	0364	1	F	AMPolicyAuthorization API corrections for the Subscribe operation	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212198	0365	2	B	Adding uplink buffering indication for Application Relocation	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212211	0367	1	B	TSCTSF support for Time Sensitive Communication	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212211	0369	1	B	Update of the procedure of time synchronization exposure service	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212211	0370	1	B	Update of the resource and methods of time synchronization exposure	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212211	0371	1	B	Update of the OpenAPI file of time synchronization exposure service	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212225	0372	1	F	AMPolicyAuthorization API: correcting resources	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212225	0373	-	F	Reference to TS 29.534	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212211	0374	1	F	TimeSyncExposure API: alignment with naming convention	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212198	0375	1	F	ECS Address Provision Configurations resource definition	17.3.0

2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212225	0376	1	B	Procedures for AF triggered Access and Mobility Influence	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212225	0377	1	B	API definition of Nnef_AMInfluence service	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212224	0379	-	F	Fix Appld feature description	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212198	0381	1	B	Spatial Validity Condition and Target	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212211	0384	1	F	Corrections to Time Synchronization Exposure	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212202	0386	-	A	Corrections to analytics exposure	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212229	0388	-	A	correction of resource name for ApplyingBdtPolicy API	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212228	0390	-	A	correction of attribute name of applds	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212190	0393	1	A	Corrections to TrafficInfluence	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212214	0394	-	F	Resource URI correction on NEF northbound APIs	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212225	0397	-	F	Change the error codes definitions references	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212188	0401	-	B	Removal of some 5G ProSe related Ens	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212224	0402	-	B	Update procedure for DNN and S-NSSAI in MonitoringEvent API	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212226	0403	1	B	Updates to support GEM partial cancellation	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212187	0404	1	B	Support for Multiple QoS Class in deferred location request	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212186	0406	1	A	Updates to LCS client type	17.3.0
2021-09	CT#93-e	CP-212223	0407	-	F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213234	0411	2	B	Update of the time synchronization exposure subscription	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213234	0412	2	B	Update of the time synchronization exposure capability notification	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213234	0413	2	B	Update of the procedure of time synchronization exposure service	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213200	0414	2	B	Update Procedures for AF triggered AM Policy Authorization	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213200	0415	2	B	Update AM Policy Authorization service description and API definition	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213258	0416	2	B	Update OpenAPI definition of AM Policy Authorization service	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213194	0417	1	B	Update procedures for AF triggered AM Influence	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213200	0418	2	B	Update AM Influence Data Model	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213222	0420	1	B	Support AF subscribed notifications in Nnef_ServiceParameter_Create operation	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213222	0421	1	B	Support Nnef_ServiceParameter_Notify operation	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213222	0422	1	B	Procedures on AF subscribed notification of service parameter invocation outcome	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213222	0423	1	B	Procedures on Service Specific Authorization Update Notification	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213230	0424	1	F	Correction to NSAC procedure	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213234	0425	1	B	Descriptions about alternative QoS parameters in AsSessionWithQoS	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213257	0426	3	B	The OpenAPI file for AMInfluence service	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213212	0428	1	F	Resolve editor note for Multiple QoS Class	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213230	0429	1	F	Resolving the subscription to NSAC events related ENs	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213230	0430	-	F	Resolving the reporting type related ENs for NSAC event subscriptions	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213213	0431	1	B	Updates to the 5G ProSe service parameters	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213235	0432	-	F	Correcting the Resource URI structure figures	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213235	0433	-	F	Correcting some wrong tables numbers	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213235	0434	1	F	Removing unnecessary tables	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213234	0435	-	F	Adding the missing Notification_websocket and Notification_test_event features to the TimeSyncExposure API	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213217	0436	2	B	New Nnef_MBSTMGI service definition - API part	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213217	0437	2	B	New Nnef_MBSTMGI service definition - OpenAPI part	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213217	0438	1	B	New Nnef_MBSTMGI service definition – Procedures part	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213220	0439	-	B	Alignment with SA3 supported TLS profiles	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0440	1	B	Adding EAS IP replacement information in Traffic Influence	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213236	0441	1	F	Adding the AnalyticsExposure API specific data types table	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213236	0442	1	F	Adding the ServiceParameter API specific data types table	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213236	0443	1	F	Adding the ApplyingBdtPolicy API specific data types table	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213236	0444	1	F	Adding the ACSPParameterProvision API specific data types table	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213217	0445	-	B	New Nnef_MBSSession service definition – Procedure's part	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213217	0446	-	B	New Nnef_MBSSession service definition - API part	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213204	0447	1	B	New Nnef_MBSSession service definition – OpenAPI part	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0448	1	B	Clarification of AF preference for the user plane latency	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0449	-	B	Clarification of direct notification	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213230	0450	1	B	Supporting network slice status retrieval	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213236	0451	1	B	Updates GET Query in ServiceParameter API	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0452	1	B	Introduce Nnef_EASDeployment service	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0453	1	B	Procedures to support Nnef_EASDeployment_Create service operation	17.4.0

2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0454	1	B	Procedures to support Nnef_EASDeployment_Update service operation	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0455	1	B	Procedures to support Nnef_EASDeployment_Delete service operation	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213223	0460	-	B	AF Request for Simultaneous Connectivity over Source and Target PSA at Edge Relocation	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213200	0463	1	B	Updates to AM PolicyAuthorization error handling	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213218	0464	1	F	Sending UE ID to the AKMA AF	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213236	0465	1	F	Adding a list of APIs table	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213236	0466	1	F	Adding the TrafficInfluence API specific data types tables	17.4.0
2021-12	CT#94-e	CP-213246	0468	-	F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0469	-	F	MBS term alignment	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220189	0470	1	B	Support Dispersion Analytics in AnalyticsExposure API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0472	-	F	Updates to the Nnef_MBSTMGI service description	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220344	0473	1	F	Updates to the Nnef_MBSSession service description	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0474	-	F	Updates to the Nnef_MBSSession API definition clauses	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0475	1	F	Updates to the Nnef_MBSSession_Update service operation	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220203	0476	1	F	Adding the 5GLANParameterProvision API specific data types table	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220203	0477	1	F	Adding the IPTVConfiguration API specific data types table	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220203	0478	1	F	Adding the LpiParameterProvision API specific data types table	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220203	0479	-	F	Wrong reference correction	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220187	0480	2	B	Defining the reporting format for NSAC	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220187	0481	1	F	Clarifications to the case of multiple NSACFs	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220185	0482	1	F	Correct transaction id for service parameter provisioning	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220196	0483	2	F	Geographic area support for traffic influence	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220183	0484	3	B	Capability of 5G Access Stratum Time resource	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220183	0485	1	B	Procedure of management of 5G access stratum time distribution	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220183	0486	1	B	Methods and resource of management of 5G access stratum time distribution	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220326	0487	2	B	OpenAPI file of management of 5G access stratum time distribution	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220183	0488	2	B	State of time synchronization Configuration	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220320	0489	1	B	Support of configuration of PTP port	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220183	0490	2	B	Support of time synchronization error budget	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220329	0491	2	B	Support of AF triggered EAS rediscovery	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220185	0492	3	B	Updates to URSP rule in ServiceParameter API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220185	0493	3	B	Resource structure and data model to support EAS Deployment information	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220186	0494	4	B	OpenAPI for AF provisioned EAS Deployment information	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220185	0495	1	B	Update procedures for Northbound EAS Deployment Information management	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220197	0496	1	F	Updates to AMPolicyAuthorization API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220197	0497	-	F	Updates to AMInfluence API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220203	0498	-	F	Adding the missing MBSSession API in the list of NEF APIs	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220181	0499	-	B	Add civic address type of accuracy to Monitoring Event API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220186	0500	1	B	Resolutions related to URSP guidance inputs and procedures	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220173	0502	-	A	Correction of reference to 29.500 error codes	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220183	0503	1	B	Descriptions about alternative QoS related parameter sets in AsSessionWithQoS	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220196	0505	1	F	Correction to allow for multiple PDU Session types in a VN group	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0506	1	B	Error Handling during MBS Session create operation	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0507	1	F	Mbs Service Area update	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0508	-	F	MbsSession data type update for MBS session creation response	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220333	0509	2	F	MBS Session status subscription and notification data type updates	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220181	0510	-	B	Service description to support AF retrieve UE ID	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220199	0511	1	B	Procedure to support GEM partial addition	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220186	0515	1	F	Precedence handling for URSP Rule determination	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220186	0516	1	F	Feature support for Edge Computing	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220186	0517	1	B	Report of UE Policy Delivery outcome when the URSP info is updated	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220187	0518	1	B	Completion of NSAC subscription procedure	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220187	0519	1	F	one-time reporting	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220172	0521	-	A	Correction to MO-LR	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220172	0523	-	A	Correction to MT-LR	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220172	0525	-	A	Correction to Location Privacy Indication Parameters Provisioning	17.5.0

2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220197	0526	1	B	Subscription to AM related events with immediate report, AMPolicyAuthorization API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220346	0530	3	B	Support PATCH for the update of an ACS Configuration Subscription resource	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220345	0532	2	B	Support PATCH for the update of an LPI Parameters Provisioning resource	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220204	0533	-	F	Updating the AMInfluence API General data model clause	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220204	0534	1	F	Updating the AMPolicyAuthorization API General data model clause	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220204	0535	-	F	Updating the EcsAddressProvision API General data model clause	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220204	0536	1	F	Updating the TimeSyncExposure API General data model clause	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220204	0537	-	F	Correcting the OAuth2 definitions in the OpenAPI description of the Nnef_MBSSession API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220180	0538	-	B	Specifying the error case of KAKMA key not present in the AAnF	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220197	0539	-	F	Solution of remaining Editor's notes	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220183	0540	1	F	Formatting of description fields for TimeSyncExposure API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220180	0541	-	F	Formatting of description fields for AKMA API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220185	0542	-	F	Formatting of description fields for EcsAddressProvision API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220198	0543	1	F	Formatting of description fields for AMInfluence API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220198	0544	1	F	Formatting of description fields for AmPolicyAuthorization API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0545	-	F	Formatting of description fields for MBSTMG API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220200	0546	1	F	Formatting of description fields for MBSSession API	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220204	0547	1	F	Formatting of description fields	17.5.0
2022-03	CT#95-e	CP-220194	0548	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	17.5.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221125	0512	2	B	Procedures for AF specific UE ID retrieval	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221125	0513	2	B	API definition to support AF specific UE ID retrieval	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221125	0514	3	B	OpenAPI file to support Nnef_UEId service	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221125	0527	2	B	Support AF specific UE ID retrieval procedures in MonitoringEvent API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221125	0528	2	B	Support AF specific UE ID retrieval procedures in CpProvisioning API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221125	0529	2	B	Support AF specific UE ID retrieval procedures in NpConfiguration API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221130	0550	1	B	Support list of analytics subsets for AnalyticsExposure API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221133	0551	2	B	Support DN Performance Analytics in AnalyticsExposure API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221134	0552	4	B	Support Observed Service Experience Analytics in AnalyticsExposure API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0554	-	B	Location dependent MBS Session related updates	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0555	-	B	MBS Frequency Selection Area Identifier related updates.	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0556	1	B	MBS session QoS information updates	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0557	-	B	MBS session Status Notify update with ingress tunnel address.	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0558	-	B	MBS session Status Notify update with delivery status indication for broadcast session.	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221122	0559	1	F	AKID encoding clarification	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221122	0560	1	F	AfId related EN resolution.	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0562	1	B	Correcting the usage of TSCTSF in the AsSessionWithQoS procedure	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0563	1	F	Adding missing 5G features in re-used APIs	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221139	0564	1	F	Corrections to the AF provided inputs for NSAC	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0565	1	F	Resolving the naming convention issues	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0566	1	F	Adding a missing reference number	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221145	0568	3	F	Correction to state of configuration	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0569	-	F	Correction to the Nnef_TimeSynchronization service operation description	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0570	-	F	Correction to the TSCTSF discovery of 5G access stratum time distribution	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0571	1	F	Correction to the TSCTSF discovery of subscription to notification of Time Synchronization Capabilities	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0573	-	F	Impacts of overview by Nnef_ASTI service	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0574	1	F	Procedure of 5G access stratum time distribution	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0575	-	F	Error handling of 5G access stratum time distribution	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0580	1	F	Correction to AF service identifier	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221126	0581	1	F	Correction to subscription to notification of outcome of UE Policies delivery	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221126	0582	3	F	Remove the editor's note related to AfNotification data type	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0583	-	F	Correct IE name in service parameter provisioning	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221159	0584	-	F	Remove SUPI from AM influence	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221131	0585	1	B	Add requirements of dispersion analytics to Nnef_AnalyticsExposure_Fetch service operation	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221129	0586	-	B	Support of requesting and reporting the list of top applications	17.6.0

2022-06	CT#96	CP-221142	0589	3	B	Definition of Data Collection and Reporting API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221142	0590	4	B	Description of Data Collection and Reporting API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221252	0591	4	B	Separation of ASTI and TimeSynch services	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221159	0592	-	F	AMInfluence API: reused data types	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221159	0593	1	F	Definition of AmInfluSubPatch data type	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221126	0594	2	F	Correction to creation of a new Individual EAS Deployment information resource	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221126	0595	2	F	Correction to data type of EAS Deployment information	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221126	0597	-	F	Resolve editor's notes in EAS Deployment Information management	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221125	0598	2	B	Supporting user consent for EDGEAPP on the Nnef_EventExposure API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0599	-	F	Correction of authorization description for NEF APIs	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0600	-	B	Update re-used data types for TrafficInfluence API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221136	0601	1	B	Adding support for requesting analytics within a specified time	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221136	0602	1	F	Corrections in the error handling of Analytics Exposure	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221136	0603	1	F	Corrections of feature handling in Analytics Exposure	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221133	0604	-	B	Muting notifications	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221145	0605	1	F	Clarification of the relationship between Nnef_TimeSynchronization and Nnef_ASTI	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221145	0606	1	F	Correction to procedure of TSC QoS information provisioning	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221122	0607	1	F	AKMA resource update for Error case	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0608	1	F	Resolution of EN related to Error cases related to MBS session management.	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0609	1	F	Resolution of EN related to Error cases related to TMGI management.	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221121	0610	1	F	MBS Session API resources method update	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221142	0611	1	B	Definition of Data Reporting Provisioning API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221142	0612	1	B	Description of Data Reporting Provisioning API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221246	0613	4	F	Defining FQDN information for EAS deployment	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221145	0614	1	F	Time Synchronization Error Budget	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221134	0615	-	B	Update the reporting threshold for AnalyticsExposure service	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0616	-	F	Updating the identifier of an Individual MBS Session resource	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221120	0617	-	F	Corrections to the OpenAPI description of the Nnef_MBSSession API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221264	0618	2	B	Supporting event requirements provisioning for the TrafficInfluence API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221126	0619	-	F	Support the update of notifUri for ServiceParameter API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221144	0620	-	F	Support the update of notifUri for TimeSyncExposure API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0621	1	F	Update the definition of notifUri for TrafficInfluence API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221159	0622	-	F	Corrections related to notifUri for DCAMP	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221117	0624	-	A	Correction to UP path notification	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221128	0626	1	A	value range of confidence	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221128	0628	1	A	NEF mapping for Analytics Exposure Subscription	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221157	0630	1	F	Support the update of notifUri for AnalyticsExposure API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221261	0631	2	B	Defining the OpenAPI description of the Data Reporting API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221262	0632	3	B	Defining the OpenAPI description of the Data Reporting Provisioning API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221126	0634	1	F	Geographic area support for URSP	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221147	0635	-	F	Updates to multiple query parameters in ServiceParameter API	17.6.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221151	0636	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	17.6.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0637	1	B	Updates to Data Reporting Provisioning API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222098	0638	1	F	Resolve EN for AF specific UE Id retrieval in MonitoringEvent API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222098	0639	1	F	Resolve EN for AF specific UE Id retrieval in CpProvisioning API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222098	0640	1	F	Resolve EN for AF specific UE Id retrieval in NpConfiguraton API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0641	-	F	Correction of Data reporting API Redirection handling	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222103	0642	1	F	Adding missing attributes to AnalyticsData	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222104	0643	2	F	Applicability update for AnalyticsEventFilter	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222103	0644	1	F	Applicability correction for AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222103	0645	1	F	Visited Areas addition for AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc & AnalyticsEventFilter	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222103	0646	1	F	Matching Direction addition for AnalyticsEventFilterSubsc	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222095	0647	1	F	Resolution of EN related to Event reports in MBS session management.	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0649	-	F	Correction for service name of DataReportingProvisioning API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222113	0650	-	F	Correction for StateOfDdst data type of TimeSyncExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222097	0651	2	F	Correction of Application Port ID for UEId API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222099	0654	-	F	Correction to QoS monitoring notification when direct notification is requested	17.7.0

2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222113	0655	2	F	Correction to subscription to notification of Time Synchronization Capabilities	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222099	0657	1	F	Correction to notification of outcome of the UE Policy Delivery	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0658	1	B	API general clauses in Nnef_MSEventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0659	1	B	API resource clauses in Nnef_MSEventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0660	1	B	API notification clauses in Nnef_MSEventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0661	1	B	API data model in Nnef_MSEventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0662	1	B	Procedures descriptions in Nnef_MSEventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0663	1	B	OpenAPI file of Nnef_MSEventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222110	0664	1	B	General descriptions for Nnef_MSEventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222114	0665	1	F	Wrong grouping of Time Synchronization procedures	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222113	0666	-	F	Removal of the mapping of GPSIs and Group Identifiers to a SUPI list	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222099	0667	-	F	Correction in EAS Deployment Information creation procedure	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222099	0668	1	F	Custom deletion of EAS Deployment Information	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222117	0669	-	F	Application errors handling for the TimeSyncExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222117	0670	-	F	Application errors handling for the AMPolicyAuthorization API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222117	0671	-	F	Application errors handling for the ASTI API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222113	0672	-	F	ASTI API: definition of error responses	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222118	0673	1	F	Body in relayed error response	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222101	0674	-	F	Corrections related to top applications for congestion	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222127	0675	-	F	Data type of evSubscs attribute	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222127	0676	-	F	Removable attributes within AppAmContextExpUpdateData	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222127	0677	-	F	Misalignment of data type definition in AMPolicyAuthorization API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222125	0681	-	F	Correction to QoS monitoring notification	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222118	0683	1	F	he events subscribed by the NEF	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222126	0684	1	F	Correction to UP Path change notification	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222127	0686	1	F	Missing description field for enumeration data types	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222125	0689	1	F	Applicable accuracy value	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0690	-	B	Define API general clauses in Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0691	1	B	Define API resource clauses in Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0692	-	B	Define API notification clauses in Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0693	1	B	Define API data model in Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0694	1	B	Define Service and Service Operations in Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0695	1	B	Define OpenAPI file of Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222099	0696	1	F	Corrections to URSP rule in ServiceParameter API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222118	0697	1	F	Missing description field for enumeration data type in IPTVConfiguration API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222118	0698	1	F	Missing description field for enumeration data type in TrafficInfluence API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0699	1	B	Adding the support of MBS Service Requirements for the Nnef_MBSSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0700	1	B	Completing the definition of the Nnef_MBSSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0701	1	F	Miscellaneous corrections to the Nnef_MBSSession API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0702	-	F	Miscellaneous corrections to the Nnef_MBSTMG API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0703	-	B	Updating the service description clauses to support MBS Session Authorization provisioning	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0704	-	B	Updating the resources clause to support MBS Session Authorization provisioning	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0705	-	B	Updating the data model clauses to support MBS Session Authorization provisioning	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222207	0706	2	B	Updating the OpenAPI description to support MBS Session Authorization provisioning	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0707	-	B	Defining the service description clauses of the Nnef_MBSUserService API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0708	-	B	Defining the API general clauses of the Nnef_MBSUserService API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0709	-	B	Defining the API resources clause of the Nnef_MBSUserService API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0710	-	B	Defining the API notifications clause of the Nnef_MBSUserService API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222094	0711	-	B	Defining the API data model clause of the Nnef_MBSUserService API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222095	0712	1	B	Defining the OpenAPI description of the Nnef_MBSUserService API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222098	0714	1	F	Essential corrections to the application errors defined for the Nnef_UEId API	17.7.0

2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222098	0715	1	F	Corrections to user consent management for the Nnef_EventExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222097	0716	-	F	Essential corrections to the application errors defined for AF specific UE ID retrieval via the CpProvisioning API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222097	0717	-	F	Essential corrections to the application errors defined for AF specific UE ID retrieval via the MonitoringEvent API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222097	0718	-	F	Essential corrections to the application errors defined for AF specific UE ID retrieval via the NpConfiguration API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222111	0720	1	F	Miscellaneous corrections to the definition of the DataReporting API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222111	0721	1	F	Miscellaneous corrections to the definition of the DataReportingProvisioning API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222117	0722	-	F	Error handling clause alignment with other NBI and 5GS APIs	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222118	0724	1	F	Application errors handling for the AnalyticsExposure API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222114	0725	1	F	Operation identifiers for TimeSyncExposure API and ASTI API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222096	0726	-	F	Operation identifiers for AKMA API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222097	0727	-	F	Operation identifiers for UEId API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222099	0728	1	F	Operation identifiers for EcsAddressProvision API and EASDeployment API	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222118	0729	1	F	Operation identifiers for NEF northbound APIs	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222102	0730	-	F	Add restriction for exposing information to an untrusted AF	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222121	0731	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	17.7.0
2022-09	CT#97-e	CP-222096	0732	-	B	Support the anonymous user access	17.7.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223161	0734	1	A	Correction of the minimum items in the GET response of LpiParametersProvision	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223172	0736	-	F	Analytics exposure restrictions	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223181	0737	1	F	Corrections of the TSCTSF usage determination in AF session with QoS	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223175	0740	1	A	Corrections in ServiceParameter API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223184	0742	1	F	Corrections in TimeSyncExposure API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223197	0743	1	F	Corrections in AMPolicyAuthorization API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223184	0745	1	F	Corrections in procedure for NEF north bound interfaces	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223167	0747	1	F	Data type Cardinality corrections for GET response in MBSSession API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223166	0748	-	F	Data type Cardinality corrections for GET response in MBSUserDataIngestSession API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223166	0749	-	F	Data type Cardinality corrections for GET response in MBSUserService Service API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223179	0750	-	F	Data type Cardinality corrections for GET response in MSEventExposure API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223166	0751	-	F	Corrections on MBS FSA IDs for broadcast MBS session creation	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223171	0753	-	F	Correction to the EASDeployment API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223167	0754	1	F	Updates to NEF Northbound APIs Overview and Introduction	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223196	0757	1	F	Correction related to applicability of traffic correlation indicator	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223172	0758	-	F	Corrections to data types in AnalyticsExposure API	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223181	0759	1	F	Corrections on Time Synchronization Capabilities subscription procedure	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223168	0760	1	F	Correction for AKMA Application Key Request	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223167	0761	1	F	Corrections for MBSSession service	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223173	0762	1	F	Add clarifications for some information included in the analytics to the consumer	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223197	0763	1	F	Corrections for Nnef_AMPolicyAuthorization service	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223240	0767	1	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	17.8.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223176	0735	1	B	User consent enhancements for analytics exposure	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223176	0746	1	B	Analytics exposure subscription termination request	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223185	0752	1	F	Enumeration definitions in the OpenAPI files	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223198	0755	-	F	Updates on Nnef_SMSERVICE impacts	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223198	0756	-	F	Updates on service operations mapping in Nnef_MBSTMGi service	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223199	0764	1	F	Corrections on AF specific UE ID retrieval	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98-e	CP-223241	0768	1	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.0.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230131	0770	1	A	Adding MBS service area to the TmgiAllocRequest	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230154	0773	-	A	Packet delay budget attribute name correction	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230179	0774	1	B	Adding PER to AF Session with QoS API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230179	0775	1	B	PER for Alternative QoS	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230179	0776	1	B	Spatial Validity Condition for Time Synchronization Exposure Configuration	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230179	0777	1	B	Spatial Validity Condition for ASTI	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230172	0778	1	B	Unavailability Period feature for Monitoring Event API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230147	0779	1	B	PFD Determination Analytics for NEF	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0780	-	F	Correction of MbsSessionCreateRsp data type for MBSSession API	18.1.0

2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0786	1	B	Update procedures for Flow Description Information with ToSTC	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230176	0788	1	F	Correct the data type of the DELETE method of Individual MBS session	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230176	0789	1	F	Correct the broadcast delivery status of MBS session	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230138	0791	1	A	Resolve editor notes on user consent during AF specific UE ID retrieval	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230176	0792	1	F	Correct the procedure description for the EasDeployInfo	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230157	0793	1	F	Missing definitions	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230149	0794	1	F	DNNS and SNSSAIS analytics exposure in NEF	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230149	0795	1	F	NetworkAreaInfo exposure removal for untrusted AF	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230149	0796	1	F	Corrections on error handling in AnalyticsExposure API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230157	0797	1	B	Updates procedure of immediate reporting	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0798	1	F	Correction of the description fields in enumerations	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230145	0800	-	A	misspelled attribute anyUeInd	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230140	0802	-	A	incorrect attribute name	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230149	0806	1	F	non-existent eventId	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230170	0810	1	B	Support for AF influence on Service Function Chaining	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230137	0811	1	B	Support for AF traffic influence for common EAS, DNAI selection	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230173	0813	1	A	Correction on handling of Packet Delay Failure report Threshold	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230174	0815	-	F	Generalization of QoS monitoring control description	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230137	0816	1	B	Introducing selection of more granular set of UEs	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230182	0817	1	B	Support of Nnef_AFsessionWithQoS_Create service update for Multi-Modal service XR and Media Services	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230279	0819	2	B	MBS group delivery procedures	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230132	0820	1	B	MBS Group Message Delivery API Definitions	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230280	0821	2	B	OpenAPI definition for Group message delivery API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230175	0822	-	B	Specification of application errors for QoS requests	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230175	0823	-	B	Indication of Alternative Service Requirements not supported	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230154	0825	1	A	Correction to TSCTSF invocation	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230154	0830	-	A	Removal of the remaining ENs in the definition of the Nnef_TimeSyncExposure API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230179	0831	1	B	Enhancement of Time Sensitive Communication	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230153	0832	-	B	Support of Group Member List Change event	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230137	0833	1	B	Support of common DNAI selection by AF	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230145	0835	1	A	Clarification for historical analytics exposure	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0838	-	F	Description about N5 session on MonitoringEvent API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230155	0840	-	A	Missing features for AsSessionWithQoS API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0842	-	F	Description field of LpiParameterProvision API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0843	-	F	Description field of ServiceParameter API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230156	0845	-	F	Description field of MSeventExposure API	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230154	0847	1	A	Correction of the procedure when the NEF reject the AF update request	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230161	0849	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.1.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231127	0781	2	B	Updates for DN performance of Group UEs in AnalyticsExposure API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231127	0782	2	B	Update for UE Mobility support FL in AnalyticsExposure API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231148	0818	3	B	Procedure for multicast MBS Session MBS Assistance information provisioning	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231124	0836	2	B	Support NWDAF assisted URSPs in Service Experience	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231125	0837	1	B	Support use case context in analytics exposure	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231127	0850	1	B	Introduction of Nnef_PDTQPolicyNegotiation API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231135	0851	1	B	Prioritization of candidate DNAIs	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231135	0852	1	B	Adding target AF ID to the EAS deployment information	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231125	0853	1	B	Event muting enhancements for Analytics exposure	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0854	1	F	Adding missing feature to the list of 5G features	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231130	0855	2	B	Nnef_AFsessionWithQoS service enhancements to support multi-modal services	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231133	0856	-	B	Update of the Reused APIs table	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231143	0857	1	B	Network determined BAT offset and periodicity adaption	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231326	0858	4	B	Support for network timing synchronization status and reporting	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231148	0859	-	B	Support of Associated Session Id	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0864	-	F	Correction of time synchronization error budget	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231148	0865	1	B	Update MBSGroupMsgDelivery API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231182	0866	2	B	Addition of PIN ID in TrafficDescriptorComponents	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231129	0867	1	B	Introduction to PDU set QoS handling in Nnef_AFsessionWithQoS Service API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231130	0868	2	B	Support of ECN marking for L4S	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231149	0869	2	B	Definition of the service description clauses of the new ParametersProvisioning API	18.2.0

2023-06	CT#100	CP-231149	0870	2	B	Definition of the API resources clauses of the new ParametersProvisioning API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231149	0871	2	B	Definition of the data model clauses of the new ParametersProvisioning API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231149	0872	2	B	Definition of the other API parts of the new ParametersProvisioning API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231148	0874	1	B	Updates to the Nnef_MBSUserService API to support MBS group message delivery	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231148	0875	1	B	Updates to the Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API to support MBS group message delivery	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231152	0876	-	B	Updates to the multiple NSACFs case for network slice status reporting	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231131	0877	1	F	Adding missing maxItems for array data type	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0878	1	D	Update of 4.1	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231158	0880	1	B	Correction to AF influence on Service Function Chaining	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231135	0881	-	B	Complete common DNAI and EAS selection	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231137	0883	1	B	Support of ordering criterion for UE communication	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231137	0884	1	B	Support of ordering criterion for user data congestion	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231137	0885	-	B	Support of preferred granularity of location for AnalyticsExposure service	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231137	0886	1	B	Support of ordering criterion for UE mobility	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231135	0888	2	B	DNAI Mapping service and procedures	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231135	0893	2	B	API Resource definition for DNAIMapping service	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231135	0895	2	B	Data model for DNAI Mapping service	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231317	0897	4	B	OpenAPI definition for Nnef_DNAIMapping service	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231135	0898	1	B	Support of common EAS re-discovery initiated by SMF	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231149	0899	1	B	Support of 5G VN group communication indication	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231129	0903	3	B	Support of Uplink Downlink transmission coordination to meet RT latency requirement	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231129	0904	1	B	Update Nnef_AFsessionWithQoS_Create service for support of new QoS monitoring parameters	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231148	0906	1	B	MBS Group Message Delivery service description	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0909	-	F	Corrections on the feature name	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231127	0910	1	B	Enhancements to Network Performance Analytics	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231128	0911	3	B	MemberUESelectionAssistance API, API definition	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231128	0912	3	B	MemberUESelectionAssistance API, overview and procedures	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231156	0913	1	B	Service parameter provisioning for A2X communication	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231128	0914	1	B	OpenAPI specification for PDTQPolicyNegotiation API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231154	0916	-	A	Wrong attribute name in EAS deployment	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231172	0920	1	A	Monitoring procedure corrections	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231138	0921	1	F	Correction of location area description in Analytics Exposure notifications	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231134	0923	1	F	Adding time domain to AF Session with QoS procedure	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231140	0924	2	F	Incomplete NEF functionality description	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231138	0926	1	F	AnalyticsExposure resources update for an Error case	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231162	0927	1	B	Adding Monitoring event for application traffic detection.	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231171	0928	1	B	Adding list of PLMN ID(s) for inbound roaming UEs in AM Influence API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231315	0930	2	A	Update MBS service area to the TmgiAllocRequest	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231184	0931	1	B	Service parameter provisioning for 5G ProSe UE-to-UE relay	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231128	0932	1	B	Analytics Data handling for End-to-end data volume transfer time analytics	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231128	0933	1	B	End-to-end data volume transfer time analytics subscription exposure	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231130	0934	1	B	Support of Protocol Description	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231128	0935	1	B	MemberUESelectionAssistance API, OpenAPI definition	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231129	0939	1	B	Support of periodicity measurement and reporting for power saving	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231148	0940	-	F	Correction of data type for MBS group message delivery update	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231128	0942	-	B	Support Application Specific Expected UE Behaviour parameters	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231125	0944	1	B	Updates for UE mobility analytics in AnalyticsExposure API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0945	-	F	Correction on N5 session description in MonitoringEvent API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231140	0946	1	B	Updates to immediate reporting in MonitoringEvent API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231134	0947	1	F	Corrections to procedures for BDT	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231134	0948	1	B	Updates to BDT on ASP Id	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231143	0949	1	F	AF adjustment for BAT offset and adjusted periodicity on the UL direction	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231167	0952	1	A	Reporting format for one-time reporting	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231130	0954	1	B	Support of Packet Delay Variation monitoring and reporting	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0958	1	F	Addition of missing description fields	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231139	0959	1	D	Correct the remaining occurrences of subclause	18.2.0

2023-06	CT#100	CP-231133	0961	-	F	Clarifying the UNKNOWN_MBS_SERVICE_AREA application error	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231133	0962	-	F	Correcting some MBS PP related description fields	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231134	0963	2	F	Correcting the AM Influence Subscriptions resource name	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231141	0964	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.2.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232090	0936	2	B	Adding maximum group data rate in 5G VN group data	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232086	0955	2	F	Correction to Nnef_AKMA API support for anonymous get user	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232265	0966	3	B	Completing the definition of the GroupParametersProvisioning API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232268	0967	3	B	Supporting simultaneous 5G VN group creation and parameters provisioning	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232096	0968	1	B	Removing the ENs related to the NEF acting as an MBS AF for MBS Group Message Delivery	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232096	0969	1	B	Support of MBS User Service Announcement for group message delivery	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232096	0970	1	B	Adding the missing 5MBS2 feature to the Nnef_MBSUserDataIngestSession API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232096	0971	1	F	Corrections to the definition of MBS Group Message Delivery	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232101	0974	1	B	Adding TNAP IDs to Service Parameter provisioning	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232257	0975	-	F	Data model corrections for DNAIMapping and ECSAddressProvisioning APIs	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232122	0978	-	A	Misalignment for the HTTP errors supported by the ASTI API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232086	0979	1	F	Applicability of new AFSessionWithQoS errors	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232095	0980	-	F	Correction of the consumers of the DNAIMapping API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232081	0981	1	B	Movement Behaviour analytics for AnalyticsExposure API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232257	0982	1	B	Update to support Event Reporting on DNAI Mapping service	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232087	0983	1	B	AF QoS Timing info addition	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232087	0984	1	B	Procedure update for Nnef_AFSessionWithQoS	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232090	0987	1	F	Correction to typos in Group Parameters Provisionings	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232256	0988	3	B	Data model for timing synchronization status and reporting	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232091	0990	-	F	Addition of the missing clauses for the concerned APIs	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232091	0991	-	F	Missing presence conditions in the main body	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232090	0992	-	B	Procedures supporting AF request QoS for target UE	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232112	0996	-	A	Corrections to external Group ID in ServiceParameter API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232096	0997	-	F	Removing the EN related to Associated Session ID	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232093	1000	-	B	Network Slice Usage Control parameter provisioning description update.	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232161	1001	2	B	Network Slice Usage Control parameter provisioning OpenAPI update.	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232093	1002	1	B	Network Slice Usage Control parameter provisioning resources and data model	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232113	1003	1	B	Network slice admission control notification update for UE with atleast one PDU session/PDN connection.	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232091	1004	1	F	Update the missing ProblemDetails and SupportedFeatures in the re-used data types in the data model.	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232108	1006	-	B	Support PIN feature	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232104	1007	-	F	EN resolution for A2xParamsPc5 data type	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232091	1008	2	F	Corrections in ServiceParameter API	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232102	1009	1	D	Correction on SFC abbreviation	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232087	1010	1	B	Add the description fields for the attributes in the Notification data type	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232081	1011	1	B	Enhancements of the QoS sustainability analytics	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232081	1012	1	B	Support for stopping and resuming the consumption of the analytics	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232081	1013	1	B	Support of spatial granularity size and temporal granularity size of the analytics report	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232097	1014	-	B	Support of providing target period subsets for network performance analytics	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232095	1016	1	B	Update UEId API to support Port Number	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232087	1017	-	B	PDTQPolicyNegotiation API: support of Application Identifier parameter and ENs removal	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232257	1018	1	B	Impacts in AF influence on traffic procedures due to HR-SBO scenarios	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232123	1020	-	A	Incorrect description of anyUeInd attribute	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232087	1022	-	F	Corrections to PDTQ negotiation	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232086	1023	1	F	Clarification of the priority of ASP Identifier for BDT	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232086	1024	-	F	Clarification for nullable attribute of boolean type	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232090	1026	-	F	Clarifying the boolean values meaning for the 5G VN group communication indication	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232091	1027	1	F	Corrections on the Application AM Contexts procedure	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232184	1028	2	B	Common EAS/DNAI determination for a set of UEs	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232092	1029	1	B	Encoding of VPLMN specific URSP	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232119	1030	1	B	Correction and completion to ServiceParameterData	18.3.0

2023-09	CT#101	CP-232084	1032	1	B	Subscription to Data Rate monitoring	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232158	1033	1	B	Support of the congestion information measurement and reporting	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232158	1034	1	B	Support of the Packet Delay Variation monitoring	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232158	1035	1	B	Support of the round-trip delay measurements for multiple QoS flows	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232103	1036	4	B	Add ParmForRangingSI	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232177	1037	3	B	Location exposure for Ranging_SL	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232158	1038	1	B	Support of the End of Data Burst Indication	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232085	1040	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.3.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233250	0972	2	B	Additional multiple NSACFs related updates to network slice status reporting	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233262	0973	2	B	Support of user plane positioning	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1042	2	B	Support of the filtering criteria of Member UE selection	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1043	1	B	Support of reporting the number of UEs that do not meet each criteria	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1044	1	F	Corrections on DNAI Mapping	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233225	1045	2	B	Support of analytics accuracy information	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233203	1046	2	B	Introduction of new features for PDU set handle and RT latency	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233234	1047	1	B	Support of subscription to flow level QoS monitoring	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233224	1048	-	B	Relative Proximity analytics for AnalyticsExposure API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233245	1049	4	B	Support the change of the PDU Session Type for a 5G VN group	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233245	1050	2	F	Updating the GMEC related features descriptions	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233264	1051	2	B	Complete the definition of the NEF's new MBSGroupMsgDelivery API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233264	1052	3	B	Complete the definition of the MBS assistance information provisioning	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233250	1053	1	F	Corrections to the definition of the SliceParamProvision API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233282	1055	1	B	Complete the definition of the new NSAC event	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233234	1056	1	F	Support of the new feature name EnQoSmon	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1057	1	B	Updates on Common EAS/DNAI in Traffic Influence procedures	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233246	1058	1	B	UEAddress service and procedures	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233246	1059	1	B	UEAddress API definitions	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233246	1060	-	B	Nnef UEAddress OpenAPI file definitions	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233255	1062	1	A	Removal of error indicating failure in reserving transmission resources for MBS Session.	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233250	1065	-	F	Remove the data types not referenced from the re-used data types table	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233231	1067	2	F	Corrections on TimeSyncExposure service	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233248	1068	3	F	Corrections on clock quality parameters	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1069	1	B	Updates in the DNAIMapping procedure and data models	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233224	1072	1	B	Analytics feedback information in Analytics exposure	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1076	1	F	Incorrect description of error handling in subscription creation procedure	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1077	1	F	procedure correction for ListUE_5G	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233276	1079	-	A	Incorrect data type in Media Streaming Event Exposure notification	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233247	1081	1	F	Correction to ECS Address Provision	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1082	1	B	Impacts in AF influence on traffic procedures due to HR-SBO scenarios	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1085	-	F	Modification of the PDTQ warning notification procedure	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233207	1087	2	B	Protocol description update	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233233	1088	1	B	Feature granularity and definition for MultiModal & PowerSaving	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233236	1089	4	B	Multiple AF Expected UE behaviour	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233248	1091	1	B	Procedure and the data model for access stratum time distribution parameters	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233245	1093	-	B	Procedures for AF required QoS for target UE not identified by UE address	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233233	1095	-	B	Definition of L4S feature	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233244	1096	1	B	Support of VPLMN-specific URSP delivery outcome	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1097	1	B	Updates to Member UE Selection procedures	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233232	1099	1	D	Updates to the service description procedures	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233248	1101	1	F	Correction of the data type of clock quality acceptance criteria result	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233231	1102	1	F	Update Supported Features for NEF APIs	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1103	1	F	Update Supported Features for MemberUESelectionAssistance API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233127	1105	2	A	Reduced area indication when MBS service area is larger than MB-SMF service area	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233232	1106	1	F	Error handling support in MBSSession API when MBS service area is not supported by the MB-SMF(s).	18.4.0

2023-12	CT#102	CP-233232	1107	1	F	Error handling support in MBSTMG API when MBS service area is not supported by the MB-SMF(s)	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233284	1109	1	F	EN related to PIN ID resolution.	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1110	-	B	Corrections on End-to-end data volume transfer time	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233235	1111	1	B	Resolve the Editor's Note for Member UE filtering criteria	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233236	1112	1	B	Support of Consolidated Data Rate for Multi-member AF session	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233267	1113	-	F	Correcting the presence indicator of metadata attribute	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233257	1114	1	F	Corrections to Application traffic detection	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233270	1115	-	F	Applicability of roamUePImnlds	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233231	1117	-	F	Corrections to ApplyingBdtPolicy API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233236	1118	1	B	Support of reporting recommended time windows per list of candidate UEs	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233226	1119	1	B	Enhance UE mobility analytics to support fine granularity	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233236	1120	1	B	List of UE QoS handling procedure update for AsSessionWithQoS	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1122	1	B	Nnef_ECSAddress API procedures	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233240	1123	2	B	Nnef_ECSAddress API resources and data model	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1124	1	B	Nnef_ECSAddress API OpenAPI	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233239	1125	1	B	Extending the Parameter Provisioning for ECS in roaming	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233226	1126	1	F	Removal of muting exception instructions	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233232	1127	1	F	Traffic Influence data model corrections	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233257	1128	1	F	Application detection procedure corrections	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233249	1129	-	B	Updates in UE Id retrieval procedures	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233236	1130	1	B	Support WLAN Performance Analytics Exposure	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233263	1132	2	A	Corrections to boolean type definitions	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233258	1134	1	A	Correction on failure reason for event notification	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233231	1135	1	F	Corrections on UserServiceDescription data type	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233232	1136	1	F	Corrections on the Date Time	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233231	1137	1	F	Corrections on ServiceParameter API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233286	1138	1	B	Support Network Slice Load Prediction	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233234	1139	1	B	Remove the Editor's Note for Data Burst Handling Information and update the terminology	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233248	1140	1	B	Completion of Access Stratum Time Distribution Information	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233248	1141	-	F	Corrections to the time sync exposure OpenAPI	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233232	1143	1	F	Updates in ServiceParameter API	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233232	1145	1	F	Corrections to Lpi parameter provisioning update	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233237	1148	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.4.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240159	1094	7	B	QoS monitoring alignment with SA2	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240171	1100	2	F	Solving the issue of the missing functionalities in clause 4.3.1 and additional corrections	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240158	1150	-	F	Resolve the Editor's Notes for QoS monitoring for congestion	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240159	1152	2	F	Resolve the Editor's Notes for QoS monitoring for PDV	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240159	1153	2	B	Completion of PDU Set handling functionality	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240158	1154	1	B	Interactions between ECN marking for L4S and Congestion Monitoring	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240187	1155	1	F	MBSGroupMsgDelivery error handling with application errors.	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240187	1156	1	B	Support RedCap UEs indication in the MBS Session.	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240187	1157	-	F	Various updates and corrections to the definition of MBS Group Message Delivery	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240162	1159	2	B	Update WLAN performance analytics	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240175	1160	1	B	Notifying the clock quality acceptance criteria result for NW TT	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240174	1162	1	B	Addition of UE IP address to MemberUESelectionAssistance service	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240174	1163	-	B	Enhancement of MemberUESelectionAssistance service	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240174	1164	1	B	Resolve the Editor's Note for MemberUESelectionAssistance service	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240177	1165	1	B	Applicability of UNAVAILABLE_DATA failure code	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240160	1167	2	F	Clarification on Multiple UE handling with multimodal id	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240159	1168	-	F	QoS monitoring editors note removal	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240172	1169	-	B	Corrections on Roaming ECS Address Provisioning	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240182	1171	-	A	Corrections on PTP Relay instance	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240171	1172	1	F	Fix issues of condition and feature control	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240175	1173	1	F	Corrections on NetTimeSyncStatus functionality	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240172	1174	1	F	Updates related to ECS Address Configuration Information	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240162	1175	1	F	Removal of duplicate feature	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240161	1176	-	F	Clarification for the accuracy request in AnalyticsRequest	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240161	1177	-	F	Corrections on Relative Proximity analytics	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240171	1183	1	B	Updates on MTC Provider Information	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240176	1185	-	F	Various updates and corrections	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240187	1186	-	F	Resolve the remaining EN on the MBS assistance information provisioning	18.5.0

2024-03	CT#103	CP-240193	1187	2	B	NSCALE related updates	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240179	1188	1	F	Various corrections and alignments	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240159	1190	-	F	Editor's note removal for multi-modal communication services	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240198	1191	1	B	URSP Rule request information for PIN	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240170	1194	1	A	Corrections on QoS monitoring reports	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240172	1195	1	B	Updates to DNAI Mapping data type	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240172	1196	-	B	Updates attribute for common DNAI	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240172	1197	-	F	Correction in the ECSAddress API definition	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240160	1200	1	B	Support of the measurement of Round-Trip delay over two QoS flows	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240159	1201	1	B	Support the provisioning of periodicity information at service data flow level	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240174	1202	-	B	Update on feature support	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240163	1203	1	B	Updates to support PFD Determination Analytics	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240179	1204	1	B	Provision mapping between Application Layer ID and GPSI	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240174	1206	-	B	Updates to MemberUESelectionAssistance API	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240181	1207	1	B	AF provisioning of list of TNAP(s)	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240175	1208	2	B	Corrections and alignments of TimeSyncExposure service data model	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240175	1209	2	B	Corrections and alignments of ASTI service data model	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240160	1210	1	B	Provisioning of the AF per flow information into the PCF	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240166	1213	-	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.5.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241096	1189	3	B	Defining the missing 5MBS error handling procedures	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241096	1205	4	B	Updates in Nnef_UEId Service API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241144	1215		F	Correction on reference of PIN ID	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241118	1216		F	Corrections to an attribute name.	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241095	1217	1	B	Update to AKMA API to support AKMA service restrictions to roaming UE.	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1221	1	F	MemberUESelectionAssistance security OpenAPI Correction	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1222	1	B	NEF local timer management for list of UE handling	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241107	1223	1	F	Ranging and Sidelink service procedure and configuration update	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241095	1224		F	AMInfluence security OpenAPI Correction	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241102	1225		F	Removal of nonexistent data type for ATSI API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241087	1226	1	B	Offload capability reporting	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241087	1227	1	B	5GC capabilities reporting in Traffic Influence notifications	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241087	1228	1	F	EAS-DNAI consistency check	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241087	1229		F	ECSAddress contents correction	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241078	1230	1	B	RoamingAnalytics impact on Analytics Exposure	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241077	1231		F	Muting resolution	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	1232		F	Several OpenAPI Corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241080	1234	1	F	Corrections to EnQoSMon procedure	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241092	1235	3	B	Support of data rate monitoring for the list of UEs	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1236		B	Support of filter values in the Member UE Selection Assistance notification	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241087	1237	1	F	Corrections on the DNAMapping API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	1238	1	F	Notification via Websocket for Time Synchronization Configuration Notification	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241102	1240		F	Correction of notification via Websocket for ASTI service	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241080	1241	1	F	Support of Downlink Protocol Description in the MultiMedia feature	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	1243	1	F	Removal of the Editor's note about support feature	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241104	1245		A	Corrections to TimeSyncExposure and ASTI services	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241102	1246	2	F	Clean up of subscription control and time synchronization services status monitoring	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241102	1247	3	F	Clean up of subscription control and ASTI status monitoring	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241080	1248	1	F	Remove editor's notes regarding the reporting frequency	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241080	1249	1	B	Completion of Round Trip Time over two QoS flows	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241103	1250	1	F	Various GMEC related corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241118	1251		F	Various 5MBS_Ph2 related corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241111	1252	1	F	Various eNS_Ph3 related corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241089	1253	2	B	Resolve the remaining NSCALE related EN	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241087	1254	1	F	Various corrections to the definition of the DNAMapping API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241087	1255	1	F	Various corrections to the definition of the ECSAddress API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1256	1	F	Various corrections to the definition of the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1257	1	F	Various corrections to the definition of the MemberUESelectionAssistance API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241101	1258	1	F	Various corrections to the definition of the UeAddress API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241115	1263		A	Essential corrections to the PATCH method on the Individual 5GLAN Parameters Provision Subscription resource	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241088	1264	2	B	Update to add security parameter to ECS address IE	18.6.0

2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	1266		F	Correction in ServiceParameter API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	1267	1	F	Corrections to Websocket Notification in MBS related APIs	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	1268	1	F	Corrections to Websocket Notification in MSeventExposure API and DNAMapping API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241103	1269	1	F	Update the 5G VN group communication indication Datatype	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241088	1272	2	B	Completion of HR-SBO procedures in the AF requests for influence of traffic routing	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241292	1273	3	B	Updates to GPSI and Application Layer ID mapping information	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1275	1	B	NEF monitoring events to assist application AIML operation	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241140	1277	2	B	Addition of an attribute to Nnef_TrafficInfluence API to support multiple traffic routing requirements in a single request	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241092	1278	1	F	Servers description update	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241266	1279	2	F	Multimodal data flow QoS parameters editors note removal	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241103	1280	1	F	Servers description update	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241107	1281	1	B	Update on UE RangingSL Positioning privacy profile	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241088	1282	1	B	Updates to ECS Address Configuration Information for roaming	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241267	1283	3	F	DNAM Mapping deletion notification	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1284		F	Corrections on AIMLSys related features	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241133	1286		A	Correction on Data Reporting Provisioning Session Uri	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241083	1287		F	Corrections on DataReporting API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	1288		F	Corrections on DataReportingProvisioning API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	1289		F	Corrections on ExpectedUmtTime_Add feature	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	1290	1	F	Various essential corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241088	1291	1	B	Additional corrections to the DNAMapping API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241088	1292	1	B	Define the PATCH method on the ECS Address Configuration Information resource	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241101	1293		F	Additional corrections to the definition of the UeAddress API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241092	1294	1	F	Additional corrections and updates to the definition of the PdtqPolicyNegotiation API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241092	1295	1	F	Additional corrections and updates to the definition of the MemberUESelectionAssistance API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241127	1296	1	F	Corrections to the provisions related to the application detection functionality	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241096	1297	1	F	Essential corrections to the NSAC procedures	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	1298	1	B	Updates error handling in ServiceParameter API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241084	1302	1	F	Corrections to error handling in UEId APIs	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241103	1303	1	F	Corrections to Websocket Notification in 5GLANParameterProvision API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241111	1305	1	B	Error handling for network slice parameters provisioning	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241092	1308	1	F	Corrections on Member UE Selection Assistance API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241091	1309		F	Corrections on WLAN performance analytics exposure	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241098	1310		F	Targets of URSP guidance	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241098	1311		F	Correction to Connection Capabilities	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241121	1312		F	Correction to A2X policy provisioning	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241082	1314	1	F	Corrections on PowerSaving feature	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241082	1315	1	B	Support of UL and DL policy control based on Round-Trip latency requirements	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241085	1318		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.6.0
2024-07	CT#104					Correction to fix OpenAPI parsing errors	18.6.1
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242216	1321	2	F	Add list of supported PLMNs with ECSP information to the ECS address information	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242149	1323	1	A	Corrections to MBS Service Area related error handling	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242140	1325	1	F	Clarify AF disabling encryption for roaming UE for AKMA services.	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242125	1328		F	Corrections on Consolidated Data Rate monitoring	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242125	1329		F	Corrections on MemberUESelectionAssistance API	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242125	1330		F	PDTQ warning notification handling after HTTP DELETE	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242122	1332	1	F	Corrections related to EnQoS Mon feature	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242119	1333	1	F	Adding missing cancelAccuInd attribute	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242119	1334		F	Clarification on analytics accuracy notification	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242125	1336	1	F	Correction of procedure for Consolidated Data Rate monitoring	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242135	1337	1	F	Correction to procedure for RSLPPI Parameters Provisioning	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242146	1338	1	F	Correction to procedures for Group Parameters Provisioning	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242144	1339	1	F	Correction to procedure for Network Slice Parameters Provisioning	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242156	1342	1	F	NR RedCap UEs related updates	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242135	1343	1	F	Corrections to the UeIdMappingInfoPatch data type	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242126	1345		F	ECS Address Configuration Information consolidation	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242140	1346	1	F	Exposing GSPI in MSISDN format based on User Consent	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242126	1349	1	F	Corrections on ECSAddress API	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242119	1350		F	Corrections on geographical area included in the analytics notification	18.7.0

2024-09	CT#105	CP-242137	1351	1	F	Corrections to the provisioning of VPLMN Specific URSP rules	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242122	1352	1	F	Corrections to L4S Support and feature application mistakes	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242126	1353	1	F	Corrections to the ECSAddress OpenAPI	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242122	1354		F	Corrections on the Protocol Description	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242135	1355	1	F	Removal of AF in GET operation	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242120	1358		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	18.7.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242114	1239	4	F	Redirection for the "inner" resource creation in TimeSyncExposure API and DataReportingProvisioning API	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242115	1335	2	F	MBSSession API name correction	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242114	1340	1	F	Various updates and corrections	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242147	1341	1	B	Updates to support RVAS Welcome SMS	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242114	1348	1	F	Corrections to error handling in the UEAddress API	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242133	1356	1	B	QoS Monitoring enhancement on capability report	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242113	1359		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.0.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243084	1319	3	B	Removal of restriction on MultiTrafficInflu feature for future PDU session(s)	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243121	1360	2	B	CAG information parameter provision procedure	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243121	1361	2	B	CAG information parameter provision API data model definition	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243121	1362	2	B	CAG information parameter provision open API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243104	1364	1	B	Packet delay update	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243107	1367	3	A	Clarification for the URSP rule usage in the HPLMN and VPLMN	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243099	1371	1	B	UE public address subscription resources and data model	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	1373		F	openAPI Specification File name correction	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	1374	1	F	Corrections for UEId API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	1375	1	F	Correction of feature negotiation for Nnef_UEAddress service	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243111	1376	1	B	Support 5G ProSe Multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243111	1377	1	B	Support 5G ProSe Multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243082	1378		F	Complete the support of the active periods in the form of a repetition rule	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243082	1380	1	F	Corrections to the support of multiple sets of traffic routing requirements	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243123	1383	1	A	Corrections to MBS service area related error handling	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243082	1384	1	F	Further clarifications and corrections to the UE ID retrieval service description definition	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243105	1385	1	B	MPS for Messaging Indication parameter provisioning via NEF	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243113	1387	1	B	Definition of the service description clauses of the new StaticIpAddrParamProvision API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243113	1388	1	B	Definition of the API data model clauses of the new AddressingParamProvision API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243113	1389	2	B	Open API specification of the new AddressingParamProvision API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243099	1392	1	B	Update Open API for Enhancement of getting NATed UE public IP address and port number	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243108	1395		A	Corrections on the attribute name for EAS deployment information	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243093	1397		A	Corrections on the UE mobility exposure analytics	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	1399	1	F	Optimization on the paragraph structure of AF setting up an AF session with required QoS	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1400	3	B	UAVFlightAssistance API and data model definition	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243106	1402	2	A	Corrections on the attribute name and feature name	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243110	1405		A	Corrections on the N6 termination indication	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243086	1409	1	B	Updates to Network Slice Exposure in AnalyticsExposure API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243087	1410	3	F	Correction to 5G VN group data provisioning	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243085	1413	1	F	Corrections to API definitions in UEId API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1414	2	B	UAVFlightAssistance service descriptions and procedures	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243099	1417	1	B	Service procedures to obtain UE Public Address	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243100	1420	1	B	Support N6 delay measurement via AF influence procedure	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243083	1421	1	B	Support for traffic routing outcome report	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243113	1422		B	Add the new AddressingParamProvision API in clause 5.1	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1423	1	B	Add the new UAVFlightAssistance API in clause 5.1	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243121	1424	1	B	Add the new FemtoParamProvision API in clauses 4.1 and 5.1	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243084	1425	1	F	Updates to AKMA service disablement	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243117	1426	2	B	Definition of Nnef_ImSessionManagement Service	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243117	1427	1	B	IMS Event Exposure Service descriptions and procedures	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243117	1428	1	B	IMS Event Exposure API definitions and data model	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243252	1429	2	B	IMS Event Exposure Services OpenAPI file definition	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243086	1431		F	Feature name correction	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243095	1432	1	B	Support of the signalling storm analytics for AnalyticsExposure API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243101	1433	1	B	Introduce data burst size marking support indication	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243101	1434	1	B	Introduce (S)RTP Multiplexed Media Information	19.1.0

2024-12	CT#106	CP-243093	1436		A	Corrections on the attribute names and data types	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243089	1437	1	B	Clarifications for the presence condition of the attribute	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243118	1439		A	E2E Data Volume correction	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243100	1440	1	B	N6 delay measurement support in EAS Deployment information	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243115	1443	1	B	Add connectivity Id to the traffic descriptor	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1447	1	B	Support list of UEs in QoS Sustainability and Movement Behaviour Analyses Exposure	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1449	1	B	RetrieveInfoUAVFlight service descriptions and procedures	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1450	1	B	RetrieveInfoUAVFlight API definitions	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1451	1	B	RetrieveInfoUAVFlight API OpenAPI definitions	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243108	1454		A	Correction on the attributes for spatial validity condition	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243086	1458	1	F	Corrections on the re-used data type	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243124	1459	1	B	Support of the non-3GPP devices information	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243097	1461	1	B	UAVFlightAssistanceAPI OpenAPI definitions	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243113	1462	1	B	Parameter provisioning for 5G VN group's UP Security Policy	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243087	1463	1	B	Support new PEI during change of SUPI-PEI association event report	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243099	1464	1	B	Support of handling of Payload Headers in TrafficInfluence API	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243147	1467		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.1.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250092	1448	3	B	Update TTC predictions in Relative Proximity Analytics Exposure	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250124	1468	1	B	UEId Service API support for MSISDN verification operation	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250236	1469	3	B	Support of AF requested network slice replacement in the Nnef_AMInfluence API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250111	1470	1	B	Support Energy related information exposure	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250092	1471		B	Support Altitude reporting information in the RetrieveInfoUAVFlight API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250257	1472	4	B	Support Altitude reporting information in the Nnef_UAVFlightAssistance API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250106	1474	1	A	Support eRedCap UE in receiving MBS service	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250100	1475	1	B	Support AF requested slice selection in AMPolicyAuthorization API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250102	1478	1	F	Corrections and clarification on feature related.	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250088	1479	1	B	Correction on the Non-3GPP device provisioning	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250082	1480	1	B	Support of on-path N6 signaling to deliver Media related information	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250082	1481	1	B	Support of AF request rate limitation information reporting over NEF interface	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250095	1483	1	F	Delay measurement protocol corrections	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250085	1486	1	F	Wrong API names	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250085	1487	1	F	Presence condition correction	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250080	1488	1	B	Indicating the acceptable QoS to the AF	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250088	1489	1	F	Presence condition alignment	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250088	1491	1	F	Restrictions of provisioning non-3gpp device information	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250102	1493	1	F	Service parameter authorization in the PCF	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250090	1495		B	Completion of header handling functionality	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1496	1	B	IMS Subscription and Notification procedures	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1497	1	B	IMS data channel capability exposure procedures update	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250090	1498	1	B	Updates to NAT mapping information retrieval and removal of ENS	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250113	1499	1	B	Correction to avoid getting duplicate Static IP assignment	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250093	1500		B	Support Layer-2 multi-hop UE-to-Network Relaying	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250093	1501		B	Updates to the definition of 5G ProSe Multi-hop UE-to-Network Relay and 5G ProSe Multi-hop UE-to-UE Relay	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250093	1502		F	Corrections to 5G ProSe Multi-hop UE-to-UE Relaying	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250113	1503	1	F	Updates and corrections to the AddressingParamProvision API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250123	1504	1	F	Updates and corrections to the CagInfoParamProvision API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250096	1507	1	A	Corrections to the support of multiple sets of traffic routing requirements	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1508	1	B	Notify of IMS session management	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1511	1	B	Updates to API definitions and OpenAPI file of ImsEventExposure API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1512	1	B	IMS Parameters Provision service descriptions and procedures	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1513		B	IMS Parameters Provision API definitions	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1514		B	IMS Parameters Provision OpenAPI file definitions	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250090	1517	1	B	Mapping AF Identifier to DNN and Snsai for UE NATeAddress subscription	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250090	1518		F	Mandate immReplInd attribute for UE NATed Address subscription	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250082	1519		F	Providing data burst size marking indication in multi-modal services provisioning procedure	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250084	1520	1	B	Support of Prediction Error handling	19.2.0

2025-03	CT#107	CP-250080	1522	1	F	Corrections related to DCAMP	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250081	1523	1	F	Correction to XRM procedures	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250119	1525		A	Incorrect data type name	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250091	1527	1	F	Corrections on the ImsSessionManagement API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250088	1529	1	F	Updates and corrections to the Non3gppDevice feature definition	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250090	1530	1	B	Updates and corrections to the UE Address Subscription functionality	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250085	1531	1	F	Updates and corrections to the UeAddress API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250083	1532	1	B	Enhancements on the signalling storm analytics	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250084	1533	1	B	Enhancements on the QoS Sustainability analytics exposure	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250092	1534	2	F	Updates and corrections to the RetrieveInfoUAVFlight API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250092	1535	1	B	Updates and corrections to the UAVFlightAssistance API	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250082	1536	1	B	Support of PDU Set QoS parameters in Alternative QoS	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250080	1537		F	Corrections in NEF Traffic Influence Service	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250094	1538	2	F	Clarification on the Qos monitoring capability	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250255	1540	3	F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1543	1	F	Clarification of AltReportReqs data model definition	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251116	1544	3	B	Define the service description clauses of the Nnef_AIoT API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251116	1545	3	B	Define the API definition clauses of the Nnef_AIoT API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251273	1546	4	B	Define the OpenAPI description of the Nnef_AIoT API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1547		F	Corrections to references	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1548	1	F	Corrections to the service specific parameter provisioning procedures description	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1549	2	B	Updates and corrections to the ImsSessionManagement API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1550	1	B	Updates and corrections to the ImsEventExposure API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1551	1	F	Updates and corrections to the ImsParamProvision API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1552	1	B	Merging the service description clauses of the RetrieveInfoUAVFlight API into the UAVFlightAssistance API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1553	3	B	Merging the API definition clauses of the RetrieveInfoUAVFlight API into the UAVFlightAssistance API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1554	3	B	Merging the OpenAPI description part of the RetrieveInfoUAVFlight API into the UAVFlightAssistance API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1555	2	B	Additional updates and corrections to the UAVFlightAssistance API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251252	1556	3	B	Updates and corrections to the new AF-requested Network Slice Replacement functionality	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251129	1557	1	B	Complete the definition of the error handling for the AF requested IP address parameters provisioning	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251094	1559	1	F	Update event attribute value to align with stage-2 definition	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251091	1561	1	B	Support threshold and periodic reporting for energy based exposure events	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251091	1562		B	Support S-NSSAI level exposure related to EnergySys feature	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251080	1563	1	B	Time to Next Burst Support Indication	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251103	1566	3	A	L4S_SUPP Event handling	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251088	1567	1	B	QoS Sustainability thresholds	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251082	1568	1	B	Simultaneous Connectivity failure events	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251104	1571	1	F	Corrections to NATed UE public IP address	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251104	1572		F	Corrections to Payload Headers notification	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251086	1573		B	Adding cause NF for Signalling Storm analytics	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251091	1574	1	B	Energy indicator for BDT policy	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251091	1575		B	periodic reporting of Energy consumption information	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1576		F	Corrections to GMEC	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251102	1577	1	B	Completion of non-3gpp device identifier information handling	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251289	1579	4	B	Support of Nnef_VFLNFDISCOVERY Service	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251287	1580	6	B	Support of procedure for Nnef_VFLNFDISCOVERY Service	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251082	1581		F	Corrections on the QoS monitoring and multi-modal service descriptions	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251080	1582		B	Enhancements on the PDU Set QoS in Alternative QoS Profile	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251080	1583	2	B	Support of the available data rate exposure	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1584		F	Correction to the incorrect description of the boolean type for the mandatory attribute	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1585	1	B	Updates to UAVFlightAssistance API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251091	1586	1	B	Resolving EN on UE QoS flow	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1587	3	B	Updates to IMS Event	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1588	2	B	Resolving EN on ImsData	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1589		F	ImsSessionManagement API service operation update	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251098	1590	1	B	Update the QME reporting	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251080	1591	1	B	Complete the on-path N6 signaling procedure	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251098	1593		F	Updates on the Qos monitoring capability	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251091	1594	1	F	Support for Time Window	19.3.0

2025-06	CT#108	CP-251085	1595	1	F	Replacing the incorrect NF Service Consumer terminology by AF	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251085	1596	1	F	Further corrections to the service specific parameter provisioning procedures description	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1597		F	Clarifying the description of the candidate DNAI related boolean attributes	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1599		F	Correct the OpenAPI definition of the UAVFlightAssistNotifResp data type	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1600	2	F	Update of Nnef_ImseventExposure data structure	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251085	1603	1	D	Corrections on table of reused data types	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251083	1605	2	F	Clarify the applicability of the candDnaiInd attribute	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251081	1606	1	B	Complete the Expedited Transfer indication	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251080	1607		B	Correct the feature name for the rate limit reporting	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251249	1608	3	B	UE policy delivery outcome handling	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251085	1610	1	F	Corrections of HTTP methods	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251089	1611	1	B	Support of UE group ID in the Relative proximity statistics	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251081	1612		B	Enhancements on Data Rate Limitation Information for Non-GBR service data flow	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1613	1	B	Support altitude reporting failure in the notification	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251097	1616	1	A	Corrections on the data type of the attribute	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251099	1619		A	Correction to misplaced disperReqs attribute in AnalyticsExposure API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251097	1622	1	A	Data type corrections to policyDuration attribute in AMPolicyAuthorization API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251085	1623	1	F	Corrections to OpenAPI file of EASDeployment API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1624		F	Correction to AfResultStatus data type in TrafficInfluence API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1625		F	Correction to repPeriod support for eLCS in MonitoringEventSubscription	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251084	1626		F	Correction to PatchItem in MBS Session	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251242	1627	1	F	Corrections to OpenAPI file of UAVFlightAssistance API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251095	1628	1	B	Support to stop altitude reporting in UAVFlightAssistance API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1630	1	B	Support reporting requirement and immediate report in ImseventExposure API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1631	1	B	Updates API definitions in ImsSessionManagement API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1632	1	B	OpenAPI file definition of ImsSessionManagement API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251102	1634	1	F	Non-3gpp Device Information clarifications	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251093	1635	1	B	IMS Event exposure error handling update	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251231	1638		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1641	1	F	Remove the editor's note for for IMS session update procedure	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1642	1	F	Add 403 Forbidden application error for Nnef_imsEE_Subscribe operation	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252074	1644	1	B	Update Alternative QoS Parameter Set	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252070	1645	1	B	QoS Monitoring capability report update	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1647	1	F	Add 403 Forbidden application error for ImsSessionManagement API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1648		B	Supported Features in IMS Session Management and IMS Event Exposure APIs	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252080	1651	1	F	Clarification on AF requested slice replacement for individual UE	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252083	1654		F	Update of Scope and Abbreviations for AmbientIoT	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252075	1656	1	F	Corrections related to eLCS feature	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252083	1657	1	F	Update the data type ExtAloTArea	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1659	2	F	Removal of ExternalGroupID usage in ImsParamProvision API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252202	1662	2	B	Notification URI in IMS Session Management API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252209	1664	2	B	Definition of Northbound Nnef_VFLInference	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252072	1665	1	B	Nnef_VFLTraining service operation descriptions	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252072	1666	1	B	Nnef_VFLTraining data model	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252072	1667	1	B	Nnef_VFLTraining OpenAPI	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252072	1668	1	B	Nnef_VFLInference service operation descriptions	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252104	1672		A	Wrong data type	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252082	1673	1	B	Last known location in UE Mobility exposure	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252073	1674	1	B	Correction of Service Coverage requests and notifications	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252101	1675	2	F	Clarifying the usage of application identifiers for non-3gpp device info	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252075	1677		F	Correction of the applicability of Af service id and DNN and S-NSSAI	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252080	1678	1	B	Correction of SliceReplReqInfoRm data type	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252083	1679		F	Complete the definition of the general clauses of the Nnef_AIoT API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252083	1680	1	B	Complete the definition of the Nnef_AIoT_Inventory service operation	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252083	1681	1	B	Complete the definition of the Nnef_AIoT_Command service operation	19.4.0

2025-09	CT#109	CP-252083	1682	1	B	Complete the definition of the Nnef_AIoT_Notify service operation	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252075	1683	1	F	Correct the incorrect references to TS 29.501 in some OpenAPI descriptions	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252077	1684	1	B	Updates and corrections to Energy Consumption information exposure	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1685	1	F	Updates and corrections to the new IMS related NEF APIs	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1686	1	F	Missing changes in the agreed C3-252532	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252075	1687	1	F	Corrections to Supported Features	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252075	1688	1	B	Updates to UAV feature in MonitoringEvent API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252074	1690	1	B	Support RAT Type Exposure for PDU Session	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252070	1692	1	B	Complete error handling for XRM Ph2	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252071	1693	1	B	Update the multiplexed media information over NEF interface	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1694	1	F	Correction on ImsSessionManagement API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1695		F	Corrections to PATCH in ImsParamProvision API	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1696	1	F	Corrections to ImsEESubsc data type	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252076	1697		F	Corrections to ImsData data type	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252100	1698		F	Updates and corrections to the UAVFlightAssistance API definition	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252071	1699	1	B	Support of reporting the QoS notification event with direction information	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252070	1700	1	F	Corrections on the feature name	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252072	1705		B	Correction and completion of VFLNFDisccovery impacts	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252113	1706		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.4.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253035	1708	5	B	Updates and corrections to Energy Consumption information exposure	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1710	1	F	Remove the editor's note for attribute eventFilter	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1711	1	F	Remove the attribute notifUri in ImsSession	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1717	1	B	Various additional updates and corrections to the Nnef_AIoT API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253026	1718	1	B	Updates and corrections to the CAPIF related Security clause	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1719	2	B	Further updates and corrections to the new IMS related NEF APIs	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1722	1	F	Correction of AF authorization for the AIoT Services	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1723	1	F	Procedure description of AIOTF selection	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1725	1	F	Incomplete specific data type table	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1726		F	Missing 500 Internal Server Error response code	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1727	1	B	Support of failure report in AIOT notify	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253033	1728	1	F	Correction of available bitrate monitoring subscription	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253035	1730	1	F	Modification of BDT energy indicator	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253023	1731	2	D	Editorial corrections in Nnef_VFLTraining	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253022	1732	3	B	Limited alignment for VFL Inference with VFL Training	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253027	1733	2	F	Corrections to the AF application AM context API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253061	1734	3	F	N6 delay measurement protocol-specific configurations	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253026	1736	1	D	Event Exposure Editorial Corrections	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1737	5	B	IMS Event Exposure Notification corrections	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253027	1739	1	F	Corrections to UEAddress API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1741	1	B	Updates for PATCH in ImsSessionManagement API and ImsParamProvision API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1742	1	B	Support Device Location in AIoT API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253031	1743		F	Traffic Influence corrections	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253031	1744	1	F	BDT resource delete	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1747	1	B	Correction on IMS event exposure subscription	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253025	1748	4	B	Completion and corrections to VFLInference and VFLTraining APIs	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253031	1749	1	B	Support of all possible data burst sizes	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1750	2	B	Defining the AIoT message size related restrictions	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253034	1751	1	F	Corrections to the apiSpecificSuffixes	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253027	1752	1	F	Corrections to the BSF subscription during the Am Policy authorization	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253033	1754	1	F	Support of RAN-controlled UL bitrate recommendation indication	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253035	1758	1	F	Correction of Energy feature procedure description	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253024	1759	2	B	Enhancements on the Naf_VFLTraining API for VFL preparation and resource corrections on VFLInference API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1760		F	Updates and corrections to the OpenAPI description of the ImsSessionManagement API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1761	1	F	Updates and corrections to the OpenAPI description of the ImsEventExposure API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253039	1762		F	Updates and corrections to the OpenAPI description of the ImsParamProvision API	19.5.0
2025-12	CT#110	CP-253064	1763		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.5.0

2026-03	CT#111	CP-260077	1764	1	F	Enhancements to the retrieval of GPSI form of MSISDN	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260068	1765	1	F	ImsEventExposure datatype update	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260062	1766	2	F	NEF mutual authentication update	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260068	1767	2	F	ImsEventExposure OpenAPI update	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260068	1768	1	F	ImsParamProvision PATCH update	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260066	1771		F	Corrections on the resource name and status codes for VFLInference API	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260066	1772	1	F	Fix the misalignments and errors for VFLTraining API	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260057	1774		A	AKMA Data Model Corrections	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260067	1777	1	F	Corrections to the datatype GeographicalArea handing	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260066	1778		F	Corrections to VFLInference API	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260072	1780	2	F	Correction of AddressingParamProvision API data model for static IP addresses and GPSI	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260064	1781	1	F	Alignment of Callback URI Parameter for Payload Headers Reporting in TrafficInfluence API	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260064	1782	1	F	Correction of transaction identifier for payload headers event notification	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260066	1783		F	VFL Inference Requirements corrections	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260067	1784	1	F	AKId correction	19.6.0
2026-03	CT#111	CP-260081	1785		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	19.6.0

History

Version	Date	Status
V19.4.0	February 2026	Publication
V19.5.0	February 2026	Publication
V19.6.0	April 2026	Publication